Wellesley Bulletin

2002–2003 Catalog Issue
Volume 92, Number 1
September 2002
Academic Calendar 2002–03 3
Inquiries, Visits and Correspondence 4
The College 4
The Campus 6
Student Life 8
Student Residences and Services 9
Student Government 11
Center for Work and Service 12
Admission 12
International and Transfer Students 14
Continuing Education 15
Costs 16
Fees and Expenses 16
Billing and Payment 17
Financing Options 19
Financial Aid 19
Graduate Fellowships 21
The Academic Program 23
The Curriculum 23
Additional Academic Programs 25
Academic Policies and Procedures 26
Special Academic Programs 29
Academic Distinctions 31
Courses of Instruction 33
Africana Studies 34
American Studies 38
Anthropology 41
Arabic 44
Architecture 44
Art 45
Astronomy 54
Astrophysics 55
Biological Chemistry 55
Biological Sciences 56
Chemistry 60
Chinese 62
Chinese Studies 64
Cinema and Media Studies 65
Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology 66
Classical Studies 66
Classical Civilization 66
Cognitive and Linguistic Sciences 71
Cognitive Science 71
Comparative Literature 72
Computer Science 73
Economics 75
Education 79
English 81
Environmental Studies 86
Experimental 89
Extradepartmental 89
French 91
French Cultural Studies 95
Geology 96
German 98
German Studies 100
Greek 68
Health and Society, Courses in 172
Hebrew 101
History 102
International Relations 110
Italian Studies 112
Japanese 114
Japanese Studies 115
Jewish Studies 116
Language Studies 117
Latin 69
Latin American Studies 118
Legal Studies, Courses in 173
Literature in Translation, Courses in 173
Mathematics 119
Medieval/Renaissance Studies 122
Music 123
Neuroscience 128
Peace and Justice Studies 128
Philosophy 129
Physical Education and Athletics 133
Physics 134
Political Science 136
Psychology 142
Quantitative Reasoning Program 146
Religion 147
Russian 152
Russian Area Studies 154
South Asian Studies, Courses in 174
Sociology 155
Spanish 159
Theatre Studies 163
Women's Studies 164
The Writing Program 168
Faculty 175
Board of Trustees 183
Presidents 183
Administration 184
Alumnae Association 186
National Development and Outreach Council 187
Index 188
Travel Directions 191
## Academic Calendar 2002–03

### Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUGUST</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New students arrive</td>
<td>27, Tues.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEPTEMBER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First day of classes</td>
<td>3, Tues.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OCTOBER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall break (no classes)</td>
<td>14, Mon. through 15, Tues.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOVEMBER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parent and Family Weekend</td>
<td>1, Fri. through 3, Sun.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanksgiving recess begins (after classes)</td>
<td>26, Tues.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DECEMBER</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classes resume</td>
<td>2, Mon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day of classes</td>
<td>10, Tues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading period begins</td>
<td>11, Wed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations begin</td>
<td>16, Mon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations end</td>
<td>20, Fri.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday vacation begins (after examinations)</td>
<td>20, Fri.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JANUARY</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wintersession begins</td>
<td>3, Fri.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wintersession ends</td>
<td>24, Fri.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JANUARY</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First day of classes</td>
<td>27, Mon.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEBRUARY</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Presidents’ Day (no classes)</td>
<td>17, Mon.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MARCH</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spring vacation begins (after classes)</td>
<td>14, Fri.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes resume</td>
<td>24, Mon.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APRIL</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patriot’s Day (no classes)</td>
<td>21, Mon.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAY</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classes end</td>
<td>7, Wed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading period begins</td>
<td>8, Thurs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations begin</td>
<td>13, Tues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations end</td>
<td>19, Mon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commencement</td>
<td>30, Fri.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Inquiries, Visits and Correspondence

Wellesley welcomes inquiries and visits to the College from prospective students, their parents, and other interested individuals. For those who would like more detailed information on many of the programs and opportunities described in this catalog, the College publishes a number of brochures and booklets. These publications, as well as answers to any specific questions, may be obtained by writing to the appropriate office as listed.

For those who would like to visit the College, the administrative offices in Green Hall are open Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. The Board of Admission is open on most Saturday mornings during the academic term. With the exception of a few holidays, arrangements can usually be made to greet prospective students during Wellesley's vacation periods. Accommodations for alumnae and for parents of students or prospective students are available on the campus in the Wellesley College Club and may be reserved by calling the College Club at 781-283-2700.

A prospective student who wishes to arrange an interview with a member of the Board of Admission should make an appointment at least three weeks in advance. Student guides are available to provide tours for visitors without appointments. Visitors, however, may wish to call the Board of Admission prior to coming to Wellesley to obtain information regarding scheduled tours.

Please visit our Web site: www.wellesley.edu/admission/ to learn more about Wellesley before you arrive on campus. For directions, go to www.wellesley.edu/admission/visiting/.

President
General interests of the College

Dean of the College
Academic policies and programs

Dean of Students
Student life advising, counseling, residence, MIT cross-registration, exchange programs, international students, study abroad

Class Deans
Individual students

Dean of Continuing Education
Davis Scholars, postbaccalaureate students

Dean of Admission
Admission of students and Davis Scholars
Director of Student Financial Services
Financial aid, student accounts, loan repayment, student employment, educational financing

Registrar
Transcripts of records

Director, Center for Work and Service
Graduate school, employment, undergraduate and alumnae career counseling, community service

Vice President for Finance
Business matters

Vice President for Resources and Public Affairs
Gifts and bequests, external relations

Executive Director, Alumnae Association
Alumnae interests

Address
Wellesley College
106 Central Street
Wellesley, Massachusetts 02481
(781) 283-1000
www.wellesley.edu/

The College

The mission of Wellesley College is to provide an excellent liberal arts education for women who will make a difference in the world.

Wellesley is a college for the student who has high personal, intellectual, and career expectations. Beyond this common ground, there is no typical Wellesley student. Since the College is a multicultural community, students come from all over the world, from different cultures and backgrounds, and they have prepared for Wellesley at hundreds of different secondary schools. Through the Davis Degree Program, women beyond the traditional college age, many with families, are part of the student body working toward a Wellesley degree. Men and women from other colleges and universities study at Wellesley through various exchange programs.

This diversity is made possible, in large part, by the College's need-blind admission policy. Students are accepted without consideration of their ability to pay. Once admitted, those with demonstrated need receive financial aid through a variety of services.

Henry Fowle Durant, Wellesley's founder, was an impassioned believer in educational opportunity for women. His strong philosophy carries over to the present day. Throughout its 126-year history Wellesley has been one of the country's preeminent liberal arts colleges, and a distinguished leader in the education of women.

In some respects, the liberal arts curriculum at Wellesley has changed little since the College was founded. Though the structure of distribution requirements has evolved, the requirement that each student should be acquainted with the main fields of human interest has remained a constant. The concept of the major - the opportunity for each student to establish mastery in a single area through concentrated study during her junior and senior years - has remained consistent as well. The College is committed to this framework because it emphasizes the essence of education: the ability to speak and write clearly, the knowledge to manage quantitative data with ease, the confidence to approach new material, and the capacity to make critical
judgments. These skills are essential—whatever the student chooses to do with her life.

Within this traditional liberal arts framework, the Wellesley curriculum is dynamic and responsive to social change and new fields of study. The dramatic expansion of information of the last decades has led to an increasingly interdisciplinary course of study. Single majors in traditional disciplines have been joined by double majors and specially designed interdisciplinary and interdepartmental majors. Some departments also offer minors.

One of the first liberal arts colleges to establish a separate Computer Science Department and Computer Science major, Wellesley remains at the forefront of technological development. Students and faculty in all disciplines use the College's academic computing facilities in their courses and research. The Knapp Media and Technology Center provides state-of-the-art technology for students in courses ranging from multimedia language instruction to graphic arts.

The well-known Wellesley Centers for Women, composed of the Center for Research on Women and the Stone Center for Developmental Services and Studies, produce work of national importance about issues facing women in contemporary society.

The Wellesley-MIT cross-registration program allows students to combine the strengths of these two outstanding institutions while remaining in residence on their own campuses. Wellesley students enroll in a variety of MIT courses including architectural design, financial accounting, computer science, engineering, mathematics, and the sciences. Wellesley students construct individual majors in such subjects as urban planning, engineering, and linguistics, which draw on the resources of departments at both MIT and Wellesley.

The Twelve College Exchange Program brings men and women from member colleges to Wellesley for a semester or a year, and enables Wellesley students to live and study on another campus. The College also offers exchanges with nearby Brandeis University; Spelman College, a distinguished Black liberal arts college in Atlanta, Georgia; and Mills College in Oakland, California. In addition, Wellesley students are encouraged to spend a semester or a year abroad in programs at many institutions throughout the world. Financial aid for study abroad, although limited, is available through Wellesley.

The Wellesley faculty is a community of recognized scholars. They include scientists, artists, and political and economic analysts. Dedicated to teaching, they bring a vast range of academic and professional interests to the College. Many members of the faculty live on or near the campus. They are committed to all aspects of life in the Wellesley community and are available to students outside of the classroom.

There is one faculty member for every nine students. The average class size ranges from 18 to 21 students. A few popular introductory courses enroll more than 100, but these classes routinely break into small discussion groups under the direction of a faculty member. Seminars typically bring together 15 to 18 students and a professor to investigate clearly defined areas of interest. The low student-faculty ratio offers an excellent opportunity for students to undertake individual work with faculty or honors projects and research.

Excellent academic facilities support learning at Wellesley. Students have access to virtually all the collections on campus through a computerized library system totaling over 1.4 million items. Among the special holdings are a world-renowned Browning Collection, a Book Arts Collection, and a Rare Book Collection. Interlibrary loans through the Boston Library Consortium augment the College's own holdings.

Wellesley's strength in the sciences dates to the nineteenth century, when the College's physics laboratory was the second in the country (the first was at MIT). The Science Center brings together all the science departments, including Mathematics and Computer Science, in a contemporary setting that fosters interdisciplinary discussion and study. Laboratories are completely equipped for a wide variety of fields. The Center also includes an observatory and an extensive complex of greenhouses.

Students in the arts find excellent facilities in the Jewett Arts Center and the Davis Museum and Cultural Center.

Wellesley recognizes that classroom activities and studying are only part of a college education. The residence hall system not only provides a pleasant and comfortable place to live but seeks to integrate academic and extracurricular life through educational programs. Residence life is administered in several ways, ranging from dormitories staffed by professional Heads of House to student-run cooperatives.

For many students, the lessons learned competing on the athletic field, publishing the Wellesley News, or participating in a Wellesley-sponsored summer internship in Washington, D.C. have lifelong impact. The College encourages self-expression through more than 150 established student organizations, as well as any interest that a student may choose to pursue alone or with a group of friends. Wellesley also supports those students who investigate religious issues and thought. The Office of Religious and Spiritual Life offers religious programs in many faiths, including denominational services for those who wish to participate.

As a small community, Wellesley's quality of life depends upon the involvement and commitment of each of its constituents. For this reason, students participate in decision making in nearly every aspect of College life. They serve, frequently as voting members, on every major committee of the Board of Trustees, including the Investment Committee, as well as the Academic Council, the Board of Admission, and the Committee on Curriculum and Instruction. In academic departments, they frequently participate in the curriculum and faculty search committees. They also serve on committees that set policy for residential life and govern Schneider Center, the focus of much student activity on campus.

Established in 1901 by student and faculty agreement, the Wellesley College Government Association is the official organization of all Wellesley students. Through Senate, its elected representative body, College Government officers are elected each spring on a campus-wide basis; Senate representatives are elected from each residence hall and from the Davis Scholars and Wellesley off-campus students.

Each student who comes to Wellesley College joins an extended community of alumnae. Some of them have been outstanding scholars and researchers, others have been businesswomen and leaders in politics and social issues, still others have made important contributions to their communities through volunteer work. No matter how they have chosen to make their mark in the world, these women have proven that four years at Wellesley College is just a beginning.
The Campus

Located just 12 miles west of Boston, Wellesley’s 500-acre campus of woodlands, hills, meadows, an arboretum, ponds, and miles of footpaths and fitness trails borders scenic Lake Waban. The 65 buildings on campus range in architectural style from Gothic to contemporary.

Facilities and Resources

State-of-the-art academic facilities, ranging from creative arts media to advanced scientific research equipment support Wellesley’s curriculum. These facilities are available to all students.

Classrooms

The three primary classroom buildings on campus are Founders Hall for the humanities, Pendleton Hall for the social sciences and arts, and the Science Center.

Science Center

The Science Center houses the Departments of Astronomy, Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Computer Science, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, and Psychology, as well as several interdepartmental programs. The Center includes up-to-date teaching and research laboratories, extensive computer facilities, and modern classrooms. The Science Library contains more than 111,000 volumes, maintains subscriptions to more than 725 paper journals and periodicals with additional journals in electronic format, and provides access to on-line databases.

Sage Hall, the College’s original science building, dates to 1927. The Science Center, encompassing Sage Hall and new construction, was built in 1977 and won the Halston Parker Prize for architecture in 1987. Renovations and additions to the Science Center were done in 1991. The Center contains a variety of state-of-the-art instrumentation including: a confocal microscope, two NMR spectrometers with an MRI accessory, microcalorimeters, and a high-power pulsed tunable laser. For more information, visit our Web site: www.wellesley.edu/ScienceCenter/mainpage1.html.

Botanic Gardens

The Margaret C. Ferguson Greenhouses, combined with the 22 acres of the Hunnewell Arboretum and the Alexandra Botanic Gardens, are an outstanding teaching facility and community resource visited by thousands each year.

The 15 greenhouses contain more than 1,000 plants. Each house has individual temperature and humidity control, providing a wide-range of climates: desert, tropical, subtropical, and temperate. Two greenhouses are reserved for plant science classes, while two others provide research facilities for faculty and students. Built in 1922, the original greenhouses were renovated in the 1980s to conform to modern, energy-efficient construction.

The extensive plant collections in the Arboretum and Botanic Gardens serve as an outdoor teaching laboratory for horticulture, environmental studies, and biology. For more information visit our Web site: www.wellesley.edu/FOH/fohhome.html.

Observatory

The Whitin Observatory contains laboratories, classrooms, a darkroom, and the Astronomy Library. Its research equipment includes 6-, 12-, and 24-inch telescopes, state-of-the-art electronics, and computers. The observatory was a gift of Mrs. John C. Whitin, a former trustee of the College. Built in 1900, and enlarged in 1906 and 1966, it is considered an unusually fine facility for undergraduate training in astronomy.

Computer Facilities

Students have access to hundreds of computers in public clusters, classrooms and dorm computing rooms, and to advanced computing and multimedia equipment and software in the Knapp Media and Technology Center, located in the Margaret Clapp Library, and the Knapp Social Science Center in the Pendleton classroom building. Wellesley’s DormNet provides support to students who use the high-speed, campus-wide network from their dorm rooms to access electronic resources both on campus and around the world. These resources include: the College Web site; the library on-line catalog and full-text electronic resources; centralized E-mail, bulletin and conferencing provided via FirstClass; self-taught and instructor-led on-line courses in desktop applications provided through a subscription to Element K; and an array of instructional software. For more information visit our Web site: www.wellesley.edu/infoservices.html.

Knapp Media and Technology Center

The Knapp Media and Technology Center, located in the Margaret Clapp Library, contains high-end computer workstations, a video-production studio, a video-conferencing site, media-equipped project rooms, video digitizing capabilities and editing rooms, a plotter, and other multimedia equipment and software.

Information Services staff assist faculty and students in the use of these technology and information resources and collaborate in the development of multimedia projects.

For more information see www.wellesley.edu/Knapp/mtc.html.

Jewett Arts Center and Pendleton West

The Jewett Arts Center consists of the Mary Cooper Jewett art wing and the Margaret Weyerhaeuser Jewett music wing. The art wing consists of classrooms, studios, photography darkrooms, video and computer facilities, the Art Library, and an art gallery. The music wing holds the Music Library, listening rooms, practice studios, classrooms, and a collection of musical instruments from various periods available for students use. Music performances, theatre events, lectures, and symposia can be held in the Jewett Auditorium, a 320-seat theatre. The arts facilities of Pendleton West include drawing and painting studios, a sculpture foundry, a printmaking facility, and a concert salon. A bridge links the Jewett Arts Center to the Davis Museum and Cultural Center.

The Knapp Social Science Center at Pendleton Hall

The Knapp Social Science Center at Pendleton Hall East opened in January 2001. The new Center was created to integrate the social sciences and to provide instructional space that is varied in design and layout. The physical space includes case-study classrooms, computer classrooms with individual student workstations, seminar rooms, and a video-conferencing facility. In addition to research facilities for faculty and students, an archaeology laboratory and a media laboratory were added which function as extended teaching areas. Public spaces include a viewing room equipped with a large TV/VCR set-up and a two-story atrium.
with bleachers and informal seating. The Center was given by Betsy Wood Knapp '64 and her husband Cleon Knapp.

The Davis Museum and Cultural Center
The architecturally acclaimed four-story museum, opened in 1993, offers spectacular galleries that feature its permanent collection of paintings, sculpture, and works on paper. In addition, the museum presents provocative and nationally recognized exhibitions and educational programs throughout the year.

The museum complex includes a plaza, a 170-seat cinema, and the Collins Café. The Davis Museum and Cultural Center is adjacent to the Jewett Arts Center and Pendleton West. The facilities, linked by bridges, connect classrooms, art and music studios, and libraries to the museum, fostering an interrelated study of the arts.

Founded in 1889 to provide high-quality objects for the study of art, the College’s museum collection now encompasses almost 7,000 objects spanning 3,000 years of art. For exhibition or program information, visit the DMCC Web site: www.wellesley.edu/DavisMuseum/davismenu.html.

Margaret Clapp Library
In 2000, Wellesley College Library received the first nation-wide “Excellence in Academic Libraries” award. The combined Clapp, Art, Astronomy, Music, and Science collections number over 1.4 million. The library’s physical holdings are supplemented by a wealth of on-line materials and through resource-sharing with the Boston Library Consortium.

Among the Library’s notable features are the College Archives, the Book Arts Lab, where typography and letterpress printing are taught, and the Special Collections, which contain rare books and manuscripts that support student research.

Research and Instruction specialists staff service desks, help with in-depth research, and schedule hands-on sessions for professors and their classes. All of the libraries offer workstations with elbow room, quiet and comfortable study space, help from knowledgeable staff, and information to enhance life and learning. Visit our Web site: www.wellesley.edu/Library for details.

Residence Halls
Residence halls are grouped in three areas of the campus: Bates, Freeman, McAfee, Simpson, Cedar Lodge, Dower, French House, Homestead, Instead, and Stone-

Davis are near the Route 16 entrance to the campus; Tower Court, Severance, Cervantes, Lake, and Claffin are situated off College Road in the center of the campus; and Shafer, Pomeroy, Cazenove, Beebe, and Munger are located by the Route 135 entrance to the College. For more information visit our Web site: www.wellesley.edu/FirstYear/residence.html.

Continuing Education House
A “home on campus” for Elisabeth Kaiser Davis Scholars and Postbaccalaureate students, the CE House is a place where students gather for programs, meetings, group study in the living room, or simply to share conversation over lunch or coffee in the kitchen. The Office of the Dean of Continuing Education, which coordinates the academic and support systems for these students, is located here. For more information visit our Web site: www.wellesley.edu/CE.

Child Study Center
The Child Study Center, a laboratory preschool under the direction of the psychology department, was originally designed in 1913 as a school for young children. Students and faculty from any discipline can study, observe, conduct approved research, volunteer, or assistant teach in classes with children ages two to five. In addition to the observation and testing booths in the historic Anne Page Building, there is a Developmental Laboratory at the Science Center.

Nannerl Overholser Keohane Sports Center
Classes for all indoor sports, aquatics, fitness, and dance are conducted in the Nannerl Overholser Keohane Sports Center, which includes an eight-lane competition swimming pool; badminton, squash, and racquetball courts; two free-weight rooms; exercise/dance/yoga studios; volleyball courts; and an athletic training area. The Field House has a basketball arena, a volleyball arena, two cardiovascular machine areas, indoor tennis courts, and a 200-meter track. Outdoor water sports focus around the boathouse on Lake Waban, where the canoes, sailboats, and crew shells are kept. Wellesley maintains a nine-hole golf course; eight tennis courts; two soccer fields; an artificial-turf field hockey/lacrosse field; a 10-lane track and softball field; and a swimming beach. For more information visit our Web site: www.wellesley.edu/Athletics/main.html.

Alumnae Hall
The largest auditorium on the campus, Alumnae Hall seats more than 1,300 people and contains a large ballroom as well as the Ruth Nagel Jones Theatre. Wellesley alumnae gave this building to the College in 1923.

Chapel
Presented to Wellesley in 1897 by the son and daughter of William S. Houghton, a former College trustee, the Houghton Memorial Chapel hosts weekly religious and spiritual services, musical performances, lectures, and other College community gatherings. Stained glass windows commemorate the founders and a tablet by Daniel Chester French honors Alice Freeman Palmer, Wellesley’s second president. A smaller multi-faith Chapel, Muslim prayer room, and Buddhist/Hindu meditation room are located on the ground floor level.

Schneider College Center
Schneider College Center is the focal point of cocurricular activity. The center contains lounge areas, a cafeteria, a student-managed pub, and a student-managed café. Several student organizations have their offices here: College Government; the Student Programming Board; Wellesley News; Legenda; and WZLV. Several multicultural organizations have offices on the fourth floor. Other facilities and offices in Schneider include a Student Leadership Resource Center; a lounge and kosher kitchen for Hillel; Office of Religious and Spiritual Life; the Office of Residential Life; the Office for Experiential and Leadership Programs; and the Office of Student Activities. For more information visit our Web site: www.wellesley.edu/DeanStudent/schneider.html.

Harambee House
The cultural and social center for Wellesley students of African descent, Harambee House offers programs to the entire College community that highlight various aspects of African, African American, and African Caribbean culture. Harambee has a growing library dedicated to the history and culture of African and African American peoples and a record library of classical jazz by Black artists, which is located in the Jewett Music Library. Harambee House also houses various organizations for students of African descent, and Ethos
Woman (a literary magazine), as well as meeting and function rooms. For more information, visit our Web site: http://puma.wellesley.edu/~greencat/final/Intro/intro.html.

Slater International Center
Headquarters for international and multicultural activities, Slater International Center is dedicated to encouraging greater understanding among all cultures through personal association and cooperative endeavor. The Center serves campus organizations that have an interest in international and multicultural issues and helps sponsor seminars and speakers. The International Student Advisor’s office is located in the Center. The advisor counsels international students, advises international organizations, and handles immigration matters for students and faculty. The Center also coordinates a peer counseling group of international students to help newcomers adjust to the United States. Students can also use the center to study, cook, and meet informally. For more information visit our Web site: www.wellesley.edu/ISS/sic/sic.html.

Society Houses
Wellesley has three society houses: Shakespeare House, for students interested in Shakespearean drama; Tau Zeta Epsilon House, for students interested in art and music; and Zeta Alpha House, for students interested in literature. Each has kitchen and dining facilities, a living room, and other gathering areas. Phi Sigma is a society that promotes intelligent interest in cultural and public affairs.

Green Hall
The offices of the president, the board of admission, the deans, and others directly affecting the academic and business management of the College are located in Green Hall. Named for Hetty H.R. Green, the building was erected in 1931. The hall’s Galen Stone Tower, a focal point of the campus, rises to 182 feet and houses the carillon which is played for major College events.

Infirmary
Simpson Infirmary, a licensed outpatient clinic and infirmary, is an institutional member of the American College Health Association.

President’s House
Formerly the country estate of Mr. and Mrs. Henry Fowle Durant, Wellesley’s founders, the President’s House is located on a hill bordering Lake Waban just south of the main campus. It is frequently the site of alumnae and trustee gatherings, and events for graduating seniors and their parents.

Wellesley College Club
A center for faculty, staff, and alumnae, the Wellesley College Club’s reception and dining rooms are open for lunch and dinner to members, their guests, and parents of students. Overnight accommodations are available for all members, alumnae, and parents of current and prospective students. For more information visit our Web site: www.wellesley.edu/Collegeclub.

Wellesley Centers for Women
Established in 1995 by a vote of the Wellesley College Board of Trustees, the Wellesley Centers for Women are composed of the Center for Research on Women and the Stone Center for Developmental Services and Studies.

Instituted in 1974 by a grant from the Carnegie Corporation and sustained by private and government funding, the Center for Research on Women conducts policy-oriented studies focused on the education, employment, and family life of women from all walks of life. The Women’s Review of Books is published at the Center.

The Stone Center for Developmental Services and Studies, founded in 1981 with a gift from Grace W. and Robert S. Stone, is dedicated to the prevention of psychological problems, the enhancement of psychological well-being, and the search for better understanding of human development. The Center’s mission is carried out through education, research, community outreach, and counseling. Culturally diverse populations are of special interest.

Student Life
Educating the whole person is key to the Wellesley experience. The College offers many opportunities for a student to develop socially, culturally, personally, and intellectually. Learning and living in a diverse community fosters self-confidence, communication and leadership skills, and a sense of social responsibility that extends beyond the classroom. Participation in student organizations, volunteer programs, and college governance creates solid friendships that support Wellesley students during their college years and throughout their lives.

Wellesley sponsors over 150 student organizations that reflect many interests including ethnic, social, political, service, and religious interests. More than 20 multicultural organizations include the Slater International Association; Mezcla, an association for Latina students; Ethos, an organization of Black students; the Asian Student Union, composed of Asian and Asian American students; and the Korean American Student Association. Religious groups such as the Newman Club, the Wellesley Christian Fellowship, Hillel, Al-Muslimat, and Ministry to Black Women offer many programs throughout the year. Students produce a number of publications: Wellesley News, the weekly student newspaper; Ethos Woman, a literary magazine for and about Third World women; GenerAsians, a magazine by and about the Asian/Asian American community; Legenda, the College yearbook; and The Galenstone. An all-student staff operates WZLY, the campus radio station.

Students are encouraged to reach beyond the Wellesley community. The Center for Work and Service Internship Office lists many opportunities for public and community service in government agencies and nonprofit organizations in the greater Boston area. In addition, the Community Service Center coordinates student groups that work with youth services, the elderly, the Easter Seal Swim Program, the Boston Food Bank, Habitat for Humanity, and Rosie’s Place, a shelter for homeless women.

Athletics has become a significant part of life at Wellesley. Students are frequent trophy winners in NCAA, Division III, and
other intercollegiate events in the College’s 11 programs including basketball, cross-country running, fencing, field and water sports. For students interested in sports for recreation, there are opportunities in club sports such as softball, sailing, table tennis, skiing, and rugby as well as nontraditional athletics including yoga, dance and scuba diving. The Nannerl Overholser Keohane Sports Center provides state-of-the-art facilities for competition sports (see The Campus for details). Lake Waban is used for water sports and Paramecium Pond for ice skating.

Traditionally the arts are an essential part of the Wellesley experience. Students with musical interests can explore the Wellesley College Orchestra, the Prism Jazz Ensemble, Yanvalou Dance and Drum Ensemble, the Tupelos, the Blue Notes, the Toons, the Widows, the Ethos Choir, the Guild of Carillonneurs, and the MIT Orchestra. Those with theatrical interests can choose from the Wellesley College Theatre, the Experimental Theatre, and the Shakespeare Society. At the Jewett Arts Center’s Student Gallery, students can exhibit their work or organize and curate shows.

An important extension of both social and academic life, technology is integral to the Wellesley experience. The entire College community exchanges ideas and information on Wellesley’s electronic bulletin boards. Every student has access to the campus-wide network in her dorm room, which includes E-mail and electronic bulletin boards—as well as research opportunities on campus and via the Internet. In addition, clusters of PCs and Macintoshes are located in every residence hall and the Knapp Media and Technology Center in the main library. All students also have voice-mail boxes from which they can receive telephone messages.

A number of traditional social events have become part of life at Wellesley: Junior Show, Parent and Family Weekend, Spring Weekend, and International Week are supplemented by frequent informal parties.

There are a variety of social centers on campus. Schneider Center, the focal point of community activity, includes a coffee house and conference rooms. Slater International Center is the frequent setting for international and multicultural events and celebrations. Harambee House, the social and cultural center of Wellesley’s African American community, sponsors lectures and music and dance performances. Lectures and cultural programs are also presented by many other student organizations. The Davis Museum and Cultural Center, with its Collins Cinema and Café, is a place to relax with friends, view domestic and international films, and listen to lectures and live performances.

Student Residents and Services

Wellesley’s residence hall system fosters a sense of community through student self-government and program planning. The majority of Wellesley students live in one of the 21 residence halls. The College provides counseling, religious, and health services to support the physical and mental well-being of residential and off-campus students. For the health and comfort of our students, employees, and guests, smoking is not permitted in the residence halls.

Residence Halls

Much of campus life and informal education revolves around the residence halls. Planned programs and daily interaction with students from diverse lifestyles and cultural backgrounds offer Wellesley students a rich learning environment outside the classroom. The residence experience usually includes lectures, group discussions, dinners with faculty members, and social events with students from other colleges.

Each residence hall has a distinctive character and structure. Resident Directors, professionals trained in working with young women and issues that arise from living in a small community, staff 15 of the larger halls (most housing 120-140 students). Each Resident Director is a liaison to the College community, and supervises a residence staff that includes a Resident Advisor on each floor of the building and a House President. The Resident Advisors and House Presidents are trained in community programming and act as resources and referral agents for all students. In addition, the First-Year Mentor (FYM) Program is designed to establish a healthy community life for first-year students. Juniors and seniors who serve as FYMs are trained as facilitators to work with first years and help them build class community and leadership, provide an ongoing forum for intellectual discourse, and disseminate important information. The smaller halls each house fewer than 60 upperclass students and are staffed by student Resident Advisors or Coordinators and offer more independent government.

Many opportunities exist for students to assume leadership positions. Students in the larger residence halls elect a House Council that administers the hall government. The Vice President of Programming and her committee in each hall plan a variety of social, cultural, and educational events throughout the year. Each residence also elects representatives to the Senate. These students consult with members of the residence hall on campuswide issues and convey opinions of their constituencies to the student government.

A residential policy committee reviews the rooming policy and develops ways to involve students in all areas of residential policy making. The Residential Life Office staff works to strengthen the involvement of faculty, staff, and alumnae in residence hall life.

Most of the residence halls contain single, double, and triple rooms, and some suites. All incoming first-year students and sophomores are placed in double or triple rooms. The cost of all rooms is the same, regardless of whether they are shared, and students are required to sign a residence contract. Each large hall has a spacious living room, smaller common rooms, and a study room. All but three of the large halls have dining facilities open on a five- or seven-day basis. All dining rooms offer vegetarian entrees; Pomroy serves kosher/vegetarian food at all meals. There are limited kitchenette facilities in the halls for preparing snacks. Each building is equipped with coin-operated washers and dryers.

The College supplies a bed, a desk, a chair, a lamp (halogen lamps are not allowed), a bookcase, and a bureau for each resident student. Students furnish linen, blankets, quilts, and their own curtains, pictures, rugs, and posters. Each student is required to contribute one to two hours a week monitoring the front door of her residence hall, otherwise known as “bells.”

Student Parking and Transportation

Because of limited parking on campus, resident first-year students are not permitted to have cars on campus. The Chief of Campus Police, or designated representative, must approve any exemptions to this policy. The Director of Disability Services must approve any temporary or permanent exemptions to this policy due to medical or accessibility circumstances. The parking fee
Clinical staff members are trained in the disciplines of psychiatry, psychology, and social work. Long-term treatment is not provided, but students are referred to appropriate private clinical professionals and sliding-scale agencies. There is no fee for any counseling services provided to students by Stone Center staff. Professional confidentiality is maintained at all times in accordance with the law.

Religious and Spiritual Life
Wellesley's Office of Religious and Spiritual Life fosters a sense of community by supporting the diverse religious traditions and spiritual perspectives represented in the Wellesley community. The Religious Life Team, which includes a Buddhist Advisor, a Hindu Advisor, a Jewish Chaplain, a Muslim Advisor, a Roman Catholic Chaplain, a Protestant Christian Chaplain, and a Unitarian Universalist Chaplain, as well as advisors and student groups for the Bahá'í, Jain, Native African, Native American, Pagan, Sikh, and Zoroastrian communities are available for religious and pastoral counseling. Students, faculty, and staff are invited to take part in one or more of these faith communities, for worship, meditation, practice, and discussion on a weekly basis and educational and social activities throughout the academic year. In addition, the Dean of Religious and Spiritual Life coordinates a program that examines the role of spirituality in the educational process at Wellesley and officiates at multi-faith community worship.

Many outlets are available for students to express their spirituality. Flower Sunday, one of Wellesley's oldest surviving traditions, is a multi-faith celebration held at the beginning of each academic year. Jewish students celebrate High Holiday services and have access to a kosher kitchen in Schneider Center. The Muslim Prayer Room, located in the lower level of the Chapel, is open for students to gather for daily prayers, and students may join Al-Muslimat, an organization for Muslim women at Wellesley, which meets for weekly Qur'anic study and discussion. A Buddhist/Hindu Meditation Room is available in the lower level of the Chapel. These are just a few of the observances and facilities available to Wellesley students.

For more information about religious and spiritual life at Wellesley, visit our Web site: www.wellesley.edu/RelLife/.

College Health Service
The Health Service includes both an outpatient clinic and a state-licensed infirmary that is staffed 24 hours per day by registered nurses and on-call physicians while College is in session. During clinic hours, physicians, nurse practitioners, and nurses provide primary medical and gynecological care to all students. There is a small on-site laboratory. When required, consultation with specialists is available both locally and in Boston.

Emphasis on education and preventive measures to promote healthful lifestyles are integral to the Health Service philosophy. The Health Service collaborates with other College services such as Counseling Service, Residence, and Physical Education.

The confidentiality of the clinician-patient relationship is carefully maintained, medical information is not shared with College authorities or parents without the student's specific consent. When there is concern about a student's safety, however, that concern takes precedence over issues of confidentiality. Information may also be disclosed to meet insurance claims or legal requirements.

There is no charge for outpatient visits to a nurse, nurse practitioner, or physician at the Health Service. There are charges for laboratory tests, some procedures, and inpatient care. A College-sponsored Student Accident and Sickness Insurance Program is available to cover these charges. Please see that section for further details.

The Ruhlman Conference
Founded in 1997 as a forum for students to present their work in public, the Ruhlman Conference provides an opportunity for students, faculty, staff, friends, family, and alumnae to gather and celebrate student achievement.

Students submit presentation proposals for consideration at the end of the fall semester. Sensitive to the diversity of student interest and accomplishment, the conference allows a variety of presentation formats: talks, colloquia, panels, poster sessions, exhibitions, musical and theatrical performances, and readings of original work. By providing an opportunity for public presentation of what is often a private, isolated activity, the Ruhlman Conference underscores the idea that research can be part of an ongoing conversation in a community of scholars.
Held each April, the conference has been made possible by the Barbara Peterson Ruhlman Fund for Interdisciplinary Study.

The Tanner Conference
Established through the generosity of Estelle "Nicki" Newman Tanner ’57, the Tanner Conference celebrates the relationship between the liberal arts classroom and student participation in an increasingly diverse and interdependent world. The Tanner Conference provides a venue for students and alumnae to reflect critically upon, analyze, and share their off-campus experiences with others in the College community.

Encompassing the diversity of off-campus experiences of students, the conference explores the learning that occurs through internships, service learning experiences, student teaching, study abroad, international Winter Session programs, experiential learning in courses, independent study and research conducted away from Wellesley. Held each fall, the conference also presents an opportunity for alumnae to return to campus to discuss how their participation in these experiences as Wellesley students has enriched their lives.

Student Government
Throughout its history the College has based its student life policies upon the concepts of personal integrity, respect for individual rights, and self-government. The rules and procedures governing student life are designed to reflect these ideals and uphold the individual’s right to privacy and safety. Legislation concerning all aspects of Wellesley community life is contained in the Student Handbook, copies of which are available to all students.

Honor Code
Inherent in Wellesley’s democratic system of government and its accompanying law is the Honor Code. As the vital foundation of government, the Honor Code rests on the assumption that individual integrity is of fundamental value to each member of the community. Within the philosophy of self-government, the personal honor and responsibility of each individual as he or she approaches both the regulated and nonregulated areas of academic, social, and residence hall life in the Wellesley community are of central importance.

The Honor Code covers all duly adopted rules of the College for the governance of academic work, for the use of College resources, and for the conduct of its members. Each student—degree candidate, exchange student, and postbaccalaureate student—is bound by all the rules.

Each student is expected to live up to the Honor Code, as a member of the student body of Wellesley College both on and off the campus. She should also remember that she is subject to federal, state, and local laws that are beyond the jurisdiction of Wellesley College.

The Honor Code can work only with full support of the entire College community. In addition to upholding the regulations and spirit of the Honor Code personally, both students and faculty are responsible for the success of the system. This includes guarding against and, if necessary, reporting any inadvertent or intentional abuses of the Honor Code by any member of the community.

College Government
Most of the legislation and regulations guiding student life are enacted and administered by the student College Government, of which all students are members. Responsibilities delegated by the Board of Trustees to the College Government include governance of all student organizations, appointment of students to College committees, allocation of student activity funds, and administration of the Honor Code and judicial process. Many of these responsibilities are assumed by Senate, the elected legislative body of College Government, which also provides the official representative voice of the student body.

Violations of the Honor Code are adjudicated through the student-run Judicial System.

Confidentiality of Student Records
Maintenance of the confidentiality of individual student educational records has always been important at Wellesley, as is a concern for the accuracy of each record. Under the provisions of the federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, every Wellesley student is assured the right to inspect and review all college records, files, and data directly related to her, with certain exceptions such as medical and psychiatric records, confidential recommendations submitted before January 1, 1975, records to which the student has waived her right of access, and financial records of the student’s parents. The student may also seek a correction or deletion where a record is felt to be inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of the student. The Privacy Act also protects the privacy of personally identifiable information maintained in student records by prohibiting the release of such information (other than those facts defined below as "Directory Information") without the written consent of the student, except to persons such as officials or teachers within the College who have a legitimate educational interest in seeing the information, officials of other institutions in which the student seeks to enroll, the student’s parents if the student is a dependent for tax purposes, and certain other persons and organizations.

The final regulations for the Act make clear that, in the case of students who are dependents of their parents for Internal Revenue Service purposes, information from the education records of the student may be disclosed to the parents without the student’s prior consent. It will be assumed that every student is a dependent of her parents, as defined by the Internal Revenue Code, unless notification to the contrary with supporting evidence satisfactory to the College is filed in writing with the Registrar by October 1 of each academic year. All correspondence relating to a student’s undergraduate performance is removed from a student’s file and destroyed one year after graduation. All disciplinary records are destroyed when a student graduates from the College. Disciplinary records are never a part of a student's permanent file while she is at Wellesley.

Copies of the Privacy Act, the regulations therein, and the "Wellesley College Guidelines on Student Records" are available on request from the Office of the Registrar. Students wishing to inspect a record should apply directly to the office involved. Complaints concerning alleged noncompliance with the Privacy Act by the College, which are not satisfactorily resolved by the College itself, may be addressed in writing to the Family Policy Compliance Office, Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202-4605.

Directory Information
The Privacy Act gives Wellesley the right to make public at its discretion, without prior authorization from the individual student, the following personally identifiable infor-
mation: name; class year; home address and telephone number; college address and telephone number; college E-mail address; schedule of classes; major and minor field(s); date and place of birth; dates of attendance at Wellesley College; degrees, honors, and awards received; weight and height of student athletes; participation in officially recognized sports and activities; previous educational institution most recently attended. In addition, student photographs are part of a College photograph directory that resides on the Campus-Wide Information System. It is accessible only on campus.

The Privacy Act also allows individual students to place limitations on the release of any of the above information. A student who wishes to do this must inform the Registrar, Green Hall, in writing each year by July 15 for the following academic year.

In practice, College policies discourage the indiscriminate release of any information about individual students. College directories and lists are for use within the College community.

Center for Work and Service

The Center for Work and Service offers comprehensive career preparation and resources for students and alumnae. A wide range of information and services to help students explore the world of work, participate in community service, and prepare for their futures is available. A staff of experienced professionals counsels students and alumnae at all stages of career exploration.

Students can explore various professions, educational options, and community service opportunities using the resources of the Center for Work and Service. Among the offerings are:

- job and internship recruiting programs
- not-for-profit and public service job search track
- alumnae panel presentations
- workshops
- the Shadow Program (students matched with alumnae at their workplaces)
- online Alumnae Career Advisory Network (over 20,000 Wellesley graduates who have volunteered to serve as contacts for career exploration)
- online job, internship, and community service databases and directories
- an extensive career library
- an interactive Web site: www.wellesley.edu/CWS

In recent years, the Center for Work and Service has undertaken programs that have aligned the Center more closely with the educational core of the College. Faculty and Center staff collaborate to help integrate the student’s overall career decision-making process and to amplify the connection between her academic experience and life outside the classroom.

After graduation, the Center remains a resource for alumnae by offering career counseling, job listings, regional career programs, alumnae career web pages, use of the Center for Work and Service library, and a reference file service.

For more information, please visit: www.wellesley.edu/CWS.

Admission

The Board of Admission admits students who will benefit from the education Wellesley offers and who will be able to meet the graduation requirements. Consideration is given to creativity, high motivation, and strong academic potential.

Each application is evaluated on its own merits, without regard to race, religion, color, creed, national origin, or sexual orientation. Wellesley College encourages qualified applicants from a wide variety of cultural, economic, and ethnic backgrounds to join its diverse multicultural student population.

The Board of Admission includes faculty, administration, and students. In selecting candidates for admission, the Board considers several factors: high school records; rank in class; standardized test scores; letters of recommendation from teachers, guidance counselors, or principals; the student’s own statements about herself and her activities; and interview reports when available from the staff or alumnae. The Board values evidence of unusual talent and involvement in all areas of academic and social concern. The admission decision is never based on a single factor. Each part of the application contributes to a well-rounded appraisal of a student’s strengths and helps determine whether Wellesley would be the right place for her to continue her education.
Criteria for Admission

General Requirements for First-Year Student Applicants

Wellesley College does not require a fixed plan of secondary school course preparation. Entering students normally have completed four years of college preparatory studies in secondary school that includes training in clear and coherent writing and in interpreting literature; history; training in the principles of mathematics (typically four years); competence in at least one foreign language, ancient or modern (usually four years of study); and experience in at least two laboratory sciences.

Students planning to concentrate in mathematics, premedical studies, or natural sciences are urged to elect additional courses in mathematics and science in secondary school. Students planning to concentrate in language or literature are urged to study a modern foreign language and Latin or Greek.

There are often exceptions to the above, and the Board will consider an applicant whose educational background varies from this description. Wellesley’s applicant pool has been consistently strong. As a result, not all applicants who are qualified are admitted. Visit our Web site: www.wellesley.edu/admission/ for more details about the admission process.

The Application

The Wellesley Application consists of the Common Application plus the Wellesley Supplement. You may obtain the Wellesley Application from the Board of Admission, from our Web site: www.wellesley.edu/admission/application.html/, or from the Common Application Web site at www.commonapp.org/. You may download the application or apply on-line from either site. A nonrefundable $50 fee must accompany the formal application. If the fee imposes a burden on the family’s finances, a letter from the applicant’s guidance counselor requesting a fee waiver should be sent to the Dean of Admission with the application.

The Interview

While Wellesley does not require a personal interview for the first-year application, applicants are strongly recommended to arrange one. An interview is required of transfer applicants, Accelerating Candidates and Davis Degree Candidates (see related sections). If a candidate cannot come to the College, she should call or write to the Board of Admission or use the form provided in the application supplement to request the name of an alumna interviewer in her area. A high school junior may arrange for an informal conversation with an alumna or member of the Board.

Campus Visit

Students who are seriously considering Wellesley will have a better understanding of student life here if they can arrange to spend a day on campus. Candidates are welcome to attend classes, have meals in the residence halls, and talk informally with Wellesley students. Prospective students who plan to visit are urged to notify the Board of Admission at least three weeks in advance so that tours, interviews, meals, and class attendance can be arranged.

Standard Tests

The College Board Scholastic Assessment Tests (SAT I: Reasoning Test and three SAT II: Subject Tests) or the ACT Assessment is required of all applicants. One SAT II must be the SAT II: Writing Test; the other two may be in subjects of the student’s choice.

The applicant may obtain the registration form at school. Each applicant is responsible for arranging to take the tests and having the test results sent to Wellesley College. The College Board and ACT send the publications and the registration forms for the tests to all American secondary schools and many centers abroad.

Students should register six weeks before the College Board test dates. Limited walk-in registration may be available at some centers. For the ACT, students should register four to six weeks prior to the test date. No walk-in registration is available.

Either the SAT I or three SAT II’s may be taken, but it is not possible to take both the SAT I and the SAT II’s on the same day, so students must register for two different test dates. The latest test date from which scores can be used for September 2003 admission is December 7, 2002.

The College Board Code Number for Wellesley College is 3957. The ACT Code Number for Wellesley College is 1926.

Admission Plans

Regular Decision

Candidates applying under the Regular Decision plan must file an application by January 15 of the year for which they are applying. Applicants will be notified of the Board of Admission’s decisions in April. Applicants for Regular Decision may take SATs or the ACT any time through December of the senior year. Results of tests taken after December arrive too late for consideration.

Early Decision

Students who are admitted. The Board of Admission is considering the Early Decision plan. Candidates may initiate applications at other colleges, but they agree to make only one Early Decision application. Once admitted under Early Decision, all other applications must be withdrawn.

Applications must be submitted by November 1 and indicate that they are intended for the Early Decision plan. Although College Board tests taken through the November test date or ACT tests taken through the October test date may be used, it is preferred that students complete the tests by the end of their junior year. Decisions on admission and financial aid will be mailed no later than mid-December.

Early Evaluation

Candidates whose credentials are complete by January 1, and who select this plan on the Wellesley Supplement form, will receive an Early Evaluation of their chances for admission. These evaluations will be sent by the end of February. Candidates will receive the final decision from the Board of Admission in April.

Accelerating Candidates

Candidates who have demonstrated academic strength and personal/social maturity may apply to enter college after completing their junior year of high school. These candidates are considered with other applicants in the Regular Decision plan, but are requested to identify themselves as Accelerating Candidates in their correspondence with the Board of Admission. An interview is required, preferably at the College. Accelerating candidates are not eligible for Early Decision or Early Evalua-
Financial aid is available for only a limited number of international citizens. Therefore, admission is highly competitive for students who apply for financial assistance. Wellesley’s established policy is to accept only those international students for whom we can provide the necessary financial support.

The SAT I and II or the ACT entrance examinations are required of all international students in addition to their own national examinations. The TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language), APIEL (Advance Placement International English Language Exam), or the ELPT (SAT II: English Language Proficiency Test) is strongly recommended for all students for whom English is not their first language and who have been studying in English for less than five years. The TOEFL is not required if English is the candidate’s first language. The official ACT or the official SAT I: Reasoning Test and SAT II: Subject Tests score reports must be forwarded directly to Wellesley College by the College Board, using Wellesley’s Code Number 3957 on the College Board registration form. If the ACT or the SAT I and SAT IIs are not administered in an applicant’s country, they may take only the TOEFL.

Interested students are encouraged to initiate the application process one full year in advance of the planned entrance date. Please write to the Board of Admission or complete the on-line form: www.wellesley.edu/admission/contactus.html to obtain the International Students information brochure and the application form. Inquiries should include the student’s country of citizenship, present school, academic level, and the year of planned college entrance. Our fax number is (781) 283-3678.

Admission of Transfer Students
Wellesley College accepts transfer students from accredited four- and two-year colleges. They must offer an excellent academic record at the college level and strong recommendations from their dean and college instructors. The Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT I Reasoning Test) and three SAT II Subject Tests or the ACT and an interview are required of transfer applicants. Students wishing to transfer into Wellesley should apply by February 10 for entrance in the fall semester, and by November 15 for the spring semester. Applications may be obtained from the Board of Admission. Notification is in early April and late December, respectively. The application forms should be returned with a nonrefundable $50 registration fee or a fee waiver request authorized by a financial aid officer or college dean.

The College will accept for transfer credit only those courses that are comparable to the ones offered in the liberal arts curriculum at Wellesley. Candidates accepted for transfer will be given a tentative evaluation of their credit status at the time of admission. Transfer credit for studies completed outside of the United States will be granted only when the Registrar has given specific approval of the courses elected and the institutions granting the credit. To receive a Wellesley degree, a transfer student must complete a minimum of 16 units of work and two academic years at the College, so ordinarily only incoming sophomores and juniors are eligible to apply. A Wellesley unit is equivalent to four semester hours. Some transfer students may need to carry more than the usual four courses per semester in order to complete their degree requirements within four years. Incoming juniors, in particular, should be aware that Wellesley requires evidence of proficiency in one foreign language before the beginning of the senior year. In addition, all transfer students should note Wellesley’s course distribution, quantitative reasoning and writing requirements, which must be fulfilled for graduation (see The Curriculum). Incoming junior transfer students may not take part in the Twelve College Exchange Program or Junior Year Abroad. All transfer students may elect to take courses through the cross-registration program with MIT.
For international transfer applicants
If you are an international student (not a U.S. citizen or permanent resident of the United States) studying at a college or university outside the United States and you wish to transfer to Wellesley, you must apply for admission as a first-year student and for fall entrance only. The application deadline is January 15. After successfully completing one year of study at Wellesley, you may be eligible for transfer credit for courses from your previous institution. Please note that financial aid funding is available for a very limited number of international students.

If you are an international student (not a U.S. citizen or permanent resident of the United States) attending a college within the United States, you may apply as a transfer candidate for entrance in the fall or spring. The deadline for fall entrance is February 10, and the deadline for spring entrance is November 15. Please note that because of limited financial aid funding for international students, those international citizens who are applying from institutions within the United States are not eligible for financial aid.

Continuing Education
Wellesley College offers two programs for students beyond traditional college age. They are the Elisabeth Kaiser Davis Degree Program and the Postbaccalaureate Study Program. The Davis Degree Program is designed for women who seek the Bachelor of Arts degree. The Postbaccalaureate Study Program is available for men and women who already have a bachelor’s degree and seek nondegree coursework. Students enroll in the same courses as the traditional-age undergraduates and may enroll on a part-time or full-time basis.

Elisabeth Kaiser Davis Degree Program
Candidates for the Davis Degree Program are women, usually over the age of 24, whose education has been interrupted for at least two years or whose life experience makes enrollment through the Davis Degree Program the logical avenue of admission. At least 16 of the 32 units required for the B.A. degree must be completed at Wellesley. These students, known as Davis Scholars, must meet all the degree requirements of the College. There is no time limitation for degree completion, and students may take just one or two courses a term or a full course load. The flexibility of the Davis Degree Program allows a woman to combine school with work and family responsibilities. A small number of Davis Scholars live on campus and carry a full academic course load. Some live in small dormitories especially reserved for Davis Scholars, while others room in larger dormitories integrated with students of traditional college age.

The College will accept courses for transfer credit only if they are comparable to ones offered in the liberal arts curriculum at Wellesley, and a grade of C or better was earned. Course work presented for transfer credit must be accompanied by an official transcript from an accredited college, descriptions of courses at the time they were taken, and the degree requirements of the institution. All information should be sent with the application for admission. Please visit our Web site at www.wellesley.edu/admission/davis.html for more information about the program.

Postbaccalaureate Study Program
Candidates for the Postbaccalaureate Study Program are men and women who already have a bachelor’s degree and wish to do further undergraduate work for a specific purpose. Students take courses to prepare for graduate school, enrich their personal lives, or make a career change. The Premedical Study program is a popular choice. A degree is not offered. For more information on the Postbaccalaureate Study Program, please contact the Board of Admission or visit the Web site at: www.wellesley.edu/admission/

Admission
Application forms for the Elisabeth Kaiser Davis Degree Program and Postbaccalaureate Study Program may be obtained from the Board of Admission. Official transcripts, essays, and letters of recommendation must be submitted before a candidate is considered. A personal interview is also required. The Board of Admission looks for evidence such as work, volunteer experience, and especially recent course work, that demonstrates a candidate’s intellectual ability and initiative.

Applications should be submitted as early as possible, and must be accompanied by a nonrefundable $50 application fee. Applications for the Elisabeth Kaiser Davis Degree Program are considered once a year for fall semester entrance only. The application deadline is February 15 for admission in the fall. The deadline for international applicants for this program is January 15. The application deadlines for postbaccalaureate applicants are November 15 for spring semester admission and March 1 for fall semester admission.

You are welcome to view or download our brochures at www.wellesley.edu/admission/ for more information about any of the programs described in this section.
Costs

Wellesley offers a variety of payment plans and financing options to assist all students and their families in meeting the costs of a Wellesley education. In addition, through financial aid, the College is able to offer its education to all students regardless of their financial circumstances (see the Financial Aid section for more information). For more information visit the Student Financial Services Web site: www.wellesley.edu/SFS/.

The financial responsibilities to Wellesley College include meeting payment deadlines, meeting loan or grant requirements, and addressing outstanding balances.

It is important to understand that information and communications will be directed to the student, rather than a parent or guardian. If a parent or other individual handles the educational finances, it is the student’s responsibility to make the information contained in this catalog available to the person who is responsible.

Fees and Expenses

The Comprehensive Fee for 2002–03 resident students is $34,944. All fees are subject to change without prior notice. The breakdown is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Traditional Students</th>
<th>Resident Students</th>
<th>Off-Campus Students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>$26,138</td>
<td>$26,138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>4,174</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board</td>
<td>4,068</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities Fee</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activity Fee</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive Fee</td>
<td>$34,944</td>
<td>$26,702</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nontraditional Student: Nonresident Davis, Postbaccalaureate, Special Student

| Tuition – Per Credit/Course | $3,267 |
| Facilities Fee – Per Credit/Course | 49 |
| Student Activity Fee – Per Credit/Course | 22 |
| Tuition – Per Half Credit/Course | 1,634 |

All resident students must have a meal plan. Students who live in cooperative housing and choose a Co-op Meal Plan pay the College a kitchen usage fee of $650 instead of the board charge.

Wintersession (January)

| Tuition (Nonresident Davis Scholars Only) | $3,267 |
| Course Fee*               | Various |

*Course fee varies depending on study away program.

Summer Session 2002 (per four-week session)

| Tuition – Standard Course | $1,600 |
| Tuition – Lab Course      | 2,000  |
| Tuition – 1/2 Credit Course | 800 |
| Audit Fee                 | 600    |
| Program Fee (resident students) | 100 |
| Program Fee (nonresident students) | 50 |
| Nonrefundable Registration | 50    |
| Fee (prior to June 3)     |       |
| Nonrefundable Registration | 100   |
| Fee (after June 3)        |       |
| Room                     | 460    |
| Parking Fee              | 20     |
| Health Insurance/per session | 50   |

Summer meal plan information will be distributed to each student upon registration.
Student Activity Fee
The student activity fee is administered by the Student College Government. It provides resources from which student organizations can plan and implement extracurricular activities.

Facilities Fee
The Facilities Fee is an access/usage fee for all facilities on campus and a support fee for the campus technology infrastructure.

General Deposit
The General Deposit of $300, paid by each entering student, will be credited to the student’s account. The general deposit is non-refundable.

Refund Policy
To be eligible for a refund the student must notify her Class Dean in writing that she is leaving Wellesley. Continuing Education students will notify the Dean of Continuing Education. The date the written notice is received by the Dean, or the date the College determines that she has withdrawn, will be the date of withdrawal.

Refunds are made for withdrawal or leave of absence prior to the ninth week of the semester. The comprehensive fee is prorated on a calendar week basis. No refund is made after the eighth week.

Refunds are prorated among the sources of original payment. Scholarships, grants, and educational loans are refunded to the grantor or lender.

Wellesley College maintains credit balances for returning students and applies the credit to future charges. A student may request a refund of a credit balance by submitting a written request to Student Financial Services.

A student who leaves Wellesley during her first semester at the College has her charges prorated based on the number of weeks in attendance until the tenth week. Students who complete ten weeks but do not complete the first full semester are not eligible for a refund.

An off-campus Davis Scholar or Postbaccalaureate student who withdraws from a course during the add/drop period receives a full refund. Charges are prorated on a calendar basis thereafter until the eighth week.

All other students have charges refunded as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If student leaves</th>
<th>Refund %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prior to the first day of class</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Before the end of the 1st week of classes</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Before the end of the 2nd week of classes</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Before the end of the 3rd week of classes</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Before the end of the 4th week of classes</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Before the end of the 5th week of classes</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Before the end of the 6th week of classes</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Before the end of the 7th week of classes</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Before the end of the 8th week of classes</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please contact the appropriate department for the withdrawal/refund schedules for off campus, summer, or Wintersession programs.

Tuition Refund Plan
The Tuition Refund Plan, sponsored by A.W.G. Dewar, Inc., is designed to protect the family from the loss of funds paid for tuition, fees, room and board should the student find it necessary to withdraw due to medical reasons. The plan complements the Wellesley College refund policy and covers not only payments made by the student or parent, but also any loans and grants received.

The cost of the Plan is based on the amount of tuition and fees or tuition, fees, room and board.

Resident Student Option $245
Off-Campus Option $187

You must enroll in the plan before the first day of classes for the semester. For more information see A.W.G. Dewar’s Web site: www.tuitionrefundplan.com.

Student Accident and Insurance Program
Students enrolled at least ¾ time are required by Massachusetts State law to enroll in the Student Accident and Sickness Insurance Program. The policy, provided through Security Mutual Life Insurance Company of New York, is a comprehensive plan designed to meet the needs of Wellesley students. All students enrolled in courses at Wellesley College may see a physician, nurse practitioner, or nurse at the Health Services office without charge; however, charges are incurred for certain procedures, treatments and laboratory tests. The Student Accident and Sickness Insurance Program covers most of these charges and all inpatient charges in the College infirmary. Insurance coverage is effective from August 23 to August 22 of the following year.

Information about the insurance program is mailed to the students each year. Please refer to the insurance brochure for additional information.

All Davis Scholars are assessed insurance. A waiver must be completed to waive this charge.

The fee for 2002–03 is $875. Please visit the Student Financial Services Web site for additional information. There is no separate plan for the fall semester. The fee for insurance appears on the first bill of the fall semester.

If a student is covered by other comparable insurance and does not wish to participate in the College plan, she may waive the coverage. A waiver form can be completed on-line. All fields of the form must be completed and it must be submitted by the end of the first week of classes to waive the College plan.

Financial responsibility for all medical and dental expenses rests with the student and her family. Wellesley College does not assume financial responsibility for injuries incurred in instructional, intercollegiate, intramural, or recreational programs. The College carries an NCAA policy to provide limited supplemental coverage for students injured while participating in intercollegiate athletics under the auspices of the Department of Physical Education, Recreation, and Athletics.

Please contact Student Financial Services Web site for billing and waiver information.

Billing and Payment
Fall semester billing statements will be mailed in early July. Wellesley College must receive payment by August 1.

Spring semester billing statements will be mailed in early December. Wellesley College must receive payment by January 2.

Bills are mailed in the student’s name to the student’s home address when classes are not in session or to her on-campus address
Costs

Grants will be authorized for a student's college expenses during the school year. Students should retain the statements for their records. Students will receive a billing statement any month in which there are new or outstanding charges.

Payment Procedures

Full payment and/or acceptable documentation demonstrating that the balance will be fully paid must be received prior to the published deadline. Acceptable documentation includes enrollment in the Academic Management Services monthly payment plan, a copy of an award letter for an outside scholarship or a copy of a billing authorization or sponsorship letter. Loans based on the credit worthiness of the borrower may not be deducted without approval from the lender. A copy of an approval notice or signed promissory note will be accepted as documentation for this type of loan.

The student's name and Wellesley College ID or social security number must be included on all payments and correspondence.

The student is responsible for monitoring her account balance and for keeping track of payment due dates even if someone else is handling the finances. It is the student's responsibility to ensure that loans, grants and other payments are sent to the College by the payment due dates. As the student will be the only recipient of monthly statements, she needs to communicate her account status to anyone paying her charges.

Inquiries regarding late payment fees may be resolved after the account has been settled. Late fee disputes can be reviewed only if a written petition has been received. The petition should include the student's name and ID number, the term the late fee was charged, and the circumstances to be reviewed.

There are potential consequences if payment responsibilities are not met. Monthly late fees may be assessed on any balance remaining unpaid after the payment deadline. Wellesley College also reserves the right to withhold services if the student has not fulfilled her financial obligation. The student could be prevented from participating in the housing process, registering for future semesters, accepting a place in an associated leave program (i.e., Junior Year Abroad program), receiving transcripts, or receiving her diploma. In addition, the College reserves the right to make a student administratively withdraw if a balance continues to remain unpaid.

If any overdue obligation is referred to either the College Collection Department or to an outside agency or attorney for collection efforts and/or legal suit, the debt is increased to cover all reasonable costs of collection, including collection agency fees and court costs. By registering for any class in the College, each student accepts and agrees to be bound by the foregoing College policy as applied to any preexisting or future obligation to the College.

Outside Scholarships or Grants

If a student receives a scholarship or other outside award not previously considered in the determination of her financial aid award, federal regulations require her to notify Student Financial Services. These awards will not be reflected on a student's account or billing statement until the College has received the funds. Please note, unless specifically stated in the sponsorship letter, all outside scholarships will be evenly applied to the fall and spring semesters.

Cash, Check, or Money Order

By Mail (Do Not Mail Cash):
Cashier's Office
Wellesley College
139 Green Hall
106 Central Street
Wellesley, MA 02481-8203

In Person:
Cashier's Office
139 Green Hall
10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.
Monday–Friday

For security reasons, we urge students not to carry large sums of cash.

Wellesley College does not accept credit card payments; however, you may charge a teleprocessing fee is assessed) your semester bill on VISA, MasterCard, or Discover by calling the toll free AMS Tuition Direct number: (800) 762-8370.

Wire Transfer

Wire transfer of funds electronically from a U.S. or international bank to Wellesley College's bank involve bank fees which are deducted from the funds wired to Wellesley College. The net amount applied to the student account will be the amount of the wire transfer less the bank fees. Please remember to reference the student's name and Wellesley College identification number. Please refer to our Web site for specific information on wire transfers.

TuitionPay Monthly Plan through Academic Management Services (AMS)

Academic Management Services' interest free monthly payment plan can make the education payments more convenient and affordable. Instead of lump-sum payments, the AMS Plan allows a student to pay all or part of her education expenses in manageable monthly installments. She may use the AMS plan to pay balances after financial aid or in combination with other loans.

By enrolling in the AMS TuitionPay Monthly Plan, the student account will receive a credit each semester representing 50% of the full amount of her contract. Wellesley will credit the student account in advance of making all of the payments to AMS. Although Student Financial Services can provide assistance, the student is responsible for determining the contract amount. AMS is not responsible for this decision and will make changes only upon the student's request.

The toll free number is (800) 635-0120 and their Web site address is www.tuitionpay.com.

Tuition Stabilization Plan

This program provides a written contract guaranteeing that the cost of tuition will remain the same for each of four consecutive years at Wellesley College, provided the student pays by June 30 an amount equal to four times the first year's tuition cost. Provisions are made for leaves of absence (up to two semesters), refunds, and withdrawals. This program only stabilizes the cost of tuition at Wellesley College; all other charges such as room and board will be billed at the rate for the applicable year, as will tuition for any exchange program or other college at which the student enrolls.

Please contact Student Financial Services for enrollment information.

High School Student Fees and Refunds

High school students taking courses at Wellesley pay $3,267 per semester course; for refunds, charges are prorated on a calendar week basis until the eighth week. High school students also pay the General Deposit, but are not eligible for Student Insurance.
Financing Options

To finance the Wellesley Payment Plans, several options are available whether or not a student has been awarded financial aid, other scholarships, or loans. Detailed information can be obtained from the Office of Student Financial Services.

Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)
Under this federally guaranteed loan program, parents may borrow the cost of education, less financial aid and other education grants or loans, from participating banks and other lenders. The applicant and student must be permanent U.S. residents or citizens.

Monthly repayment begins immediately after the loan is disbursed; however, repayment of the loan principal and, under certain circumstances, interest, may be deferred while the borrower is a full-time student or experiencing economic hardship.

MEFA
This joint loan program of the Massachusetts Educational Financing Authority and Wellesley College provides fixed or variable low interest rate loans and convenient repayment terms. The full cost of education or tuition stabilization may be borrowed and a home equity option is available in most states.

Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan
Under this federally guaranteed loan program, a student with attendance costs not met by financial aid who is not eligible (based on federal rules for determining financial need) to borrow up to federal maximums under the Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan Program, may borrow the difference between her subsidized Stafford Loan (if any) and the Unsubsidized Stafford program limits.

An independent student or a dependent student whose parent does not qualify for a Federal PLUS Loan may also borrow up to additional federal maximums if she has costs of attendance not met by financial aid and she has already borrowed her basic Federal Stafford Loan maximum.

Interest starts to accrue immediately, but repayment may be deferred while the student is enrolled at least half-time or is experiencing economic hardship.
First-time Federal Stafford borrowers must complete an entrance interview and sign a promissory note before funds may be disbursed to her student account.

Alternative Educational Loans
Please visit www.wellesley.edu/SFS/EducationalFinancing.html to view borrower benefits, preferred lenders and loan application links or contact the Educational Financing Office for assistance.

Financial Aid

The Wellesley College financial aid program opens educational opportunities to able students of diverse backgrounds, regardless of their financial resources. No entering first-year student should be discouraged from applying to Wellesley because of the need for financial aid. Approximately 50 percent of all Wellesley students receive financial aid, based on need, from the College.

At Wellesley College financial aid is based on demonstrated need as defined through the College's financial aid policies. Amounts vary in size according to the resources of the individual and her family and may equal or exceed the comprehensive College fee. Although aid is generally granted for one year at a time, the College expects to continue aid as needed throughout the student's four years, provided funds are available and the student continues to have need as defined by Wellesley's policies.

Determining the amount of aid begins with the examination of family financial resources. Using both federal and institutional methodologies, the Financial Aid staff establishes the amount the parents can reasonably be expected to contribute. The staff also looks at the amount that the student can contribute from her earnings, assets, and benefits. Each year, the Financial Aid Committee determines a standard amount expected from the student's summer and vacation earnings. The total of the parents' and the student's contributions is then subtracted from the student's cost of attendance. For the typical dependent student residing on campus, the cost of attendance is composed of the College fees, a $2,000 book and personal allowance, and an allowance toward travel from her home area to Wellesley. The remainder equals the financial need of the student and is offered in aid. The financial aid is "packaged" in a combination of three types of aid: work, loan, and grant. The Financial Aid Committee sets yearly amounts of academic year work and loan.

Work
Generally, a portion of a student's financial aid is met through a job on or off campus, usually as part of the Federal Work Study Program. Students are expected to work up to ten hours a week. For 2002–03, first-year
students are expected to earn $1,200; sophomores, $2,000; juniors and seniors, $2,200. The Student Employment Office maintains listings of on and off-campus part-time job opportunities.

Financial aid students receive priority for on-campus jobs. Students can work in academic and administrative offices, museums, libraries, and in a variety of off-campus non-profit and community service agencies. Some off-campus jobs are restricted to students with federal work-study.

Loans
The next portion of a student’s financial aid is met through low-interest loans. The 2002–03 amounts are $2,625 for first-year students, $3,000 for sophomores, $3,500 for juniors, and $3,500 for seniors. There are several kinds of loans available with different interest rates and terms of repayment. The suggested loan amount and loan program are specified in the aid offer. Higher loan amounts are packaged in special circumstances, such as late filing of aid applications.

First-time borrowers must complete an entrance interview and sign a promissory note before funds may be disbursed to her student account.

Repayment of Loans from the College
A student who has received a loan has the obligation to repay the loan after withdrawal, graduation, or leave of absence. Before she leaves the College she should make arrangements for an exit interview in the Office of Student Financial Services. At that time she will be notified of her rights and responsibilities regarding the loan and will be given a repayment schedule.

Students with Students’ Aid loans have entrance and exit interviews with the Students’ Aid Society.

In order to be eligible for financial aid from the College, transfer students or Davis Scholars who have been enrolled elsewhere cannot be in default on prior education loans. The College will not offer any federal, state, or institutional aid to students in default on prior education loans.

Grants
The remaining portion of the student need is awarded in grants by the College from its own resources, from the federal government through the Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant and Pell Grant Programs, or from outside agencies.

Students who are eligible for other grants are required to apply for state and federal grants. If the student does not apply or fails to apply on time, the College will not replace the amount she would have received. In addition, whenever possible, students should seek grants from local programs, from educational foundations, and from other private sources. Students who qualify for non-governmental outside scholarships usually benefit from loan and work reductions.

Applying for Financial Aid
Applicants for admission who intend to apply for financial aid must file five forms: the Wellesley College Application for Financial Aid, the Financial Aid Profile of the College Scholarship Service (CSS) Profile, the Free Application for Federal Student Assistance (FAFSA), plus signed copies of all pages and schedules of both the parents and the student’s most recent federal income tax returns. Applicants may also be asked to have the IRS send a tax transcript directly to Student Financial Services. Additional documents are required if parents are separated/divorced or self-employed.

The College considers information from both parents regardless of their marital status. Students are expected to furnish information from parents in their initial year and all remaining years. Students in the Davis Degree Program who satisfy federal guidelines for self-supporting students and are not, in reality, dependent upon their parents for support are exempt from this requirement. Davis Scholars who are supported by their parents file the aid application with parental information.

Application Form
The Wellesley College Application for Financial Aid should be returned to the Director of Student Financial Services, Wellesley College, 106 Central Street, Wellesley, MA 02481-8203, by November 1 for Early Decision applicants, January 15 for Regular Decision applicants and fall semester Transfer applicants, and November 15 for spring semester Transfer applicants.

Academic Requirements for Financial Aid
Evaluations of all students’ academic records are made at the end of each semester by the Academic Review Board.

Eligibility for financial aid is reviewed on a yearly basis. Students must make satisfactory progress toward the degree and maintain a C average. No credit is associated with course completion, course withdrawal, noncredit remedial courses or course repetition; therefore, these courses are not considered in progress toward the degree.

Ordinarily, a full-time undergraduate student completes the requirements for the B.A. degree in eight semesters. A student may submit an appeal to the Academic Review Board for additional time. The Academic Review Board will consider special circumstances and may grant up to ten semesters for a full-time student or up to 14 semesters for a part-time student. A student may request financial aid for semesters beyond the usual eight if the Academic Review Board has approved the extension.

Town Tuition Grants
Wellesley College funds ten Town Tuition Grants to residents of the town of Wellesley who qualify for admission and who meet the town’s residency requirements.

Application is made to the Board of Selectmen. These students may live at home or on campus. Those who choose to live on campus may apply to the College for additional financial aid, and their applications will be reviewed in relation to the same financial aid policies applicable to all Wellesley students.

ROTC Scholarships
ROTC admission criteria conflict with the nondiscrimination policy of Wellesley College (see inside back cover). Students, however, may enroll in ROTC programs offered at MIT through the College’s cross-registration program. Wellesley students may apply for scholarship aid from the Air Force and Army. Interested students should contact the appropriate service office at Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA 02139, or call: Air Force, (617) 253-4475; Army, (617) 253-4471.
Financial Aid for International Students
A limited amount of financial aid is available for international students. If an international student enters without aid, she will not be eligible for it in future years.

Financial Aid for Davis Scholars
Students in the Elisabeth Kaiser Davis Degree Program receive work and loans as the first components of the aid package, with a grant meeting the remaining need. The cost of education will vary for Davis Scholars living off campus in accordance with the number of courses for which they are enrolled during first and second semesters and during Wintersession. Financial Aid is not available to meet the full costs of living off campus.

Wellesley Students’ Aid Society
The Wellesley Students’ Aid Society, Inc. is an organization of Wellesley College alumnae. In addition to providing funds for grants and long-term tuition loans, the organization also serves as a resource for short-term emergency loans and other student services.

Assistance for Families
Not Eligible for Aid
Wellesley has special concern for middle- and upper-income families who find it difficult to finance their daughter’s education through current income. The services of the Office of Student Financial Assistance are designed to assist all families, regardless of the need for aid.

If those families do not qualify for aid, the College will assist in several ways. Wellesley will help any student find a job on or off campus, and will furnish information and advice on obtaining student and parent loans. Three payment programs are offered by the College: a Semester Plan, a Monthly Plan, and a Prepaid Tuition Stabilization Plan. Please consult the Student Financial Services Web site: www.wellesley.edu/SFS.

FAFSA/CSS Profile
The FAFSA and information about registration for the CSS Financial Aid Profile will be available from high school guidance offices for new students and from Wellesley College for returning students. Applicants should plan to register two weeks before the form is due to allow sufficient time for CSS to process the registration and for families to complete the Profile.

The Profile must be filed by February 1 for Regular Decision applicants and fall semester Transfer applicants, and by November 15 for spring semester Transfer applicants. Early Decision applicants must file the CSS Profile by November 15. All applicants, Regular Decision and Early Decision, should file for the FAFSA by February 1.

For Further Information
Please consult our Web site: www.wellesley.edu/SFS/.

Graduate Fellowships 2002–03
Wellesley College offers a number of fellowships for graduate study, independent research, and work that are open to graduating seniors and graduates of Wellesley. Two of these fellowships are open to women graduates of any American institution. Awards are usually made to applicants who plan full-time graduate study for the coming year. Please note that these fellowships are for study at institutions other than Wellesley College. Preference in all cases, except for the Peggy Howard Fellowship, will be given to applicants who have not held one of these awards previously. Awards are based on merit and need, with the exception of the Knafel and Trustee scholarships, which are determined on merit alone. For more information about graduate fellowships and graduate school, visit our Web site: www.wellesley.edu/CWS/.

For Wellesley College
Graduating Seniors
Jacqueline Krieger Klein ’53 Fellowship in Jewish studies to encourage all seniors to pursue further education in the field of Jewish studies. Award: Up to $2,500

Susan Rappaport Knafel ’52 Scholarship for Foreign Study awarded to a member of the graduating class who displays a desire to learn and an ability to impart knowledge and judgment to others. The scholarship will fund a year of study in a foreign institution to pursue a specific subject that requires contact with foreign scholars, libraries, or other resources.

Award: $25,000

Susan Rappaport Knafel ’52 Traveling Fellowship awarded to a member of the graduating class who displays an interest in and an acceptance of others, and who displays the ethos of a Wellesley education. The fellowship will fund a year of travel abroad, with the requirement that the recipient not remain in the same area for more than two months. Award: $22,000

Trustee Scholarships are awarded on a competitive basis to graduating seniors who are currently applying to graduate
school. The title Trustee Scholar is honorary; in cases of financial need, awards up to $3,000 may be given.

For Wellesley College Graduates

Anne Louise Barrett Fellowship preferably in music and primarily for study or research in musical theory, composition, or the history of music, abroad or in the United States. Award: Up to $14,000

Margaret Freeman Bowers Fellowship for the first year of study in the fields of social work, law, or public policy/public administration, including MBA candidates with plans for a career in the field of social services. Preference will be given to candidates demonstrating financial need. Award: Up to $8,000

Eugene L. Cox Fellowship for graduate study or research in medieval or renaissance history and culture, abroad or in the U.S. Award: Up to $7,000

Professor Elizabeth F. Fisher Fellowship for research or further study in geography, including urban, environmental, or ecological studies. Preference given to geography and geography. Award: Up to $2,500

Ruth Ingersoll Goldmark Fellowship for study in English literature, English composition, or the Classics. Award: Up to $2,500

Horton-Hallowell Fellowship for graduate study in any field, preferably in the last two years of candidacy for the Ph.D. degree or its equivalent, or for private research of equivalent standard. Award: Up to $9,000

Peggy Howard Fellowship in Economics to provide financial aid for graduate study in economics. Administered by the economics faculty. Award: Up to $8,000

Thomas Jefferson Fellowship for advanced study in history. Award: Up to $10,000

Edna V. Moffett Fellowship for a young alumna, preferably for the first year of graduate study in history. Award: Up to $12,000

Alice Freeman Palmer Fellowship for study or research abroad or in the United States. The holder must be no more than 26 years of age at time of her appointment and unmarried throughout the whole of her tenure. Award: Up to $24,000

Vida Dutton Scudder Fellowship for study in the field of social science, political science, or literature. Award: Up to $10,000

Harriet A. Shaw Fellowship for study or research in music, art, or allied subjects, abroad or in the United States. Preference given to music candidates; undergraduate work in history of art required of other candidates. Award: Up to $10,000

Mary Elvira Stevens Traveling Fellowship offers unique support for a year of travel or study outside the United States, with the general plan approved in advance by the Fellowship Committee. This fellowship is available to Wellesley graduates at least 25 years of age on December 31 of the year in which the application is made. Candidates seeking to explore nonacademic fields are encouraged to apply. Award: Up to $20,000

Sarah Perry Wood Medical Fellowship for the study of medicine. Nonrenewable. Award: Up to $60,000

Fanny Bullock Workman Fellowship for graduate study in any field. Award: Up to $15,000

For Women Graduates of Any American Institution

Mary McEwen Schimke Scholarship, a supplemental award for the purpose of affording relief from household and child care expenses while pursuing graduate study. The award is based on scholarly expectation and identified need. The candidate must be over 30 years of age, currently engaged in graduate study in literature and/or history. Preference given to American Studies. Award: Up to $1,000

M.A. Cartland Shackford Medical Fellowship for the study of medicine with a view to general practice, not psychiatry. Award: Minimum of $9,000

Instructions for Applying

Applications for the Peggy Howard Fellowship may be obtained from the Economics Department, Wellesley College. Applications and supporting materials due by April 1.

Applicants for the Jacqueline Krieger Klein ’53 Fellowship may contact the Department of History, Wellesley College for deadline and application.

Applications for the Mary Elvira Stevens Fellowship may be obtained from the Alumnae Office, Wellesley College. The applications and supporting materials should be returned to the same address and received no later than December 6, 2002.

Applications for the Knafel awards and all other fellowships may be obtained from the Secretary to the Committee on Graduate Fellowships, Center for Work and Service, Wellesley College, 106 Central Street, Wellesley, MA 02481, or they can be found online at www.wellesley.edu/CWS/. Applications and supporting material for the Knafel awards must be received by February 3, 2003. Applications and supporting material for all other fellowships must be postmarked no later than January 2, 2003. If hand-delivered, the application must be received in the Center for Work and Service no later than January 2, 2003.

For Wellesley College Alumnae in Asia

Elisabeth Luce Moore ’24 Wellesley-Yenching Program. The Wellesley-Yenching Program is a lasting example of Wellesley College’s long tradition of interest and involvement in China, dating from 1906. In 1999, Wellesley received a generous grant from the Henry Luce Foundation to honor Elisabeth Luce Moore ’24 who was born in China and has been a strong supporter of the College’s ties to Asia. Part of this grant was used to endow the Wellesley-Yenching Program and to strengthen these three opportunities to work in Asia:

Wellesley-Yenching Teaching Fellowship at Chung Chi College in Hong Kong. The fellow’s time may be divided between helping to organize and promote English language activities at Chung Chi College as a whole, and serving as a teaching or research assistant for an academic department.

Wellesley-Yenching Teaching Fellowship at Ginling College in Nanjing, China. The fellows teach English in the classroom for approximately 12 to 14 hours each week with office hours three to four times a week.

National Palace Museum Fellowship in Taipei, Taiwan. Approximately one-half of the fellow’s work will be with the NPM Secretariat where she will write, translate, and revise English documents for various departments. The other half of the fellow’s work will be with one of the Museum’s other departments.

Application information is available in the Center for Work and Service, 106 Central Street, Wellesley, MA 02481 or it can be found online at www.wellesley.edu/CWS/. The deadline is March 1, 2003.
The Academic Program

The process of learning begins with the mind and motivation of the student herself. The most tempting array of courses and the most carefully planned requirements alone will not guarantee the growth of an educated mind. The academic experience is designed for the student who seeks a broad acquaintance with the many and diverse fields of human inquiry as well as the opportunity to explore her personal intellectual interests in depth. It provides for the acquisition of knowledge and the skills appropriate to the liberal arts but above all it is responsive to the student who genuinely wishes to acquire the habit of learning. It seeks to stimulate the mind, refine the eye, and enlarge the capacity for free, independent, and discriminating choice.

Online Course Information

Students may access Wellesley College course information and class schedules through the Internet via the Campus Wide Information System: www.wellesley.edu/.

The Curriculum

The curriculum at Wellesley is structured to provide strong guidance and to allow, at the same time, great personal choice. Central to the curriculum is the concept of diversity, the concept that the student should pursue a number of disciplines during her four years at the College. Accordingly, by the time the Bachelor of Arts degree is earned, she should be acquainted with the main fields of human interest, capable of integrating knowledge from various fields, and prepared for continuous scholarly and personal growth. In her major field, the student is expected to demonstrate maturity of thought, acquaintance with recognized authorities in the field, and general competence in dealing with sources of research or analysis.

Requirements for Degree of Bachelor of Arts

Each student is responsible for meeting all degree requirements and for ensuring that the Registrar’s Office has received all credentials. Each candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts is required to complete 32 units of academic work with a C average or better. With some exceptions, described below, each semester course is assigned one unit of credit. Specific courses, designated by their departments and approved by the Committee on Curriculum and Instruction, are assigned 1-2.5 units of credit. To be eligible for 1.25 units of credit, a course must meet for 300 minutes or more per week and involve, in addition, substantial time spent on course-related work outside scheduled class meetings. Departments may also request permission from the Committee on Curriculum and Instruction to offer courses for 0.5 units of credit. A student may earn no more than 2 units toward the degree as the result of the accumulation of fractional units through 1.25 unit courses taken at Wellesley; the same 2-unit limit applies to the accumulation of fractional units through 0.5 unit courses. A unit of credit is equivalent to four semester-hours or six quarter-hours. The normal period of time in which to earn the degree is four years and a normal program of study includes from three to five units of course work a semester. The average course load is four units per semester. First-year students are encouraged to carry a maximum of four units each semester, but upperclass students may take five.

Courses are classified as Grades I, II, and III. Introductory courses are numbered 100–199 (Grade I); intermediate courses, 200–299 (Grade II); advanced courses, 300–399 (Grade III). Each student must include in her program at least four units of Grade III work, at least two of which shall be in the major. At least two units of Grade III work must be taken in a student’s last two years. Directions for election of the major vary with the department. Please see departmental listings for specific major requirements.

Distribution Requirements

In order to provide students with as much flexibility as possible, Wellesley requires no specific courses except Writing 125. However, to ensure that students gain insight and awareness in areas outside their major fields, the College requires that they elect nine units drawn from eight substantive and skill-based categories as part of the 32 units required for graduation. (Courses numbered 250/350, Research or Individual Study, or 360/370, Honors Research, do not satisfy this requirement.) Students who enter as first-year students must take six of these nine units at Wellesley, two units in each of the three groups of distribution areas described below. Transfer students and Davis Scholars who enter with eight units prior to Wellesley must take at least three units at Wellesley, and students entering with 16 prior units may take the distribution requirements at Wellesley or use their prior units.

Courses assigned to two distribution areas may not be used to fulfill two distribution requirements. This limitation does not apply to overlay requirements (the writing requirement, the multicultural requirement, and the Quantitative Reasoning requirement, described on pp. 24–25).

Students must complete three units drawn from the following two distribution areas. At least one unit must come from each of these two areas:

Language and Literature

Courses in this group focus on: (1) the history, critical analysis, theory, and/or creation of literature, and (2) increasing mastery of the grammar, usage, and cultural context of languages studied beyond the elementary level. Courses in creative writing also fulfill this requirement.

Normally, only one course fulfilling the language requirement in a given department will be designated as satisfying the distribution requirement in Language and Literature. Courses in language instruction at the Grade One level may not be used to satisfy this distribution requirement.

Visual Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, and Video

Courses in this area focus on: (1) the history, critical analysis, and/or theory of the visual and performing arts, and (2) practice in the creation and performance of these arts.
Students must complete three units drawn from the following four distribution areas. One unit must come from the Social and Behavioral Analysis category; the two additional units must come from two of the three other categories:

Social and Behavioral Analysis
Courses fulfilling this requirement introduce students to different theoretical and methodological approaches to the study of human societies and behaviors. These courses examine how individuals interact with and are influenced by social groups and institutions, including those associated with politics, economics, religion, family, health, education, and the arts; how and why particular forms of social organization emerge within groups or societies; and the nature of social change and conflict.

Epistemology and Cognition
Courses in this area examine the nature, sources, and limits of human knowledge. Some of these courses consider the standards for justifying knowledge about human beings and the world in which they live, as well as philosophical debates, both contemporary and historical, about the nature of such standards. Other courses explore aspects of intelligence — among them language, memory, perception, and learning and the cognitive, computational, and neural processes that underlie them.

Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Courses meeting this requirement engage students in disciplined reflection on human conduct, the nature of values, the traditions of thought that have informed these values, and the religious traditions of the world. These courses will help students understand moral and political theory, ethical issues, and the role of religion in human life and society.

Historical Studies
Courses in this area develop students’ understanding of history in one, or both, of two ways: (1) by illuminating the distinctiveness of one or another part of the past, with the goal of bringing students to an appreciation of political, social, economic, or cultural configurations different from their own, and (2) by exploring the processes of historical change, through which one configuration of institutions, ideas, and behaviors is replaced by another.

Students must complete three units from the following two distribution areas. At least one unit must come from each of these two areas, and at least one unit must be a laboratory course:

Natural and Physical Science
This requirement is designed to give students a basic knowledge of the capabilities and limitations of the scientific method of inquiry. Courses in this area focus on understanding scientific concepts and emphasize the methods used to gather, interpret, and evaluate scientific data.

Mathematical Modeling and Problem Solving in the Natural Sciences, Mathematics, and Computer Science
Courses in this group help students develop skills needed: (1) to formulate, understand, and analyze mathematical models of natural phenomena, and/or (2) to formulate and solve complex problems requiring a logical progression through multiple mathematical or computational steps.

Foreign Language Requirement
Before the beginning of the senior year, students must exhibit a degree of proficiency in the use of one foreign language, either ancient or modern. Many students fulfill this requirement by passing one of the language tests offered by the College Board. Wellesley requires a score of 690 or better on the SAT II: Subject Test, or a score of at least 4 on the Advanced Placement Examination (AP) to fulfill the foreign language requirement. (Prior to fall 2000, a score of 650 on the SAT II or a score of 3 on the AP examination fulfilled this requirement.) This requirement can also be met by the completion of two units of language study at the second-year college level or one unit of language study above the second-year college level.

Second-Year College Level Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>(See Extradenartmental, EXT-D 201A-202A beginning in 2002-03)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>201 (1-2) or 203-204 (1-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>201–202 (1-2) or 203–204 (1-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>201–202 (1-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>201 (1), 202 (2) or Religion 298 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew</td>
<td>(see Jewish Studies), Hebrew 201–202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>201 (1), 202 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>201–202 (1-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>200 (1), 201 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>201–202 (1-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>201–202 (1-2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students may earn credit for introductory courses in no more than two modern foreign languages. Fulfillment of the foreign language requirement through work done at another institution must be approved by the appropriate department. A student whose native language is not English and who has studied that language and its literature through high school will be exempted from this requirement, subject to approval of the Class Dean and the Academic Review Board.

Writing Requirement
Each entering student is required to complete one semester of expository writing in her first year. Courses (numbered 125) are offered in the Writing Program. Transfer students and Davis Scholars who have not fulfilled a similar requirement must also complete one semester of expository writing, either a Writing 125 course or Writing 225. Students are expected to use acceptable standards of spoken and written English in their college work.

Multicultural Requirement
All students must complete one unit of course work that focuses on (1) African, Asian, Middle Eastern, Caribbean, Latin American, Native American, or Pacific Island peoples, cultures, or societies; and/or (2) a minority American culture, such as those defined by race, religion, ethnicity, sexual orientation, or physical ability; and/or (3) the processes of racism, social or ethnic bias, or cross-cultural interaction. Each student, in consultation with her first-year advisor, her major or minor advisor, or her Class Dean, will choose a course to
meet this requirement. She will explain her choice in a written statement to be submitted to and signed by the advisor or dean with whom she has consulted.

The multicultural requirement may be satisfied with a course that also satisfies a distribution requirement. Writing 125 may not be used to satisfy the multicultural requirement.

Quantitative Reasoning Requirement
The ability to think clearly and critically about quantitative issues is imperative in contemporary society. Today, quantitative reasoning is required in virtually all academic fields, is used in almost every profession, and is necessary for decision-making in everyday life. The quantitative reasoning requirement is designed to ensure that all Wellesley College students are proficient in the use of mathematical, logical, and statistical problem-solving tools needed in today's increasingly quantitative world.

The quantitative reasoning requirement consists of two parts: (1) the basic skills component and (2) the overlay course component. The basic skills component is satisfied either by passing the Quantitative Reasoning Assessment given to all entering students or by passing QR 140, the basic skills course that builds mathematical skills in the context of real-world applications. Students are required to satisfy the basic skills component in their first year so that they may enroll in the many courses for which basic quantitative skills (including algebra, geometry, basic probability and statistics, graph theory, estimation, and combinatorics) are a prerequisite.

The overlay component is satisfied by passing a QR overlay course. Such courses emphasize statistical analysis and interpretation of data in a specific discipline. The Committee on Curriculum and Instruction has designated specific courses in fields from across the curriculum as ones that satisfy the QR overlay requirement. A QR overlay class may satisfy another distribution requirement as well. For more information about the Quantitative Reasoning Program, see Courses of Instruction.

The Major
Students may choose from among 30 departmental majors and 22 interdepartmental or structured individual majors or they may design an individual major. Of the 32 units required for graduation, at least eight are to be elected in the major. Many departments require more than eight courses, and Directions for Election of the major vary. (See departmental listings for specific requirements.) While a student must complete one major, she may choose to complete two majors or a major and a minor. No single course may be counted toward two majors or toward both a major and a minor.

Students who are interested in an individual major should submit a plan of study to two faculty members from different departments. Normally, the plan should include eight units above the introductory level, four of which should be in one department. The program for the individual major is subject to the approval of the Committee on Curriculum and Instruction.

By the second semester of the sophomore year each student elects a major field and prepares for the Registrar a statement of the courses to be included in the major. Later revisions may be made with the approval of the chair of the major department, the director of the interdepartmental major, or in the case of the individual major, with the consent of the student's advisors and the Committee on Curriculum and Instruction.

Other Requirements
In order to ensure a broad exposure to the liberal arts curriculum and to avoid premature specialization, of the 32 units required for graduation, students must elect 18 units outside any one department. Of the last four semesters completed for the degree, a normal course load must be taken at Wellesley in two consecutive semesters.

In addition, all students must complete the physical education requirement described in the Courses of Instruction (see Department of Physical Education, Recreation, and Athletics) for which no academic credit is given.

Additional Academic Programs
Research or Individual Study
Each academic department provides the opportunity for qualified students to undertake a program of Individual Study directed by a member of the faculty. Under this program, an eligible student may undertake a research project or a program of reading in a particular field. The results of this work normally are presented in a final report or in a series of short essays. Further conditions for such work are described (in departmental listings) under the courses 250, 250H, 350, and 350H. Students may do no more than two units of 350 work in any one department.

Individual Study courses may not be used to satisfy distribution requirements. For further opportunities for research and individual study see the Honors section under Academic Distinctions.

The Minor
Some departments at Wellesley offer a minor. Normally, a minor consists of at least five units, with one of them at the Grade III level. Directions for Election of the minor are included in the departmental listings. Interested students should consult the chair of the department. A minor form must be filed in the Office of the Registrar. No student is required to complete a minor.

Preparation for Law School
The prelaw student should develop three basic competencies: skill in analysis and reasoning, effective writing and speaking, and breadth of understanding of the diverse factors that make up the community in which the legal system functions (see Legal Studies courses). These competencies can be developed in any field in which the student chooses to major, whether in the social sciences, the humanities, or the natural sciences. Law schools do not specify particular major fields or particular courses of study for admission.

Preparation for Medical School
Medical, dental, and veterinary medical schools require special undergraduate preparation. Students should consult as early as possible with the Health Professions Advisory Committee to plan their academic preparation to meet their individual needs and interests. Appointments can be made with the Health Professions secretary in the Science Center.

In general, most health profession schools require two units of English and two units each of the following science courses (with lab): Introductory Biology, Introductory Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, and Physics. Many schools also require mathematics, in some cases two units of calculus, and additional science courses. Veterinary schools frequently
require courses such as speech, technical writing, animal nutrition, genetics, biochemistry, etc. Requirements vary and catalogues of individual schools should be consulted.

All science requirements should be completed before taking the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) or the Dental Admission Test (DAT), which are taken approximately 16 months before entering medical or dental school. In order to receive the full support of the Health Professions Advisory Committee, undergraduate students should plan to complete at least six of the science and math course requirements at Wellesley and/or its exchange colleges.

**Preparation for Engineering**

Students interested in mathematics, physics, chemistry, or biology can apply these interests in a very practical way through engineering, an expanding field for women.

Engineering can be pursued at Wellesley through cross-registration with MIT. Wellesley students can prepare for graduate study in engineering by combining courses in engineering at MIT with their Wellesley science major. Students interested in an undergraduate engineering degree might try to qualify for the Double Degree Program (see Special Academic Programs).

Students interested in engineering should take mathematics and physics at Wellesley in their first year, in preparation for MIT courses. Information concerning fields, prerequisites, and contact persons at MIT is available through the Office of the Class Deans.

**Academic Advising**

At Wellesley, academic advising for the first-year and sophomore student is provided by the Class Deans and the faculty. The Class Dean is a central source of information about degree requirements, academic legislation, and resources available at the College to help students achieve their academic goals. She advises students about course selections and sequences, and she is available throughout a student’s years at Wellesley for consultation about matters of more general intellectual and personal concern.

Starting during Orientation, the faculty serve as mentors about the liberal arts experience, helping first-year students discuss their academic interests, goals, and experiences during their first year at Wellesley and introducing them to areas of the curriculum about which they may lack knowledge. In addition, each first-year student is asked to select a faculty advisor, based on her first semester course choices, to ensure that she has an opportunity to explore her individual interests and concerns about the degree.

The advising of juniors and seniors is also shared by the faculty and the Class Deans. This arrangement provides for systematic and equitable supervision of each student’s progress toward the B.A. degree. In addition, it has the double benefit of specialized advice from faculty in the major field and detailed examination of the student’s overall program.

**The Pforzheimer Learning and Teaching Center**

The Pforzheimer Learning and Teaching Center, located in the Margaret Clapp Library, plays a significant role in supporting the intellectual life of both students and faculty on the Wellesley campus. The mission of the Center is twofold: (1) to help students realize their academic potential and (2) to provide opportunities for faculty members to explore different methods of teaching. Peer tutors are at the heart of the Center’s academic services for students. Tutors support students as they build on their academic strengths, overcome difficulties, and develop effective strategies for reading, writing, and thinking. Faculty members participate in programs that enable them to share insights, refine teaching skills, and implement pedagogical innovations.

**Academic Policies and Procedures**

The academic policies and procedures of the College have been subject to continuous change and examination throughout the College’s history, responding to changes in student lifestyles and innovations in the curriculum. The policies and procedures that govern most routine aspects of academic life are described below.

**Academic Standards**

Academic standards at Wellesley are high, and students take full responsibility for attending classes, submitting required work on time, and appearing for examinations. If students have difficulties with course work, become ill, or have other problems that interfere with their academic work, they should consult with their Class Deans for assistance in making special arrangements for their studies. Tutoring and programs in study skills are offered through the Learning and Teaching Center.

Students are expected to maintain at least a C average throughout their college career. At the end of each semester the records of those students who are not in good academic standing are examined by the Academic Review Board. The Board will recommend sources of help and may impose conditions for continuing at the College. The College tries to provide the appropriate support services to students in difficulty. Students who show consistent effort are rarely asked to leave the College.

**Academic Review Board**

The Academic Review Board is the principal body for overseeing each student’s academic progress and for granting exceptions to degree requirements and academic policies. The Board researches and recommends changes in academic policy and is also responsible for proposing an annual academic calendar. Dates of Academic Review Board meetings are posted on the Campus-Wide Information System.

Chaired by the Dean of Students, the Board is composed of the Class Deans, the Dean of Continuing Education, and six elected faculty and four student representatives. The student members of the Academic Review Board do not participate in discussions of individual students’ standing, but they do contribute to discussions of academic policy and of student requests for exceptions to legislation. A student who wishes to submit a petition to the Academic Review Board should do so in consultation with her Class Dean. She should deliver her petition, in writing, at least one week before the petition is to be considered by the Board.

**Credit for Advanced Placement Examinations**

Students who have taken Advanced Placement Examinations and who make the scores specified by Wellesley College may receive up to eight units of credit toward the B.A. degree, provided they do
not register in college for courses that cover substantially the same material as those for which they have received Advanced Placement credit. One unit of credit will be given for each AP examination to students who have received a grade of 4 or 5 with the following exceptions: one unit of credit will be given for a score of 3 and two units for a score of 4 or 5 on the Mathematics BC examination. For art history and studio art majors a score of 5 is required on the Art History examination for exemption from Art 100. No more than two units will be granted for credit in any one department. For students entering in fall 1999, AP units may not be used to satisfy distribution requirements. Some departments restrict the use of AP credits toward the major; consult the department or see Directions for Election under the departmental listings. Note: The taking of a course deemed equivalent to one for which AP credit has been granted will nullify the AP credit.

Wellesley College may grant credit for the International Baccalaureate (Higher Level) and other thirteenth-year programs outside the U.S. (e.g., A-levels). For more information, contact the Registrar’s Office.

Summer School and Transfer Course Credit After Matriculation
Students who wish to take courses during the summer or while on a leave of absence must get their courses approved for credit toward the Wellesley degree. An approval form, available in the Registrar’s Office, must be completed for each course taken outside the Twelve College Exchange Program or outside an approved foreign study program. On this form the Registrar’s Office will evaluate the course for the amount of credit, and the department chair for course content. Certain academic departments will not approve outside credit from two-year colleges after a student has matriculated (see departmental Directions for Election). Students should have their courses evaluated and approved prior to enrolling, otherwise credit is not guaranteed. (A course must be equivalent to four semester-hours or six quarter-hours in order to earn one full unit of Wellesley credit.) Credit will be granted only for liberal arts courses taken at an accredited institution. Courses must be taken for a letter grade, and credit will be given only for an approved course in which a grade of C or better is earned. Students must request that an official transcript be sent to the Wellesley College Registrar’s Office. Transcripts should be received by October 1 for summer and previous year course work and by March 1 for fall semester work.

Approved courses may be used toward the distribution requirement within the limitations outlined on pp. 23–25. Students must earn the equivalent of three full Wellesley units (12 semester-hours or 18 quarter-hours) in each distribution group. First-year students must fulfill the writing requirement by completing Writing 125.

Limitations on the Amount of Outside Credit Used Toward the Degree
Of the 32 units required for the B.A. degree, a student may earn a maximum of 16 units through a combination of the following: AP examinations (no more than eight), courses taken at another institution during the summer (no more than four), courses at another institution not taken during the summer (no more than eight), college and university credit earned prior to graduation from secondary school and not included in the units of secondary school work presented for admission (no more than two). All students, including transfer students and Davis Scholars, must complete 16 units at Wellesley. There are limits on the number of outside credits that can be used to fulfill the distribution requirement. See pp. 23–25.

Exemption from Required Studies
Students may be exempted from any of the studies required for the degree, except Writing 125, provided they can demonstrate to the department concerned a reasonable competence in the elements of the course. Exemption from any of the studies required does not affect the general requirement for completion of 32 units of credit. It does, however, make it possible for some students to select more advanced courses earlier in their college careers.

Such exemption may be achieved in one of two ways: a score of 4 or 5 on the AP tests or passing a special exemption examination. Permission for the exemption examination must be obtained from the chair of the department concerned. In addition to the evidence offered by the examination, some departments may require the student to present a paper or an acceptable laboratory notebook.

Grading System
Wellesley uses the following letter grade system:
Grade A (4.00) is given to students who meet with conspicuous excellence every demand that can fairly be made by the course.
Grade A− (3.67)
Grade A+ (3.33)
Grade B (3.00) is given to those students who add to the minimum of satisfactory attainment excellence in not all, but some, of the following: organization, accuracy, originality, understanding, and insight.
Grade B− (2.67)
Grade B+ (2.33)
Grade C (2.00) is given to those students who have attained a satisfactory familiarity with the content of a course and who have demonstrated ability to use this knowledge in a satisfactory manner.
Grade C− (1.67)
Grade D (1.00) is a passing grade. There is no grade of D+ or D−.
Grade F (0.00)

Students also have the option of electing courses on a credit/noncredit basis. At the beginning of the eighth week of a semester, students notify the Registrar and their instructor whether they plan to take a course for a letter grade or on the credit/noncredit basis. Credit (R) is given to students who have earned a grade of C or better in the work of the course, thereby indicating satisfactory familiarity with the content of the course. If credit is not earned (NR), the course does not appear on the student’s permanent record except that the units are included in the total number of units attempted.

Students may take an unlimited number of courses on a credit/noncredit basis. In order to remain eligible for Academic Distinction at Commencement, however, a student may not exceed certain limits in the number of credit/noncredit courses she takes. Students who begin their degrees as first-year students at Wellesley may take no more than one-quarter of their Wellesley and MIT courses after the first year on a credit/noncredit basis. For students who begin their degrees somewhere other than at Wellesley (that is, for transfer students and Davis Scholars), the number of cred-
it/noncredit courses is prorated in proportion to the number of Wellesley courses taken after the equivalent of the first year of college. Students can consult their Class Deans for further clarification.

Incomplete Work
If work for a course is not completed by the end of a semester, a student may ask her instructor for an incomplete. The instructor may decide not to grant an incomplete but rather to assign a grade, taking into account that not all requirements for the course have been met. If the instructor does agree to give the student an incomplete, the student must submit any missing written work to the Registrar's Office by a date determined by the instructor but no later than the first day of the succeeding semester. Make-up exams are arranged by the Registrar's Office, generally during the first week of classes. Once all work has been completed and graded, a final grade preceded by "I" will be recorded on the transcript. If a student does not finish her incomplete work by the deadline, the instructor may either submit a grade or ask the Registrar's Office to record a grade of permanent "INC."

Excused Incomplete Work
If illness or personal emergency prevent a student from completing her course work by the end of the semester, she may petition the Academic Review Board through her Class Dean to have an incomplete excused. If her petition is granted, the incomplete notation will be removed from her record once the work is completed and a final grade is submitted.

Examinations
An examination period occurs at the end of each semester. Within this period, students may devise their own examination schedules for the majority of courses. Examinations are scheduled for some art, music, science, and foreign language courses that require audiovisual equipment. Make-up and special examinations are offered at the beginning of each semester for admission to advanced courses without the stated prerequisites and for exemption from required studies.

Transcripts and Grade Reports
Official transcripts may be ordered in writing from the Registrar's Office. The request for a transcript should include the name and address of the person to whom the transcript is to be sent, the name by which the person was known as a student at Wellesley, and the years of attendance at the College. There is a charge of $3 for each transcript, and this fee should accompany the request. Transcripts may not be issued if the student has an outstanding bill. Current students may view their grades online at the end of each semester. Grade reports are mailed to students at the end of the school year.

Registration for Courses
All returning students must register in April for the courses they select for the fall semester and in November for the spring semester. Upon returning to college at the start of each semester, the student will be issued a schedule of her classes. All changes to this schedule must be recorded in the Registrar's Office by the end of the second week of classes. A student will not receive credit for a course unless she has registered for it, and a student who has registered for a course will remain registered unless she takes formal action to drop it. Each student is responsible for maintaining the accuracy of her registration by informing the Registrar's Office, in writing, of any changes made to it.

Any conflicts in scheduling must be reported to the Registrar's Office immediately. A student is not permitted to take a course if it conflicts with any other course on her schedule.

Adding or Dropping Courses
Add/Drop forms are available from the Registrar's Office during the first two weeks of classes. A student may submit only one Add/Drop form, indicating on it any changes in her schedule. New courses must be added by the end of the second week of classes. A course may be dropped at any time through the last day of classes. If a course is dropped before the beginning of the fifth week of classes, it will not appear on a student's record. Students are advised to consult their Class Dean when making any changes in their program.

Auditing Courses
A student who wishes to attend a class as a regular visitor must have the permission of the instructor. Auditors may not submit work to the instructor for criticism, and audited courses will not be considered for credit. An audited course does not appear on the transcript.

Acceleration
Some students complete all the requirements for the degree in less than the usual eight semesters. After one semester at Wellesley, students who wish to accelerate should consult their Class Deans and then write a letter to the Academic Review Board, petitioning to fulfill the requirements in less than the normal period of time.

The petition should include the month and year in which the degree requirements will be fulfilled, and all units that will be counted toward the degree.

An accelerating student must maintain at least a C average at all times.

Leave of Absence
Recognizing that many students benefit educationally if they interrupt the normal sequence of four continuous years at Wellesley, the College has established a policy for temporary leaves of absence. Leaves may be taken for as short a period as one semester or as long as two years, and for a variety of reasons that may include study at another institution, work, travel, or other activities that meet personal needs. Application for leave of absence may be made to the Class Dean or Dean of Continuing Education after a student has completed at least one semester at Wellesley. First-year students who have completed only one semester may remain on leave for a maximum of three semesters. A student who goes on leave of absence cannot remain in residence on campus more than 48 hours after the effective date of leave.

To obtain permission to spend the year at another institution as nonmatriculated students or guests, students submit a detailed plan to the Class Dean or advisor, and, if a major has been chosen, to that department. The plan should list the course of study for the year and justify its relationship to the four-year program. Application for a leave of absence is due by April 15 for the fall semester and by December 1 for the spring semester. No more than eight units of credit taken during an academic year at another institution while a student is on leave may be counted toward the Wellesley degree.
Leave of Absence

Students who plan to withdraw must inform the Class Dean and sign an official withdrawal form. The official date of the withdrawal is the date agreed upon by the student and the Class Dean and written on the withdrawal card which is signed by the Class Dean. The withdrawal date is important in order to compute costs and refunds (see Refund Policy). Students who have officially withdrawn from the College cannot remain in residence on campus more than 48 hours after the effective date of withdrawal.

Voluntary Withdrawal

Students who plan to withdraw must inform the Class Dean and sign an official withdrawal form. The official date of the withdrawal is the date agreed upon by the student and the Class Dean and written on the withdrawal card which is signed by the Class Dean. The withdrawal date is important in order to compute costs and refunds (see Refund Policy). Students who have officially withdrawn from the College cannot remain in residence on campus more than 48 hours after the effective date of withdrawal.

Required Withdrawal

The College reserves the right to require the withdrawal of any student whose academic work falls below its standards, who violates its rules and regulations or the rights of others, or whose continuing presence constitutes a risk to the health, safety, or general well-being of the College community or herself. In addition, the College may require the withdrawal of any student who fails to meet financial obligations to the College.

Readmission

A student who has withdrawn from the College and wishes to return should apply to the Office of the Class Deans for the appropriate forms. Readmission will be considered in light of the reasons for withdrawal and reapplication, and in the case of resident students, available residence hall space. A nonrefundable fee of $15 must accompany the application form for readmission.

Special Academic Programs

The traditional four-year curriculum offered at Wellesley is expanded by many special academic programs. Some are administered by the College and some are programs run by other institutions in which Wellesley students may participate. Students may participate in some while in residence at the College; others involve living at other colleges or abroad for a semester or a year.

Wintersession

Wintersession is a time in January when students may choose to remain on campus to pursue internships or independent study, noncredit courses, or courses offered for academic credit. Wellesley offers a number of Wintersession courses for credit, including introductory and intermediate language courses, interdisciplinary courses not offered during the fall and spring terms, and immersion experiences involving travel abroad. Several credit-bearing courses are also available at MIT during Wintersession. Students taking Wintersession courses are subject to academic regulations as if they were taking the course during a regular semester.

Wellesley College Summer School

This program is open to all college students in good academic standing, college graduates, and high school juniors and seniors. It offers a range of courses drawn from the Wellesley College curriculum and taught by Wellesley faculty. College students and college graduates may opt to live in the Summer School residence hall or off campus. High school students may not live in the residence hall. Tuition and other fees for summer school are not included in the regular-year tuition. Wellesley students may apply for limited financial aid from the Summer School Office; no financial aid is available to non-Wellesley students.

Wellesley Summer School courses carry full academic course credit. Beginning with Summer 2000, these courses count as regular units for Wellesley students and are included on the student’s transcript and in the calculation of her grade point average. They do not count toward the limit of four Summer School units that Wellesley students can apply to their degrees. For more information, please contact the Summer School Office or consult your Class Dean.

Cross-Registration Program with the Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Wellesley operates a program of cross-registration with Massachusetts Institute of Technology. A Wellesley student interested in electing specific courses at MIT should consult her department advisor. Registration in MIT courses takes place each semester in both the Wellesley Registrar’s Office and in the Exchange Office at MIT. Students electing to take courses at MIT must register at both institutions during an extended add/drop period of one week each semester. A student will not receive credit for an MIT course unless she has registered properly for it at both MIT and Wellesley. First-year students in their first semester may not take courses at MIT. The amount of Wellesley credit is determined by the total number of hours listed for a course in the MIT catalog as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total MIT Hours</th>
<th>Wellesley Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;6</td>
<td>no Wellesley credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 to 8.99</td>
<td>.50 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 to 14.99</td>
<td>1.00 unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 to 17.99</td>
<td>1.25 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 to 24</td>
<td>2.00 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wellesley Double Degree Program

Wellesley offers a Double Degree Program that enables Wellesley students who are accepted to MIT as transfer students to earn a B.A. degree from Wellesley and an S.B. degree from MIT over the course of five years. Students fulfill degree and major requirements at both institutions. Interested Wellesley students apply for transfer admission to MIT during the spring semester of their sophomore year. Students should only consider MIT departments that are not represented at Wellesley and should also be aware that access to a given department could at times be limited for transfer students. Wellesley applicants are subject to the same admissions criteria and financial aid policies used by MIT for all other college transfer applicants.

Accepted students do not enroll at MIT until they have completed their junior year at Wellesley. During this “bridge year” students are assigned major advisors at both institutions so that they can plan a program which will advance their work toward both degrees. During the fourth and fifth years students enroll at MIT. Our existing Wellesley/MIT Exchange permits cross-
registration throughout the five-year period; this enables students to integrate their two courses of study more completely.

Cooperative Programs with Babson College and Brandeis University

Wellesley has established cooperative programs with Babson College and Brandeis University. All Babson courses must be approved individually for transfer credit and for the major by the relevant Wellesley department. Many Wellesley cross-registrants take financial accounting or other courses not available at Wellesley. Brandeis courses must normally be approved individually for transfer credit and for the major by the relevant Wellesley department, but certain courses have been pre-approved for 2002–2003. A collaborative program with Brandeis enables Wellesley students to obtain teacher certification in elementary education.

The Twelve College Exchange Program

Wellesley belongs to a consortium that includes Amherst, Bowdoin, Connecticut College, Dartmouth, Mount Holyoke, Smith, Trinity, Vassar, Wesleyan, Wheaton, and Williams. Two one-semester programs associated with the Twelve College Exchange are the National Theater Institute in Waterford, Connecticut, and the Williams Mystic Seaport Program in American Maritime Studies. Students in good standing may apply through the Twelve College Exchange Office for a semester or full academic year in residence at any of the member institutions with the following exception. Dartmouth and Williams have announced that they will not be accepting exchange students until further notice. The number of places on all campuses is limited and admission is competitive. Preference is given to students planning to participate in their junior year.

Students must request that transcripts be sent to the Registrar’s Office to receive credit for work done away from Wellesley.

The Wellesley-Spelman Exchange Program

Wellesley maintains a student exchange program with Spelman College in Atlanta, Georgia, a distinguished Black liberal arts college for women. The program is open to students in their junior or senior year. Students apply through the Twelve College Exchange Office.

The Wellesley–Mills Exchange Program

Wellesley maintains an exchange program with Mills College, a small women’s college in Oakland, California, which has a cross-registration program with the University of California at Berkeley. Students apply through the Twelve College Exchange Office.

Semester in Environmental Science at Woods Hole

Qualified Wellesley students may apply for the Semester in Environmental Science Program held each fall at the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole, Massachusetts. This 14-week program emphasizes the measurement and understanding of biogeochemical cycles and processes in terrestrial, freshwater, and marine ecosystems. Intended primarily for juniors, participation is limited to approximately two students per year. Interested students should contact the Department of Biological Sciences for additional information.

International Study

Students may apply for admission for their junior year to programs and universities overseas. By studying at respected universities in other countries, students gain new insights into the cultural wealth of other nations and a new perspective on their studies. Limited scholarship money is available to students eligible for financial aid. The selection of recipients for awards is made early in the second semester of the sophomore year on the basis of academic qualifications and faculty recommendations. The amount of each individual award is determined according to need. Information about these awards may be obtained from the International Studies Office.

The International Studies Office helps students make plans for study abroad and the transfer of credit from abroad. Students may apply to one of over a hundred approved or College-sponsored programs. Wellesley administers programs in Aix-en-Provence, France and Vienna, Austria. The College is a member of consortia that offer programs in Italy, Japan, and Spain. Wellesley also participates in exchange programs with universities in Argentina, Japan, Korea, and the United Kingdom.

Students interested in spending the junior year abroad should consult their Class Dean and the Director of International Studies, preferably during the first year, to ensure completion of Wellesley eligibility requirements. No more than eight units of credit may be earned at another institution during a one-year leave of absence.

Students must request that transcripts be sent to the Registrar’s Office in order to receive credit for study done abroad.

Summer International Study

Students planning summer study in foreign countries should consult the International Studies Office. While Wellesley supports summer study, there are only a limited number of programs from which transfer credit will be accepted.

Washington Summer Internship Program

The College sponsors a summer public service internship program in Washington, D.C. The internships are for ten weeks and come with paid housing in local university dormitories and with stipends to help cover other living costs. Selection of participants is made each fall and is based on academic background, faculty recommendations, work experience, extracurricular activities, a writing sample, and an interview.

The Washington program offers an opportunity for 16–18 juniors to work in government agencies, political organizations, public interest groups, and research and cultural centers. Recent placements have included the White House Communications Office, the State Department, the Senate Judiciary Committee, the Sierra Club, the National Women’s Health Network, and the National Gallery of Art. In addition to their full-time jobs, interns plan and participate in a weekly seminar program designed to broaden their understanding of government, politics, and public policy. Each intern is also assigned a mentor from the Washington Alumnae Club. For further information, contact the Department of Political Science.
Academic Distinctions

To give recognition for superior or advanced work, either upon graduation or during the student's career, the College confers a number of academic distinctions.

Honors

Students who have shown marked excellence and an unusual degree of independence in their work may participate in the Honors Program, based on their record in the major field. Current legislation requires a 3.5 average in all work above Grade I in the major field. Students with exceptional qualifications whose averages fall between 3.5 and 3.0 also may be recommended by their departments. Normally students apply to their departments in the spring of their junior year. Under this program, an eligible student may undertake independent research or special study that will be supervised by a member of the faculty. In several departments, options for general examinations, special honors seminars, and opportunities to assist faculty in teaching introductory and intermediate level courses are available to honors candidates. The successful completion of the work and of an oral honors examination leads to the award of honors in the major field.

Other Academic Distinctions

The College names to First-Year Distinction those students who maintain high academic standing during the first year. Wellesley College Scholars and Durant Scholars are named at Commencement, based on academic records after the first year. Students with an average of 3.60 or higher will be Wellesley College Scholars cum laude; those with an average of 3.75 or higher will be Durant Scholars magna cum laude; students with a 3.90 or higher average will be Durant Scholars summa cum laude.

For purposes of establishing honors, grade point averages are truncated to two decimal places. Students whose records contain more than three incompletes within the last 24 units or who have taken more than a stipulated number of credit/noncredit courses (see Grading System) shall not be eligible for these honors.

Juniors and seniors are elected to membership in the Eta of Massachusetts chapter of Phi Beta Kappa on the basis of their total academic achievement in college. Seniors who are majoring in the sciences may be elected to associate membership in the Wellesley chapter of Sigma Xi.

On recommendation of the faculty, the trustees award the title of Trustee Scholar to four seniors who intend to pursue graduate studies. The awards are made on a competitive basis; the title is honorary. In cases of financial need, stipends are awarded to the Scholars or, if not required by them, to alternates who need financial assistance. Applications and supporting credentials should be sent to the Secretary to the Committee on Graduate Fellowships by December 2.

Certain prizes have been established at the College for the recognition of excellence in a particular field. The selection of the recipient is made by the appropriate academic department; each award carries a small stipend or gift and usually bears the name of the donor or the person honored.
Courses of Instruction

Each of the 29 departments at Wellesley College offers a major, and most departments also offer minor programs of study. Students whose academic interests lie at the intersection of two or more disciplines may choose one of the 24 interdepartmental majors at Wellesley, or they may design an individual major in consultation with faculty from two or more departments. All students are required to elect a major and may choose to major in two subjects. The choice of a minor is optional.

A semester course that carries one unit of credit requires approximately eleven hours of work each week spent partly in class and partly in preparation. The amount of time scheduled for classes varies with the subject from two periods each week in many courses in the humanities and social sciences to three, four, or five scheduled periods in certain courses in foreign languages, in art and music, and in the sciences. A semester course which carries 1.25 units of credit ordinarily includes at least 300 minutes per week of scheduled class time as well as significant work outside of class. Classes are scheduled from Monday morning through late Friday afternoon.

Legend

N/O Not offered in 2002-03
[ ] Numbers in brackets designate courses listed only in earlier catalogs
A Absent on leave for the 2002-03 academic year
A1 Absent on leave during the first semester
A2 Absent on leave during the second semester
Department of Africana Studies

Professor: Martin*, Cudjoe, Rollins, Study (Chair)
Assistant Professor: Obeng
Instructor: Trautman

AFR 105 Introduction to the Black Experience
Martin
This course serves as the introductory offering in Africana Studies. It explores in an interdiscipli-
nary fashion salient aspects of the Black experi-
ence, both ancient and modern, at home and abroad.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Spring

AFR 150 First- and Second-Year Student
Colloquia
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: N/O
Semester: N/O

AFR 200 Africans in Antiquity
Martin
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Highlights of the
African experience in ancient times; African ori-
gins of human kind; Nubia and Egypt; Nile
Valley influences on the beginnings of Western
civilization; the African presence in Greece and
Rome; African influence on Judaism and Christiani-
y; Africans in the Bible; ancient Africans in the Americas.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O

AFR 201 The African American Literary
Tradition
Cudjoe
A survey of the Afro-American experience as
depicted in literature from the eighteenth cen-
tury through the present. Study of various forms
of literary expression including the short story,
autobiography, literary criticism, poetry, drama,
and essays as they have been used as vehicles
of expression for Black writers during and since the
slave experience.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall

AFR 202/PHIL 202 Introduction to African
Philosophy
Menkiti
Initiation into basic African philosophical con-
cepts and principles. The first part of the course
deals with a systematic interpretation of such
questions as the Bantu African philosophical
concept of Muntu and related beliefs, as well as
Bantu ontology, metaphysics, and ethics. The
second part centers on the relationship between
philosophy and ideologies and its implications
in Black African social, political, religious, and
economic institutions. The approach will be
comparative. Students may register for either AFR
202 or PHIL 202. Credit will be given in the
department in which the student is registered.

AFR 203/SOC 203 Introduction to African
American Sociology
Rollins
An introduction to the African American intel-
lectual traditions within the discipline of soci-
ology. Beginning with an examination of the
contributions of the founders of these traditions
(Du Bois, Johnson, Frazier, Cox et al.), the course
then focuses on some of the main contemporary
discussions: the Black family, Afrocentric sociol-
ogy, the class versus race debate, and feminist
sociology. Throughout the semester, African
American sociology will be discussed within the
contexts of traditional Eurocentric sociology and
the particular political-economic structure in
which it exists. Students may register for either
AFR 203 or SOC 203. Credit will be given in the
department in which the student is registered.
Prerequisite: SOC 102 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall

AFR 204 Third World Urbanization
Steady
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Beginning with the
origins and characteristics of cities in selected
Third World countries, the course then focuses
on the socio-economic structure of pre-industry-
al cities and the later impact of colonialism, con-
cluding with an examination of contemporary
issues of Third World cities.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O

AFR 205 Post-Apartheid South Africa
Steady
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A study of social
transformation in the new South Africa from a
rational, centralized, and oppressive apartheid sys-
tem to a nonracial, democratic, and participatory
system which seeks to promote social and
regional economic justice for its citizens. Topics to be
discussed include the structural challenges to
change: socio-economic development and
resource distribution; the persistence of de facto
apartheid; increasing poverty among the African
population; the impact of globalization and
South Africa's place in Africa and the world at
large.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O

AFR 206 Introduction to African American
History, 1500 to the Present
Martin
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An introductory
survey of the political, social, economic, and cul-
tural development of African Americans from
their African origins to the present.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O

AFR 207 Images of Africana People through
the Cinema
Obeng
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An investigation of
the social, political, and cultural aspects of develop-
ment of Africana people through the viewing
and analysis of films from Africa, Afro-America,
and the Caribbean. The class covers precolonial,
colonial, and postcolonial experiences and
responses of Africana people. Films shown will
include Sugar Cane Alley, Zan Boko, and
Sankofa.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O

AFR 208/SOC 208 Women in the Civil Rights
Movement
Rollins
An examination of the role of women in the clas-
cial Civil Rights movement. Particular
attention will be paid to the interplay between
the social factors of the women (e.g., their class,
religion, race, regional background, age) and
their perspectives/behavior within the move-
ment. Essentially, women's impact on the Civil
Rights movement and the effects of the move-
ment on the women involved are the foci of this
course. Students may register for either AFR 208
or SOC 208. Credit will be given in the depart-
ment in which the student is registered.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies or Social and Behavioral
Analysis
Semester: Spring

AFR 210/MUS 210 Folk and Ritual Music of the
Caribbean
Fleurant
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An appreciative
evaluation, discussion, and analysis of the folk
and ritual music of the Caribbean. An effort to
be made to survey the musical component of the
following Afro-Caribbean religions: Kumbia,
Rastafari, Shango, Candomble, Macumba,
Umbanda, Winti, Vodun, Santeria, Lucumi,
Quimboiseur. The concept of marginal retention
and basic issues in the study of African retention
in the Americas will be explored. Using field
recordings, long playing records, and document-
ary films, the student will be exposed to the aes-
thetics. Students may register for either AFR 210 or
MUS 210. Credit will be given in the depart-
ment in which the student is registered.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video or Religion,
Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: N/O

AFR 212 Black Women Writers
Cudjoe
The Black woman writer's efforts to shape
images of herself as Black, as woman, and as
artist. The problem of literary authority for the
Black woman writer, criteria for a Black woman's
literary tradition, and the relation of Black femi-
nism or "womanism" to the articulation of a dis-
inctively Black and female literary aesthetic.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring

34 Africana Studies
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFR 213</td>
<td>Race Relations and Racial Inequality</td>
<td>This course is designed to examine the historical relationship between race and the American legal system. Through an examination of the legal response to racism in American society, students will gain an appreciation of the evolving law of race relations.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Analysis</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 215</td>
<td>Introduction to Afro-American Politics and Policy</td>
<td>This course examines the historical and contemporary status of Blacks in American politics by addressing traditional forms of electoral politics (e.g., voting, officeholding, and lobbying) and other means of political participation (e.g., protests/riots and social movements). Topics of central concern include Black political mobilization, political behavior, empowerment, representation, and public policymaking.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Analysis</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 216</td>
<td>History of the Caribbean</td>
<td>NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Survey of political, economic, and sociological factors shaping Caribbean society. Topics covered include Africans in the New World before Columbus, genocide against the indigenous peoples, slavery and slave revolts, immigration and emigration, the Caribbean and Africa, the Caribbean and African America, the struggle for majority rule, the spread of United States influence, independence, and its challenges.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/O</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 222</td>
<td>Blacks and Women in American Cinema</td>
<td>Obeng</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 223</td>
<td>Caribbean and African Development Issues</td>
<td>NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Survey of the African development experience emphasizing major development theories and strategies, explanations for the contemporary state of affairs and case studies, usually from the Caribbean and African countries. Topics: colonial rule and nationalist struggles, class formation and policy making, party systems, democratization, sectoral performance regional integration, and the impact of globalization.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Analysis</td>
<td>N/O</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 224</td>
<td>A History of Jazz</td>
<td>Panetta                                                                nst OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. This course offers a listener’s introduction to jazz, one of the greatest expressions of American artistic genius. Early jazz drew from several vibrant streams of indigenous musical art (including ragtime and Blues idioms), and subsequent stylistic phases have corresponded closely to significant developments in American social history; knowledge of jazz is thus highly relevant to an understanding of twentieth-century American culture. Through a selection of recordings, we will follow the progression of jazz history from African roots to recent developments; readings from source documents and contemporary accounts will offer perspective on the social history of jazz and the position of the jazz musician in society. Two class meetings, supplemented by weekly film screenings. Students may register for either AFR 224 or MUS 209. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Analysis</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 225</td>
<td>Introduction to Black Psychology Staff</td>
<td>NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Issues and perspectives in the study of the psychological development of Black people in America, past and present. Special consideration to such issues as the Afrocentric and Eurocentric ethos, the nature of Black personality as affected by slavery and racism, psychological assessment, treatment and counseling techniques, and the relationships between psychological research and social policy in America research.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Analysis</td>
<td>N/O</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 226</td>
<td>Seminar: Environmental Justice, Race, and Sustainable Development</td>
<td>Steady</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Analysis</td>
<td>N/O</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 228</td>
<td>Women of Color in Politics</td>
<td>Panetta</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Analysis</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 229</td>
<td>Rap Music and the African American Poetical Tradition</td>
<td>Cadfoe</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 232</td>
<td>Topics in Ethnomusicology: Africa and the Caribbean</td>
<td>The course will focus on the traditional, folk, and popular musics of Africa and the Caribbean. Emphasis will be placed on issues of Africanism and marginal retentions in the musics of Brazil, Cuba, and Haiti. The musical repertoires of Candomble, Santeria, and Vodun, as well as the samba, rumba, and merengue, will be discussed in terms of their respective influence on the modern musics of Africa. The musical “round trip” between Africa and the Caribbean, whereby genres such as the rumba spawned new forms, including the juju of Nigeria, the soukous of Zaire and the highlife of Ghana, will be closely examined. This course may be taken as either AFR 323/MUS 225 or, with additional assignments, AFR 332/MUS 325. Students may register for either AFR 232/323 or MUS 225/325. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 233</td>
<td>Three Jazz Masters</td>
<td>Panetta</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Analysis</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 234</td>
<td>MUS 209/A History of Jazz</td>
<td>Panetta</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Analysis</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

35 Africana Studies
expanding the range and scope of African American creativity. Through film, readings, and intensive listening, we will survey the careers of these artists and assess their recorded works, which combine musical innovation, social relevance, deep feeling, and high intellectual content. This course assumes no musical background. Students may register for either AFR 233 or MUS 233. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.

Prerequisite: None. Not open to students who have taken AFR 224/MUS 209.

Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video or Historical Studies
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

AFR 234 Introduction to West Indian Literature

Cudjo

Survey of contemporary prose and poetry from the English-speaking West Indies. Special attention will be paid to the development of this literary tradition in a historical-cultural context and in light of the perspectives recent literary theories offer. Authors to include: V. S. Naipul, Derek Walcott, Wilson Harris, Jean Rhys, and others.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

AFR 235 Societies and Cultures of Africa

Steady

The objective of this course is to provide students with an introduction to the richness, diversity, and complexity of African societies and cultures while appreciating their unifying features. Topics to be discussed include forms of social organization, the importance of kinship and marriage systems, the centrality of religion, the position of women, urbanization; and problems of development, democratization and political transformation, political instability, and armed conflicts. In order to understand a people's view of themselves and their relationship to the outside world, an in-depth case study will be made of one ethnic group - the Yoruba of southwestern Nigeria.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

AFR 242/REL 272 New World Afro-Atlantic Religions

Obeng

With readings, documentary films, discussions, and lectures, this course will examine the complex spiritual beliefs and expressions of peoples of African descent in Brazil, Cuba, Haiti, Jamaica, and North America. The course surveys African diasporic religions such as Candomble, Santeria, Voodoo, Shango, and African American religions. Attention will be paid to how diasporic Africans practice religion for self-definition, community-building, socio-cultural critique, and for reshaping the religious and cultural landscapes of the Americas. Students may register for either AFR 242 or REL 272. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

AFR 251/REL 271 Religion in Africa

Obeng

An examination of African experience and expression of religion. The course surveys African religions among the Akan of Ghana, Yoruba of Nigeria, Nuer of the Sudan, the Zulu of South Africa, and the Bemba of Zambia. The course will focus on how gender, age, status, and cultural competence influence Africans' use of architecture, ritual, myth, dance, and music to communicate, elaborate on the cosmos, and organize their lives. Special attention will be paid to the resiliency of African traditions and the influence of indigenous cultural media during the encounter between African religions, Christianity, and Islam. Students may register for either AFR 251 or REL 271. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

AFR 262/ARTH 262 Topics in African-American Art

Finley (Art)

Topic for 2002-03: The Slave Ship Icon in the Black Atlantic Imaginative. Since the beginning of the transatlantic slave trade, the image of the slave ship has been a leading icon in the expressive culture of black Atlantic peoples, a marker of origin, displacement and political resistance. This seminar examines the image of the slave ship in eighteenth- and nineteenth-century prints and artifacts, as well as in the works of visual artists, writers, musicians, filmmakers and playwrights of the twentieth century and today. Preceptor for the Davis Museum's 10th Anniversary exhibition planned for spring 2004.

Field trips to the Freedom Schooner Amistad in New Haven, Connecticut and the Wadsworth Atheneum in Hartford, Connecticut. Students may register for either AFR 262 or ARTH 262. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.

Prerequisite: None. Recommended ARTH 100 and 101, and AFR 105.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

AFR 266 Black Drama

Cudjo

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course will examine twentieth-century Black drama with special emphasis on the period of its efflorescence during the Black Arts Movement of the 60s and 70s. We will also explore the Black theatre as a medium of aesthetic expression and communal ritual as well as an instrument of political consciousness and social change. Playwrights will include: Douglas Turner Ward, Alice Childress, Ossie Davis, Lorraine Hansberry, James Baldwin, Ed Bullins, Adrienne Kennedy, LeRoi Jones (Amiri Baraka), Ntozake Shange, and others.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

AFR 279 Medical Anthropology: A Comparative Study of Healing Systems

Steady

This course examines alternative healing systems that attempt to treat the whole person as a physical, social, and spiritual being and also to promote community participation and healing. It offers new perspectives on the biomedical model as it examines the socio-cultural context of the causation, diagnosis, prevention, and cure of disease. Examples of healing systems will be from Third World countries, particularly in Africa, the Caribbean, and Latin America, and from industrialized societies, particularly from African American and indigenous communities in the United States. Examination will be made of healing systems which include divination, herbal medicine, folk medicine, and faith healing.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

AFR 300 Heritage and Culture in Jamaica: A Wintersession Experience

Steady

Jamaica is a country that provides a unique opportunity for the study of multiculturalism in action. Its national motto is "Out of many, one people." The study abroad wintersession course in Jamaica will explore the history, culture, and political economy of the country and promote an understanding of the Canadian as a whole, through seminars, participatory field research, and internships. Significantly, the program intends to give students an opportunity for total immersion in the Jamaican environment and for participation in several community-based projects that will add experiential value to their classroom-based education. Not offered every year. Subject to Dean's office approval.

Prerequisite: By permission of the department.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Wintersession
Unit: 1.0

AFR 305 African American Feminism

Roulton

An exploration of African American feminism thought from the early nineteenth century to the present. Through an examination of the nonfiction writings of African American women, from Maria Stewart, Frances Harper, and Anna Julia Cooper to bell hooks, Pat Hill Collins, and Angela Davis, the course will explore African American feminists' ideas on women's work, family roles, the relationship between feminism and Black nationalism, and the African American conceptualization of womanhood.

Prerequisite: WST 120 or permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

AFR 306 Urban Development and the Underclass: Comparative Case Studies

Steady

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. Throughout the African diaspora, economic change has resulted in the migration of large numbers of people to urban centers. This course explores the causes and consequences of urban growth and development, with a special focus on the most disadvantaged in cities. The course will draw on examples from the United States, the Caribbean, South America, and Africa.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFR 310 Seminar. Black Literature</td>
<td>Cudoe</td>
<td></td>
<td>Permission of the instructor</td>
<td>Language and Literature</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 311 Seminar. Dilemmas of Race and Representation in Politics</td>
<td>Trautman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Analysis</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 318 Seminar. African Women, Social Transformation and Empowerment</td>
<td>Steady</td>
<td></td>
<td>Permission of the instructor</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Analysis</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 319 Pan-Africanism</td>
<td>Martin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Analysis</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 335 Women Writers of the English-Speaking Caribbean</td>
<td>Cudoe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Language and Literature</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 340 Seminar. Topics in African American History</td>
<td>Martin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Language and Literature</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 341/SOC 341 Topics in African Social Science</td>
<td>Rollins</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 344 Advanced Africana Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 350 Research or Individual Study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 350H Research or Individual Study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 360 Senior Thesis Research</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 370 Senior Thesis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Courses**

- ARTH 241 Egyptian Art
- FREN 218 Negritude, Independence, Women's Issues: Francophone Literature in Context
- FREN 330 French and Francophone Studies
- MUS 300 Major Seminar. Studies in History, Theory, Analysis, Special Topics (Topic must be approved by Africana Studies Department advisor)
- POLI 337 Seminar. The Politics of Minority Groups in the United States
- SOC 109 Race and Ethnicity: An Introduction to Sociology
- SOC 209 Social Inequality
- SPAN 269 Caribbean Literature and Culture

**Directions for Election**

For students entering Wellesley in fall 2000 and later: A major in Africana Studies requires nine units. An Africana Studies major will choose one of four possible tracks: Africa, the Caribbean, the United States, or general Africana Studies. All of the four tracks of study encompass the interdisciplinary approach of the department, while allowing students to focus on a particular area and gain expertise in one discipline. The first three courses of study focus on geographic areas; the fourth, designed in consultation with the student’s advisor, allows the student to create a concentration on a particular salient aspect (e.g., African women or Africana arts) or issue (e.g., comparative race relations) in the Africana world.
It is strongly recommended that majors and minors take AFR 105 before undertaking specialized courses of study. This course provides an overview of the discipline of Africana Studies, including its philosophical and historical foundations, and introduces students to its major fields of inquiry. Of the nine units required for an Africana Studies major, at least two courses must be at the 300 level and, ordinarily, not more than two may be taken outside the department.

Africa: This program of study is designed to provide students with an interdisciplinary and integrated understanding of the peoples of the African continent, from its ancient foundation through its current geopolitical situation. However, to insure students' breadth of knowledge of the Africana world, two courses which focus on a geographic area other than Africa are required. Six courses which focus on Africa are the cornerstone of this track: one course must be in History; one must be a social science (Economics, Political Science, Sociology, Anthropology, or Psychology); one must be chosen from the humanities (Literature, Art, Music, Philosophy, and Religion); and two should be chosen from a specific discipline. The following courses are appropriate for the Africa track:

**History:** AFR 105, 200, 319, 340

**Social Sciences:** AFR 204, 205, 213, 223, 245, 297, 306, 341

**Humanities:** AFR 202, 207, 211, 222, 231, 232, 251, ARTH 241, ENG 384, FREN 218, 330

The Caribbean: This program of study also provides students with an interdisciplinary knowledge of a particular geographic area; the Caribbean – its history, peoples, culture, and significance in the world system. As with the other tracks, students focusing on the Caribbean are expected also to acquire some breadth of knowledge about the Africana world; thus, two courses focused on other areas are required. Of the five courses on the Caribbean, one must be a humanities course; one must be a social science; one must be a history course; and two must be chosen from one discipline. (See the African track for the specific disciplines considered “humanities” and “social sciences.”) The following courses are appropriate for the Caribbean track:

**History:** AFR 216, 319, 340

**Social Sciences:** AFR 245, 275, 300, 306, 341

**Humanities:** AFR 207, 210, 232, 234, 310, 335, SPAN 269, FREN 218, 330

The United States: As in the previous tracks, students who choose the United States should approach their study of African America through many disciplines. The track requires five courses focusing on the United States: one in history, one in humanities, one in social science, and two in the discipline in which the student chooses to concentrate. (See the Africa track for the specific disciplines considered “humanities” and “social sciences.”) To insure students' breadth of knowledge of the Africana world, however, this track also requires two courses focused on one or more geographic areas other than the United States. The following courses are appropriate for the United States track:

**History:** AFR 105, 206, 214, 319, 340

**Social Sciences:** AFR 203, 208, 214, 215, 217, 219, 220, 221, 225, 230, 305, 306, 315, POLI 3375, SOC 109, 209

**Humanities:** AFR 150, 201, 212, 222, 233, 262, 310, ENG 355, MUS 300

General Africana Studies: This track allows students to design a more eclectic concentration in Africana Studies or a concentration which cuts across geographic and discipline boundaries (e.g., Africana Women’s Studies) or a discipline-focused concentration that is cross-cultural (e.g., Africana Arts). Students must have their programs of study approved by their advisors. This program should demonstrate the same geographic and disciplinary breadth as the previous three (i.e., at least two geographic regions must be represented in the courses chosen; and at least one history course, one humanities, and one social science are required). Of the seven courses to be elected, at least three must be in one discipline.

For all tracks, students are encouraged to spend a period of time in geographically and academically appropriate situations. Students in the Caribbean track are encouraged to consider the Wintersession course in Jamaica. And those in the Africa or the Caribbean track, are strongly encouraged to consider Study Abroad programs in these geographic areas. Those focusing on the United States should consider spending a semester or year at an historically Black college. Credit toward the major may be given for such experiences when appropriate.

A minor in Africana Studies will require five units. Recommended are AFR 105 and one 300-level course. Minors are strongly encouraged to take courses on at least two geographic areas (e.g., the United States and the Caribbean) and in two or more disciplines. Minors are also encouraged to attend departmentally-sponsored extracurricular lectures, especially those that focus on methodology.

American Studies

**AN INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJOR**

**Director:** Cain (English)

American Studies Advisory Committee: Bedell (Art), Imber (Sociology), Kodera (Religion), Rosenwald (English), Silbey (Sociology), Stettner (Political Science), Varon (History)

The American Studies major seeks to understand the American experience through a multidisciplinary program of study.

The requirements for the major are as follows. Nine units of course work are required for the major, at least six of which should be taken at Wellesley College. These courses include American Studies 101, which should be completed before the end of the junior year; at least two courses in historical studies (HS); one course in literature (LI); one course in the arts (ARS); and one course from any of the following three areas: social and behavioral analysis (SBA); or epistemology and cognition (EC); or religion, ethics, and moral philosophy (REP). Students are also expected to take at least two 300-level courses, one of which should be American Studies 317 or 318, taken in the junior or senior year. To ensure some concentration in a field of American society and culture, at least three courses should be elected in one department. In consultation with the director, a student also may choose to focus her concentration in an area of interest, such as law, women, or Asian America, assembling her group of three or more courses in this topic from two or more departments. American studies majors with an Asian American concentration are encouraged to take courses that specifically address Asian American issues, such as AMST 151, ENG 267, HIST 267, WOST 248, WOST 249.

Within this structure, students are encouraged to explore the diversity of American culture, and the many ways to interpret it. Most courses at the College that are primarily American in content may be applied to the American Studies major. American Studies majors are encouraged to take as part of, or in addition to, their major courses, surveys of American history, literature, and art (for example, HIST 203/204, ENG 262/266, ARTH 231/232) and a course on the American Constitution and political thought (for example, POLI 340). In addition, students are urged to take one or more courses outside the major that explore the theory and methods of knowledge creation and production (for example, PHIL 314 or 345, SOC 301, or QR 199).

Students eligible for honors work and considering doing a thesis during their senior year should plan to identify a thesis advisor, specify their project, and, if possible, begin work before the end of their junior year. Courses of study, and the possibility of honors work, should be discussed with the American Studies director.
AMST 101 Introduction to American Studies 
Rosewald (English) 
An interdisciplinary examination of some of the varieties of American experience, aimed at developing a functional vocabulary for further work in American Studies or related fields. After a brief, intense review of American history, the course will direct its focus towards three important moments in that history: 1776, 1900, and 2000, investigating each of these moments in relation to selected cultural, historical, artistic, and political events, figures, institutions, and texts. 
Prerequisite: This course is required of American Studies majors and should be completed before the end of the junior year. 
Distribution: None 
Semester: Fall 
Unit: 1.0

AMST 151 The American Experience 
Kodera (Religion) 
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An interdisciplinary introduction to the study of Asian Americans, the fastest growing ethnic group in North America. Critical examination of different stages of their experience from the "coolie labor" and "yellow peril" to the "model minority" and struggles for identity; roots of Asian stereotypes; myth and reality of Asian women; prejudice against, among, and by Asians; and Asian contributions to a more pluralistic, tolerant, and just American society. Readings, films, lectures, and discussions. 
Prerequisite: None 
Distribution: Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy 
Semester: N/O

AMST 317 Seminar, Advanced Topics in American Studies 
Varon (History) 
Topic for 2002-03: Partisanship and Patriotism: American Political History from the Age of Jackson to the Age of Lincoln. An investigation of American politics from 1828 to 1865, with attention to the nature of presidential, congressional, and judicial leadership; the constituencies and ideologies of political parties; the political cultures of disenfranchised groups; and the ways that fiction, theater, music, and art have been used as media for political expression. Rather than attempting a survey style overview of the period in question, we will undertake an in-depth analysis of a series of pivotal events, including the Cherokee Removal, Nat Turner’s Slave Rebellion, the the story of “Log Cabin” presidential campaign of 1840, the Seneca Falls Women’s Rights Convention, the publication of Harriet Beecher Stowe’s Uncle Tom’s Cabin, the Supreme Court’s Dred Scott decision, and the Emancipation Proclamation. 
Prerequisite: Enrollment is limited and preference is given to American Studies majors. 
Distribution: Historical Studies 
Semester: Fall 
Unit: 1.0

Cushman (Sociology) 
Examination of American patriotism in relation to expressions of patriotism in other societies and cultures. Analysis of theories of patriotism, classic and contemporary writings of and against patriotism, the tension between patriotism and cosmopolitanism, representations of patriotism in popular culture, and the contemporary reemergence of patriotism in the United States. The class will design and carry out social research project contemporary expressions of American patriotism. 
Prerequisite: Enrollment is limited and preference is given to American Studies majors. 
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis or Historical Studies 
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

AMST 318 Seminar, Advanced Topics in American Studies 
Bedell (Art History) 
Topic for 2002-03: Disneyland and American Culture. One of the most visited tourist attractions in the world, subject of thousands of books and articles, adored by millions yet reviled by many intellectuals, Disneyland has occupied a prominent place in American culture since it opened in 1955. This seminar will examine Disneyland as an expression of middle-class American values, as a locus of corporatism and consumerism, as a postmodern venue, as a utopia, and as an influence upon architecture and urban design. In a broader sense, we will use Disney to explore the ideals, desires, and the anxieties that have shaped post-World War II American culture. 
Prerequisite: Enrollment is limited and preference is given to American Studies majors. 
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video or Historical Studies 
Semester: Spring 
Unit: 1.0

Kodera (Religion) 
Topic for 2003-04: Interning the “Enemy Race”: Japanese Americans in World War II. A close examination of the rationale and the aftermath of interning after Japan’s attack of Pearl Harbor of American citizens of Japanese ancestry, together with Japanese nationals, living in the West Coast of the United States. The topics to be considered include: Japan’s rise as a colonial power, starting in the late nineteenth century; the place of Asian migrant workers and the “Yellow Peril”; life in the camps; the formation of the Japanese American Citizens League; how the United States has since responded to its “enemies”; changing immigration laws; race and politics in America. 
Prerequisite: Enrollment is limited and preference is given to American Studies majors. 
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis or Historical Studies 
Semester: Spring 
Unit: 1.0

AMST 350 Research or Individual Study 
Prerequisite: Open by permission of the director to juniors and seniors. 
Distribution: None 
Semester: Fall, Spring 
Unit: 1.0

AMST 360 Senior Thesis Research 
Prerequisite: By permission of director. Students eligible for honors work and considering doing a thesis during their senior year should plan to identify a thesis advisor, specify their project, and aim to begin work before the end of their junior year. See Academic Distinctions. 
Distribution: None 
Semester: Fall, Spring 
Unit: 1.0

AMST 370 Senior Thesis 
Prerequisite: 360 
Distribution: None 
Semester: Fall, Spring 
Unit: 1.0

Related Courses
The following is a list of courses that may be included in an American Studies major. If a student has a question about whether a course not listed here can count toward the major, or if she would like permission to focus her concentration on a topic studied in more than one department, she should consult the director.

AFR 201 The African American Literary Tradition
AFR 203/SOC 203 Introduction to African American Sociology
AFR 206 Introduction to African American History, 1500 to the Present
AFR 207 Images of Africana People through the Cinema
AFR 208/SOC 206 Women in the Civil Rights Movement
AFR 212 Black Women Writers
AFR 213 Race Relations and Racial Inequality
AFR 215 Introduction to Afro-American Politics and Policy
AFR 222 Blacks and Women in American Cinema
AFR 224/MUS 209 A History of Jazz
AFR 225 Introduction to Black Psychology
AFR 228 Women of Color in Politics
AFR 229 Rap Music and the African American Poetic Tradition
AFR 233/MUS 233 Three Jazz Masters
AFR 262/ARTH 262 Topics in African American Art, Topic for 2002-03: The Slave Ship Icon in the Black Atlantic Imagination
AFR 266 Black Drama
AFR 305/SOC 305 African American Feminism
AFR 310 Seminar, Black Literature, Topic for 2002-03: V.S. Naipaul and His Literary Background
AFR 311 Seminar, Dilemmas of Race and Representation in Politics
AFR 340 Seminar, Topics in African American History, Topic for 2002-03: Washington, Garvey and Dubois
ANTH 220 Race/Ethnicity in the U.S.: Asian American Identities and Communities in Comparative Perspective
ANTH 278 Cultures of Capitalism: An Anthropology of Work and Corporations from Industrial Production to Postindustrialism in the U.S.
ARTH 205 Breaking Boundaries: The Arts of Mexico and the United States
ARTH 225 Modern Art since 1945
ARTH 226 History of Photography: From Invention to Advertising Age
ARTH 230 Frank Lloyd Wright and the American Home
ARTH 231 Architecture in North America to 1914
ARTH 232 Survey of American Painting
ARTH 260 North American Indian Art

American Studies
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 299</td>
<td>Museum Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 320</td>
<td>Seminar. American Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 335/MUS 335</td>
<td>Seminar. Problems in Modern Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 338</td>
<td>Seminar. Topics in Latin American Art. Topic for 2002-03: Public Art in the Americas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 344</td>
<td>Seminar. Exhibiting Cultures: Representation and Display in the Twentieth-Century Museum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 382</td>
<td>Egypt Lost and Found: Boston and the Genesis of American Egyptology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 204</td>
<td>U.S. Economic History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 215</td>
<td>Federal Tax Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 225</td>
<td>Urban Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 226</td>
<td>Economics of Education and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 232</td>
<td>Health Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 234</td>
<td>Government Policy: Its Effect on the Marketplace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 238</td>
<td>Economics and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 243</td>
<td>Race and Gender in U.S. Economic History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 318</td>
<td>Economic Analysis of Social Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 212</td>
<td>Seminar. History of American Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 214</td>
<td>Seminar. Youth, Culture, and Student Activism in Twentieth-Century America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 215</td>
<td>Understanding and Improving Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 216</td>
<td>Education, Society, and Social Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 217</td>
<td>Issues in Multicultural Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 306</td>
<td>Seminar. Women, Education, and Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 309</td>
<td>Seminar. Child Care Policy in the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 312</td>
<td>Seminar. History of Child Rearing and the Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 113</td>
<td>Studies in Fiction. Special Topic for 2002-03: The Urban Imagination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 114</td>
<td>Race, Class, and Gender in Literature. Topic for 2002-03: The Literature of Modern American Communities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 251</td>
<td>Modern Poetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 262</td>
<td>The American Renaissance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 266</td>
<td>From the Gilded Age to the Jazz Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 267</td>
<td>World War, Cold War, and Beyond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 267</td>
<td>Special Topic Section: Gay and Fey Traditions in Twentieth-Century Southern Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 269</td>
<td>Asian American Literature. Topic for 2002-03: Childhood and Children in Asian American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 286</td>
<td>New Literatures I. Topic for 2002-2003: Lesbian and Gay Writing from Sappho to Stonewall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 320</td>
<td>Literary Cross Currents. Topic for 2002-03: American Films of the 1970s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 335</td>
<td>Advanced Studies in Twentieth-Century Literature. Topic for 2002-03: Ralph Ellison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 363</td>
<td>Advanced Studies in American Literature. Topic for 2002-03: Contemporary Poetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 364</td>
<td>Race and Ethnicity in American Literature. Topic for 2002-03: Gender and Ethnicity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 387</td>
<td>Authors. Topic for 2002-03: Willa Cather and F. Scott Fitzgerald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTD 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Reproductive Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTD 126</td>
<td>Maritime History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 203</td>
<td>History of the United States, 1607 to 1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 204</td>
<td>History of the United States, 1877 to 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 251</td>
<td>Continent in Crisis: North America During the Age of Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 252</td>
<td>Race, Ethnicity, and Difference in Early America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 253</td>
<td>First Peoples: An Introduction to Native American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 257</td>
<td>History of Women and Gender in America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 258</td>
<td>Freedom and Dissent in American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 267</td>
<td>Asian Migration to the United States, 1840 to the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 291</td>
<td>Marching Toward 1968: The Pivotal Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 292</td>
<td>Sectionalism. The Civil War, and Reconstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 293</td>
<td>American Intellectual and Cultural History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 296</td>
<td>The Cold War, 1945-1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 299</td>
<td>The American Century: The United States in the World Since 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 312</td>
<td>The Occult in America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 316</td>
<td>Seminar. Authority and Authenticity in Native American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 317</td>
<td>Seminar. The Historical Construction of American Manhood, 1600-1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 323</td>
<td>Seminar. The Vanishing American Eden, 1890-1925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 326</td>
<td>American Jewish History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 345</td>
<td>Seminar. The American South. Topic for 2003-2004: Southern Women's History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 357</td>
<td>Seminar. History of American Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANG 329</td>
<td>Native American Languages: History, Structure, and Prospects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 209/AFR 224</td>
<td>A History of Jazz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 233/AFR 233</td>
<td>Three Jazz Masters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 335/ARTH 335</td>
<td>Seminar. Problems in Modern Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 200</td>
<td>American Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 210</td>
<td>Political Participation and Influence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 212</td>
<td>Urban Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 215</td>
<td>Courts, Law, and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 311</td>
<td>The Supreme Court in American Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 313</td>
<td>American Presidential Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 314</td>
<td>Congress and the Legislative Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 315</td>
<td>Public Policy and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 316</td>
<td>Mass Media in American Democracy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 3185</td>
<td>Seminar. Conservatism and Liberalism in Contemporary American Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 319S</td>
<td>Campaigns and Elections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 320</td>
<td>Seminar. Inequality and the Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 333</td>
<td>Seminar. Ethics and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 335</td>
<td>Seminar. The First Amendment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 337</td>
<td>Seminar. The Politics of Minority Groups in the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 3385</td>
<td>Seminar. Representation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 306</td>
<td>Revolution and War in Vietnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 321</td>
<td>Seminar. The United States in World Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 340</td>
<td>American Political Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 230</td>
<td>Psychology of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 218</td>
<td>Religion in America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 220</td>
<td>Religious Themes in American Fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 221</td>
<td>Catholic Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 323</td>
<td>Seminar. Feminist Theologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 203/AFR 203</td>
<td>Introduction to African American Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 205/WOST 211</td>
<td>American Families and Social Equality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 206/AFR 208</td>
<td>Women in the Civil Rights Movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 209</td>
<td>Social Inequality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 212</td>
<td>Sociology and Demography of the Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 215</td>
<td>Sociology of Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 216</td>
<td>Sociology of Media and Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 222</td>
<td>The Rich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 246</td>
<td>Immigration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 290</td>
<td>Propaganda and Persuasion in the Twentieth Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 305/AFR 305</td>
<td>African American Feminism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 309</td>
<td>Seminar. Topics in Inequality. Topic for 2002-2003: Gender, Race, and Poverty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 311/WOST 311</td>
<td>Seminar. Family and Gender Studies: The Family, the State, and Social Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 317</td>
<td>Interrogating the Internet: Critical Perspectives on a New Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 332</td>
<td>Sociology of Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 333</td>
<td>Sociology of Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 334</td>
<td>Special Topics in Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 348</td>
<td>Sociology of Conservatism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WOST 207 Body/Politics: The Body in Feminist Theory and Practice

WOST 211/SOC 205 American Families and Social Equality

WOST 216 Women and Popular Culture

WOST 220 American Health Care History in Gender, Race, and Class Perspective

WOST 222 Women in Contemporary American Society

WOST 248 Asian American Women Writers

WOST 249 Asian American Women in Film and Video

WOST 305 Seminar, Representations of Women, Natives, and Others: Race, Class, and Gender

WOST 311 Seminar, Family and Gender Studies: The Family, the State, and Social Policy

WOST 317 Seminar, History of Sexuality: Queer Theory

WOST 319 Women and U.S. Militarism

Department of Anthropology

Professor: Kohl, Merry

Associate Professor: Karakasidou (Chair)

Visiting Associate Professor: Campisi, Meigs

Visiting Instructor: Smith

ANTH 104 Introduction to Cultural and Social Anthropology

Karakasidou, Smith

A comparative approach to the concept of culture and an analysis of how culture structures the worlds we live in. The course examines human societies from their tribal beginnings to the post-industrial age. We will consider the development of various types of social organizations and their significance based on family and kinship, economics, politics, and religion.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ANTH 204 Physical Anthropology

Kohl

The origin of humans as a sequence of events in the evolution of the primates. This theme is approached broadly from the perspectives of anatomy, paleontology, genetics, primatology, and ecology. Explanation of the interrelationship between biological and socio-behavioral aspects of human evolution, such as the changing social role of sex. Review of the human fossil record and the different biological adaptations of the polytypic species Homo sapiens.

Prerequisite: Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors without prerequisite, and to first-year students with previous anthropological experience and by permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ANTH 206 Archaeology

Kohl

A survey of the development of archaeology. The methods and techniques of archaeology are presented through an analysis of excavations and prehistoric remains. Materials studied range from early hominid sites in Africa to the Bronze Age civilizations of the Old World and the Aztec and Inca Empires of the New World. Students are introduced to techniques for reconstructing the past from material remains. The course includes a field trip to a neighboring archaeological site.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ANTH 208 Archaeological Science

Lechtman (at MIT)

An introduction to scientific techniques used in contemporary archaeology. Using a case study format, faculty from the Boston-wide Center for Materials Research Archaeology and Ethnology (CMRAE) present different methods for studying such topics as reconstruction of ancient environments; dating techniques; assessing the diets of ancient populations; and sourcing artifacts through chemical and physical analyses.

Prerequisite: One year college-level physics or chemistry (or equivalent, see instructor).
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ANTH 210 Racism and Ethnic Conflict

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A study of the anthropological approach to inequality and social conflict examining theories from Aristotle through Hobbes, Rousseau, Marx, Barth, and Foucault in the context of conflicts in South Africa, Japan, India, the African Sahel, Northern Ireland, the Balkans, and other world areas. Theories on the social construction of ethnic and racial differences, the role of competition for resources in generating conflicts, and notions of the discipline and surveillance of disenfranchised groups will receive particular attention.

Prerequisite: 104, or one unit in Sociology, Africana Studies, Political Science, or Economics, or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O

ANTH 215 The Triumph of Culture: Perceptions of Nature and Human Interaction on the Environment

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course examines how discourses on the environment in various political systems have influenced humanity's relationship with the natural world. While reviewing the perspectives offered by cultural ecology, human ecology, political ecology, and historical ecology, as well as cultural materialism and cultural evolutionary theory, it considers how nature and the environment have been perceived in different cultures across time. Scrutinizing perceptions of the environment as a source of danger and disease, the course explores the cultural conquest of nature and the introduction of synthetic chemicals in industrial cultures, both capitalist and socialist. It concludes with a critical comparison of conservation and preservation discourses in contemporary environmentalist and eco-politics thought and action around the world.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O

ANTH 220 Race/Ethnicity in the U.S.: Asian American Identities and Communities in Comparative Perspective

This course will explore Asian American identities and communities as pivotal sites to understand the dynamics of race/ethnicity, gender, and class in the United States. We will explore the transnational and heterogeneous histories, identities, and representations among multiple communities of Asian Americans, as well as in relation to those of African Americans and white Americans. To investigate the construction and roles of Asian Americans as "in-between" black and white, we will pay particular attention to key events/representations such as the Los Angeles Rodney King uprisings, the model minority myth, etc. This course is interdisciplinary, as it draws from critical race theories, anthropology, ethnography, literature, and history.

Prerequisites: 104 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ANTH 234 Urban Poverty

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An anthropological analysis of social stratification, poverty, and insurrection in urban society in the U.S. and the Third World. Review of the theory of inequality

41 American Studies/Anthropology
from Aristotle through Marx, Weber, and Foucault. A series of cases including the South Bronx, Belfast, Johannesburg, Los Angeles and Milan will be studied through a variety of narrative sources — biography, novel, ethnography, and scholarly monograph. We will emphasize theories of discipline and the practice of punishment and control over bodily practices as they relate to urban poverty.

Prerequisite: 104, or one unit in Sociology, Political Science, Economics, or European History; open to juniors and seniors without prerequisite.

Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O Unit: 1.0

ANTH 238 The Vulnerable Body: Anthropological Understandings
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course begins with the assumption that the human body is a unit upon which collective categories are engraved. These categories can vary from social values, to religious beliefs, to feelings of national belonging, to standards of sexuality and beauty. Readings in this course will concentrate around the classic and recent attempts in the social and historical sciences to develop ways of understanding this phenomenon of "embodiment." We will begin with an overview of what is considered to be the "construction" of the human body in various societies and investigate how the body has been observed, experienced, classified, modified, and sacralized in different social formations.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O Unit: 1.0

ANTH 241 Peoples and Cultures of South Asia
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course explores the diverse, complex societies, and cultures of the subcontinent of South Asia. It will focus on contemporary issues such as nationalism and ethnic conflict, gender and modernity, religion and the state, and shifting dynamics of hierarchy, inequality, and caste. These issues will be embedded in a broader analysis of the major cultures and religions of the region.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O Unit: 1.0

ANTH 242 "Civilization" and "Barbarism" during the Bronze Age, 3500-2000 B.C.E.
Kohl
A review of the earliest emergence of state-strati
died societies in the Old World (Pharaonic Egypt, Mesopotamia, the Indus Valley, and Shang China) and their integration through trade, conflict, migrations, and diffusion of technologies, particularly metalworking, with neighboring iliterate societies on their perip
eries. The course concludes with a comparison with core-periphery relations in pre-Columbian Mesoamerica and Peru.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies or Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

ANTH 244 Societies and Cultures of the Middle East
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An anthropological overview of the contemporary Middle East with a focus on Islam and neo-traditionalist movements; families, values and traditional social institutions, and the emergence of national identities. Contemporary ethnic and internationa
tional conflicts from an anthropological perspective.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O Unit: 1.0

ANTH 247 Societies and Cultures of Eurasia
Kohl
A survey of the non-Russian, largely non-
European peoples of the former Soviet Union (particularly ethnic groups in Transcaucasia, Central Asia, and Siberia). The course will review how traditional cultures in these areas changed during the years of Soviet rule and will examine the problems they face today with newly gained independence or greatly increased autonomy. Nationality policies of the former Soviet Union will be discussed with a particular emphasis on how they affect the current territor
dial disputes and conflicts among different ethnic groups (e.g., the undeclared war between Armenia and Azerbaijan over the enclave of Nagorno-Karabag).

Prerequisite: 104, or one unit in Political Science, Economics, Sociology, or History.
Distribution: Historical Studies or Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall Unit: 1.0

ANTH 250 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: 104
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.0

ANTH 250H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: 104
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 0.5

ANTH 251 Cultures of Cancer
Karakashliu
This course critically examines cancer as a pervasive disease and a metaphor of global modern cultures. Students will be exposed to the ways cancer is perceived as a somatic and social standard within locally constructed cognitive frameworks. They will investigate the scientific and emotional responses to the disease and the ways cancer challenges our faith and spirituality, our ways of life, notions of pollution and cleanliness and our healing strategies. This approach to cancer is comparative and inter-disciplinary and focuses on how specialists in different societies have described the disease, how its victims in different cultures have narrated their experiences, how causality has been perceived, and what interventions (sacred or secular) have been undertaken as therapy and prevention.

Prerequisites: None
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

ANTH 254 Person, Self, Emotion
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. How do cultures imagine what makes a human being "human"? This course examines how personhood, self, and emotion are conceived and constructed in different cultural contexts. By exploring language, ritual, symbols, narrative, political discourse, and disciplinary power as techniques through which persons, selves, and emotions are produced, we will interrogate how identity is experienced and made meaningful cross-culturally and in our own diverse and contradictory lives. Employs case studies from different parts of the world (including modern Euro-America), with particular emphasis on South Asia.

Prerequisites: 104, or two 200-level courses in any of the Social Sciences or History, or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O Unit: 1.0

ANTH 269 Anthropology of Gender, Marriage, and the Family
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An examination of the variations in gender and family life globally. Comparisons of patterns of behavior and belief systems surrounding marriage, sexuality, parent
hood, gender, and power, and masculine and feminine temperament. Emphasis on the ways kinship and family life organize society and the ways gender is constructed in conjunction with other identities such as race, class, and nationality. Discussion of the cultural context of male violence against women and women's rights as human rights.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O Unit: 1.0

ANTH 278 Cultures of Capitalism: An Anthropology of Work and Corporations from Industrial Production to Postindustrialism in the U.S.
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course will investigate the changing cultural values and social relations of capitalism in the United States from the heights of industrial production in the 1950s until today's information shareholder-ori
tented economy. To understand growing social and economic inequality since the 1970s, we will explore how corporate and economic worlds have shifted, how the worlds of capitalism and finance are culturally constructed in changing fields of power relations. We will pay atten
tion to the restructuring of corporations, the dismantling of social services, and the changing practices of the corporation and the definition of a successful worker. We will also explore how the Wall Street investment community has re-aligned corporate priorities.

Prerequisite: 104 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O Unit: 1.0

ANTH 300 Ethnographic Methods and Ethnographic Writing
Meigs
An exploration of anthropological research and writing through the analytical and practical study of "fieldwork" and "ethnography." Examines a variety of anthropological research methods and genres of representation paying particular attention to questions of knowledge, location, evidence, ethics, power, translation, experience, and the way theoretical problems can be framed in terms of ethnographic research. Students will be asked to apply critical knowledge in a fieldwork project of their own design.
ANTH 301 History and Theory in Anthropology
Merry
This course introduces students to contemporary anthropology by tracing its historical development and its specific application in ethnographic writing. It examines the social context in which each selected mode of "paradigm" took hold and the extent of cognitive sharing, by either intellectual borrowing or breakthrough. The development of a contemporary theory will be examined both as internal to the discipline and as a response to changing intellectual climates and social milieu. The course will focus on each theory in action, as the theoretical principles and methods apply to ethnographic case studies.
Prerequisite: Two 200-level units in any of the following: Anthropology, Sociology, Political Science, Economics, or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ANTH 308 Seminar for Materials Research in Archaeology and Ethnology
Lechman (at MIT)
Seminar—laboratory subject offered at MIT by the Center for Materials Research in Archaeology and Ethnology. Role of materials and technologies in the development of ancient societies; major focus on scientific analysis of archaeological artifacts and ecofacts.
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ANTH 319 Nationalism, Politics, and the Use of the Remote Past
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This seminar critically examines the use of prehistory and antiquity for the construction of accounts of national origins, historical claims to specific territories, or the biased assessment of specific peoples. The course begins with an examination of the phenomenon of nationalism and the historically recent emergence of contemporary nation-states. It then proceeds comparatively, selectively examining politically-motivated appropriations of the remote past that either were popular earlier in this century or have ongoing relevance for some of the ethnic conflicts raging throughout the world today. The course will attempt to develop criteria for distinguishing credible and acceptable reconstructions of the past from those that are unbelievable and/or dangerous.
Prerequisite: One 200-level unit in any of the following: Anthropology, Sociology, Political Science, Economics, or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Historical Studies or Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ANTH 340 Gendered Violations
Merry, Stein (Center for Research on Women)
This course joins an anthropological perspective on the construction of gender with an analysis of the forms of intervention which have developed to confront and change gendered violations of women. The course will focus on domestic violence, sexual assault, and sexual harassment and their relationship to the cultural construction of masculinity and femininity in various cultural contexts. The course is experimental in combining social science research and analysis with questions about policy making and intervention into this problem, focusing particularly on the use of law and education.
Prerequisite: Two 200-level units in any of the following: Anthropology, Sociology, Political Science, Economics, or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ANTH 342 Seminar: Native American Ethnology
Campus
Selected topics concerning Native Americans today. Ethnographic review of North American cultures. Problems of tribal and urban Indian communities, ethnic conflicts, the impact of recession, sovereignty, and legal questions. Native Americans in literature and art.
Prerequisite: 104 and one 200-level unit in Anthropology, Sociology, or Political Science, or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ANTH 343 Women and Development in South Asia
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An ethnographic study of South Asia through the lens of women and development. Addresses topics including nationalism, development, caste, class, religion, power, history, aging, and social movements in relation to gender and gendered modes of global power. Examines the ways that South Asian women have traditionally been represented in both South Asian and Euro-American discourses and the implications of these representations for academic and applied knowledge about South Asia. Analyzes current practices and possibilities in international development, especially as related to gender empowerment.
Prerequisite: Two 200-level units in any of the following: Anthropology, Sociology, Political Science, Economics, Women's Studies or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ANTH 346 Colonialism, Development, Nationalism, and Gender
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Focus on the nature of development, colonialism, and dependency and the implications of colonialism for the creation of the modern, postcolonial world. Topics related to the impact of world capitalism on indigenous peoples will be covered, as well as globalization, nationalism, and the historical creation of ideas about race.
Prerequisite: Two 200-level units in any of the following: Anthropology, Sociology, Political Science, Economics, or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Historical Studies or Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ANTH 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ANTH 350H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

ANTH 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of department, see Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ANTH 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisites: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

Related Courses
For Credit Toward the Major
AFR 235 Societies and Cultures of Africa
AFR 297 Medical Anthropology: A Comparative Study of Healing Systems
ARTH 260 North American Indian Art
LANG 114 Introduction to Linguistics
PEAC 259 Peace and Conflict Resolution

Attention Called
AFR 204 Third World Urbanization
AFR 205 Post-Apartheid South Africa
AFR 226 Seminar, Environmental Justice, Race, and Sustainable Development
AFR 318 Seminar, African Women, Social Transformation, and Empowerment
ARTH 238 Art, Architecture, and Culture in Pre-Conquest Americas

Directions for Election
A major in Anthropology consists of a minimum of eight units (which may include courses from MIT's Anthropology offerings), of which 104 and 301 are required and 300 strongly recommended. In addition, at least one methodological course is suggested. We recommend QR 199 Introduction to Social Science Data Analysis. Students may also elect other relevant statistics or calculus courses, depending on the particular need and interest of the student. Majors are encouraged to take other courses that have a cultural or multicultural focus, such as Cultural Psychology (PSYC 245).
A minor in Anthropology consists of five units: 104, two 200-level courses, and two 300-level courses. Students minoring in anthropology are encouraged to choose at least one ethnographic area course and at least one course which focuses on a particular theoretical problem.
Architecture

AN INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJOR

Director: Friedman (Art), Harvey (Art)

A major in Architecture offers the opportunity for study of architectural history and practice through an interdisciplinary program. Following Vitruvius' advice on the education of the architect, the program encourages students to familiarize themselves with a broad range of subjects in the humanities, sciences, and social sciences. Students may also elect courses in studio art, mathematics, and physics which lead to appreciation of the principles of design and the fundamental techniques of architecture.

Although courses at MIT are not required for the major, the MIT-Wellesley exchange provides a unique opportunity for students to elect advanced courses in design and construction. Students are also encouraged to consider travel or study abroad as important aspects of their education in architecture, and to take advantage of the wide resources of the College and the Department of Art in pursuing their projects.

Each student designs her program of study individually in consultation with the directors. Majors are required to take ARTH 100-101 and ARTH 105. In addition, four units of course work above the 100-level and two 300-level units of coursework must be taken in the Department of Art. At least three of these art units (including one at 300-level) must be taken at Wellesley College. A list of requirements for honors eligibility is available from the director.

Students may include selections from the list below in their core programs.

ARCH 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.0

ARCH 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of director. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.0

ARCH 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.0

Related Courses
For Credit Toward the Major

History of Art

ARTH 100 Introduction to the History of Art Part I: Ancient and Medieval Art
ARTH 101 Introduction to the History of Art Part II: Renaissance to the Present
ARTH 200 Architecture and Urban Form
ARTH 203 Cathedrals and Castles of the High Middle Ages
ARTH 223 Arts of France
ARTH 228 Nineteenth- and Twentieth-Century Architecture

ARTH 229 Renaissance and Baroque Architecture
ARTH 230 Frank Lloyd Wright and the American Home
ARTH 231 Architecture in North American to 1914
ARTH 235 Landscape and Garden Architecture
ARTH 247 Islamic Art and Culture
ARTH 304 Seminar. Leonardo da Vinci and Michelangelo Buonarroti
ARTH 309 Seminar. Problems in Architectural History
ARTH 320 Seminar. American Architecture
ARTH 323 Seminar. Topics in the Decorative Arts
ARTH 332 Seminar. Topics in Medieval Architecture
ARTH 340 Seminar. Topics in American Art Studio Art
ARTS 105 Drawing I
ARTS 106 Introduction to Chinese Painting
ARTS 109 Basic Two Dimensional Design
ARTS 113 Basic Three Dimensional Design
ARTS 207 Sculpture I
ARTS 217 Life Drawing
ARTS 307 Sculpture II
ARTS 314 Advanced Drawing

MIT

4.101* Introduction to Architectural Design I (200 level)
4.104* Introduction to Architectural Design II (200 level)
4.125 Architectural Design: Level I (2 Wellesley units; 300 level)
4.126 Architectural Design: Level I (2 Wellesley units; 300 level)
4.401 Introduction to Building Technology (200 level)

*Note: courses marked with * are counted "within the Department of Art;" all others are counted as courses outside the Department.

Mathematics

MATH 115 Calculus I
MATH 116 Calculus II
MATH 205 Intermediate Calculus

Note: More advanced courses may also be counted toward the major.

Physics

PHYS 104 Basic Concepts in Physics I with Laboratory
PHYS 107 Introductory Physics I with Laboratory

Note: More advanced courses may also be counted toward the major.
Department of Art

Professor: Armstrong, Berman (Chair), Carroll, Dorrien*, Ferguson, Friedman, Harvey*, Marvin, O'Gorman*, Rayen*, Spatz-Rabinowitz, Wallace*

Associate Professor: Black (Director of Studio Art), Mekuria*, McGibbon

Assistant Professor: Bedell, Liu*, Oles*, Ribner

Visiting Assistant Professor: Finley, Gallagher, Slavick, Touster

Senior Lecturer: DeLorme, Rhodes

Lecturer: Meng, Mickenberg

The Department of Art offers majors in the History of Art, Architecture, and Studio Art as well as minors in the History of Art and Studio Art. It is also possible to double major in Studio Art and the History of Art.

Stecher Scholarships are available to qualified students for the study of art abroad during the school year, winter session, or summer.

Students with disabilities who will be taking art courses and need disability-related classroom or testing accommodations are encouraged to meet with the department chair to make arrangements.

History of Art

**ARTh 101 Introduction to the History of Art Part I: Ancient and Medieval Art**

Staff

A broad multicultural survey of the art of the Ancient and Medieval worlds. The course focuses upon major monuments and masterpieces, including the Egyptian pyramids, the temples and sculptures of Greece and Rome, the Buddhist shrines of India, the painted scrolls of China and Japan, the mosques of the Islamic Near East, and the Gothic cathedrals of Europe. Two lectures and one conference per week. Conferences emphasize the interpretation of original works of art, and offer some hands-on sampling of historical materials and techniques. Required course for all Art History, Architecture, and Studio Art majors, who should plan to elect both ARTH 100 and 101 in their first or second year at Wellesley.

Prerequisite: None.

Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video

Semester: Fall

Unit: 1.0

**ARTh 101/WRIT 125 Introduction to the History of Art Part II: Renaissance to the Present**

Rhodes

See description for ARTH 101 above. Students in this section of ARTH 101 will attend the same twice-weekly lectures as the other ARTH 101 students, but their assignments will be different, and they will attend two special Writing 125 conferences each week. Through writing about art, students in 100/125 will develop skills in visual and critical analysis. This course satisfies the Writing 125 requirement and counts as a unit towards a major in Art History, Architecture, or Studio Art.

Prerequisite: Open to all first-year students.

Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video

Semester: Spring

Unit: 1.0

**ARTh 200 Architecture and Urban Form**

Friedman

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An introduction to the study of architecture and the built environment.

Prerequisite: None.

Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video

Semester: Spring

Unit: 1.0

**ARTh 203 Cathedrals and Castles of the High Middle Ages**

Ferguson

A study of the major religious and secular buildings of the Romanesque and Gothic periods with emphasis on France and England. Attention given to the interpretation and context of buildings and to their relationship to culture, political, and urban factors. Occasional conferences.

Prerequisite: None.

Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video

Semester: Spring

Unit: 1.0

**ARTh 205 Breaking Boundaries: The Arts of Mexico and the United States**

Bedell, Oles

An artificial boundary has long divided the art histories of Mexico and the United States, placing them in separate textbooks, classes, and exhibitions. This lecture course breaks this model. We will compare and contrast the arts of these two nations, beginning with the independence movements of the eighteenth century and ending with the rise of modernism in the 1950s. Topics include representations of native peoples, responses to the machine age, and the battle of women artists like Frida Kahlo and Georgia O’Keeffe for a respected place in the art world.

Prerequisite: None.

Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video

Semester: Spring

Unit: 1.0

**ARTh 211 African Art**

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.

Prerequisite: None.

Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video

Semester: N/O

Unit: 1.0

**ARTh 218 Painting in the Netherlands in the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries**

Carroll

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. How does art mirror the world? The course focuses on three generations of Northern Renaissance artists who offered different answers to that question. The generation of Jan van Eyck depicted the glories of the natural world and the promise of salvation. The generation of Hieronymus Bosch depicted the futilities of a sinful world and the perils of damnation. The generation of Pieter Bruegel depicted ordinary life in the present-day world and the harshness of oppression. In reviewing the work of these artists, we will also study the emergence of new, independent categories of painting: landscape, portrait, and scenes of daily life.

Prerequisite: None. ARTH 100 and 101 recommended.

Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video

Semester: N/O

Unit: 1.0

**ARTh 219 Nineteenth-Century Arts from the French Revolution to Impressionism**

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.

Prerequisite: None.

Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video

Semester: N/O

Unit: 1.0

**ARTh 220 Painting and Sculpture of the Later Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries in Southern Europe**

Wallace

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A study of Italian and Spanish painting, and sculpture from early Manierism through the Baroque. Among the principal artists studied are Michelangelo, Il Rosso Fiorentino, Pontormo, Parmigianino, Tintoretto, El Greco, Carracci, Caravaggio, Bernini, Pietro da Cortona, and Velasquez.

Prerequisite: None. ARTH 100 and 101 recommended.

Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video

Semester: N/O

Unit: 1.0

**ARTh 221 Court, City, and Country: Seventeenth-Century Dutch and Flemish Painting**

Carroll

The course focuses on Flemish artists painting for the Baroque courts of Europe (Rubens and Van Dyck) and on Dutch artists painting during the Golden Age of the Dutch Republic (Rembrandt, Vermeer, Ruisdael).

Prerequisite: None. ARTH 101 strongly recommended.

Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video

Semester: Fall

Unit: 1.0
ARTh 223 Arts of France
DeLorme
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ARTh 224 Modern Art to 1945
Berman
A survey of modern art from the 1880s to World War II, examining the major movements of the historical avant-garde (such as cubism, expressionism, dada, and surrealism) as well as alternate practices. Painting, sculpture, photography, cinema, and the functional arts will be discussed, and critical issues, including the art market, gender, national, and cultural identities, will be examined.
Prerequisite: None, ARTH 100 and 101 recommended.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ARTh 225 Modern Art Since 1945
Berman
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. A survey of art since World War II, examining painting, sculpture, photography, performance, video, film, conceptual practices, and the mass media. Critical issues to be examined include the art market, feminist art practices, the politics of identity, and artistic freedom and censorship.
Prerequisite: None, ARTH 100 and 101 recommended.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O, Offered in 2003-04.
Unit: 1.0

ARTh 226 History of Photography: From Invention to Advertising Age
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.
Prerequisite: None, ARTH 100 and 101 recommended.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ARTh 228 Nineteenth- and Twentieth-Century Architecture
Friedman
A survey of the major movements in architecture in Europe and the United States from neoclassicism to the present.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ARTh 229 Renaissance and Baroque Architecture
Friedman
A survey of building in Italy, France, and England from 1400-1700.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ARTh 230 Frank Lloyd Wright and the American Home
Friedman
An investigation of Wright’s domestic architecture in its cultural and historical context.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ARTh 231 Architecture in North America to 1914
O’Gorman
A survey of high-style building in the colonies and the United States from “city on a hill” to “City Beautiful.”
Prerequisite: ARTH 101 or by permission of instructor.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ARTh 232 Survey of American Painting
O’Gorman
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. The class will study the key paintings in the history of American art from the English colonies until the middle of the twentieth century.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ARTh 234 Topics in Nineteenth-Century Art
Topic for 2002-03: Impressionism. A lecture course on the avant-garde French painting movement called Impressionism. Initiated as a group movement by six men and two women—Caillebotte, Degas, Monet, Pisarro, Sisley, Renoir, Cassatt, and Morisot—Impressionism participated with its forms, content, and practices in the advent of our modern culture. The course will therefore examine the biographies of the Impressionists and the evolution of their artistic work in the context of nineteenth-century urbanism, individualism, class conflict, and gender relations, as well as the more specific history of art institutions.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ARTh 235 Landscape and Garden Architecture
Ferguson
A study of the major formal and ideological developments in landscape and garden architecture from the Renaissance to the present day, with particular emphasis on the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Visits to local landscapes and gardens.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ARTh 238 Art, Architecture, and Culture in the Pre-Conquest Americas
Olia
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Before the arrival of the Europeans in the late fifteenth century, several brilliant civilizations emerged in North and South America, including the Maya, Aztec, Moche, and Inca. Incorporating the tools of art history, cultural studies, and archaeology, this course explores the visual culture of these pre-Conquest peoples. Lectures that introduce the broader aspects of each civilization will be accompanied by workshops that explore cutting-edge issues. We will also work extensively with objects on display in the Davis Museum. Students with no prior background in art history are encouraged to attend.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ARTh 240 Asian Art
Liu
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. This course surveys the major artistic traditions of Asia from prehistory to the twentieth century. The focus will be on India, Southeast Asia, Korea, and Tibet, although China and Japan are included. It will study monuments with emphasis on the interaction of art and society, and especially how artistic creativity and style are tied to religious beliefs, philosophical/intellectual thoughts, social and political changes, geographical locations, and other historical contexts. Through lectures, discussions, workshops, and paper assignments, students and instructor will constantly explore the definition of Asian art. Trips to the Boston Museum of Fine Arts and the Harvard Sackler Museum.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04.
Unit: 1.0

ARTh 241 Egyptian Art
Freed
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A survey of Egyptian and Nubian architecture, sculpture, painting, and minor arts from the Predynastic Period through Roman times (4,000 B.C. to AD 300). Emphasis will be placed on connoisseurship and objects. Several class meetings will take place in the Egyptian and Nubian galleries of the Museum of Fine Arts.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ARTh 242 Life, Love, and Art in Ancient Greece
Marvin
Greek art did more than just initiate the Western artistic tradition. It reflects a paradoxical society that prized freedom, inspired western democracy, invented philosophy, held slaves, degraded women, and practiced homosexuality. We will look at the historical development of Greek sculpture and painting—what they meant to the people who made them, and to the later centuries that prized them. Repeated trips to the Boston Museum of Fine Arts.
Prerequisite: One unit of ARTH or CLCV
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ARTh 243 Roman Art
Marvin
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. From twisting alleys, bars, and brothels of the buried city of Pompeii to standing monuments like the Colosseum, the remains of Rome’s cities disclose a world of extremes. Stretching from Britain to Egypt to southern Russia, the Roman Empire meant luxury and slavery, elegance and cruelty, portraits of individuals and monuments of mass propaganda. We will survey the art of that empire both public and private. Trips to the Boston Museum of Fine Arts and perhaps other museums.
Prerequisite: Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors or by permission of instructor.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0
ARTH 247 Islamic Art and Culture
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

GEO 311 Islam and European Medieval Civilizations
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 248 Chinese Painting
Liu
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. Chinese painting is the only tradition in world art that can rival the European painting tradition in the quantity and diversity of its output, the number of recorded artists of note, the complexity of aesthetic issues attached to it, and the sophistication of the written literature that accompanies it through the centuries. This course will examine Chinese painting from early times to the turn of the twentieth century with an introduction to traditional connoisseurship. Issues of examination include major themes, styles, and functions of Chinese painting. Special attention will be given to imperial patronage; the relationship of painting, calligraphy, and poetry; amateurism vs. professionalism; gender in painting; and the tension between tradition and creativity. A final paper will be assigned and a session demonstrating how books are printed will be scheduled.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 249 Arts of Japan
This course is a survey of the visual arts of Japan from early times to the turn of the twentieth century. Major artists are discussed, as well as the relationship of art to literature, philosophy, and religion.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 250 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: ARTH 100 or ARTH 101 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 250H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: ARTH 100 or ARTH 101 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

ARTH 251 Italian Renaissance Art, 1400-1520
Armstrong
Major artists of the Italian Renaissance are considered in their cultural context. Topics include the formation of the Renaissance style in Florence (Masaccio, Donatello); functions of religious art (Fra Angelico); the revival of Classical Antiquity (Mantegna, Botticelli); new forms of portraiture (Piero della Francesca, Verrocchio) and landscape (Bellini, Giorgione); and High Renaissance painting in Florence, Rome, and Venice (Leonardo da Vinci, Raphael, Michelangelo, Titian).
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 252 Painting for Princes(ses): Late Medieval Painting and Manuscript Illumination in France and Italy
Armstrong
Late Medieval Europe witnessed an extraordinary artistic flourishing, largely dependent on aristocratic patronage. Elegant French Gothic art and the new realism of Italian painters are twin elements of the period style. Religious and secular paintings by Giotto (Florence) and Duccio (Siena), and exquisite manuscripts illuminated for French royalty (such as the Très Riches Heures of the Duke of Berry) appear as documents of princely life and of the new attention to nature seen in Late Medieval art. Sessions on manuscripts in Clapp Special Collections and on a special exhibition in the Davis Museum and Cultural Center, “Women Who Rule” are planned.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 253 The Beautiful Book: Medieval and Renaissance Book Illumination in France and Italy
Armstrong
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A survey of manuscript illumination in Europe including sessions on selected Celtic, Carolingian, and Romanesque manuscripts, and emphasizing the magnificent decoration of French and Italian books in the Gothic and Early Renaissance periods. Topics will include the construction of manuscripts; styles of manuscript decoration; royal, aristocratic, and religious patrons of manuscripts; and the impact of printing on book decoration. Original medieval manuscripts and early printed books in the Wellesley College Library will be studied, and a session demonstrating how books are printed will be scheduled.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 255 Twentieth-Century Chinese Art
Liu
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course will examine Chinese art in the socially tumultuous and artistically creative twentieth century, which witnessed the ever-Chinese 2000-year tradition of monumental, the founding of the Republic, the rise of the People’s Republic, the Cultural Revolution, and the ongoing Open-Door Reform. Issues will include China’s encounters with the West, the tensions of tradition and revolution, the burdens of cultural memory and historical trauma, the interpretations of modernism and avant-garde, and the problems of globalization and national identity. The course is designed to develop an understanding of the diverse threads of twentieth-century Chinese art.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 260 North American Indian Art
Wallace
A survey of North American Indian art, artifacts, and buildings from the earliest Paleo-Indian arrivals to the present. This course will provide a survey of the development of Indian art, which reflects the diverse cultural traditions of the original inhabitants.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 261 Spanish Art
Wallace
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 262/AFR 262 Topics in African-American Art
Finley
Topic for 2002-03: The Slave Ship Icon in the Black Atlantic Imagination. Since the beginning of the transatlantic slave trade, the image of the slave ship has been a leading icon in the expressive culture of black Atlantic peoples, a marker of origin, displacement, and political resistance. This seminar examines the image of the slave ship in eighteenth and nineteenth century prints and artifacts as well as in the works of visual artists, writers, musicians, filmmakers and playwrights of the twentieth century and today. The exhibition for the Davis Museum’s 10th Anniversary exhibition planned for Spring 2004. Field trips to the Freedom Schooner Amistad in New Haven, CT and the Wadsworth Athenaeum in Hartford, CT. Students may register for ARTH 262 or AFR 262. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.
Prerequisite: None
Recommended ARTH 100 and 101, and AFR 105.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 290 Propaganda and Persuasion in the Twentieth Century
Berman
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A comparative historical analysis of propaganda and strategies of persuasion in twentieth-century national and social movements, and in social institutions.
Prerequisite: None
Recommended for juniors and seniors.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video, or Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Winter Session
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 299 Museum Education
Fowler (Davis Museum and Cultural Center)
This course examines the theory, strategies, and practices of learning in a museum environment in order to consider critically the educational mission of the Davis Museum and Cultural Center (DMCC). Particular focus is placed on developing the insights and skills needed to teach effectively with museum objects, including techniques that explore and interpret the information, concepts, and cultural values that an object or a collection communicates. Issues of cultural diversity, interpretation, learning theories, and the role of museums as catalysts for social change are explored through readings, discussions, visits to museums, and written and oral assignments.
Prerequisite: ARTH 100 and 101 and permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Winter Session
Unit: 0.5

ARTH 304 Seminar. Leonardo da Vinci and Michelangelo Buonarroti
Armstrong
The Italian Renaissance artists Leonardo and Michelangelo have often been cited as outstanding “Renaissance Men.” Leonardo is known for his supremely beautiful paintings (Virgin of the Rocks, Mona Lisa), but is also famed for drawings of anatomy, military machines, architecture, and sculptural statues. Michelangelo was not only a sculptor (David, Pietà) and painter (Sistine ceiling), but also an architect (Medici Chapel, St. Peter’s) and poet, writing deeply moving religious and amorous poems. The sem-
ARTH 305 Seminar. The Graphic Arts
Wallace
A history of prints and visual communication from the time of Gutenberg to the present.
Prerequisite: Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors who have had at least one 200-level art course involving the history of painting. Permission of instructor required. File application in department before preregistration.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 309 Seminar. Problems in Architectural History
Friedman
 Topic for 2002-03. Architecture and the Spirit: Modern Houses of Worship. This seminar will focus on the ways in which twentieth-century architects and clients in various cultures have responded to the challenge of designing buildings for worship, study and community. We will look at the traditions of building within various religious and spiritual communities, examining how these have changed and how they have remained the same.
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor required. File application in department before preregistration.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 312 Seminar. Topics in Nineteenth-Century Art
Topic for 2002-03: The Image of Childhood. This seminar asks how childhood has been and is now being visualized. Topics of study include: the origins of modern childhood images in eighteenth-century British portraits; nineteenth-century genre paintings and photography, especially the work of Lewis Carroll (author of Alice in Wonderland); the great women illustrators of childhood (among them Jessie Willcox Smith and Mary Cassatt); the tradition of amateur family snapshots; issues of child pornography, outsider art, and commercialization; and lastly, current trends in contemporary art.
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor required. File application in department before preregistration.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 320 Seminar. American Architecture
O’Gorman
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.
Prerequisite: Priority given to advanced Art, Architecture, and American Studies majors. Permission of instructor required. File application in the department before preregistration.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 322 Seminar. Memory and Identity in Contemporary Visual Art of the African Diaspora
Finley
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Since the 1950s, projects of Black liberation and empowerment have influenced the work of artists of African descent in the Black Atlantic. Pivotal historic events, such as the Civil Rights movement, the dismantling of colonial rule in Africa and the Brixton race riots in England, have urged Black artists to reexamine issues of memory, identity, history and belonging. This course considers those artists who trace a visual genealogy of the African diaspora and work in what has been identified as a tradition of remembrance. We will focus on artists working after 1960, but also will study the roots of this tradition in the beginning of the twentieth century and in earlier periods. Trips to the Studio Museum in Harlem and other museums.
Prerequisites: Permission of instructor required. File application in department before preregistration. ARTH 101 recommended.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: No
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 323 Seminar. Topics in the Decorative Arts
DeLorne
 Topic for 2002-03: Josephine and the Arts of the Empire. No woman in history, perhaps, had ever been called upon to play a role as dramatic, rewarding, and (ultimately) heartbreaking as the Empress Josephine. As consort to Napoleon, she conducted her life to a counterpoint of brilliant military campaigns which changed the map and culture of Europe. Napoleon’s frequent absences left Josephine to preside alone over a court where she received European leaders and Napoleon’s “aristocracy of merit.” This course considers Josephine as diplomat, arbiter of taste and culture, and as co-director of the arts of the Empire, France’s last great historic style. Topics include history, personalities, architecture, gardens, art collections, painting, sculpture, porcelain, silver, fashion and jewelry. Field trips including day trip to New York. Although a lecture course, this class will participate in discussions. This course fulfills the requirements for French Cultural Studies.
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor required. File application in department before preregistration. ARTH 101 recommended.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 330 Seminar. Renaissance Venice
Armstrong
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Venetian Renaissance artists and architects glorified Venice as the center of a great spiritual, cultural, and political empire. The seminar will explore how the famous Venetian painters Bellini, Gorgione, and Titian, along with sculptors, architects, and other painters represented contemporary religious beliefs; portrayed political rulers and their wives, reflected economic and cultural ties to Northern Europe and to Islamic countries of the Eastern Mediterranean; and participated in the cultural revival of Classical Antiquity.
Prerequisite: Any 200-level course in Medieval, Renaissance, or Baroque art, history or literature; or two units of Art History at the 200 level. Permission of instructor required. File application in department before preregistration.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 331 Seminar. The Art of Northern Europe
Carroll
 Topic for 2002-03. Women Who Ruled. At one time or another in the sixteenth century, France, England, and the Netherlands were governed by female rulers. The prominence of women in Renaissance courts prompted spirited debates about women’s political, moral and intellectual capacities—as well as their sexual power over men. Focusing on works of art in a concurrent exhibition in the Davis Museum, “Women who Ruled: Queens, Goddesses, Amazons, 1400-1650,” the seminar will study the way in which pictorial imagery helped frame those debates.
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor required. File application in department before preregistration.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 332 Seminar. Topics in Medieval Architecture
Ferguson
 Topic for 2002-03. The Architecture of Norman and Angevin England. Post Conquest England (1066-1216) witnessed unprecedented building sponsored by the Norman kings and their successors, the Angevins. The seminar will focus on specific problems connected with the new architecture manifested in the founding and renewal of cities, castle construction, the establishment of monastic institutions, and ecclesiastical building.
Prerequisite: One course in art, or areas related to the seminar. Permission of instructor required. File application in department before preregistration.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 333 Seminar. The High Baroque in Rome
Wallace
Prerequisite: ARTH 220 or by permission of instructor. File application in department before preregistration.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: No
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 334 Seminar. Issues in Ancient Art and Archaeology
Marvin
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor required. File application in the department before preregistration.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: No
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 335 Problems in Modern Art
TBA
 Topic for 2002-03: Contemporary Art. This course will focus on "new" media, such as video, performance, installation art, and electronic media.
Prerequisite: ARTH 225, or permission of the instructor. File application in department before preregistration.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0
ARTH 336 Seminar. Museum Issues
Mickenberg
Topic for 2002-03: Museums: Power, Politics, and Ethics. If museums were once considered cultural oases, their recent history indicates a very different identity. Changes in the history of art, rededications of community; new technologies; ethical controversies; a restructuring of global wealth, and a new generation of scholars, patrons, collectors, and directors have presented museums with exceptional challenges. In turn, the changing identities of museums have helped to shape these issues. This course will examine the history of museums in the light of these concerns, focusing on museum ethics, funding, and issues of political and personal identity and memory.
Prerequisite: ARTH 100 or 101. Preference given to junior and senior art majors. Permission of instructor required. File application in the department before preregistration.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 337 Seminar. Topics in Chinese Painting
Liu
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.
Prerequisite: ARTH 100 or 240 or 248 recommended. Permission of the instructor is required. File application in department before preregistration.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 338 Seminar. Topics in Latin American Art
Oles
Topic for 2002-03: Public Art in the Americas. In the 1920s, Mexico experienced an artistic renaissance in which public murals, the great art tradition uniting painting and architecture, played a key role. Then, in the 1930s, muralism became a fundamental part of the New Deal arts programs in the United States. This course explores both movements, and their interconnections, as well as issues of patronage and censorship. We will also examine subsequent mural movements in Latino communities in the US. Field trips to see murals by Jose Clemente Orozco and others.
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor required. File application in department before preregistration.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 340 Seminar. Topics in American Art
O’Gorman
Topic for 2002-03: Boston in the History of American Architecture. The class will focus on key buildings of Boston as representative of the evolution of American architecture and society. Classes will meet weekly at each building (transportation will be provided). Sites to be studied include the Old North Church, Massachusetts State House, Quincy Market complex, Trinity Church on Copley Square, Memorial Hall at Harvard, the Boston Public Library, and Boston City Hall. Each student will research and write a paper on one site, and serve, with the instructor, as the guide to this site.
Prerequisite: ARTH 231, or permission of instructor. File application in department before preregistration.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 341 Seminar. The Landscape Painting of China and Japan
Liu
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. The landscape painting of China and Japan is among the great traditions of world art. What did it mean? How was it used? Why is landscape still a popular subject in modern Chinese and Japanese art? Following the development of landscape painting from the early period to the twentieth century, the course will examine issues such as landscape and national development, ideology and power, landscape as representation of nature; landscape as images of the mind; and the tension of tradition and creativity in painting landscape. Comparisons will be made with Dutch, English, and American landscape painting to provide a global perspective.
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. File application in department before preregistration.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 342 Seminar. Domesticity and Its Discontents
Carroll
This seminar will study changing depictions of women in the home from the fifteenth through the twenty-first century. We will focus particularly on two clusters of imagery: seventeenth century Dutch household interiors by Rembrandt, Vermeer, De Hooch, and Jan Steen; and recent works by contemporary women artists and filmmakers, including Cindy Sherman, Chantal Akerman, Carrie Mae Weems, Pipilotti Rist, and Mona Hartoum.
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor required. File application in department before preregistration. ARTH 101 recommended.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 344 Seminar. Exhibiting Cultures: Representation and Display in the Twentieth-Century Museum
Finch
This course explores the ways in which our contemporary understanding of art, history, and culture is constructed and informed by public display in museums, galleries, and other contexts. Using a series of case studies, we consider issues of representation and display and the wider social context in which art and culture are presented in museums today. Topics include the ‘blockbuster’ exhibition, cultural heritage museums, the effect of globalization on the museum industry, and recent developments in the display of African art. Field trips to the Mashantucket Pequot Museum in Connecticut, the Holocaust Museum in Washington, DC and the Museum for African Art in New York.
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor required. File application in department before preregistration. ARTH 100, 101, and 299 recommended.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 345 Seminar. Methods of Art History
Rhodes
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. What are the ways in which art has been defined, evaluated, theorized, and researched? What assumptions underlie the discipline of art history? This seminar provides a survey of all major approaches to the critical understanding of visual art. These include connoisseurship, iconography, Marxism, psychoanalysis, semiotics, gender and ethnicity studies, and cultural studies. Critical reading and intensive class discussion will be emphasized.
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor required. File application in department before preregistration.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 346 Seminar. Art and Auschwitz
Mickenberg
The purpose of this course is to examine the role of the arts in the Holocaust as seen in the most notorious of concentration camps. That Auschwitz had an art museum, printing presses, sculpture and painting studios, jazz performances, a symphony and an active black market in art may come as a surprise to many. The course will look at “illegal” and “legal” art created in the camp and examine the reasons (catharsis, resistance, hunger, witnessing, medical experimentation, control, degradation, etc.) why creativity and even beauty survived in the most brutal of circumstances. The course will be taught in conjunction with a special exhibition entitled “The Last Expression: Art and Auschwitz” installed at the Davis Museum and Cultural Center from January to February, 2003. The class will travel for one week to Auschwitz, Poland to view the site and the collections in the archives to better understand the context of the art produced there. Subject to Dean’s Office approval.
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Winter session
Unit: 0.5

ARTH 347 Seminar. Islamic Art
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor required. File application in department before preregistration.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: ARTH 100 and ARTH 101 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 350H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: ARTH 100 and ARTH 101 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

ARTH 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of the department. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ARTH 364 Women Filmmakers: History and Theory of Subversion
Mekuria
A survey of the history of women making films and an exploration of the issues of representation using films directed by women from around the world. We will review the history and emergence of women/feminist filmmakers and examine the impact of feminism and feminist film theory on women filmmakers in particular, and the film industry in general. Required activities include weekly screenings of films, written analytical reports, and classroom presentations.
ARTH 380 Gainsborough and English Painting of the Eighteenth Century
Frederick Ichman, Assistant Curator of Paintings, Art of Europe (617-369-3346 or fichman@nmfa.org)
In anticipation of the major Thomas Gainsborough exhibition in the summer of 2003, this seminar will address the art of Gainsborough within the context of English painting of the eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. The core of the seminar will be the study of examples of English painting from Hogarth to Turner in the rich collections of the MFA. In addition, the class will visit a range of Museum departments to explore exhibition strategy and installation, the scientific examination and conservation of eighteenth-century paintings on canvas, and contemporary developments in the graphic arts. The course will begin with the culture of the later Georgian era as we read a novel from the period and consider various approaches to biography. Study of current research methods in art history will prepare students for independent investigations of English paintings in the Museum’s collections. 
Enrollment limited to twelve.
Prerequisite: Admission to Museum Seminars is by permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

Related Courses
For Credit Toward the Major
A maximum of two of these courses may be counted toward the minimum major or minor.
AFR 207 Images of Africana People through the Cinema
AFR 222 Blacks and Women in American Cinema
ANTH 308 Seminar for Materials Research in Archaeology and Ethnology
CHIN 243 Chinese Cinema (in English)
CAMS 231 Film as Art
CHEM 103 Chemistry and Art

FREN 222 French Cinema
GER 298 Turn-of-the-Century Vienna: Encountering the Arts (Wintersession)
ITAL 249 The Cinema of Transgression (in English)
ITAL 261/361 Italian Cinema (in English)
PHIL 203 Philosophy of Art
SOC 216 Sociology of Mass Media and Communications
SPAN 265 Introduction to Latin American Cinema
SPAN 315 Seminar: Luis Buñuel and the Search for Freedom and Morality
WOST 249 Asian American Women in Film and Video

Studio Art
A student registered for a Studio Art course must attend the first class meeting in order to retain her spot in the course. Due to the hands-on nature of studio-based instruction, enrollments must be limited. Note that some courses require students to file an application with the Art Department before preregistration. See the Art Department Web page for more information and application forms: www.wellesley.edu/Art.

ARTS 105 Drawing I
Staff
An introduction to the fundamentals of drawing with attention to the articulation of line, shape, form, gesture, perspective, and value. Studio work introduces a range of traditional drawing tools and observational methods while exploring a variety of approaches to image making and visual expression. In-class drawing exercises and weekly homework assignments address a range of subjects with brief attention given to the human figure.
Prerequisite: None. Open to all non-seniors. Seniors must obtain permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ARTS 106 Introduction to Chinese Painting
Meng
This course introduces the basic concepts and techniques of traditional Chinese painting. Class activities will emphasize the theoretical and aesthetic principles associated with the use of brushstroke, composition, ink, and color. Subjects include Chinese calligraphy as well as the three major categories of traditional Chinese painting: flower and bird, mountain and river, and figure painting. Weekly studio assignments introduce a range of techniques, and by the end of the term students compose their own paintings in a traditional Chinese manner.
Prerequisite: None. Open to all non-seniors. Seniors must obtain permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ARTS 107 Book Arts Studio
Rogers and McCannell-Ruffin (Wellesley College Library)
In an interactive setting, students will survey the history of the book and gain hands-on experience in bookmaking with an emphasis on the creative possibilities of historical craft and contemporary art. Part of each class session will focus on examples from Wellesley's Special
Collections. In the Library’s Book Arts Lab, students will learn to set type by hand and print on hand presses. Through a collaborative project which will involve use of the Knapp Media Center, students will create a limited edition artist’s book. Enrollment limited to 12 students.

**ARTS 108 Photography I**

Black, Touster

This introductory course explores photography as a means of visual communication by producing and analyzing photographic images. Emphasis is on acquiring basic black and white technical skills with 35mm cameras and traditional darkroom practices. Class discussions and studio projects address a range of technical, design, and aesthetic issues fundamental to imagemaking. Strong emphasis is on the development of both a technical grasp of the tools and a critical awareness of the medium through assignments and critiques.

**Prerequisite:** None. Permission of instructor required. File application on-line through Art Web page before preregistration.

**Distribution:** Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video

**Semester:** Fall, Spring  

**Unit:** 0.5

---

**ARTS 109 Basic Two-Dimensional Design**

Slavick, Spatz-Rabinowitz

This studio course focuses on the issue of composition in two-dimensional imagery. It introduces the fundamental elements of design (e.g. line, shape, value, space, color) and their function in the process of composition. Studio projects emphasize formal problem solving skills as a means of achieving more effective visual communication. Weekly assignments given in a variety of media. Recommended for those interested in pursuing any type of two-dimensional or digital media.

**Distribution:** Open to all non-seniors. Seniors must obtain permission of the instructor.

**Prerequisite:** Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video

**Semester:** Fall, Spring  

**Unit:** 1.0

---

**ARTS 113 Basic Three Dimensional Design**

Dorrien

This introductory course explores the basic formal and spatial considerations when working with three-dimensional structure and form. Studio projects incorporate a range of materials and methods of visualization. Outside assignments and class discussions are aimed towards helping students enhance their creativity and spatial awareness while acquiring sensitivity for placement, process, and materials. Strongly recommended for those interested in sculpture, architecture, installation art, or product design.

**Prerequisite:** None. Open to all non-seniors. Seniors must obtain permission of the instructor.

**Distribution:** Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video

**Semester:** Fall  

**Unit:** 1.0

---

**ARTS 165 Introduction to Video Production**

Mekuria, TBA

Introduction to the principles of video production with emphasis on developing basic skills of recording with a video camera, scripting, directing, and editing short videos.

**Prerequisite:** None. Permission of instructor required. File application on-line through Art Web page before preregistration.

**Distribution:** Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video

**Semester:** Fall, Spring  

**Unit:** 1.0

---

**ARTS 204 Painting Techniques**

Spatz-Rabinowitz

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A survey of significant techniques and materials related to the history of Western painting. Students work with gold leaf, egg tempera, Venetian oil technique, direct oil technique, acrylic, encaustic, and paste. Emphasis on the technical aspects of these media and their role in stylistic change. Recommended for Studio Art majors and Art History majors. Studio fee of $575.

**Prerequisite:** None. Permission of instructor required. File application on-line through Art Web page before preregistration.

**Distribution:** Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video

**Semester:** Fall, Spring  

**Unit:** 1.0

---

**ARTS 206 Chinese Painting II**

Meng

This course offers students advanced training in traditional and nontraditional methods of Chinese painting. Students may choose to focus on a specific area of subject matter, such as landscape, flowers and birds, or figurative studies, and students will be encouraged to develop a personal vision using the media of Chinese painting techniques. In addition to field trips to museums and galleries, there will be lectures and demonstrations by visiting artists.

**Prerequisite:** ARTS 106 or permission of instructor.

**Distribution:** Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video

**Semester:** Spring  

**Unit:** 1.0

---

**ARTS 207 Sculpture I**

Dorrien

An exploration of sculptural concepts through the completion of projects dealing with a variety of materials including clay, wood, plaster, stone, and metals, with an introduction to basic foundry processes. Emphasis on working from direct observation of the model. Studio fee of $80.

**Prerequisite:** ARTS 105 or 113 or permission of instructor.

**Distribution:** Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video

**Semester:** Fall  

**Unit:** 1.0

---

**ARTS 208 Photography II**

Black

This course builds upon technical and aesthetic background acquired in Photography I. Students explore the medium format camera while expanding their use of the 35mm camera. Other topics include lighting equipment, advanced developing and printing processes, and initial digital photographic work. Continued strong emphasis is on the development of a personal photographic vision and a critical awareness of the medium and its history through assignments and critiques.

**Prerequisite:** ARTS 108 or permission of instructor.

**Distribution:** Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video

**Semester:** Fall  

**Unit:** 1.0

---

**ARTS 210 Color**

Rayen

This course attempts to demystify the study of color. Working with colored papers and collage we explore the characteristics and potentials of color through careful observation and comparison. In a series of interrelated exercises we examine and define hue, value, and intensity and the ways in which colors interact. Emphasis on cumulative studies through which student devise a visual vocabulary, balancing an intellectual experience with the intuitive experiment.

**Prerequisite:** None

**Distribution:** Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video

**Semester:** Fall  

**Unit:** 1.0

---

**ARTS 214 Electronic Imaging**

Rilmer

An introduction to the basic skills required to use the computer as an art-making tool, examining the impact of the computer on art and artists. Traditional art media (photography, drawing, collage, and printmaking) used as a foundation and as reference points. There will also be the opportunity to mix traditional and electronic media in final projects. Studio fee of $35.

**Prerequisite:** Two of the following: ARTS 105, 108, 169 or 210. Permission of instructor required. File application on-line through Art Web page before preregistration. Preference will be given to Studio Art majors and minors.

**Distribution:** Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video

**Semester:** Fall  

**Unit:** 1.0

---

**ARTS 215/CS 215 The Art and Science of Multimedia**

Rilmer, Netasak (Computer Science)

With the growth of multimedia, the boundaries between traditionally unrelated disciplines have blurred, facilitating collaboration between fields that have been unrelated until recently. This course, team-taught by faculty of the Art and Computer Science departments, gives students a unique opportunity to be exposed to the knowledge and expertise of an exciting synthesis of disciplines. The course will cover a wide list of topics including: history and philosophy of hypermedia; designing user interfaces; programming; art and design for multimedia CD-ROMs and the World Wide Web; media selection; and editing. In addition to scheduled assignments and homework, students are expected to produce a professional-level multimedia project that will be published on CD-ROM. Students must register for either ARTS 215 or CS 215. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.

**Prerequisite:** By permission of the instructor. File application on-line through Art Web page before preregistration. At least one CS course (CS 110 or CS 111) and one ARTS course (ARTS 109, ARTS 105, or ARTS 108) are required. CS 111 and ARTS 214 strongly recommended.

**Distribution:** Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video or Mathematical Modeling

**Semester:** Spring  

**Unit:** 1.0

---

**ARTS 217 Life Drawing**

Harvey

Understanding the human figure by direct observation of and drawing from the model. A highly structured approach with emphasis on finding a balance between gestural response and careful measurement. Rigorous in-class drawings as well as homework assignments. Dry and wet media as well as work on a variety of scales. Recommended for Architecture majors as well as Studio Art students who intend to do further work from the figure.

**Prerequisite:** ARTS 105

**Distribution:** Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video

**Semester:** Fall  

**Unit:** 1.0
ARTS 218 Introductory Painting
*Ryen*
An introduction to the fundamental issues of painting, emphasizing color, composition, and paint manipulation through direct observation. Outside assignments, slide presentations, and class discussions aimed towards helping students gain technical skills, visual sophistication, and critical awareness. Students paint from a variety of subjects, including the self-portrait and still life.
Prerequisite: ARTS 105 or 109 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ARTS 219 Introductory Print Methods: Lithography / Monotype
*Mckibbon*
An exploration of old and new graphic methods, including stone lithography, polyester plate lithography, photocopy transfers, and monotype. Emphasis put towards developing both technical and creative flexibility while working with image sequences, multiples and variations. Some assignments incorporate color printing and digital imaging. Students participate in a collaborative portfolio exchange in addition to completing individual assignments. ARTS 219 and 220 are complementary courses in graphic thinking and may be elected in either order. Strongly recommended for students with an interest in collaborative design fields and/or drawing.
Prerequisite: ARTS 105 or 109, or by permission of instructor.
Distribution: Arts Music, Theater, Film, Video
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ARTS 220 Introductory Print Methods: Intaglio/Relief
*Mckibbon*
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An exploration of intaglio and relief printing methods, including copper plate etching and woodcut. ARTS 219 and 220 are complementary courses and may be elected in either order.
Prerequisite: ARTS 105 or 109, or by permission of instructor
Distribution: Arts Music, Theater, Film, Video
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ARTS 250 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open to qualified students by permission of instructor and department chair.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ARTS 250H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open to qualified students by permission of instructor and department chair.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

ARTS 265 Intermediate Video Production
*Mekurin*
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An exploration of the techniques and styles of producing documentary videos. We will survey current issues surrounding objectivity and representation as it concerns the documentary form. Strong emphasis on storytelling. Special focus on lighting, sound recording, and editing. We will screen and analyze various styles of documentary films. Final projects will be short documentaries.

Prerequisite: ARTS 165 or by permission of instructor.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ARTS 307 Sculpture II
Continuation on a more advanced level of sculptural issues raised in Sculpture I. Projects include working from the figure, metal welding or wood construction, and metal casting in the foundry as well as stone carving. *Stu dio fee of $50.*
Prerequisite: ARTS 207 or by permission of instructor.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ARTS 308 Photography III
*Black*
Advanced explorations of aesthetic and content issues through the use of the camera and light sensitive materials are the focus of this course. More advanced photograph graphic techniques and equipment will be presented to solve visual problems arising from each student's work. Both traditional darkroom practices and digital printing solutions will be taught. Continued emphasis on research into the content and context of the photographic image in contemporary practice through gallery visits, guest lecturers, and library work.
Prerequisite: ARTS 108, 208, and either 105 or 109, or by permission of instructor.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ARTS 314 Advanced Drawing
*Spatz-Rabinowitz*
Designed for those interested in expanding their visual and conceptual awareness through continued work in drawing. Investigation of mixed media approaches as well as traditional drawing techniques, materials, and concepts. Class exercises, sketchbook work and outside assignments stress the observation of form, structure, and space as applied to a wide range of subjects, including the figure. Emphasis on the development of personal imagery and developing an individual body of work.
Prerequisite: ARTS 105 and either 109, 217, 218 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ARTS 315 Problems in Advanced Painting
*Spatz-Rabinowitz*
Each student will spend time exploring further the issues of color, composition, paint handling, and subject matter. In addition, students will be required to establish and develop personal imagery and an individual vocabulary. ARTS 315 and 321 are complementary courses and may be taken in any order.
Prerequisite: ARTS 218 or by permission of instructor.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ARTS 317 Seminar. Topics in the Visual Arts
*Slivick*
Relying primarily on the autobiographical subject as a starting point, students will be asked to examine their sources, how individual ideas are generated, and how we choose the media we work with. Along with independent work, students will be asked to examine the self in the larger context of art historical and contemporary art issues through readings, short papers, presentations, and gallery/studio visits. Individual and collaborative projects may be explored. Recommended for juniors and seniors majoring in studio art, media arts, and/or architecture.
Prerequisite: ARTS 105 and at least two other studio courses required. Permission of instructor required. File application on-line through Art Web page before preregistration.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ARTS 322 Advanced Print Concepts
*McGibbon*
Experimentation with mixed media uses of the graphic image, including handmade books, installed site works and collaborative print exchanges. Selected readings and discussions explore the use of multiplicity and sequence in contemporary art. Some projects combine digital photo processes in combination with traditional printing methods. Students in this course will attend a national printmaking conference and assist with a major print exhibition in April. Emphasis placed towards developing an individual body of work.
Prerequisite: ARTS 219, 220*, 208 or 214 or by permission of the instructor. "ARTS 219 and 220 explore similar graphic concepts using different technical means; students may elect either (or both) prior to ARTS 322."
Distribution: Arts Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ARTS 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: 200-level work in the field and permission of instructor.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ARTS 350H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: 200-level work in the field and permission of instructor.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

ARTS 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of department. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ARTS 365 Advanced Video Production
*Mekurin*
NOT OFFERED 2002-03. An intensive course in story development, writing screenplay, directing actors and technical crew, and producing short, dramatic or mixed-genre videos. Rigorous work on advanced camera operation, lighting, sound recording, and editing techniques. We will screen and analyze short films and sample screenplays. Course requires strong organizational and directorial aptitude. The final projects will be short, narrative, or mixed-genre videos.
Prerequisite: ARTS 165, 265, or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ARTS 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

Applied Arts Program
In addition to the regular Studio Art curriculum, a separately funded program allows the Art Department to offer a series of short, noncredit workshops with visiting artist instructors. These workshops vary throughout the year, but address a variety of studio topics which have included ceramics, book arts, woodworking, pinhole pho-
History of Art

I. Beginning with the class of 2002 a major in the History of Art must elect:

A. ARTH 100 and 101. Exemption from this requirement is possible only for students who achieve a grade of 5 on the Advanced Placement Art History examination or pass an exemption examination arranged by the department chair. A student who takes ARTH 100 and 101 will lose her AP/Art credit.

B. One of the following courses in Studio Art: ARTS 105, 109, 113, 165, 204 or 210.

C. A minimum of six further units in History of Art to make a total of nine units, which must include distribution requirements. At least two of these must be at the 300 level.

For distribution, a student must elect at least one unit in four of the following six areas of specialization: ancient, Medieval, renaissance, baroque (seventeenth and eighteenth centuries), modern (nineteenth and twentieth centuries), or art outside the European tradition. Among the four areas elected, one must be outside the European tradition, and two must be before 1800 and/or the next 200 years. Normally, ARTH 225, 233, 235, 305 and 343 may not be used to meet this distribution requirement.

Students may count a maximum of two cross-listed courses toward the minimum major, and no more than one unit of 350 credit may be counted towards the minimum major. If approved by the department chair, courses elected at other institutions may be used to meet the distribution requirement. Ordinarily, no more than three units of transfer credit (one Studio, two Art History) may be counted toward the minimum major. Once a student has enrolled at Wellesley, courses from two-year colleges will not be credited to the major.

Although the department does not encourage over-specialization in any one area, by careful choice of related courses a student may plan a field of concentration emphasizing one period or area. Students interested in such a plan should consult her advisor or the department chair as early as possible.

ARTH 345 is strongly recommended for all Art History and Architecture majors and is of particular importance for anyone considering graduate study in History of Art. Art majors are also encouraged to take courses in the language, culture, and history of the area associated with their specific fields of interest.

Art History and Architecture majors are encouraged to apply to the department to write a 360/370 Honors Thesis. In the Art Department the only path towards Departmental Honors is the 360/370 Honors Thesis. A list of requirements for honors eligibility is available from the Chair of the Department. A proposal must be written and accepted. Contact the department in the spring semester prior to the proposed honors year for deadlines and information.

Graduate programs in the history of western art normally require degree candidates to pass exams in French and German. Graduate programs in the history of Asian art normally require Chinese and/or Japanese. Students interested in graduate study in the field of art conservation should consult with the department chair regarding requirements for entrance into conservation programs. Ordinarily college-level chemistry through organic should be elected, and a strong Studio Art background is required.

A History of Art minor (six units) consists of:

A) ARTH 100 and 101; and B) four additional units above the 100 level with at least two at the 300 level; maximum one unit of 350. Of the four units above the 100 level, three shall, in the opinion of the student's faculty advisor, represent a coherent and integrated field of interest. The fourth unit shall, in the case of students whose primary field is Western European or North American art, be a course in non-Western or ancient art. In the case of students whose primary field of interest is ancient or non-Western art, the fourth unit shall be Western European or North American art.

For the minor, at least four units for credit in Art History must be taken in the Art Department, and only one cross-listed course may be counted towards the minor.

Students should note the interdepartmental majors in Architecture, Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology, Medieval/Renaissance Studies, Cinema and Media Studies, and American Studies.

Studio Art

A major in Studio Art must elect a minimum of nine units:

A. ARTH 100 and 101 (unless exempted with a grade of 5 on the Advanced Placement Art History Examination).

B. ARTS 103, and any two of the following: ARTS 108, 109, 113, or 165.

C. A minimum of two units of studio courses at the 200 level.

D. A minimum of two units of studio courses at the 300 level.

The Studio Art minor must elect a minimum of six units:

ARTS 105

One unit of either 109, 113, or 210

Four additional units in Studio Art, one of which is at the 300 level (250s and 350s excluded).

Prospective studio majors and minors are strongly encouraged to elect 100-level art courses (including ARTH 100 and 101) during their first two years at Wellesley, in order to establish a solid visual foundation and a broad understanding of the field. Studio Art majors intending to study abroad should make a special effort to complete all 100-level requirements for the major prior to going abroad. Normally, no more than three units of transfer credit (two in Studio Art, one in Art History) may be applied towards the minimum requirements of the major or minor.

Students interested in pursuing graduate or professional work in the studio arts should pursue additional course work in Art History and cultural studies as well as Studio Art whenever possible, especially in courses that address twentieth-century art and culture. Since contemporary art often addresses interdisciplinary issues, students are encouraged to discuss the breadth of their overall course selections (including non-art courses) with studio faculty. All prospective majors and minors should obtain a copy of the Art Department Course Guide from the Art office for a more comprehensive discussion of the major as well as special opportunities within the arts at Wellesley.

In tandem with the Davis Museum and Cultural Center, the Art Department offers numerous opportunities for students to deepen their experiential knowledge of the arts through special exhibitions, visiting artist lectures and workshops, work study positions, and internships. Studio Art majors and minors are strongly encouraged to exhibit their work and gain practical experience organizing exhibitions by installing art at the Jewett Arts Center Galleries, Collins Café, and other venues on campus.

Studio Art majors are encouraged to apply to the department with a proposal for an honors thesis project. A list of requirements for honors eligibility is available from the Director of Studio Art. A proposal must be written and accepted. Contact the department in the spring semester prior to the proposed honors year for deadlines and information.

AP Policy

Beginning in the fall of 2002, students may not receive credit for AP studio courses. They may, however, present a portfolio of work to the Director of Studio Art for assessment in order to gain advanced placement into higher level courses, and that portfolio may include projects completed through an AP course.

History of Art/Studio Art Double Major. In the case of a double major in Art History and Studio Art, ARTH 100-101 will count in the Art History major. Students must also elect one additional course at the 200 or 300 level in both Art History and Studio Art for a total of eight units of Art History and eight units of Studio Art.

Teacher Certification. Students interested in obtaining certification to teach art in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts should consult the director of Studio Art and the chair of the Department of Education.
Department of Astronomy

Professor: Bauer, French (Chair)
Assistant Professor: McLeod
Laboratory Instructor: Register, Shiva

The Astronomy Department offers two introductory courses geared to nonscience majors: 100 and 101W. These courses are taught at a similar level and both fulfill the mathematical modeling distribution requirement. Students who elect to take both may do so in either order.

Students who have a strong background in science and/or are considering a major in Astronomy or Astrophysics should elect Astronomy 110.

ASTR 100 Life in the Universe

Bauer

This course will cover the origin of life on the earth and the prospects for finding life elsewhere in the cosmos. We will begin with an overview of earth’s place in the solar system and the universe. Among the topics we will explore: the early history of the earth and the development of life, changes in the sun that affect the earth, characteristics of the other objects in our solar system and their potential for supporting life, the detection of planets around stars other than the sun, and the search for extraterrestrial life. Some nighttime observing will be required. This course does not count toward a major in astronomy or astrophysics.

Prerequisite: Fulfillment of the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement.
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling or Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ASTR 101W Introduction to Stars, Galaxies, and Cosmology with Laboratory

French, McLeod

A survey of stars, galaxies, and cosmology. This course examines the life stories of stars, from birth in clouds of gas and dust, through plodding middle age, to violent explosive demise, leaving white dwarfs, neutron stars, or black holes. It also explores the makeup and structure of galaxies, which contain billions of stars and are racing away from each other as part of the overall expansion of the universe. Finally, it presents theories for the origin and ultimate fate of the universe. The course will stress the interaction of observations and the mathematical models developed from these data. Evening laboratory at the observatory.

Prerequisite: Fulfillment of the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement. Not open to students who have taken 102 or 110.
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling or Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.25

ASTR 110W Fundamentals of Astronomy with Laboratory

French

This course serves as an introduction to astronomy for students with a strong science background. The emphasis is on the physical principles that shape the Universe and on the tools we exploit to learn about stars, galaxies, and cosmology. Laboratory one evening per week offers hands-on access to the telescopes. Some assignments require daytime observing outside of class.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and Physics 104 or 107. Not open to students who have already taken 101, 102, 110, 104, 105, or 106.
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling or Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.25

ASTR 201 Motions in the Sky: Archaeoastronomy and the Copernican Revolution

Bauer

This course will cover the motions of the sun, moon, and planets in the sky and how humans have interpreted them through time. Archaeoastronomy is the study of astronomical knowledge in a culture as revealed through the archaeological record, written records, and ethnography. We will discuss the archaeoastronomy of several cultures, including the Mayans, native North Americans, and the Chinese. We will follow the beginnings of modern astronomy from the ancient Greeks through the Copernican revolution and Newton’s formulation of the laws of motion. Normally offered in alternate years.

Prerequisite: Any 100-level astronomy course.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ASTR 203 Planetary Geology

Bauer

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03, OFFERED IN 2003-04. Spacecraft observations have shown us a breathtaking diversity of geologic features in the solar system, from ancient river valleys on Mars and violent eruptions on Io to the icy surface of Halley’s comet. From a comparative point of view, we will discuss the formation and evolution of the planets and small bodies in the solar system. Topics will include: volcanism, tectonic activity, impacts, and tides. Normally offered in alternate years.

Prerequisite: Fulfillment of the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement and any 100-level astronomy or geology course.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Unit: 1.0

ASTR 205 Relativity and Cosmology

Bauer

Einstein’s theories of space and time have brought about a fundamental change in our conceptual understanding of the universe. Using trigonometry and algebra, we will explore special and general relativity, space travel, black holes, gravitational lensing, galaxy evolution, dark matter, and the expanding universe. Normally offered in alternate years.

Prerequisite: 101, 102 or 110
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling or Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ASTR 206WL Basic Astronomical Techniques with Laboratory

McLeod

Students will learn to use our 24-inch research telescope. Topics include: planning observations, modern instrumentation, and the acquisition and quantitative analysis of astronomical images and spectra. This course requires substantial nighttime telescope use and culminates with an independent observing project.

Prerequisite: 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, or 110, and familiarity with trigonometric functions and logarithms.
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling or Natural and Physical Science. Fulfill the Quantitative Reasoning Overlay Course requirement.
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.25

ASTR 301 Seminar, Multiwavelength Astronomy

French

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03, OFFERED IN 2003-04. Much of our knowledge of the universe comes from radiation outside of the visible spectrum, from low-energy radio waves that enable us to probe stellar nurseries to high-energy gamma rays that reveal the death throes of exploding stars. In between, microwaves provide decisive evidence for the Big Bang, infrared light enables us to take the temperature of distant comets, and X-rays map out seething hot gas in clusters of galaxies. We will discuss current research in fields of astronomy that rely heavily on wavelengths outside of the visible range.

Prerequisite: Any 200-level astronomy course.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Unit: 1.0

ASTR 311 Elements of Astrophysics

French

Astrophysics is the application of physics to the study of the universe. We will use elements of mechanics, thermodynamics, electromagnetism, quantum mechanics, special relativity, and nuclear physics to investigate selected topics such as planets, the life stories of stars and galaxies, dark matter, and the origin of the universe. Our goals will be to develop insight into the physical underpinnings of the natural world, and to develop a ‘universal toolkit’ of practical astrophysical techniques that can be applied to the entire celestial menagerie. These tools include scaling analysis, numerical solutions to complex problems, and other research approaches advanced in professional literature.

Prerequisite: PHYS 202 and 203. Not open to students who have taken 310.
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling or Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ASTR 315 Seminar. Topics in Astrophysics

French

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03, OFFERED IN 2003-04. Normally offered in alternate years.

Prerequisite: PHYS 202 and 203 (or permission of instructor for students who are taking this as a corequisite with PHYS 202).
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling or Natural and Physical Science
Unit: 1.0

ASTR 350 Research or Individual Study

Prerequisite: By permission of department.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ASTR 360 Senior Thesis Research

Prerequisite: By permission of department. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0
### Related Courses

**For Credit Toward the Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 370 Senior Thesis</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASTR 370 Senior Thesis**

**Prerequisite:** 360  
**Distribution:** None  
**Semester:** Fall, Spring  
**Unit:** 1.0

### Directions for Election

The **Astronomy major** consists of a minimum of nine courses:
- 101wL or 110wL; 206wL; 311; at least one of 301 or 315; Physics 202; Physics 203; EXTD 216; any additional two courses in Astronomy above the 100 level. Students intending to major in Astronomy are encouraged to begin physics as soon as possible, and to take 110wL rather than 101wL. Physics 219 is strongly recommended. In planning a major program, students should note that some of these courses have prerequisites in mathematics and/or physics.

A substantial background in physics and mathematics is required for graduate study in Astronomy. Students planning graduate work in Astronomy should elect the astronomy major.

A **minor in Astronomy** (five units) consists of:
- 101 or 110, 301, and three additional units in Astronomy.

See description of Whitin Observatory and its equipment.

### Astrophysics

**AN INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJOR**

**Director:** French (Astronomy)

The Departments of Astronomy and Physics offer an interdepartmental major in Astrophysics, which combines the Physics major with a foundation of course work in Astronomy. This major should be considered by students interested in graduate study in astronomy or astrophysics, and by those who would like a coordinated Astronomy extension to the Physics major.

In addition to the nine courses required for the Physics major, the student takes four Astronomy courses. An Astrophysics major consists of:
- Physics 107, 108, 202, 203, 302, 305, 306, 314; and Extradenpartment 216 as well as Astronomy 110wL or 110wL, 206wL, 311, and either 315 or a 350 in either Astronomy or Astrophysics or Astrophysics 370. Physics 219 is strongly recommended. In planning the major, students should note that some of these courses have prerequisites in mathematics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASPH 350 Research or Individual Study</td>
<td>Open by permission to juniors and seniors.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASPH 360 Senior Thesis Research</td>
<td>By permission of director. See Academic Distinctions.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASPH 370 Senior Thesis</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Biological Chemistry

**AN INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJOR**

**Director:** Allen (Biological Sciences)

Biological Chemistry Advisory Committee: Allen (Biological Sciences), Hicks (Chemistry), Wolfson (Chemistry)

The Departments of Biological Sciences and Chemistry offer an interdepartmental major in Biological Chemistry which provides opportunities for advanced study of the chemistry of biological systems.

In addition to two courses in Biochemistry (Chemistry 221 (or 222) and 328), the area of concentration must include the following courses:

- Chemistry: a) both 110 and 111, or 120; (b) 211; (c) either 232 or 233; Biology: (a) 110 or 110X; (b) 219; (c) 220; (d) one course from among the following: 310, 313, [314], 316, [317], 320; (e) one additional 300-level course excluding 350, 360, 370; Physics: 104 or 107; Mathematics: 116, 116Z, 120 or equivalent.

Students should be sure to satisfy the prerequisites for the 300-level courses in Biology and Chemistry. Note that CHEM [114/114E] satisfy the CHEM 110 requirement, and CHEM [115/115E] satisfy the CHEM 111 requirement. Exemption of BISC 110 means that a more advanced Biology course must be taken. Although CHEM 222 may be used to satisfy the requirement for the first semester of Biochemistry, CHEM 221 is the preferred course for Biological Chemistry majors.

Students planning graduate work in Biochemistry should consider taking additional courses in Chemistry, such as analytical, inorganic, and the second semesters of organic and physical chemistry. Students planning graduate work in molecular or cell biology should consider taking advanced courses in those areas. Independent research (350 or 360/370) is highly recommended, especially for those considering graduate study.

A recommended sequence of required courses would be:

- Year I, Chemistry 110 and Math or Physics; Chemistry 111 and Biology 110  
- Year II, Chemistry 211 and Biology 219; Biology 220 and Math or Physics  
- Year III, Chemistry 221 and Math; Chemistry 328 and 232  
- Year IV, 300-level Biology courses and Independent Study.

Please discuss your program with the director or any member of the Program Advisory Committee as soon as possible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 350 Research or Individual Study</td>
<td>Open by permission to juniors and seniors.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 360 Senior Thesis</td>
<td>By permission of director. See Academic Distinctions.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 370 Senior Thesis</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Department of Biological Sciences

**BIOC 360 Senior Thesis Research**
Prerequisite: By permission of the department. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

**BIOC 370 Senior Thesis**
Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

**BIOC 110 Introductory Cell Biology with Laboratory**
*Staff*
Introduction to eukaryotic and prokaryotic cell structure, chemistry and function. Topics include: cell metabolism, genetics, cellular interactions and mechanisms of growth and differentiation. Laboratories focus on experimental approaches to these topics. Either 110 or 111 may be taken first. Students with a strong background in biology and chemistry should consider 110X.
Prerequisite: Fulfillment of the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.25

**BISC 107 Biotechnology**
*Smith*
This course focuses on applications of recently developed biological techniques, including recombinant DNA, antibody techniques and reproductive technology. The social and ethical issues surrounding these techniques are also discussed. No prior knowledge of biology is expected, as all necessary background information will be discussed. Two lectures weekly. *Not to be counted toward the minimum major in Biological Sciences.*
Prerequisite: Fulfillment of the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

**BISC 108 Plants, People, and the Environment with Laboratory**
*Himmelman, Soltzberg, Thomas*
This course will emphasize evolutionary and environmental aspects of plant biology. Topics will include plant adaptations and growth, environmentally sound agriculture and gardening, pests and diseases, and the use of medicinal and genetically engineered plants. The laboratory involves extensive use of the greenhouses, experimental design, data collection and analysis, and field trips. *Not to be counted towards the minimum major in the Biological Sciences.*
Prerequisite: Fulfillment of the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.25

**BISC 109 Human Biology with Laboratory**
*Nastuk, Paul, Soltzberg*
The study of human physiology, including nutrition, nervous system, endocrinology, reproduction, circulation, respiration, genetics and immune responses. Two lectures weekly with a weekly laboratory or data analysis session. Laboratories involve data collection using computers, physiological test equipment, limited animal dissection and a personal nutrition study. *Not to be counted toward the minimum major in Biological Sciences.*
Prerequisite: Fulfillment of the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.25

**BISC 110 Introductory Organismal Biology with Laboratory**
*Harris*
One section of 110 will be taught for first-year students with exceptional high school backgrounds in biology and chemistry, and for upper-level students who have similarly strong backgrounds in the sciences. A more in depth coverage of the topics typically covered in 110 will be possible because students entering this course will have some science experience. See Biological Sciences 110 for a description of topics.
Prerequisite: Students with lab experience and who have received a score of 4 or 5 on the Biology AP test may enroll. Students who have not taken the Biology AP or with a score lower than 4 must obtain permission from the instructor. All students must have fulfilled the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement. The successful completion of an AP course in chemistry, or its equivalent, is strongly recommended.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.25

**BISC 111 Introductory Organismal Biology with Laboratory**
*Rodenhouse*
This section of 111 will be taught for first-year students with exceptional high school backgrounds in biology and for upper class students who have taken another science course at Wellesley. Because students entering this course will have some science experience, coverage of the topics included in BISC 111x will be more in depth than BISC 111. See BISC 111 for a description of the topics covered.
Prerequisite: Students with lab experience and who have received a score of 4 or 5 on the Biology AP test may enroll. Students who have not taken the Biology AP or with a score lower than a must obtain permission from the instructor. All students must have fulfilled the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement. Distribution: Natural and Physical Sciences. Fulfills the Quantitative Reasoning overlay course requirement.

BISC 201 Ecology with Laboratory
Olson, Thomas
An introduction to the scientific study of interactions between organisms and their environments. Topics include historical and physiological causes of geographic ranges, population growth and regulation, species interactions, and the structure and function of biological communities. Emphasis is placed on experimental ecology and its uses in testing theory and solving environmental problems. Local ecological habitats including lakes, forests, marshes, bogs, tundra, and streams are studied during laboratory field trips.
Prerequisite: 111 or permission of instructor. Distribution: Natural and Physical Science. Fulfills the Quantitative Reasoning overlay course requirement. Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.25

BISC 202 Evolution with Laboratory
Buchholz
Examination of evolution, the central paradigm of biology, at the level of populations, species, and lineages. Topics include the genetics of populations, the definition of species, the roles of natural selection and chance in evolution, the reconstruction of phylogeny using molecular and morphological evidence, and patterns in the origination, diversity, and extinction of species over time.
Prerequisites: 110 and 111. Distribution: Natural and Physical Science. Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.25

BISC 203 Comparative Physiology and Anatomy of Vertebrates with Laboratory
Cameron, Buchholz
The functional anatomy of vertebrate animals, with an emphasis on comparisons between representative groups. The course covers topics in thermoregulatory, osmoregulatory, reproductive, cardiovascular, respiratory, digestive, neural, and ecological physiology. The laboratories incorporate the study of preserved materials and physiological experiments.
Prerequisite: 109 or 111, or permission of instructor. Distribution: Natural and Physical Science. Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.25

BISC 206 Histology I: Microscopic Anatomy of Mammals with Laboratory
Smith
The structure and function of mammalian tissues, and their cells, using light microscopic, histoch, and electron microscopic techniques. Topics covered include the connective tissues, epithelia, nervous tissue, blood, lymphoid tissue and immunology, as well as others. Laboratory study includes direct experience with selected techniques.
Prerequisite: 110. Distribution: Natural and Physical Science. Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.25

BISC 207 The Biology of Plants with Laboratory
Peterman, Köhler
An introduction to experimental plant biology. Topics will include growth and development, stress physiology, plant defense, applications of genetic engineering to the study and improvement of plants and the properties of medicinal plants. The project-oriented laboratory sessions will include field work as well as an introduction to some of the molecular and cellular techniques currently employed in answering research questions in plant biology.
Prerequisite: 110 or 111. Distribution: Natural and Physical Science. Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.25

BISC 209 Microbiology with Laboratory
Allen, Leavitt
Introduction to the microbial world, with emphasis on bacteria and viruses and their activities in nature, using examples of how these microbes influence human activity. Both medical and non-medical applications, and useful (food production, genetic engineering) as well as harmful (disease, bioterrorism) consequences of microbes will be discussed along with consideration of the genetic principles and techniques characterizing the organisms.
Prerequisite: 110 and one unit of college chemistry. Distribution: Natural and Physical Science. Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.25

BISC 210 Marine Biology with Laboratory
Hughes, Helluy
The ocean covers more than 70% of the earth's surface, yet only a small fraction of this vast environment and the life that it holds has been explored. This course will pursue three unifying themes in marine biology: (1) the nature of adaptation, or how marine life cope with the demanding environment of the sea; (2) how the biota of the sea and its adaptations have evolved; (3) the concept of ecosystem structure and function - the species interactions, nutrient cycling, and energy flow in the marine environment - that have assumed great importance as we seek to understand the influence of humankind on the ocean's biota. We will place our knowledge of life in the sea in context with the physical, geological, and chemical aspects unique to the oceans. In laboratories, students will explore local marine habitats.
Prerequisite: 111 or permission of instructor. Distribution: Natural and Physical Science. Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.25

BISC 213 The Biology of Brain and Behavior with Laboratory
Berger-Sweeney, Levey, Hallay, Paul
An introduction to the study of the nervous system and behavior with particular emphasis on the structure and function of the nervous system. In the first half of the semester, basic neuroanatomy, neurochemistry and neurophysiology are covered. In the second half, the student is required to choose their level of difficulty. The laboratory is designed to expose the student to behaviors as sensation, language, addiction, memory, and cognition are emphasized. The laboratory is designed to expose the student to basic neuroanatomy, neurochemistry, and neurophysiology.
Prerequisite: 110 and either 111 or 109. Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition or Natural and Physical Science. Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.25

BISC 216 Mechanisms of Animal Development with Laboratory
O'Donnell
In this course, we will explore animal development beginning with the process of fertilization. We consider how a single cell gives rise to the many specialized cell types of the adult. The mechanisms that determine cell fate as the multicellular embryo differentiates will be discussed. Topics will include: embryonic induction, pattern formation, organogenesis (organ development), regeneration, and stem cells. Laboratories will focus on experimental approaches to development.
Prerequisite: 110 or permission of instructor. Distribution: Natural and Physical Science. Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.25

BISC 219 Molecular Genetics with Laboratory
Webb, Brown, Crum, Kiddell
The course will be devoted to an understanding of the molecular and biochemical basis of genetics and the interactions between cells that provide the basis for tissue and organismal development. Topics will include: organization of the eukaryotic genome, gene structure and function, differential gene expression, cellular and tissue differentiation including aspects of both animal and plant development, and genetics of pattern formation. Laboratory experiences will expose students to the fundamentals of molecular genetics.
Prerequisite: 110 and one unit of college chemistry. Distribution: Natural and Physical Science. Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.25

BISC 220 Cellular Physiology with Laboratory
Harris, Hood-DeGrenier, Kiddell, Leavitt
This course will focus on structure/function relationships in eukaryotic cells. Topics will include: enzyme structure and kinetics, bioenergetics, protein-protein interactions, membrane and membrane bound organelle structure and function, cell signal transduction, cellular communication and signaling. The laboratory consists of three parts: enzyme purification and characterization, the cytological and biochemical characterization of the actin cytoskeleton and mammalian cell culture and studies in programmed cell death.
Prerequisite: 110 and two units of college chemistry. One semester of organic chemistry is recommended. Not open to first-year students. Distribution: Natural and Physical Science. Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.25

BISC 222 Ecological Physiology with Laboratory
O'Brien
Animals inhabit widely differing environments by means of a variety of physiological strategies. We will discuss the physiological and biochemical underpinnings of nutritional, thermal, osmoregulatory, circulatory and respiratory adaptation in vertebrate and invertebrate examples. We will then apply those principles to ecological challenges including dietary specialization, flight and migration, hibernation, torpor and aestivation, freezing tolerance, diving, adaptations to altitude. The weekly labora-
BISC 302 Mammalian Physiology with Laboratory
Cameron, Paul
The human body maintains a relatively constant balance in the face of environmental challenges such as exercise, arctic and tropical temperatures, and high altitude. The course will focus on the neural and endocrine control mechanisms that regulate the cardiovascular and respiratory systems, as well as muscle physiology and energy metabolism under these conditions. In the laboratory, students gain experience with tools of modern physiological research at both the cellular and organismal levels.
Prerequisite: 111 and one of the following - 203, 206, 213, 216, 220
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.25

BISC 303/CS 303 Bioinformatics (Taught at Brandeis)
Webb and Cohen (Brandeis)
A multidisciplinary seminar exploring the origins, present and future applications and challenges of the intersection of biological and computer sciences. The field of bioinformatics generated in response to the era of genomes encompasses all aspects of biological data acquisition, storage, processing, analysis and interpretation with a view to generating in silico models of cellular function. The course focuses on bioinformatics for the systems biologist and genomic scientist.
Prerequisites: 219 or 220 or CS 231
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

BISC 304 Histology II: Microscopic Anatomy of Mammalian Systems with Laboratory
Smith
Analysis of structure-function relationships of mammalian systems, based principally on microscopic techniques. Examination of structural changes caused by selected disease states in each system, as well as discussion of recent literature. Laboratory study includes tissue preparation for microscopy, as well as hands-on experience at the transmission electron microscope and participation in a group research project.
Prerequisite: 206
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.25

BISC 305 Seminar, Evolution
Buchholz
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Major events in the history of life. Origin of life from nonlife, evolution of replicatory molecules, origin of eukaryotic cellular structure, diversification of organic domains, kingdoms and animal phyla, development of strategies for life in terrestrial environments, patterns of extinction. The course will emphasize student participation and make extensive use of the original literature.
Prerequisite: Two units in Biological Sciences at the 200 level or permission of instructor
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

BISC 306 Principles of Neural Development with Laboratory
Beltr, Paul
Aspects of nervous system development and how they relate to the development of the organism as a whole. Topics such as neurogenesis, programmed cell death, axon guidance, synaptic genesis, transmitter plasticity, and the development of behavior are discussed. Laboratory sessions focus on a variety of methods used to define developing neural systems.
Prerequisite: 213 or 216, or permission of instructor
Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition or Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.25

BISC 307 Advanced Topics in Ecology with Laboratory
Moore
Topic for 2002-03: Ecology of Freshwaters with Laboratory. Rivers, lakes, and wetlands are among our richest ecosystems, yet their physical integrity and biotic diversity are the most imperiled. This course examines the biological, physical, and chemical processes that occur in flowing waters, wetlands, lakes and vernal pools. Lectures and discussions address key concepts for understanding, conserving and restoring freshwater ecosystems. Lab work will include field work in a variety of freshwater habitats, mathematical modeling, and an independent project carried out by each student.
Prerequisite: 201, 210 or permission of instructor
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.25

BISC 308 Tropical Ecology with Winter Session Laboratory
Konger, Helluy
Ecology of coral reefs and rain forests are examined. Lectures and discussions during the fall prepare students for the field laboratory taught in Belize and Costa Rica. The first half of the laboratory is based on an island bordering the world's second longest barrier reef; living and laboratory facilities for the second half of the course are in intact lowland rain forest. Laboratory work is carried out primarily out-of-doors and includes introductions to the flora and fauna, as well as field tests of student-generated hypotheses.
Prerequisite: 201, or 207, or 210, and permission of instructor
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Fall & Winter Session
Unit: 1.25

BISC 310 Advanced Topics in Cellular Regulation with Laboratory
Hood-DeGrenier
Eukaryotic cells possess a diverse array of molecular circuits that regulate their normal activity and respond to external signals. Common modes of regulation include modulation of protein expression or localization, covalent protein modifications, and protein-protein interactions, all of which can be combined in many different ways to generate exquisite control. This course will rely heavily on current literature to examine the molecular mechanisms that regulate such processes as cell division, DNA repair, stress responses, and cell differentiation. Laboratory experiments will investigate several regulatory pathways.
Prerequisite: 220
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.25

BISC 311 Microbial Physiology and Biochemistry with Laboratory
Allen
The study of the chemical activities (cellular growth and its physiological basis, metabolic patterns, biochemical and molecular genetics, and the relation of structure to function) of microorganisms as models of general biological phenomena. Emphasis on experimental approaches and current literature. In the laboratory, group experimental problems designed to allow the development of research techniques and analysis will be approached.
Prerequisite: 209, 219 or 220, and CHEM 211, or permission of instructor
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.25

BISC 312 Advanced Topics in Neurobiology with Laboratory
Berger-Sweeney
Topic for 2002-03: The Neurobiology of Learning and Memory. In this seminar, we use primary literature to study one of the most exciting cases of plasticity in the nervous system, namely learning and memory. The scientific literature will span several levels of analysis from the behavioral to the molecular level, and will examine this plastic phenomenon in both invertebrate and vertebrate species. As such, a broad background in biology is helpful for this course. In the laboratory, we will conduct experiments to examine the effects of lesions on behavioral, chemical, and anatomical parameters in mice.
Prerequisite: 213
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.25

BISC 313 Molecular Biology with Laboratory
Peterson
The practical applications of recombinant DNA techniques to the study of the control and organization of genes at the molecular level. The course will be centered around a laboratory project designed to provide experience with the methodologies used in molecular biology (e.g., molecular cloning, gene mapping, mutagenesis and expression, DNA sequencing, computer analysis of nucleic acid and protein structure/function, bioinformatics).
Prerequisite: 219 and permission of instructor
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.25

BISC 320 The Proteomics of Eukaryotic Cells with Laboratory
Harris
The Human Genome Project and the sequencing of the genomes of several other organisms have provided biologists with vast storehouses of information. However, it is important to remember that DNA sequences are a recipe for life, not life itself. To a great extent the living condition arises from the complex interactions of thousands of cellular proteins. Research that focuses on the large-scale study of proteins is called proteomics. This course introduces students to the techniques utilized and the scientific questions being addressed in this newly emerging discipline. Student participation and the use of original literature will be emphasized. In the laboratory students will perform two-dimensional gel electrophoresis, yeast two-hybrid
Related Courses

**Attention Called**

**CHEM 221** Biochemistry I: Structure and Function of Macromolecules with Laboratory

**CHEM 222** Introduction to Biochemistry with Laboratory

**CHEM 328** Biochemistry II: Chemical Aspects of Metabolism with Laboratory

**ES 212/RAST 212** Lake Baikal: The Soul of Siberia

**EXTD 225** Biology of Fishes

**EXTD 226** Cetacean Biology and Conservation

**GEOL 305** Paleontology with Laboratory

**PE 205** Sports Medicine

**PHYS 103** The Physics of Marine Mammals

**PHYS 222** Medical Physics

**Directions for Election**

A major in Biological Sciences includes eight biology courses, at least six of which must be taken at Wellesley, plus two units of college chemistry. BISC 110 and 111 or their equivalent are required for the major. In addition, four 200-level courses are required. While these may include 202 and 222, they also must include at least one course from each of the following three groups: (206, 219, 220-Cell Biology); (203, 207, 213, 216-Systems Biology); (201, 209, 210-Community Biology). At least two 300-level courses are also required for the major. One of these courses, exclusive of 350, 360, or 370 work, must include laboratory. Additional chemistry beyond the two required units is strongly recommended or required for certain 300-level courses. Chemistry courses 221 and 328, and Biological Sciences 350, 360, and 370 do not count toward the minimum major.

BISC 107, 108, and 109, which do not count toward the minimum major in Biological Sciences, do fulfill the College NPS distribution requirements 108 and 109 as laboratory sciences; 107 as a nonlaboratory science course.

Independent summer study does not count toward the minimum major. BISC 109, 111 (and 111X), and 201 fulfill the QR overlay course requirements.

Within the major, students may design a program in general biology or one which emphasizes subjects dealing with animals, plants, microbes, or cellular/molecular mechanisms. A broad training in the various aspects of biology is recommended.

A minor in Biological Sciences (five units) consists of: (A) two 100-level units and (B) two 200-level units, each of which must be in a different group as described in the first paragraph above under major requirements, and (C) one 300-level unit, excluding 350. Four of the five courses for a minor must be taken at Wellesley.

Chemistry is recommended. Students planning a minor should consult the chair.

Students interested in the interdepartmental major in Biological Chemistry are referred to that section of the catalog where the program is described. They should consult with Ms. Allen, the director of the Biological Chemistry program.

Students interested in the interdepartmental major in Environmental Studies are referred to this listing in the catalog where the program is described. They should consult with Ms. DeSomber or Mr. Rodenhouse, co-directors of the Environmental Studies program. Students interested in concentrating in community biology may wish to supplement and enrich their work at Wellesley by taking Extradepartmental courses offered through the Marine Studies Consortium or the Seminar in Environmental Science (SES) offered each fall at the Ecosystems Center of the Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Mass. Students are referred to the sections of the catalog titled Extradepartmental and Special Academic Programs where these opportunities are described.

AP credit does not replace any course offered in the Department of Biological Sciences and does not count toward a major in Biological Sciences, Biological Chemistry, or Neuroscience. Students with an AP score of 4 or 5, or those with exceptional preparation that includes a strong laboratory experience, should consider enrolling in BISC 110X and/or BISC 111X. No exemption exams will be given for BISC 110 or 111. All biology courses require the fulfillment of the Quantitative Reasoning basic skills requirement as a prerequisite.

In order to obtain Wellesley credit for any biology course taken at another institution during the summer or the academic year, approval must be obtained from the chair of the department prior to enrolling in the course. Once the student has enrolled at Wellesley, courses from two-year colleges will not be accepted at any level. Transfer students wishing to obtain credit for biology courses taken prior to enrollment at Wellesley should consult the chair of the department.

Students planning graduate work are advised to take calculus, statistics, organic chemistry, two units of physics, and to have a reading knowledge of a second language. They should consult the catalogs of the schools of their choice for specific requirements. Premedical students are referred to the requirements given in the Academic Program section. Majors interested in Biochemistry are encouraged to take CHEM 222.
Department of Chemistry

Professor: Hicks, Kolody, Coleman, Hearne, Wolfson
Associate Professor: Haines, Fuller-Stanley (Chair), Arumaityangam
Assistant Professor: Reisberg, Verschoor, Miwa
Visiting Assistant Professor: Sigman
Senior Instructor in Chemistry Laboratory: Turnbull, Doe, Hall, Shawcross

Instructor in Chemistry Laboratory: McCarthy

Unless otherwise noted, all courses meet for three periods of lecture/discussion and one 3 1/2 hour laboratory appointment weekly. Chemistry 101, 106, and 109 are the selected topics courses will generally be taught without laboratory, but may include laboratory for some topics.

The Chemistry Department reviews elections of introductory chemistry students and places them in 110, 111, or 120 according to their previous preparation and entrance examination scores. Students wishing to enter Chemistry 211 based on an Advanced Placement score must present a laboratory notebook or other evidence of prior laboratory work to the department chair.

Ordinarily, students who have taken one year of high school chemistry should elect Chemistry 110 followed by Chemistry 111. Students with more than one year of high school chemistry normally elect Chemistry 120.

CHEM 101 Contemporary Problems in Chemistry
Reisberg

Topic for 2002-03: Understanding Drugs. A study of a broad variety of drugs, both legal and illegal, including folk cures. Topics to be considered will include caffeine, nicotine, lithium, steroids, RU486, vitamins, beta-blockers and clot busters, plus any others of interest to students. The focus will be on how each molecule functions based on an understanding of its biochemistry. The discovery, development, and testing of drugs will also be considered.

Prerequisite: Open to all students except those who have taken any 100-level Chemistry course.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

CHEM 120 Intensive Introductory Chemistry with Laboratory
Kolody

Chemistry 120 is a one-semester alternative to 110 and 111 for students who have completed more than one year of high school chemistry. Topics include a review of stoichiometry, atomic and molecular structure, periodicity, kinetics, thermodynamics, equilibrium, acid/base chemistry, solubility and complexation equilibria, electrochemistry, environmental chemistry, solid-state chemistry, transition metal complexes, and nuclear chemistry. The laboratory includes an introduction to the statistical analysis of data, molecular modeling and computational chemistry, instrumental and non-instrumental methods of analysis, periodic properties, solid-state structural chemistry, thermochemistry, and solution equilibria.

Prerequisite: Open only to students who have taken more than one year of high school chemistry and fulfillment of the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement. Not open to students who have completed 110 and/or 111.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science or Mathematical Modeling. Fulfills the Quantitative Reasoning overlay course requirement.
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.25

CHEM 110 Introductory Chemistry I with Laboratory
Staff

Topics covered in this first semester of introductory chemistry include stoichiometry, light and matter, an introduction to atomic and molecular structure, the structures of solids and large molecules, intermolecular interactions, properties of gases, kinetics, an introduction to chemical equilibria, and chemical thermodynamics. The laboratory introduces students to the fundamentals of statistical analysis, periodic properties, molecular modeling, and various quantitative methods of analysis.

Prerequisite: 110 is designed for students who have completed one year of high school chemistry and mathematics equivalent to two years of algebra. Students who do not meet these prerequisites and who wish to take 110 should contact the department chair. Students must have fulfilled the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science or Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.25

CHEM 111 Introductory Chemistry II with Laboratory
Staff

A continuation of Chemistry 110 that builds upon the principles developed in that course. Topics include the quantum nature of matter, the orbital model of atomic structure, chemical periodicity, orbital models of chemical bonding, properties of solutions, acid/base chemistry, solubility and complexation, transition metal chemistry, and nuclear chemistry. The laboratory includes additional experience with instrumental and non-instrumental methods of analysis, sampling, computational chemistry, and solution equilibria.

Prerequisites: 110 and fulfillment of the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science or Mathematical Modeling. Fulfills the Quantitative Reasoning overlay course requirement.
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.25

CHEM 202 Physical Chemistry I with Laboratory
Kolody

An examination of several topics in physical chemistry, with an emphasis on their applications to the life sciences. Topics include quantum chemistry and spectroscopy, chemical thermodynamics, kinetics, and reaction dynamics.

Prerequisite: 111 or 120, or permission of the department, and MATH 115, 126, or 120 and PHYS 104 or 107. MATH 205 is strongly recommended.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science or Mathematical Modeling. Fulfills the Quantitative Reasoning overlay course requirement.
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.25

CHEM 211 Organic Chemistry I with Laboratory
Fuller-Stanley, Haines, Miwa, Hearne

Topics covered include: stereochemistry, synthesis and reactions of alkanes, alkenes, alkyne, alkyl halides, alcohols and ethers, nomenclature of organic functional groups, IR, and GC/MS.
Pre-requisite: 111 or 120 or permission of the department.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.25

CHEM 222 Introduction to Biochemistry with Laboratory
Sigman

A study of the chemistry of macromolecules, especially nucleic acids and proteins, with emphasis on structure-function relationships and methodology; an introduction to enzyme kinetics and mechanisms.
Pre-requisite: 211 and BISC 220
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.25

CHEM 231 Organic Chemistry II with Laboratory
Arumaityangam

This course establishes and develops the principles that are used to explain and interpret the observations made in other branches of chemistry. Two major topics, chemical thermodynamics and kinetics, are introduced. Properties of solutions and gases are examined using these principles. Applications to other areas of chemistry will be discussed. The laboratory segment of the course incorporates statistical analysis of measured data.
Pre-requisite: 111 or 120, or by permission of the department, and MATH 116, 116Z, or 120 and PHYS 104 or 107. MATH 205 is strongly recommended.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science or Mathematical Modeling. Fulfills the Quantitative Reasoning overlay course requirement.
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.25

CHEM 232 Physical Chemistry for the Life Sciences with Laboratory
Kolody

An examination of several topics in physical chemistry, with an emphasis on their applications to the life sciences. Topics include quantum chemistry and spectroscopy, chemical thermodynamics, kinetics, and reaction dynamics.
Pre-requisite: 111 or 120, or permission of the department, and MATH 115, 116Z, or PHYS 104 or 107. MATH 205 is strongly recommended.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science or Mathematical Modeling. Fulfills the Quantitative Reasoning overlay course requirement.
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.25
CHEM 250 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to students who have taken 111 or 120. This course cannot be counted toward a minimum major in Chemistry.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

CHEM 261 Analytical Chemistry with Laboratory
Verschure
Classical and instrumental methods of quantitative analysis, analytical separations, and statistical treatment of data. Topics will include electrochemical, spectrophotometric, and chromatographic chemical analysis with emphasis on instrument design and function and method development. The course work emphasizes the practical applications of chemistry to environmental and industrial problems.
Prerequisite: 211. Not open to students who have taken [361].
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science. Fulfills the Quantitative Reasoning overlay course requirement.
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.25

CHEM 306 Seminar
Staff
Topic for 2002-2003: TBA
Prerequisite: Open to all students regardless of major who have completed two units of chemistry beyond the 100 level and who have permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

CHEM 319 Seminar. Selected Topics in Inorganic Chemistry
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.
Prerequisite: 341
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

CHEM 320 Seminar. Selected Topics in Biochemistry
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.
Prerequisite: One semester of Biochemistry and permission of instructor.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

CHEM 333 Physical Chemistry II with Laboratory
Arumaitayyagam
Quantum chemistry and spectroscopy: structure of solids. Introduction to computational chemistry.
Prerequisite: 231, PHYS 106 or 108 and MATH 205. EXTD 216 is strongly recommended.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science or Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.25

CHEM 339 Seminar. Selected Topics in Physical Chemistry
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.
Prerequisite: 333 or permission of instructor
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

CHEM 341 Inorganic Chemistry with Laboratory
Coleman
Review of atomic structure, multielectron atoms, the periodic table and periodicity, chemical applications of group theory, molecular orbital theory, the chemistry of ionic compounds, generalized acid/base theories, transition metal complexes, organometallic chemistry, catalysis, and bioinorganic chemistry. The laboratory introduces a variety of experimental methods used in inorganic synthesis including non-aqueous solvent, high temperature, inert atmosphere and vacuum techniques as well as techniques in computational chemistry and spectroscopic methods of characterization.
Prerequisite: 313. Not open to those who have taken [241].
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.25

CHEM 349 Seminar. Selected Topics in Inorganic Chemistry
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.
Prerequisite: 341
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

CHEM 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to students who have taken at least two units in chemistry above the 100 level. This course may be repeated for credit.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

CHEM 350H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to students who have taken at least two units in chemistry above the 100 level.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

CHEM 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of department. Students in 360 and 370 will be expected to participate regularly in the departmental honors seminar. The seminar provides a forum for students conducting independent research to present their work to fellow students and faculty. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

CHEM 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

Directions for Election
Any student who plans to take chemistry beyond 111 or 120 should consult one or more members of the Chemistry Department faculty. The Department Handbook, available at the department office, Science Center 147, contains specific suggestions about programs and deals with a variety of topics including preparation in mathematics and physics, graduate programs, and careers of former majors.

A major in Chemistry includes: 110 and 111, or 120; 211; 231; 313; 333; two from the three courses 221 or 222, 261, 341, and two additional courses in Chemistry at the 200 or 300 level, at least one of which must include laboratory. Mathematics 205 and Physics 106 or 108 are required.

The mathematics and physics courses may be counted toward a minor in those departments. Early completion of the Mathematics and Physics requirement is encouraged. (Students who begin Mathematics at 115 or 116 are encouraged to enroll in 116Z.)

Students planning graduate work in some areas of chemistry or closely allied fields should strongly consider taking additional Mathematics and Physics courses. EXTD 216 (Mathematics for the Physical Sciences) is particularly appropriate for students with interest in physical or inorganic chemistry.

Students interested in the interdepartmental major in Biological Chemistry are referred to the section of the catalog where that major is described. They should also consult with the director of the Biological Chemistry program.

All students majoring in Chemistry are urged to develop proficiency in the use of computer languages.

A minor in Chemistry includes: 110 and 111, or 120; 211; 231 or 232; a choice of 221 or 222 [228] or 261 or 341; one additional 200- or 300-level unit, excluding 350. The mathematics and physics prerequisites for 231 or 232 must also be satisfied. Normally no more than one unit in chemistry from another institution may be counted toward the minor.

The American Chemical Society has established a set of requirements in various areas which it considers essential for the training of chemists. Students wishing to meet the standard of an accredited chemist as defined by this society should consult the chair of the Department of Chemistry.

Teacher Certification
Students interested in obtaining certification to teach chemistry in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts should consult the chair of the Education Department.

Placement and Exemption Examinations
For exemption and placement into the next higher course, students will be expected to submit laboratory notebooks, reports, or other evidence of laboratory experience. A student who has scored well (4 or 5) on the Advanced Placement examination usually takes 120 or goes directly into Organic Chemistry 211. Similarly, students with high scores on the International Baccalaureate Examination can elect 211. If she chooses to start in Organic Chemistry, she
Department of Chinese

Professor: Lam, Ma (Chair)
Assistant Professor: Huss
Visiting Assistant Professor: Liu
Language Instructor: Chen, Zhao
Visiting Language Instructor: Zhang

CHIN 101-102 Beginning Chinese
Chen, Zhao

An introductory course that teaches the skills of listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing in Mandarin Chinese. Emphasis is on both linguistic aspects (pronunciation, vocabulary, and grammar) and sociocultural strategies in communication. Computer programs for pronunciation, listening comprehension, grammar, and writing Chinese characters will be used extensively. Four 70-minute classes plus one 30-minute small group session. Each semester earns 1.25 units of credit; however, both semesters must be completed satisfactorily to receive credit for either course.
Prerequisite: None. Open to students with no background or previous Chinese language training.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.25

CHIN 103-104 Advanced Beginning Chinese
Huss, Ma

An introductory course that teaches the skills of listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing in Mandarin Chinese. Emphasis is on both linguistic aspects (pronunciation, vocabulary, and grammar) and sociocultural strategies in communication. Computer programs for pronunciation, listening comprehension, grammar, and writing Chinese characters will be used extensively. Three 70-minute classes. Each semester earns 1.25 units of credit; however, both semesters must be completed satisfactorily to receive credit for either course.
Prerequisite: Open to students who can speak some Chinese (Mandarin or other Chinese dialect), or who have some knowledge about reading and writing Chinese characters.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.25

CHIN 201-202 Intermediate Chinese
Chen, Zhao

Further training in listening comprehension and oral expression form the course in second-year Chinese. Continued work on the Chinese writing system, emphasizing the acquisition of an acceptable expository style. Four 70-minute classes plus one 30-minute small group session. Each semester earns 1.25 units of credit; however, both semesters must be completed satisfactorily to receive credit for either course.
Prerequisite: 101-102 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.0

CHIN 203-204 Advanced Intermediate Chinese
Luan, Liu

Further training in listening comprehension and oral expression. Continued work on the Chinese writing system, emphasizing the acquisition of an acceptable expository writing skill. Three 70-minute classes. Each semester earns 1.25 units of credit; however, both semesters must be completed satisfactorily to receive credit for either course.
Prerequisite: None. Not open to students previously enrolled in 108.
Distribution: Historical Studies or Language and Literature
Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0
CHIN 243 Chinese Cinema (in English)

Hsu
Contemporary film from Hong Kong, Taiwan, and the People's Republic of China. This course investigates the history of the Chinese film industry; the issue of cultural hegemony (the power Hollywood is thought to exert over film industries of the "Third World"); cinematic constructions of Chinese gender, family, nationality, and individuality; and applications of contemporary Western film theory.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video, or Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

CHIN 250 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to qualified students.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

CHIN 250H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to qualified students.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

CHIN 301 Advanced Chinese I
Lam
This course is designed to further expand students' comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Reading materials will be selected from newspapers, short stories, essays, and films. Three 70-minute classes conducted in Chinese.
Prerequisite: 201-202 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

CHIN 302 Advanced Chinese II
Lam
Advanced language skills are further developed through reading and writing. Reading materials will be selected from a variety of authentic Chinese texts. Audio and video tapes will be used as study aids. Three 70-minute classes.
Prerequisite: 301 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

CHIN 303 Advanced Chinese Conversation
Zhang
This course is designed for students who wish to refine their proficiency in Chinese, enhancing it with specialized functional terminology and modes of expression for specific contexts and situations. The emphasis is placed on listening comprehension and speaking skills. Subject to Dean's Office approval.
Prerequisite: At least two years of Chinese or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall, Summer
Unit: 1.0

CHIN 306 Advanced Reading in Twentieth-Century Literature and Culture
Ma
This course is designed to further expand and refine students' grammatical proficiency and communicative skills through intensive reading of authentic Chinese materials, such as short stories, newspapers, and essays and viewing of films and television broadcasts. Particular emphasis is placed on increasing level of literary appreciation and critical awareness of the sociocultural contexts that shape readings. Three 70-minute classes conducted in Chinese.
Prerequisite: 203, 204, 302, 303 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

CHIN 307 Advanced Readings in Contemporary Issues
A selection of texts ranging from the May Fourth Period to 1949, the eve of the founding of People's Republic of China. Three 70-minute classes.
Prerequisite: 306 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

CHIN 310 Classical Chinese
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. This course emphasizes the practical use of literary Chinese. Students are expected to read and discuss in Chinese a variety of authentic material, ranging from the Confucian canon to expository writings in the modern literary style. Part of the course material will be taken from the Internet, and instruction on composing Chinese articles using Chinese software will be incorporated in the course work. Three 70-minute classes.
Prerequisite: 301, 302, 303, or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04
Unit: 1.0

CHIN 316 Twentieth-Century Literature
Li
Reading and discussion of modern Chinese literature. Readings will include selections from novels, short stories, and poetry as well as critical essays. Three 70-minute classes conducted in Chinese.
Prerequisite: 302, 306, 307, 310 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

CHIN 330 Women in Chinese Literature (in English)
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04: This course surveys over 3,000 years of Chinese literature, examining how certain notions and paradigms about Chinese womanhood are developed, molded, adopted, and perpetuated by both male and female writers. Topics will include the chaste woman tradition, gender ventriloquism (particularly male versifying from a female point of view), the lyrics of Li Qingzhao, and other popular images of women in traditional poetry, fiction, and drama.
Prerequisite: Open to students who have taken [106] or [107] or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04.
Unit: 1.0

CHIN 340 Topics in Chinese Literature (in English)
Li
A course of variable content focusing on different themes. This course may be repeated once due to its changing content.
Prerequisite: Open to students who have taken [106], [107], [330], or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

CHIN 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to qualified students.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

CHIN 350H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to qualified students.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

CHIN 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of department. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

CHIN 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

Directions for Election
The goal of the Chinese major is to provide students with a solid foundation in the disciplines of Chinese language and literature through intensive language training and broad exposure to Chinese literary and cultural traditions through literature/culture courses taught in both English and Chinese. Students are strongly encouraged to begin their Chinese language study during their first year at Wellesley. Students with a Chinese language background must take a placement test to determine their proper courses. In addition, the Chinese Department strongly recommends that all majors spend a summer and/or a semester of their junior year studying Mandarin at an approved program in China, Taiwan, or Hong Kong.

The Chinese major consists of a minimum of ten courses. The following three sets of guidelines for the Chinese major have been devised in order to meet the needs of students who come to Wellesley with differing Chinese language backgrounds.

A. Students beginning their Chinese language study at Wellesley in 101-102, 103-104 or 201-202 shall complete the ten-course Chinese major as follows: (1) Five language courses from among 101-102* or 103-104* or 201-202* or 203-204*; 301, 302, 306 or 302; (2) 310 or 316; (3) two literary courses from 206, 207, 208 (taught in English); (4) one additional literature/culture course from among 243, 330, 340 (340 may be repeated once for credit). At least one of these courses must be at the 300 level.

B. Students beginning their Chinese language study at Wellesley in 203-204 shall complete the ten-course Chinese major as follows: (1) Three language courses consisting of 203-204* and 303, 306 or 307; (2) 316 and an additional 300-level course in Chinese; (3) two literary courses from 206, 207, 208 (taught in English); (4) three additional literature/culture courses taught in English from among 243, 330, 340 (340 may be repeated once for credit). At least one of these courses must be at the 300 level.

C. Majors beginning their Chinese language study at Wellesley in third-year Chinese shall complete the 10-course Chinese major as follows: (1) Two language courses from among 301, 302, 303, 306, 307; (2) 310 or 316; (3) two literary courses from 206, 207, 208 (taught in English); (4) five additional literature/culture courses from among 243, 316, 330, 340 (340 may be repeated once for credit). At least two of these courses must be at the 300 level.

*Counts for two courses.
Students interested in an interdepartmental major (and minor, if applicable) in Chinese Studies, are referred to the listing for this interdepartmental program.

Certificate Program
Students interested in seeking certification in teaching Chinese should speak with the chair of the Education Department early in their college career.

Study Abroad
A maximum of three courses taken abroad may be counted toward the Chinese major. Students should note that more credit may be counted toward the Wellesley degree. In order to obtain credit for study abroad, students must obtain prior consent from the Registrar’s Office and the Chinese Department chair and must pass a placement test administered by the Chinese Department upon return to Wellesley. In addition, it is essential that proof of course content and performance in the form of syllabi, written work, examinations, and grades be presented to the Chinese Department chair.

Advanced Placement Policies and Language Requirement
A student entering Wellesley must have an Advanced Placement score of 4 or 5 to satisfy the foreign language requirement.

Transfer Credits
The transfer of credit (either from another American institution or from a language program abroad) is not automatic. A maximum of three units may be transferred toward the major. Students wishing to transfer credit should be advised that a minimum of six units of course work must be completed in the Chinese Department at Wellesley. Transfer students from other institutions are required to take a placement test administered by the Chinese Department. It is essential that proof of course content and performance in the form of syllabi, written work, examinations and grades be presented to the Chinese Department chair.

Chinese Studies

AN INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJOR
Director: Ma (Chinese), Giersch (History)

Chinese Studies is an interdisciplinary major that is offered as an alternative to the Chinese departmental major and is designed for students whose primary interests are in areas other than language and literature. Ten units are required for the major.

Students must normally complete at least five units in Chinese language courses. They must also take a minimum of five nonlanguage units, two of which must be at the 300 level. At least three of the nonlanguage units must be from outside the Chinese Department and from the related courses list. Among the nonlanguage units, majors (starting with the Class of 2005) must take at least one unit in each of the following categories:

1) Art History, Music, or Religion. Note: Courses in Philosophy may also count for this distribution requirement if offered at Wellesley in the future or if taken for transfer credit at another institution and approved by the program directors.

2) History or Political Science. Note: Courses in Anthropology, Economics, or Sociology may also count for this distribution requirement if offered at Wellesley in the future or if taken for transfer credit at another institution and approved by the program directors.

One of the nonlanguage units may deal with a part of East Asia other than China (e.g., Korea, Japan, Vietnam) or with Asian American Studies.

Students with native or near-native language skills must also complete ten units for the major; but they may count more than five nonlanguage units toward the major. Majors are encouraged to spend at least a summer or a semester studying in a Chinese-speaking part of the world.

CHST 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring  Unit: 1.0

CHST 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of director. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring  Unit: 1.0

CHST 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring  Unit: 1.0

Related Courses

For Credit Toward the Major
ARTH 240 Asian Art
ARTH 248 Chinese Painting
ARTH 255 Twentieth-Century Chinese Art
ARTH 337 Seminar: Topics in Chinese Painting
ARTH 341 Seminar: The Landscape Painting of China and Japan
CHIN 206 Unmasking Confucian Voices: From Antiquity to the Tenth Century (in English)
CHIN 207 Chinese Vernacular Literature: Fiction and Drama Tenth to Nineteenth Centuries (in English)
CHIN 208 The Tumultuous Century: Twentieth-Century Chinese Literature (in English)
CHIN 243 Chinese Cinema (in English)
CHIN 310 Classical Chinese
CHIN 316 Twentieth-Century Literature
CHIN 330 Women in Chinese Literature (in English)
CHIN 340 Topics in Chinese Literature (in English)
HIST 277 Chinese Civilizations
HIST 278 Reform and Revolution in China, 1800-2000
HIST 280 The City in Modern China
HIST 281/381 Dream of the Red Chamber: An Introduction to Chinese Society, ca 1650-1800
HIST 371 Seminar, Chinese Frontier Experience, 1600-1990
HIST 372 Seminar, The Idea of China: Defining the Modern Nation
MUS 216 Musics of China, Korea, and Japan
POL2 208 Politics of China
REL 108 Introduction to Asian Religions
REL 253 Buddhist Thought and Practice
REL 254 Chinese Thought and Religion
REL 353 Seminar: Zen Buddhism
Cinema and Media Studies

AN INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJOR

Director: Viano (Italian Studies)
Advisory Committee: Ong (Africana Studies), Karakasis (Anthropology), Higonnet (Art), Meukari (Art), Huss (Chinese), Shetley (English), Gillain (French), Ward (German), Zimmerman (Japanese), Bishop (Russian), Cashnas (Sociology), Gascon-Vera (Spanish), Cref (Women's Studies), Wood (The Writing Program)

The Cinema and Media Studies (CAMS) major is multicultural in scope and interdisciplinary in method. Its chief objective is to provide students with the skills to understand and interpret the various forms of the moving image. Audiovisual media have played a dominant role in the cultural life of the century just ended, and promise to figure even more prominently in the century that has just begun. The Cinema and Media Studies program equips students to reflect critically on the prevalence and power of audiovisual media, to analyze in an informed and judicious way specific audiovisual texts, and to appreciate the power of outstanding works of cinematic art. The program aims to substitute active viewing for passive absorption, and to offer students a context and a set of tools with which to assess the media texts that shape the world we all inhabit.

Students majoring in CAMS must take a minimum of nine units, including CAMS 175 and CAMS 231, one unit in the Art Department and one unit in the Sociology Department chosen from among the courses listed below. Two units must be at the 300 level, and one only of them can be a 350. To ensure some concentration, at least four units at the 200 level or above should either be elected from within one department or should center around a particular field within CAMS, such as cinema and video as art, media and identity, media and the culture industry. (For some examples of suitable field concentrations and associated courses, please consult the CAMS Web page.)

Students primarily interested in the computing aspects of arts and multimedia should consult with the Committee on Curriculum and Instruction for advice about an individual major in Media Arts and Sciences. See http://www.wellesley.edu/CS/immmaj).

CAMS 120/WRT 125 Women in Film
Wood (The Writing Program)

To a large extent, film is about watching, and much film is about watching women. This course provides basic instruction in film analysis, and then makes a foray into theories of cinema. How does the camera work, not only to display its characters, but also to direct the gaze upon them? What are the relationships between the visual spectacle and the progress of the film's story? Writing assignments ask students to observe, analyze, interpret, and explain. Films will include early films (Chaplin, Arzner), silent films (American Beauty), films of the 40s, and something by Hitchcock. This course satisfies the Writing 125 requirement and counts as a unit towards a major in Cinema and Media Studies. Includes a third session each week.

Prerequisite: Open to all first-year students.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

CAMS 175 Introduction to Cinema Studies
Viano

In this introductory course students will learn about cinema studies as a recently formed discipline. Starting with a reflection on the difference between film and cinema, we will question the field's theoretical lynchpins, such as spectatorship and authorship, intertextuality and cultural production. The role played by audiovisual technology in the formation of what is called modernity's structure of feeling will be investigated through the analysis of feature films, documentaries, animation, and various video-taped materials. Finally, students will get a sense of film history, with a special focus on silent films and cinema's beginnings world-wide.

Prerequisite: Preference given to Cinema and Media Studies majors, first-year students and sophomores.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

CAMS 210 Cinema in the 1960s
Viano

This course aims to investigate the "turmoil" in the cinema in the 1960's: the birth of ubiquitous New Waves, the interest in avant-garde cinema, and the rise of political filmmaking. We will watch films made in developed as well as developing countries. We will read historical accounts of the cinematic output, together with interviews and manifestos. Finally, we will briefly analyze cinematic's critical role as collective memory: films that re-visited the 1960s a few decades later, thus constituting images of history.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Summer
Unit: 1.0

CAMS 231 Film as Art
Shetley

Study of the aesthetic aspect of film through the critical viewing of classic films. Screenings and discussion of outstanding works of cinematic art drawn from various styles and traditions of filmmaking, including the Hollywood studio system, independent film, the French new wave, neorealism, surrealism, and the avant-garde. Readings from prominent filmmakers and critics chosen to offer a sense of the development of film aesthetics and of the range of critical opinion on the artistic potential of the medium.

Prerequisite: None. Preference given to Cinema and Media Studies majors.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

CAMS 232 Auteurs: Dancing around the Theme
Viano

In-depth exploration of two auteurs directors who, in spite of economic and ideological constraints, successfully encrypted their personal vision and authorial voice in their films. Through the years chosen will vary each year, one shall be non-Western so as to force our gaze into a global perspective. To focus our exploration on the charismatic potential of cinema itself rather than the director's personality, a philosophically relevant theme will act as centering guide, while four films by different directors (to be chosen during the course) will enable our imaginary dance around the globe.

Prerequisite: CAMS 175, or instructor's written permission.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

CAMS 313 Seminar: Who's Afraid of Film Theory?
Viano

Only twenty years after Louis Lumière ironically said of his technical marvel Le Cinématographe (1895), that "cinematography is an invention without a future" his gift had already become a laughing matter. Not only had cinema spawned a global business and an art, but had also begun to attract thinkers from various disciplines. The American Hugo Münsterberg's 1916 psychological study of how this "invention without a future" affected people's perceptions, feelings, and cognitive patterns was just the beginning of an international debate that would evolve into an academic discipline with a strong future. Through a balanced selection of (mostly written) texts, this seminar retraces film theory's trajectory and significance, while hopefully exercising students' fear of theory.

Prerequisite: Senior CAMS majors. All others need written permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

CAMS 350 Research or Individual Study

Prerequisite: By permission to juniors and seniors.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

CAMS 360 Senior Thesis Research

Prerequisite: By permission of director. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

CAMS 370 Senior Thesis

Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

Related Courses

The list below includes only those courses most obviously related to CAMS; it is not exhaustive. If a student has a question about whether a course not listed here can count toward the major, she should consult with her advisor and the director of the program.

AFR 207 Images of Africans People through the Cinema
AFR 222 Images of Blacks and Women in the American Cinema
AMST 317 Advanced Topics in American Studies, Westerns and Weepers
ARTH 226 History of Photography: From Invention to Advertising Age
ARTH 290 Propaganda and Persuasion in the Twentieth Century
Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology

AN INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJOR

Director: Marvin

The purpose of a major in Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology is to acquaint the student with the complex societies of the Old World in antiquity.

The program for each student will be planned individually from courses in the Departments of Anthropology, Art, Classical Studies, History, Philosophy, and Religion as well as from the Architecture and Anthropology programs at MIT. The introductory course in archaeology (Anthropology 206) or its equivalent is required for all archaeology majors.

Students who concentrate in classical archaeology must normally have at least an elementary knowledge of both Greek and Latin, and take both Greek and Roman history as well as Greek and Roman art. Students who concentrate on the ancient Near East must have an elementary knowledge of one ancient Near Eastern language. Attention is called to Hebrew 101-102 and 201-202 and to the Brandeis exchange program.

Students should plan for at least one summer of excavation and/or travel.

CNEA 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors. Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

CNEA 360 Senior Research Thesis
Prerequisite: By permission of Director. See Academic Distinctions. Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

CNEA 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

Related Courses

Required for the Major in Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology

ANTH 206 Archaeology

Department of Classical Studies

Professor: Lefkowitz, Marvin, Starr, Rogers, Daugherty (Chair)

Assistant Professor: Reay

Senior Lecturer: Colaiac
e

The Department of Classical Studies offers four closely related major programs: Greek, Latin, Classical Civilization, and Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology. Majors in Greek and Latin are based entirely on courses in the original languages. The programs in Classical Civilization and Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology are interdisciplinary and ordinarily require additional course work in related departments.

Courses in Greek and Latin are conducted in English and encourage close analysis of the ancient texts, with emphasis on their literary and historical values.

The department reserves the right to place a new student in the course for which she seems best prepared regardless of the number of units she has offered for admission.

Qualified students are encouraged to spend a semester, usually in the junior year, at the Intercollegiate Center for Classical Studies in Rome. For further information about this program, see Directions for Election.

Classical Civilization

AN INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJOR

The major in Classical Civilization offers the opportunity to explore the ancient world through an integrated, cohesive program of courses worked out by the student and her advisor. Individual programs are tailored to meet students' specific interests, such as Classical Literature, Ancient Theater, Ancient Philosophy and Political Theory, Ancient Religion, and the Classical Tradition. A brochure listing suggested courses for these and other options is available in the Department of Classical Studies and on the Web site www.wellesley.edu/Classical Studies/CLSTWWW/CLSTHome.html.

CLCV 102 Uncovering the Ancient World: An Introduction to the Worlds of Greece and Rome

Starr

Instead of excavating an entire site, archaeologists often start by digging exploratory trenches, an approach this course will take to exploring both what we know about Greece and Rome and, as important, how we know what we know. Through specific investigative projects, we'll explore major topics in the ancient world, such as Homeric Greece, culture and empire in the Athens of Pericles, the founding of Rome, and the interplay of cultures in the Roman empire. We'll probe the various kinds of evidence we have, including literature, art, architecture, religious artifacts, historical documents, and legal cases, and discuss the advantages and disadvantages each type of evidence presents.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies or Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0
CLCV 104 Classical Mythology
Lefkowitz
Achilles’ heel, the Trojan Horse, Pandora’s Box, an Oedipal complex, a Herculean task — themes and figures from Classical mythology continue to play an important role in our everyday life. We will read the original tales of Classical heroes and heroines together with more modern treatments in film and literature. Why do these stories continue to engage, entertain, and even shock us? What is the nature and power of myth? Readings from ancient sources in English translation.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

CLCV 116 Greek and Latin Roots in English Vocabulary
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Virtually all abstract, technical, and scientific terms in English are formed from Greek and Latin words. We will discover the root meanings of these words and how they work in combination, and discuss why these words have been used in preference to words from Anglo-Saxon roots. We will also consider how new technical terms can be developed from existing Greek and Latin vocabulary.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 0.5

CLCV 117 Selected Texts
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 0.5

CLCV 120/WRIT 125
Topic A: Comedy: Old, New, and Ever Since Colaizzi
The comic plays of Greece and Rome are the ancestors of sitcom and soap opera, stage show and screenplay. Aristophanes offers fantasy, political satire, and fierce social commentary. Menander, Plautus, and Terence all feature domestic intrigues, ridiculous dilemmas, and stock characters. We will read and view some of their plays, along with Shakespeare’s The Comedy of Errors, Goldsmith’s She Stoops to Conquer, Sheridan’s The Rivals, Oscar Wilde’s The Importance of Being Earnest, and A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to the Forum. Three meetings.
This course satisfies the Writing 125 requirement and counts as a unit towards the Classical Civilization major.
Prerequisite: None. Open only to first-year students.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

Topic B: Troy and the Poets Colaizzi
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. The myths of the Trojan War begin the Classical tradition in literature. In considering how gods and mortals interact, the Greek and Roman poets continually return to these stories as they change their ideas about heroism; divine power; religious obligation; private and public responsibility; sexual passions; glory, death, and the afterlife. We will read selections from Homer’s Iliad and Odyssey, the Greek dramatists, and Vergil’s Aeneid, as well as modern critics and poets who reinterpret these works. Three meetings. This course satisfies the Writing 125 requirement and counts as a unit towards the Classical Civilization major.
Prerequisite: None. Open only to first-year students.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

Topic C: Women in Classical Mythology
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. From Hera and Helen in Homer to the nympha of Ovid, goddesses and mortal women are the focus of classical mythology. Immortals dominate, manipulate, subjugate; mortal women are married, raped, sold, sacrificed. We will read classical plays and poems while examining works of art including painting and sculpture. Readings will include selections from the Iliad and the Odyssey; the Greek tragedies Agamemnon, Antigone, Medea, Hippolytus; and Roman poetry from Ovid’s Metamorphoses. Three meetings.
This course satisfies the Writing 125 requirement and counts as a unit towards the Classical Civilization major.
Prerequisite: None. Open only to first-year students.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

CLCV 210/310 Greek Tragedy: Plays, Politics, Performance
Dougherty
The fifth-century Athenian playwrights, Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides, produced brilliant tragedies that continue to haunt us today and to define our notion of drama. At the same time, the Athenians forged the democratic principles that form the basis for our own political institutions. The element of performance, common to both drama and democracy, provides an important key to understanding this interesting confluence of theater and politics, and this class will combine the close reading (in English) of ancient Greek tragedies with the viewing of a selection of contemporary dramatic performances such as modern Italian cinema, Black Gospel traditions, and contemporary productions of Greek drama. This course may be taken as either 210 or, with additional assignments, 310.
Prerequisite: 210 open to all students; 310 by permission of instructor
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video and Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

CLCV 211/311 Epic and Empire Rety
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Alexander the Great is said to have slept with two things under his pillow: a dagger and a copy of Homer’s Iliad. Julius Caesar and Augustus traced their lineage back to Aeacus, the hero of Vergil’s Aeneid. Epic poetry and empire: coincidence or collusion? This course will investigate the relationship of epic poetry and empire, focusing especially on Vergil’s Aeneid and Lucan’s Civil War within their historical contexts. How is poetry imbued with political meaning? Is epic a prop of imperial ideology or is it a site of resistance? Consideration of the post-classical adaptation of classical paradigms in works such as Milton’s Paradise Lost, Barlow’s The Columbiad, and Whitman’s Leaves of Grass. All works read in translation. This course may be taken as either 211 or, with additional assignments, 311.
Prerequisite: 211 open to all students; 311 by permission of instructor
Distribution: Historical Studies or Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

CLCV 212/312 On the Road: Travel in Literature and Film from Homer’s Odyssey to Thelma and Louise Dougherty
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. If you can’t travel yourself, you can always read about it. This course will focus on the lure of travel, the companionship of the road, and the complicated issues of return. We will also consider the impact of gender on the construction of travel, the connection between travel and romance, and the association of travel and knowledge. How do these (and other) themes laid out so forcefully in the Odyssey continue to dominate works of literature and film? Readings will include Homer’s Odyssey, Twain’s The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn, and Kurosawa’s On the Road; films will include The Return of Martin Guerre, and Thelma and Louise. This course may be taken as either 212 or, with additional assignments, 312.
Prerequisite: 212 open to all students; 312 by permission of instructor
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video and Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

CLCV 215/315 Women’s Life in Greece and Rome
Lefkowitz
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Were the ancient Greeks and Romans misogynists? Did their attitudes set the pattern for discrimination against women in modern European literature and life? Does modern feminist theory help or hinder the investigation of these questions? Reading from ancient historical, religious, medical, and legal documents in English translation. This course may be taken as either 215 or, with additional assignments, 315.
Prerequisite: 215 open to all students; 315 by permission of instructor
Distribution: Language and Literature or Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

CLCV 232 The Bay of Naples in Antiquity Colaizzi
The Greco-Roman life of luxury at ancient Italy’s loveliest and most notorious pleasure spot; the interplay of the Roman conceptions of leisure, decadence, and culture and their manifestation in the rich villas and cities buried by the eruption of Mt. Vesuvius. Selections in translation from Greek and Roman writers; visits to sites, including Pompeii, Herculanum, Capri, Paestum, Cumae, and the National Museum in Naples. Students will stay in Sorrento for three weeks. Not offered every year. Subject to Dean’s office approval.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature or Historical Studies
Semester: Winter/Session
Unit: 1.0

CLCV 234 Roads to Rome: Leading the Roman Life Marvin
For Roman families the year was shaped by the agricultural calendar, the day by alternations of work and leisure, and society by hierarchies of class and gender. This course will examine what it meant to lead a Roman life, using both textual
evidence (historical and literary) and the physical remains of Roman cities and towns. It will investigate how civic and religious institutions, public spectacles and domestic social rituals shaped the lives of individual Romans.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 236/336</td>
<td>Greek and Roman Religion (Rogers)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video or Historical Studies</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. The founders of Western civilization were not monotheists. Rather, from 1750 BC until AD 500 the ancient Greeks and Romans sacrificed daily to a pantheon of immortal gods and goddesses who were expected to help mortals achieve their earthly goals. How did this system of belief develop? Why did it capture the imaginations of so many millions for over 2000 years? What impact did the religion of the Greeks and Romans have upon the other religions of the Mediterranean, including Judaism and Christianity? Why did the religion of the Greeks and Romans ultimately disappear? This course may be taken as either 236 or, with additional assignments, 336.</td>
<td>236, open to all students; 336, by permission of instructor.</td>
<td>Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy</td>
<td>N/O</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CLCV 240/REL 240 Romans, Jews, and Christians in the Roman Empire (Rogers and Geller (Religion))

At the birth of the Roman Empire virtually all of its inhabitants were practicing polytheists. Three centuries later, the Roman Emperor Constantine was baptised as a Christian and his successors eventually banned public sacrifices to the gods and goddesses who had been traditionally worshipped around the Mediterranean. This course will examine Roman era Judaism, Graeco-Roman polytheism, and the growth of the Jesus movement into the dominant religion of the late antique world. Students may register for either CLCV 240 or REL 240. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 241 Medicine and Science</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A survey of medical practice in the Near East, Greece, and Rome focusing on the development of rational medicine under Hippocrates and the medical achievements of the Hellenistic era. Also, theories of physical and mental diseases and their consequences for later Western medical practice, doctor-patient relations, malpractice suits, the cult of the healing god Asklepios, and miracle cures.</td>
<td>236, open to all students; 336, by permission of instructor.</td>
<td>Historical Studies or Social and Behavioral Analysis</td>
<td>N/O</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 243 Roman Law (Starr)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Historical Studies or Social and Behavioral Analysis</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Ancient Roman civil law; its early development, codification, and continuing alteration; its historical and social context (property, family, slavery); its influence on other legal systems. Extensive use of actual cases from antiquity.</td>
<td>236, open to all students; 336, by permission of instructor.</td>
<td>Historical Studies or Social and Behavioral Analysis</td>
<td>N/O</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CLCV 250 Research or Individual Study (Rogers)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 250H Research or Individual Study</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Open by permission.</td>
<td>Fall, Spring</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CLCV 335 The Politics of the Past (Marrin)

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Study of ancient Greece and Rome as reinvented by later societies. Examples include: the American Constitution and the Roman Republic; Athenian Democracy and nineteenth-century liberalism; Greek sexual life and Victorian homosexuality; the current Black Athena controversy. Politics, art, literature, scholarship, and private life will be considered.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 345 Slavery and Society in the Graeco-Roman World (Rogers)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.</td>
<td>Historical Studies</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CLCV 350 Research or Individual Study (Rogers)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 350H Research or Individual Study</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Open by permission.</td>
<td>Fall, Spring</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distribution: None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CLCV 360 Senior Thesis Research (Rogers)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By permission of the department. See Academic Distinctions.</td>
<td>Fall, Spring</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CLCV 370 Senior Thesis (Rogers)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open to students who do not present Greek for admission.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CLCV 501 Beginning Greek I (Dougherty)

AN INTRODUCTION TO ANCIENT GREEK LANGUAGE. 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open to students who do not present Greek for admission.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CLCV 502 Beginning Greek II (Dougherty)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Further development of language skills and reading from Greek authors.</td>
<td>101 or equivalent.</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CLCV 503 Selected Readings I (Dougherty)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topic for 2002-03: Herodotus. Herodotus' history of the Greek/Persian conflict and the rise and fall of empires. His use of legend, anecdotes, and ethnographic material; his historical method. Selected readings in Greek from the Histories.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fall, Spring</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**GRK 302 Selected Readings II**

**Topic for 2002-03: Euripides.** In his last drama, the _Bacchae_, Euripides shows how the god Dionysus us his power to elicit honor from mortals, and that mortals must acquiesce, or suffer, even when they have good intentions or participate in the god's rituals. We will consider the religious function of drama in Athenian society, and explore how Euripides uses dramatic form to describe the nature of divinity.

**Prerequisite:** Open to juniors and seniors by permission.
**Distribution:** Language and Literature
**Department:**
**Semester:** Spring
**Unit:** 1.0

**GRK 350 Research or Individual Study**
**Prerequisite:** Open to juniors and seniors by permission.
**Distribution:** None
**Semester:** Fall, Spring
**Unit:** 1.0

**GRK 350H Research or Individual Study**
**Prerequisite:** Open by permission.
**Distribution:** None
**Semester:** Fall, Spring
**Unit:** 0.5

**GRK 360 Senior Thesis Research**
**Prerequisite:** By permission of the department. See Academic Distinctions.
**Distribution:** None
**Semester:** Fall, Spring
**Unit:** 1.0

**GRK 370 Senior Thesis**
**Prerequisite:** 360
**Distribution:** None
**Semester:** Fall, Spring
**Unit:** 1.0

**Related Courses**

**For Credit Toward the Major in Greek**

**REL 298 New Testament Greek**

**Major in Latin**

A major in Latin provides an opportunity to learn about the ancient Roman world directly through the study of ancient language and to examine the authors' original idiom and expression in historical context.

**LAT 101 Beginning Latin I**

**Starr**
Introduction to the Latin language; development of Latin reading skills. Four periods.
**Prerequisite:** Open to students who do not present Latin for admission or permission of instructor.
**Distribution:** None
**Semester:** Fall
**Unit:** 1.0

**LAT 102 Beginning Latin II**

**Marvin**
Further development of Latin reading and language skills. Four periods.
**Prerequisite:** 101
**Distribution:** None
**Semester:** Spring
**Unit:** 1.0

**LAT 200 Intermediate Latin I: Petronius; Loud Bash at the Mansion**

**Colatizzi**
Tacitus called him Nero's "czar of cool" (_arbitri elegantiae_). His _Satyricon_ was Europe's first novel, full of low life and hijinks - both a parody of epic poetry and a pattern for romance novels. Petronius offers a series of comic episodes in Southern Italy involving dubious encounters with gluttons, witches, werewolves, acrobats, singers, party-crashers, and even professors, many of whom gather to hear poetry, eat exotic foods, and drink too much with Trimalchio, the crude millionaire (and former slave). Our selected readings will serve as a review of Latin grammar and an introduction to Latin literature.

**Prerequisites:** 102 or [103] or three admission units in Latin or permission of instructor.
**Distribution:** Language and Literature
**Semester:** Fall
**Unit:** 1.0

**LAT 201 Intermediate Latin II: Vergil and Augustus**

**Starr**
Vergil's _Aeneid_, _Georgics_, and _Eclogues_ in their literary context of both Greek poetry (Homer, _Apollonius of Rhodes_, _Euripides_) and Latin poetry (_Ennius_, _Lucretius_, _Catullus_, _Horace_) and in their historical context in the reign of Augustus, the first Roman emperor. Readings in Latin from Vergil and in translation from other ancient works. Use of Internet resources on Vergil and Rome. _Three periods._

**Prerequisites:** 200 or four admission units in Latin; by permission of instructor with [103] or three admission units in Latin.
**Distribution:** Language and Literature
**Semester:** Spring
**Unit:** 1.0

**LAT 210 Sight Reading Latin Literature**

**Colatizzi**

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** Weekly meetings to read both Latin prose and poetry at sight. Emphasis on developing the skills and confidence necessary to approach new authors.

**Prerequisite:** 200 or higher of permission of instructor.
**Distribution:** Language and Literature
**Semester:** N/O
**Unit:** 0.5

**LAT 250 Research or Individual Study**

**Prerequisite:** Open by permission.
**Distribution:** None
**Semester:** Fall, Spring
**Unit:** 1.0

**LAT 250H Research or Individual Study**

**Prerequisite:** Open by permission.
**Distribution:** None
**Semester:** Fall, Spring
**Unit:** 0.5

**LAT 300: Roman Satire**

**Starr**
**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** The Romans claimed satire as the only uniquely Roman literary genre. Its subjects varied widely from philosophy and morality to dinner parties, love affairs with gladiators, and the details of everyday life; its tone ranged from Horace's smiling critiques to Juvenal's outrage. Focusing on Horace's and Juvenal's _Satires_, we'll read extensively in other satirists in translation as we examine how satirical writing developed in Rome and what it reveals about Roman life.

**Prerequisite:** Open or permission of instructor, with a 5 on at least one Latin AP exam and satisfactory performance on the Wellesley placement test.
**Distribution:** Language and Literature or Historical Studies
**Semester:** N/O
**Unit:** 1.0

**LAT 301 Visions of Rome**

**Starr**
**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** The ancient Romans saw Rome as an ideal dream, founded on religion, law, and morality, and as once-great but now corrupt, collapsing in moral decay, and they transformed Roman history into myth. Selected readings from various Latin authors, such as Cicero, Sallust, Augustus, Horace, Propertius, Vergil, Livy, Seneca, Lucan, Tacitus, and Juvenal; readings in translation from other Roman texts and from contemporary Greek authors.

**Prerequisite:** Open or permission of instructor, with a 5 on at least one Latin AP exam and satisfactory performance on the Wellesley placement test.
**Distribution:** Language and Literature or Historical Studies
**Semester:** N/O
**Unit:** 1.0

**LAT 304 Cicero**

**Colatizzi**

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** Cicero's philosophical essays and orations; his intellectual and political world; the influence of Greece; the development of Latin oratory and prose and of Roman philosophy and political thought. _Three class meetings per week._

**Prerequisite:** Open or permission of instructor, with a 5 on at least one Latin AP exam and satisfactory performance on the Wellesley placement test.
**Distribution:** Language and Literature or Historical Studies
**Semester:** N/O
**Unit:** 1.0

**LAT 305 Plautus**

**Colatizzi**

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** Rome's greatest playwright, Plautus added wit, song, slapstick, and plenty of sarcasm to the tradition of new comedy which he inherited from Menander and his contemporaries. We will read selections, in Latin and in translation, from Plautus' 20 plays while considering stereotypical comic roles (_senex inatus_, _servus callidus_, _miles gloriosus_, _adulescens_, _lupo_), and plot devices (missing children, swindling schemes, love intrigues).

**Prerequisite:** Open or permission of instructor, with a 5 on at least one Latin AP exam and satisfactory performance on the Wellesley placement test.
**Distribution:** Language and Literature or Historical Studies
**Semester:** N/O
**Unit:** 1.0

**LAT 306 Horace's Lyric Poetry**

**Colatizzi**

We will read the _Odes_ and _Epodes_ of Horace, considering such topics as Greek models, Roman topics, and the politics of Augustus Rome.

**Prerequisite:** Open or permission of instructor.
**Distribution:** Language and Literature
**Semester:** Fall
**Unit:** 1.0

**LAT 310 Roman Historical Myths**

**Starr**

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** Romans based their history in myth and made their history into myths; reading from major authors such as Livy, Vergil, Horace, Ovid, Propertius, and Tacitus, focusing on historical myths such as Romulus and Remus, the Rape of the Sabine Women, Tarquinius Superbus, and Hercules and Cacus.
how later Romans reworked those myths to serve current political purposes, and how Romans transformed historical events into powerful myths.

Prerequisite: LAT 201 or permission of instructor. Distribution: Language and Literature or Historical Studies Semester: N/O Unit: 1.0

LAT 347 Seminar
Lefkowitz
Topic for 2002-03: Vergil's Aeneid. In the first six books of the Aeneid, Vergil describes the painful realities of defeat and exile; in the next six books he shows that the cost of victory is even greater. In this course we will consider how in the last six books of the epic Vergil uses episodes from Homer's Iliad and scenes from Greek drama to compose his own original account of Aeneas' invasion of Italy. We will discuss the effect of war on his hero and consider what Vergil meant to say to his patron, Augustus, about the effect of war and conquest on the Roman character.

Prerequisite: 201 or permission of instructor, with a 5 on at least one Latin AP exam and satisfactory performance on the Wellesley placement test. Distribution: Language and Literature Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

LAT 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors by permission. Distribution: None Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.0

LAT 350H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission. Distribution: None Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 0.5

LAT 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of the department. See Academic Distinctions. Distribution: None Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.0

LAT 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 360 Distribution: None Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.0

Related Courses

ARTS 107 Book Arts Studio

For Credit Toward the Major

ANTH 206 Archaeology (CLCV, CNEA)

ANTH 242 "Civilization" and "Barbarism" during the Bronze Age, 3500-2000 B.C.E. (CLCV, CNEA)

ARTH 100 Introduction to the History of Art Part I: Ancient and Medieval Art (CLCV, CNEA)

ARTH 100/WRIT 125 Introduction to the History of Art Part I: Ancient and Medieval Art (CLCV, CNEA)

ARTH 241 Egyptian Art (CLCV, CNEA)

ARTH 242 Life, Love, and Art in Ancient Greece (CLCV, CNEA)

ARTH 243 Roman Art (CLCV, CNEA)

ARTH 334 Seminar, Issues in Ancient Art and Archaeology (CLCV, CNEA)

ARTH 381 The Art and Private Lives of the Greeks and Romans (CLCV)

ARTH 382 Egypt Lost and Found; Boston and the Genesis of American Egyptology (CLCV, CNEA)

HEBR 101-102 Elementary Hebrew (CNEA)

HEBR 201-202 Intermediate Hebrew (CNEA)

HIST 229/329 Alexander the Great; Psychopat or Philosopher King (CLCV, CNEA)

HIST 230 Greek History from the Bronze Age to the Death of Philip II of Macedon (CLCV, CNEA)

HIST 231 History of Rome (CLCV, CNEA)

ITAL 263 Dante (in English) (CLCV)

PHIL 201 Ancient Greek Philosophy (CLCV)

PHIL 311 Plato (CLCV)

PHIL 312 Aristotle (CLCV)

POLA 240 Classical and Medieval Political Theory (CLCV)

REL 104 Study of the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament (CLCV, CNEA)

REL 105 Study of the New Testament (CLCV, CNEA)

REL 140 Introduction to Jewish Civilization (CLCV)

REL 205 The Book of Genesis (CLCV)

REL 210 The Gospels (CLCV)

REL 211 Jesus of Nazareth (CLCV)

REL 212 Paul: The Controversies of an Apostle (CLCV)

REL 241 Emerging Religions: Judaism and Christianity 150 B.C.E. to 500 C.E. (CLCV)

REL 243 Women in the Biblical World (CLCV)

REL 244 Jerusalem: The Holy City (CLCV, CNEA)

REL 298 New Testament Greek (CLCV)

REL 308 Seminar. Paul's Letter to the Romans (CLCV)

REL 310 Seminar. Mark, the Earliest Gospel (CLCV)

REL 342 Seminar. Archaeology of the Biblical World (CLCV, CNEA)

Directions for Election

Greek and Latin: All students majoring in Greek must complete four units of 300-level work; all students majoring in Latin are required to complete four units of 300-level work. Study of Vergil, either in 201 or at the 300 level, is strongly recommended.

Students majoring in Greek or Latin are advised to elect some work in the other language. It should be noted that work in both Greek and Latin is essential for graduate studies in the classics.

Advanced Placement Policies and Language Requirement: A student entering Wellesley must have an Advanced Placement score of 4 or 5 to satisfy the foreign language requirement. All students who wish to elect a 200-level or higher Latin course must take Wellesley's Latin Placement examination. Students who offer a Latin AP score of 5 sometimes elect 300-level Latin; credit will not be given for AP Vergil if the student elects LAT 201. AP Latin Literature will be counted as a 200-level course for the major.

Classical Civilizations: A student who wishes to major in Classical Civilizations should plan with her major advisor an appropriate sequence of courses, which should include one unit each in at least two of the following three areas: (1) Literature (2) History, Society, Religion, Philosophy (3) Art and Archaeology. For students in the class of 2003 or later, the major program should ordinarily contain at least four units of work (or two units of 300-level work) in either Greek or Latin, and either CLCV 102 or CLCV 104 and two units at the 300 level, one of which must be CLCV or GRK or LAT, for a total of nine units. Programs proposed for the major must be approved by the major advisor and the department chair.

Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology: Students who wish to major in Classical and Near Eastern Archaeology can plan with the program director an appropriate sequence of courses, which should include work in such areas as art, anthropology, ancient languages, history, and religion. Courses in ancient history, ancient art, ancient philosophy, and classical civilization are recommended as valuable related work. Students are strongly encouraged to elect at least one course involving the material culture of the ancient world.

Honors Program: In addition to the traditional honors thesis program consisting of 360 and 370 work in the major, Greek, Latin, and Classical Civilization majors may choose the department's Plan B honors program, which provides an opportunity for the candidate to show through examinations at the end of her senior year that she has acquired a superior grasp, not only of a basic core of texts, but also of additional reading beyond course requirements. Students normally elect a unit of 350 to prepare a special project which would be included in the honors examinations.

The College is a member of the Intercolligate Center for Classical Studies in Rome, a program for American undergraduates in classical languages, ancient history and topography, archaeology, and art history. Majors, especially those interested in Roman studies, are urged to plan their programs so as to include a semester at the center in the junior year.

Teacher Certification: Students interested in obtaining certification to teach Latin and classical humanities in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts should consult the department chair and the Chair of the Department of Education.
Cognitive and Linguistic Sciences

AN INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJOR

Director: Lucas (Psychology)

Cognitive and Linguistic Sciences Advisory Committee: Levine (Language Studies and French), McIntyre (Philosophy), Hildreth (Computer Science)

A major in Cognitive and Linguistic Sciences is designed to provide students with the breadth necessary for an interdisciplinary approach to the study of language and mind, as well as with substantive training in one of the component disciplines (Linguistics, Psychology, Philosophy, or Computer Science). This major is available for students who entered in the fall of 2000 or later.

Students majoring in Cognitive and Linguistic Sciences must take a minimum of nine units for the major, including four core units, one from each of the categories below, and a minimum of four electives in a concentration. It is recommended but not required that the ninth course be in a different concentration. Courses eligible for the major are listed below. Students are encouraged to consult the MIT catalog for additional offerings in the major.

Core Courses:
Students must fulfill the following four core requirements:
1) Linguistics*: LANG 114 or PSYC 216
2) Formal Systems Requirement*: CS 111 or LANG 244 or PHIL 216
3) PHIL 215
4) CLSC 300: Seminar. Topics in Cognitive and Linguistic Sciences

* Where there is a choice, students should choose the course that fits most clearly with their chosen concentration. For example, students concentrating in Linguistics should choose LANG 114 rather than PSYC 216 and students concentrating in psychology should choose PSYC 216 rather than LANG 114. Where a choice is not clear, the student should consult with their major advisor.

Concentrations:
In designing a concentration, students need to demonstrate the intellectual coherence of their choices. Therefore, concentrations must be designed in close collaboration with each student’s major advisor. Students must take at least one 300-level course in their concentration.

Linguistics
Students concentrating in Linguistics must elect at least four courses from the following list.
Three of these courses must be LANG courses, including one 300-level course: LANG 240, LANG 312, LANG 322, LANG 327, LANG 329, CS 235, EDUC 308, FREN 211, FREN 308, PHIL 207, PHIL 216, PSYC 316, SOC 216. AMST 317 and RUSS 301 may be taken after consultation with the student’s advisor.

Students will also be expected to demonstrate proficiency in a foreign language above the College’s foreign language requirement (at an intermediate level or above).

Psychology
Students concentrating in Psychology must take PSYC 205 and PSYC 214R. In addition students must elect at least two courses from the following list: PSYC 215, PSYC 217, PSYC 218, PSYC 219 or BISC 213, PSYC 316, PSYC 318, PSYC 319, LANG 322, BISC 315.

Philosophy
Students concentrating in Philosophy must elect at least four of any of the following courses: PHIL 207, PHIL 209, PHIL 216, PHIL 217, PHIL 221, PHIL 313, PHIL 314, PHIL 340. PHIL 345 may be taken after consultation with the student’s advisor.

CLSC 300 Seminar. Topics in Cognitive and Linguistic Sciences
Lucas
Topic for 2002-03: Evolutionary Origins of Language and Thought. An investigation of the extent to which the extraordinary cognitive abilities of humans are the product of biological evolution. Students will read and learn to critically evaluate research which suggests that the characteristic ways in which people think and communicate are due to natural selection.

Prerequisites: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken at least two courses in the major or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis or Epistemology and Cognition
Semester: Spring

Unit: 1.0

Students in any concentration may also elect independent studies and honors projects:

CLSC 350 Research or Independent Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring

Unit: 1.0

CLSC 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of the director. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring

Unit: 1.0

CLSC 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring

Unit: 1.0

Cognitive Science

AN INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJOR AND MINOR

Director: Lucas (Psychology)

A major in Cognitive Science is designed to provide students with the breadth necessary for an interdisciplinary approach to the study of the mind, as well as with substantive training in one of the component disciplines (Psychology, Artificial Intelligence, Linguistics, or Philosophy). Students interested in a focus in Neuropsychology are advised to consider the Neuroscience major.

Students majoring in Cognitive Science must take a minimum of ten courses for the major. Courses eligible to be taken for the major are listed below although students are encouraged to consult the MIT catalog for additional offerings in the major. This major will be replaced by the Cognitive and Linguistic Sciences major. The Cognitive Science major will be available for the class of ’03, but not for the class of ’04 and beyond.

Core Courses:
Students must fulfill the following five core requirements:
1) CS 111 Introduction to Computer Science
2) LANG 114 Introduction to Linguistics or PSYC 216 Psychology of Language
3) One of the following: PSYC 215-219 or BISC 213
4) PHIL 215 Philosophy of Mind
5) CLSC 300 Seminar. Topics in Cognitive and Linguistic Sciences

Concentrations:
The student must also design a concentration for the major that involves a minimum of four units, one of which must be at the 300 level. The tenth unit can (but need not) be a course listed under a different concentration. Students in any concentration may also elect independent studies and honors projects. In designing concentrations, students should consult the following recommendations for possible concentrations:

Psychology
Students who concentrate in Psychology must take PSYC 205 and 214R. In addition at least two of the following courses should be taken: PSYC 215-219, 316, 318, 319; LANG 322; BISC 213, 315.

Computer Science
Students concentrating in Computer Science must take CS 230 and CS 232. In addition, at least two of the following courses should be taken: CS 231, 235, 251, 303, 305, 310, 331, 332, 349 (when the topic for CS 349 is approved by the director).

Linguistics
In addition to LANG 114, students concentrating in Linguistics should take at least four of any of the following courses: LANG 240, 244, 312, 322; 327, 329; PSYC 216, 316; PHIL 207.

Philosophy
Students concentrating in Philosophy should take at least four of any of the following courses: PHIL 207, 209, 216, 217, 221, 313, 314, 345. PHIL 345 may be taken after consultation with the student’s advisor.
Comparative Literature

A STRUCTURED INDIVIDUAL MAJOR

Director: Weiner (Russian)

The Comparative Literature major is a structured individual major for students seeking to study literature across departmental, national, and linguistic boundaries. Students in comparative literature devise their own programs in careful consultation with two advisors, one in each of two departments, and with the director of the program.

Students who major in Comparative Literature should, in putting their major together, be aware of the many and diverse courses here that pertain to the study of literature. These include, but are not limited to:

1) courses in literary history;
2) courses in particular literary genres;
3) courses in the theory of literature;
4) courses in linguistics;
5) courses on the theory and practice of translation.

Many courses combine or fall between these categories. Students should also be aware of the many courses on literature in translation, and should consult the list of these courses at the back of the catalog.

Directions for Election:

1. Majors in Comparative Literature shall complete a minimum of ten units. All courses must count towards the major in the departments in which they are offered.
2. All majors shall take ICPL 330, the comparative literature seminar.
3. In addition to ICPL 330, at least two more courses shall be taken at the 300 level.
4. Majors shall take 300-level courses in at least two languages, of which English may be one, and in at least two departments, and shall meet departmental prerequisites for these courses.
5. Majors shall take at least one course outside of the modern period in at least one of the literatures they are studying; what “the modern period” means for a particular literature will depend on the literature, and will be determined by the major’s advisors.
6. Majors shall take some course offering a theoretical perspective helpful to their particular course of study. Sometimes this will be English 282: Introduction to Literary Theory or English 382: Criticism. But other courses, too, can meet this requirement. A student focusing on the multilingual literatures of North America might meet this requirement with Language Studies 312: Bilingualism; a student focusing on the process of intercultural adaptation and translation might meet it with French 308: Advanced Studies in Language I.
7. Majors shall take some course in which they do a substantial piece of independent work in comparative literature. This course may be ICPL 330, or a 350 in a pertinent department, or ICPL 360 and/or ICPL 370, or another course chosen by the student in consultation with her advisors. In general, programs will be worked out in relation to the major’s particular languages and interests. Examples of possible interests would include poetry, the novel, women’s writing, and the relations between politics and literature.

ICPL 330 Seminar. Comparative Literature

Weiner (Russian)

Topic for 2002-03: The Devil and Despair in the Novel. The Devil has commanded a unique fascination in authors and readers down through the ages. Artistic inspiration, a mysterious state producing works of apparently superhuman genius, has reminded many authors, as well as their denouncers, of demonic possession. Not surprisingly, the troubling effects of art’s altered states become all the more acute in writings about the Devil and his dominion over people. Novelists have, over the centuries, given evil a variety of shapes – including their own. This course examines the way novels depict good and evil, and choose between them. Primary readings will include novels by, among others, Mary Shelley, Hawthorne, Dostoevsky, André Gide, Joseph Conrad, Thomas Mann, Mikhail Bulgakov, and Vladimir Nabokov.

Prerequisite: Enrollment is limited and preference given to Comparative Literature Majors.

Semester: Spring

Unit: 1.0

ICPL 360 Senior Thesis Research

Prerequisite: By permission of the Director. See Academic Distinctions.

Distribution: None

Semester: Fall, Spring

Unit: 1.0

ICPL 370 Senior Thesis

Prerequisite: 360

Distribution: None

Semester: Fall, Spring

Unit: 1.0

A minor in Cognitive Science can be elected only by students who are pursuing a major in one of the following disciplines: Computer Science, Language Studies, Philosophy, Psychology, or Neuroscience. Students in a major other than the one listed here should petition the director for approval to elect a minor in cognitive science. The five unit minor consists of the core courses listed above. Courses that are included in the core cannot also count towards the student’s major. Students who minor in cognitive science are also strongly encouraged to consult the recommendations for concentrations in planning their major.
CS 100 Introduction to Internet Research and Resources
Orr (Office for Information Services)
An introduction to computers and the World Wide Web. Students learn to search, access, and critically evaluate information available on the Internet. Topics include an exploration of copyright, privacy, and security issues of digital data and electronic communications, together with the basic computer science underpinnings of these issues. Students use HTML and other authoring tools to maintain a Web-published portfolio of their Internet research. Students with significant computing and Internet experience should consider 110 or 111. Students must take 100 as Credit/NonCredit. First-year students are permitted to take 100 as a fifth course. Consult "Choosing an Introductory Computer Science course" online at http://www.wellesley.edu/CS/whichCS1xx.html.
Prerequisite: None. No prior background with computers is expected.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall
Unit: 0.5

CS 110 Computer Science and the Internet
Anderson, Metaxas, Lee
This course will explain the basics of how the Internet works and how to build a Web site. Topics include packet-switched networks, client-server architecture, the use of HTML languages to produce Web pages, the representation of colors and images on the computer, the role of file compression, the use of cookies, and the relevance of copyright and intellectual property issues on the Internet. The required project also models most phases of the standard software lifecycle. Students are introduced to programming by building an interactive Web site using JavaScript. Students are required to attend an additional discussion section each week. Students considering additional computer science courses should take 111, not 110. Students cannot receive MM distribution credit for both 110 and 111.
Consult "Choosing an Introductory CS Course" online at http://www.wellesley.edu/CS/whichCS1xx.html.
Prerequisite: None. No prior background with computers is expected.
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

CS 115/PHYS 115 Robotic Design Studio (Winter Session)
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. In this intensive course, students are introduced to engineering principles as they design and assemble robots out of LEGO parts, sensors, motors, and tiny computers. Fundamental robotics skills are learned in the context of studying and modifying a simple robot known as Scilborg. Then, working in small teams, students design and build their own robots for display at a Robot Exhibition. These projects tie together aspects of a surprisingly wide range of disciplines, including computer science, physics, math, biology, psychology, engineering, and art. Students may register for either CS 115 or PHYS 115. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: N/0
Unit: 0.5

CS 215/ARTS 215 The Art and Science of Multimedia
Metaxas, Ribniter (Studio Art)
With the growth of multimedia, the boundaries between traditionally unrelated disciplines have blurred, facilitating the collaboration between fields that have been unrelated until recently. This course, team-taught by faculty of the Art and Computer Science departments, gives students a unique opportunity to be exposed to the knowledge and expertise of an exciting synthesis of disciplines. The course will cover a wide list of topics: history and philosophy of hypermedia; designing user interfaces; programming; art and design for multimedia CD-ROMs and the WWW; media selection; and editing. In addition to scheduled assignments, students are expected to produce a professional-level multimedia project that will be published on CD-ROM. Students may register for either CS 215 or ARTS 215. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.

Prerequisite: By permission of the instructors. File application on-line before preregistration. At least one CS course (CS 110 or CS 111) and one ARTS course (ARTS 105, or ARTS 108) are required. CS 111 and ARTS 214 strongly recommended.
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling or Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

CS 230 Data Structures
Hildreth, Turbak
An introduction to techniques and building blocks for organizing large programs. Topics include: modules, abstract data types, recursion, algorithmic efficiency, and the use and implementation of standard data structures and algorithms such as lists, trees, graphs, stacks, queues, priority queues, tables, sorting, and searching. Students become familiar with these concepts through weekly programming assignments using the Java programming language.
Prerequisite: 111 or by permission of the instructor.
Students who received C+ or lower in 111 must contact the instructor before enrollment.
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

CS 231 Fundamental Algorithms
Shull
An introduction to the design and analysis of fundamental algorithms. General techniques covered: divide-and-conquer algorithms, dynamic programming, greedy, probabilistic algorithms. Topics include: sorting, searching, graph algorithms, compression, cryptography, computational geometry, and NP-completeness.
Prerequisite: 230
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

CS 232 Artificial Intelligence
Hildreth
An introduction to Artificial Intelligence (AI), the design of computer systems that possess and acquire knowledge and can reason with that knowledge. Topics include knowledge representation, problem solving and search, planning, vision, language comprehension and production, learning, common sense reasoning, and expert systems. To attain a realistic and concrete understanding of these problems, CommonLisp, an AI programming language, will be taught and used to implement the algorithms of the course. Alternate year course.

Prerequisite: 230 or by permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

CS 235 Languages and Automata
Shull
An introduction to the concepts of languages and automata. Topics include languages, regular expressions, finite automata, grammars, pushdown automata and Turing machines. The first half of the semester covers the Chomsky hierarchy of languages and their associated computational models. The second half of the semester focuses on decidability issues and unsolvable problems. The course closes with a brief introduction to complexity theory.
Prerequisite: 230. MATH 225 recommended.
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

CS 240 Introduction to Machine Organization with Laboratory
Shull, Stephan
An introduction to machine organization and assembly language programming. Topics include an overview of computer organization, introduction to digital logic, and microprogramming, the conventional machine level and assembly language programming, and introduction to operating systems. Students required to attend one three-hour laboratory weekly.
Prerequisite: 111
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling. This course satisfies the laboratory requirement.
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.25
CS 249 Topics in Computer Science
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: N/O
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

CS 250 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: 230 or permission of the instructor.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

CS 250H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: 230 or permission of the instructor.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

CS 251 Theory of Programming Languages
Tierbuk
An introduction to the dimensions of modern programming languages. Covers major programming paradigms: functional, imperative, object-oriented, and logic-oriented. Topics include syntax, naming, state, data, control, concurrency, non-determinism, and types.
Prerequisite: 230
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

CS 301 Compiler Design
Tierbuk
A survey of the techniques used in the implementation of programming language translators. Topics include lexical analysis, the theory of parsing and automatic parser generators, semantic analysis, code generation, and optimization techniques. Alternate year course.
Prerequisite: 240, 251
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

CS 303/BISC 303 Bioinformatics (taught at Brandeis)
Webb and Cohen (Brandeis)
A multidisciplinary seminar exploring the origins, present and future applications, and challenges of the intersection of biological and computer sciences. The field of bioinformatics generated in response to the era of genomics, encompasses all aspects of biological data acquisition, storage, processing, analysis and interpretation with a view to generating in silico models of cellular function.
Prerequisites: 231 or BISC 219 or 220
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

CS 307 Introduction to Computer Graphics
Anderson
A survey of topics in computer graphics with an emphasis on fundamental techniques. Topics include: graphics hardware, fundamentals of two and three-dimensional graphics such as clipping, windowing, and coordinate transformations, raster graphics techniques such as line drawing and filling algorithms, hidden surface removal, shading, color, and animation. Students learn how to design graphics displays using a state-of-the-art computer graphics software package.
Prerequisite: 230
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

CS 310 Theory of Computation
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. Why are some problems easy to solve, while others are nearly impossible? We study inherent properties of computational problems in order to see how they relate to quantitative aspects of the algorithms that solve them. The course seeks to classify problems according to common mathematical structures and to understand the relationships between problem classes. Topics include standard deterministic and non-deterministic complexity, oracles, Boolean circuit complexity, advice functions, randomized complexity, protocols and Kolmogorov complexity. Alternate year course.
Prerequisite: 235 or by permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04.
Unit: 1.0

CS 311 Parallel Machines and Their Algorithms
Metaxa
This course is a broad introduction to parallelism that studies problem solving using a large number of cooperating processing elements. It is divided into three parts. First, it introduces the need for parallel computation and describes some of the fundamental algorithmic techniques. The second part surveys some of the more popular interconnection networks employed in today's parallel computers. In the third part, several parallel algorithms are designed and implemented on a cluster of communicating computers. Alternate year course.
Prerequisite: 231 by permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

CS 322 Visual Processing by Computer and Biological Vision Systems
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. An introduction to algorithms for deriving symbolic information about the three-dimensional environment from visual images. Aspects of models for computer vision systems will be related to perceptual and physiological observations on biological vision systems. Assignments will use computer vision software written in Java. Topics include: edge detection, stereopsis, motion analysis, shape from shading, color, visual reasoning, object recognition. Alternate year course.
Prerequisite: 230 or by permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04.
Unit: 1.0

CS 340 Computer Architecture with Laboratory
Stephan
The course explores advanced assembly language programming instructions and techniques. Concepts such as I/O, data acquisition, exceptions and direct memory access will be a focus. Also studied are advanced topics in the field of computer architecture, such as reduced instruction set computers, instruction level parallelism and superscalar processors, parallel processing, multiprocessors and multicomputers, and memory systems. Students required to attend one three-hour digital laboratory weekly. Alternate year course.
Prerequisite: 240
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.25

CS 341 Operating Systems
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An examination of the software systems that manage computer hardware. Topics include processes, interprocess communication, process coordination, deadlock, resource management, swapping, paging, virtual memory, input/output management, file systems, protection, security, networks, distributed systems, multiprocessors, and massively parallel machines. Alternate year course.
Prerequisite: 240 or by permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

CS 349 Advanced Topics in Computer Science
Anderson
Topic for 2002-03: Databases with Web Interfaces. A study of the design of file systems and databases, including file organization and access methods, concepts of database management, and database querying using SQL. We will look at the entity-relationship model as a way of structuring data, and we will use relational algebra and relational calculus as a formal system for operating on data. We will investigate how databases are represented, including B+ trees and hash indexes. We will briefly discuss sorting methods for databases. Finally, we will create dynamic Web documents driven by database entries.
Prerequisite: CS 230
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

CS 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

CS 350H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

CS 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of the department. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

CS 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

Related Courses
Attention Called.

PHYS 219 The Art of Electronics

Directions for Election
Students majoring in computer science must complete 111, 230, 231, 235, 240, 251, two 300-level courses other than 356, 360 or 370, and at least one additional computer science course at the 200 or 300 level. Students who do not take 111 must replace this requirement with one additional computer science course at the 200 or
Department of Economics

Professor: Case, Joyce, Lindauer*, Matthaei, Witte*
Associate Professor: Blomberg, Kauffman**, Levine*, Skeath (Chair), Velenchik
Visiting Associate Professor: Kim
Assistant Professor: Ardagna, Coile, Hilt, Johnson**, McEwan, Taylor, Weerapan*
Visiting Assistant Professor: Chaudhuri, Morrison
Instructor: Kearney
Visiting Instructor: Basishta

ECON 101 Principles of Microeconomics
Staff
This first course in economics introduces students to the market system. Microeconomics considers the decisions of households and firms about what to consume and what to produce, and the efficiency and equity of market outcomes. Supply and demand analysis is developed and applied. Policy issues include price floors and ceilings, competition and monopoly, income distribution, and the role of government in a market economy.
Prerequisite: Fulfillment of the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ECON 102 Principles of Macroeconomics
Staff
This course follows 101 and analyzes the aggregate dimensions of a market-based economy. Topics include the measurement of national income, economic growth, unemployment, inflation, business cycles, the balance of payments, and exchange rates. The impact of government monetary and fiscal policies is considered.
Prerequisite: 101. Fulfillment of the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

QR 199 Introduction to Social Science Data Analysis
Please see Quantitative Reasoning Program for complete course description.

ECON 200 Econometrics
Basishta, Coile, Levine, Witte
Application of statistical methods to economic problems. Emphasis will be placed on regression analysis that can be used to examine the relationship between two or more variables. Issues involved in estimation, including goodness-of-fit, statistical inference, dummy variables, heteroskedasticity, serial correlation, and others will be considered. Emphasis will be placed on real-world applications.
Prerequisite: 101 and 102, or for students who have completed one course and are taking the other; QR 199, and MATH 115.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ECON 201 Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis
Kearney, Levine, Velenchik
Intermediate microeconomic theory: analysis of the individual household, firm, industry, and market, and the social implications of resource allocation choices. Emphasis on application of theoretical methodology.
Prerequisite: 101, 102 and MATH 115.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ECON 202 Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis
Ardagna, Hilt
Prerequisite: 101, 102 and MATH 115.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ECON 204 U.S. Economic History
Morrison
This course traces the structure and development of the U.S. economy from colonial times to World War II; highlights historical episodes including the start of the nation, slavery, the westward movement, the Civil War, and the Great Depression. Specific topics include agriculture, trade, technology, finance, and labor. Emphasis on relating U.S. historical experience to current economic problems.
Prerequisite: 101 and QR 199 or its equivalent.
Distribution: Historical Studies or Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ECON 210 Financial Markets
Joyce
Overview of financial markets and institutions, including stock and bond markets, money markets, derivatives, financial intermediaries, monetary policy, and international currency markets.
Prerequisite: 101 and 102, and QR 199 or its equivalent.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ECON 212 Trade and Migration
Kim
An introduction to international trade in theory and practice. Emphasis on the application of microeconomic principles in international economics. Topics to be covered include the debate over free versus fair trade; trade and the welfare of workers in developed and developing nations; the use of tariffs, quotas, and other instruments of protection; trade deficits; and the costs and benefits of international migration.
Prerequisite: 101 and 102
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ECON 213 International Finance and Macroeconomic Policy
Ardagna, Kim
This course introduces the study of macroeconomics in an open economy. Topics include basic features of foreign exchange markets, the structure of the balance of payments accounts, and the effectiveness of macroeconomic policy under fixed and flexible exchange rates and varying degrees of capital mobility. The course also examines the evolution of the international financial system, the role of the IMF, the creation
of the European Monetary Union and the recent financial crises in East Asia, Russia, and Brazil.
Prerequisite: 101 and 102
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ECON 215 Federal Tax Policy
Case
An introduction to and economic analysis of the Federal tax system, including the individual income tax, the corporation income tax, Social Security taxes, and the gift and estate tax. Economic analysis will focus on equity and efficiency. Policy issues to be covered include the effect of taxes on savings, investment, and labor supply. Also covered will be alternatives to the current structure including "flat taxes" and value-added taxes.
Prerequisite: 101
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ECON 220 Development Economics
Chaudhuri
Survey and analysis of problems and circumstances of less developed nations. Examination of theories of economic growth for poor nations. Review of policy options and prospects for low and middle income economies. Specific topics include: population growth, poverty and income distribution, foreign aid, and human resource strategies.
Prerequisite: 101 and 102, and QR 199 or its equivalent.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ECON 222 Games of Strategy
Skedath
Should you sell your house at an auction where the highest bidder gets the house, but only pays the second-highest bid? Should the U.S. government institute a policy of never negotiating with terrorists? The effects of decisions in such situations often depend on how others react to them. This course introduces some basic concepts and insights from the theory of games that can be used to understand any situation in which strategic decisions are made. The course will emphasize applications rather than formal theory. Extensive use is made of in-class experiments, examples, and cases drawn from business, economics, politics, movies, and current events.
Prerequisite: 101. Permission of instructor required.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ECON 225 Urban Economics
Case
Analysis of the location decisions of households and firms. Topics include real estate development and finance, housing markets and housing finance, real estate cycles, regional economics, problems of the inner city, discrimination in housing and credit markets, homelessness, and alternative public policy responses to urban problems. The course requires several projects involving fieldwork.
Prerequisite: 101
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ECON 226 Economics of Education Policy
McEwan
Applies microeconomic analysis to important questions in education policy. Should private school vouchers be implemented? Are there teacher shortages and how can they be solved? What are the long-term benefits of early childhood education? The course uses conceptual insights from microeconomics to understand these and other questions; particular emphasis is placed on economic interpretation of case studies and contemporary policy debates.
Prerequisite: 101 and 102
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ECON 228 Environmental and Resource Economics
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course considers the economic aspects of resource and environmental issues. After examining the concepts of externality, public goods, and common property resources, we will discuss how to measure the cost and benefits of environmental policy, in order to estimate the socially optimal level of the environmental good. Applications of these tools will be made to air and water pollution, renewable and nonrenewable resources, and global climate. In addressing each of these problems we will compare various public policy responses such as regulation, marketable permits and tax incentives.
Prerequisite: 101 and 102
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ECON 230 Contemporary Economic Issues
Topic A: Seminar. Capitalism and Social Justice
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A tour of recent writing by a wide variety of thinkers on the troubled relationship between free markets, democracy, and social justice. This course explores the implications of recent thinking in economics, law, sociology, history, political theory, and philosophy for debates about the possibilities for economic and social justice after the eclipse of traditional socialism. The seminar explores two fundamental questions: (1) Can liberal institutions—freedom of speech, thought, religion, inquiry, and association, due process and equal protection before the law— withstand the challenges posed by structural unemployment, knowledge-based meritocracy, and the scourge of ethnic and racial fundamentalism? (2) What are the contours of conservative and leftist thought in light of the incompetence of socialism and the social devastation characteristic of free market capitalism?
Prerequisite: 101 and 102
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ECON 232 Health Economics
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An economic analysis of the health care system and its players: government, insurers, health care providers, patients. Issues to be studied include demand for medical care, health insurance markets, cost controlling insurance plans (HMOs, PPOs, IPAs), government health care programs (Medicare and Medicaid), variations in medical practice, medical malpractice, competition versus regulation, and national health care reform.
Prerequisite: 101
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ECON 234 Government Policy: Its Effect on the Marketplace
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. The United States government imposes regulations on selected markets, restricts competition, corrects market failure, and intervenes in the marketplace. These government actions in the American economy will be analyzed using microeconomic tools, with primary emphasis on price, profit, quality, and safety regulation. Industry studies will provide a basis for empirical examination of the historical consequences of regulation and deregulation in selected markets.
Prerequisite: 101
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ECON 238 Economics and Politics
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Does the economy influence who will win the next Presidential election? Will the European Monetary Union succeed? Does the economy perform better for right-wing or left-wing governments? The course provides an introduction to the study of the interaction between economics and the political process from both international and domestic perspectives. The emphasis is both applied and theoretical, with topics including the political business cycle, political economy war models, and central bank independence.
Prerequisite: 101 and 102
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ECON 241 Economic Development of Latin America
McEwan
Survey and analysis of economic development in the Latin American region. Topics to be covered include theories of development, the role of the state, patterns of growth and industrialization, the debt crisis and structural reforms of recent decades, poverty and income inequality, and human resource development. Emphasis on case studies and comparative analysis of countries.
Prerequisite: 101 and 102
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ECON 243 Race and Gender in U.S. Economic History
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Exploration of the interconnections between race–ethnicity, gender, and capitalist development in the U.S. Study of the economic histories of Native American, Chicana, European American, African American, Puerto Rican, and Asian American women. Topics include Native American economies before and after the European invasion, the eco-
Economics of slavery, European and Asian immigration, the colonization of Puerto Rico, the uneven entrance of women into the paid labor force, the segmentation of labor markets by gender and race-ethnicity, and the future of race and gender. Student presentations and papers on their family economic histories viewed from a racial-ethnic/gender/class perspective.

Prerequisite: 101 or 102
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ECON 244 Comparative Political Economy: Transition and Reform
Morrison
This course begins with an analysis of the major economic philosophies. Discussion will then focus in varying degrees upon the following economies: USSR/Russia, Sweden, Germany, France, the European Union, Japan, and South Korea. The discussion of each economy will focus on its evolution and behavior, especially the importance of historical conditions and attitudinal changes in the establishment and modification of working rules for institutions.

Prerequisite: 101 and 102. Not open to students who have completed [301].
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ECON 250 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to students who have taken 101 and 102.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ECON 250H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to students who have taken 101 and 102.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

ECON 303 Mathematics for Economics
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course has students apply mathematical techniques in economic analysis. Students are expected to have a good knowledge of calculus and will be introduced to topics in linear algebra, differential equations, and static and dynamic optimization. Emphasis will be placed on economic applications including maximization decisions of consumers and producers, comparative statics, phase diagram analysis of dynamic systems, and basic features of dynamic optimization.

Prerequisites: 201 and 202, MATH 205.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ECON 304 Seminar: New Institutional Economic History
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course will investigate the evolution of economic institutions throughout the world over the past 1,000 years. We will consider a broad range of institutional questions and use evidence from historical episodes in their analysis. How are effective trading rules created (evidence from the eleventh century Maghribi traders)? How does a government become "credible" (evidence from seventeenth-century England)? Why have Blacks consistently earned less than Whites (evidence from nineteenth- and twentieth-century America)? What are the effects of governmental tampering with housing prices (evidence from early twentieth-century Hong Kong)?

Prerequisite: 200 and 201
Distribution: Historical Studies or Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ECON 305 Industrial Organization
Skeath
A course in applied microeconomics, focusing on the performance of real world markets. Emphasis on the welfare costs of market power as well as public policy responses. Topics include analysis of imperfectly competitive markets (e.g., monopolistic competition, oligopoly, imperfect and asymmetric information), firm and industry strategic conduct, and antitrust policy attempts to improve industrial performance.

Prerequisite: 201
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ECON 310 Public Economics
Calie
Public economics examines how government policies affect a nation’s allocation of resources and distribution of income. We examine why government may or may not want to respond to centralities such as pollution, how to conduct cost-benefit analyses of public goods, and why voting mechanisms often do not lead to the optimum level of public goods provision. Our focus is on the efficiency and equity of government expenditure and tax policies.

Prerequisite: 200 and 201
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ECON 313 Seminar: International Macroeconomics
Joyce
Theory and policy of macroeconomic adjustment in the open economy. Topics to be covered include models of exchange rate determination, the choice between fixed and floating exchange rates, monetary union, policy effectiveness in open economies under different exchange rate regimes, and adjustment to balance of payments disequilibria.

Prerequisite: 200 and 202
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ECON 314 International Trade Theory
Johnson
Theoretical analysis of international trade. Emphasis on models of comparative advantage, determination of gains from trade and the effects of trade restrictions such as tariffs and quotas. Further topics include the role of scale economies, the political economy of protectionism, and strategic trade policy.

Prerequisite: 201
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ECON 315 History of Economic Thought
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Study of the history of Western economic theory over the last 200 years. Focus on the development of mainstream, neoclassical theory out of classical political economy, as well as study of various heterodox schools, including Marxist, institutionalist, and feminist economics. Analysis of the topics of scarcity, price determination, income distribution, monopoly, unemployment, economic freedom and democracy, sexual and racial inequality, the environment, and economic methodology. Student debates on selected issues.

Prerequisite: 201 or 202
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis or Epistemology and Cognition
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ECON 317 Advanced Econometrics
Basistha
This course builds upon 200 (Econometrics) by allowing students to examine more advanced topics, including techniques of model specification, estimation, and evaluation. Both cross-sectional and time series models are considered.

Prerequisite: 200, 201 and 202
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ECON 318 Economic Analysis of Social Policy
Kearney
This course uses economic analysis to evaluate important social policy issues in the US, focusing on the role of government in shaping social policy and its impact on individuals. Theoretical models and econometric evidence are used to investigate questions related to four major topics: welfare, marriage and fertility, social insurance, and crime. Topics covered include welfare’s impact on work decisions; how fertility patterns respond to changes in abortion policy; the optimal way to deliver health insurance to the poor; and an analysis of criminals’ responses to the incentives of the criminal justice system.

Prerequisite: 200 and 201
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ECON 320 Seminar: Economic Development
Velcnchik
Theoretical and empirical exploration of microeconomic issues of concern to developing countries. Specific topics may include land tenure regimes and the structure of agricultural markets, the behavior of rural households in the production of output and the management of risk, the functioning of rural and urban labor markets, human capital formation and the education system, intra-household resource allocation, and the measurement and policy responses to inequality and poverty.

Prerequisite: 200, 201, and 202
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ECON 323 Finance Theory and Applications
Hilt
This course provides a rigorous treatment of financing and capital budgeting decisions within firms. Topics include: financial statement analysis; strategies and analytical methods for the evaluation of investment projects; capital structure and dividend policy decisions; risk, return, and the valuation of financial instruments; and management incentive structures. Risk management and the use of derivatives will also be considered.

Prerequisite: 201. Not open to students who have completed [340: Topic A].
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ECON 325 Law and Economics
Witte
Economic analysis of legal rules and institutions. Application of economic theory and empirical methods to the central institutions of the legal
system including the common law doctrines of negligence, contract, and property as well as civil, criminal, administrative procedure and family law. The course will contrast economic and noneconomic theories of law and will address the strengths and limitations of the economic approach to law.

Prerequisite: 201
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ECON 331 Seminar. Monetary Theory and Policy
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. The formulation of monetary policy and its theoretical foundations. This includes discussion of the latest developments in monetary theory, the money supply process, monetary autonomy in an open economy, and current procedures in the U.S. and other nations.

Prerequisite: 200 and 202
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ECON 333: Economic Growth and Fiscal Policy

ECON 333 Seminar. Economic Journalism
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Students will combine their knowledge of economics, including macro, micro and econometrics, with their skills at exposition, in order to address current economic issues in a journalistic format. Students will conduct independent research to produce weekly articles. Assignments may include coverage of economic addresses, book reviews, recent journal articles, and interviews with academic economists. Class sessions will be organized as workshops devoted to critiquing the economic content of student work. Enrollment limited to 10.

Prerequisite: 200, 201 and 202
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ECON 343 Seminar. Feminist Economics

Matthai
An exploration of the diverse field of feminist economics, which critically analyzes both economic theory and economic life through the lens of gender and advocates various forms of feminist economic transformation. Areas of focus include economic analysis of gender differences and inequality in the family and in the labor market; feminist critiques of current economic institutions and policies, and suggested alternatives; and feminist critiques of economic theory and methodology.

Prerequisite: 201, 202, or permission of instructor
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ECON 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors who have taken 201 and 202. 200 is strongly recommend.
ed. 500 students will be expected to participate in the Economic Research Seminar (see 360). Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ECON 360 Senior Thesis Research
Students writing a senior honors thesis will be expected to participate regularly throughout the 360 and 370 in the Economic Research Seminar. This weekly seminar provides a forum for students conducting independent research to present their work to fellow students and faculty.

Prerequisite: By permission of department. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ECON 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

Related Courses
Attention Called

MATH 203 Mathematical Tools for Finance

Directions for Election
Economics is the study of the universal problems of scarcity, choice, and human behavior. It contains elements of formal theory, history, philosophy, and mathematics. Unlike business administration, which deals with specific procedures by which business enterprises are managed, economics examines a broad range of institutions and focuses on their interactions within a structured analytical framework. The complete survey of economics consists of both 101 and 102. Any student who plans to take economics after 101 and 102 should consult a department advisor.

The Major in Economics
The Economics major consists of a minimum of nine units. The major must include core coursework in microeconomics (101 and 201), macroeconomics (102 and 202), and statistics (QR 199 and ECON 200), as well as at least two 300-level units (ordinarily not counting 350, 360 or 370). A minimum of two 300-level courses must be taken at Wellesley unless a student has completed 300-level work in economics at MIT; in such a case, only one 300-level course needs to be taken at Wellesley.

Choosing courses to complete the major requires careful thought. All majors should choose an advisor and consult him/her regularly. Students are also advised to consult the Department Handbook, which deals with a variety of topics including preparation in mathematics, desirable courses for those interested in graduate study in economics, and complementar

courses outside economics. Calculus, along with several other mathematical tools, is central to the discipline. MATH 115 or its equivalent is required for all 200, 201, and 202 sections. We encourage students to consult a departmental advisor about whether additional mathematics courses might be desirable.

Honors in the Major
The department offers majors in two programs for pursuing departmental honors. Under Program I, students complete two semesters of independent research (360 and 370) culminating in an honors thesis. Under Program II, a student completes one semester of independent research (350) related to previous 300-level coursework, and then submits to an examination in economics that includes the topic covered in her research project. All honors candidates are expected to participate in the Economics Research Seminar.

The Minor in Economics
The Economics minor is recommended for students wishing to develop competence in economics in preparation for work or graduate study in area studies, business, international relations, law, public administration, public health, or other such professions. The minor consists of 101, 102 and QR 199, plus two additional 200-level units, ordinarily excluding 200, 201 and 202. A student wishing to add the economics minor to the major in another field should consult a faculty advisor in economics.

Students are urged to supplement their major or minor program in economics with related courses from other disciplines in the liberal arts, such as history, mathematics, philosophy, political science, and sociology.

Credit for Other Courses
Students who have completed an approved introductory statistics course in a discipline other than economics or who have AP or IB credit in statistics need not complete QR 199 but must take an additional economics course to complete the major or minor.

In order to obtain credit for any economics course taken at another institution during the summer or academic year, approval must be obtained in advance from the department's transfer credit advisor. In general, courses from two-year colleges will not be accepted at any level. Courses taken elsewhere normally will not be transferred at the 300-level. Economics 200, 201, and 202 ordinarily should be taken at Wellesley. Transfer students wishing to obtain transfer credit for economics courses taken prior to enrollment at Wellesley should contact the department's transfer credit advisor.

Advanced Placement and Exemption Examinations
Students who enter with Advanced Placement credit in microeconomics or macroeconomics may choose to repeat the courses covered by the AP credit (in which case the credit is forfeited) or proceed to the remaining half of the introductory sequence (for those with one unit of AP credit) or to a 200-level elective (for those with two units of AP credit). AP or IB credit in statistics can be used to place out of QR 199. We recommend seeking advice from the department on how to proceed, particularly for students contemplating a 200-level course in their first semester. AP credits do not count toward the minimum major or minor in Economics.
Department of Education

Professor: Brenzel
Associate Professor: Beatty (Chair)
Assistant Professor: Hawes
Instructor: Speiser

Associate in Education: Denis Cleary (History Teacher, Concord Carlisle High School); Charlene Cook (Teacher, Mather School, Boston); Ellen Cunniff (Principal, Hunnewell School, Wellesley); Jennifer Friedman (Teacher, Mather School, Boston); Julie Gamponia (Math Teacher, Quincy Middle School); Reen Gibb (Science Teacher, Brookline High School); Matthew King (Superintendent, Wellesley Public Schools); E. Kimbrough Marshall (Principal, Mather School, Boston); Bethany Nichols (English Teacher, Needham High); Diane Tutin (Teacher, Schofield School, Wellesley), Heather Woods (Information Services, Wellesley College).

EDUC 102/WRT 125 Education in Philosophical Perspective
Hawes
How can we better understand and guide learning? What are the great educational problems confronting each teacher, and each person in her own life? How can we use leading educational ideas of the past and the present? We will pursue these and similar questions through reading, reflection, discussion, and writing. Topics include: learning and teaching, educational aims and values, curriculum and schooling. This course satisfies the Writing 125 requirement and counts as a unit towards distribution requirements and towards the Education minor. Includes a third session each week.
Prerequisite: None. Open to all first-year students. Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

EDUC 102 Education in Philosophical Perspective
Hawes
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. How can we better understand and guide learning? What are the great educational problems confronting each teacher, and each person in her own life? How can we use leading educational ideas of the past and the present? We will pursue these and similar questions through reading, reflection, discussion, and writing. Topics include: learning and teaching, educational aims and values, curriculum and schooling. Relevant field placement may be arranged as part of this course; it will be available for all students but especially for those wishing to fulfill requirements for teacher certification.
Prerequisites: None Requirements: Epistemology and Cognition Semester: N/O Unit: 1.0

EDUC 212 Seminar, History of American Education
Beatty
Study of the various historical conflicts and controversies leading to the development of education as a central force in American culture. Topics include the origins of support for public education, the organization of urban school systems, the role of schools in the education of African Americans and other minorities, the growth of high schools and preschool education, and the impact of political, economic, and social forces in shaping American education generally. Emphasis will be placed on examining tensions and effects of educational policies and purposes in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries.
Prerequisite: None Distribution: Historical Studies Semester: Fall Unit: 1.0

EDUC 214 Seminar, Youth, Culture, and Student Activism in Twentieth-Century America
Brenzel
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Traditionally, educational institutions have separated youth from the larger society. At the same time, schools have been the seedbeds of youth unrest and student activism. The political activities of student groups will be studied in light of changing definitions of youth, their schooling, and dissent. We will address the relationship between society's efforts to educate the young and student activism among youth in schools as well as among "drop outs" and other disaffiliated groups.
Prerequisite: None Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis Semester: N/O Unit: 1.0

EDUC 215 Understanding and Improving Schools
Hawes
Study of what goes into the making of good schools in a variety of settings, including urban public schools. Examination of what we mean by "good schools" in terms of both aims and practices. We will use case studies of different kinds of people working to reform schools, including teachers, principals, education advocates, and researchers. Field work will be an integral part of the course.
Prerequisite: None Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis Semester: Fall Unit: 1.0

EDUC 216 Education, Society, and Social Policy
Beatty
An examination and analysis of educational policies in a social context. We will study the justification, formulation, implementation, and evaluation of these policies with emphasis on issues such as equal educational opportunity; desegregation; gender equity; school choice and finance reform; bilingual, special, and preschool education; and state and national education standards. Relevant field placement may be arranged as part of this course, especially for students wishing to fulfill requirements for teacher certification.
Prerequisites: Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

EDUC 217 Issues in Multicultural Education
Duran (Spanish)
An intensive study of theories and practices in multicultural education. We will examine the influences of ethnicity, gender, religion, language, learning styles, and socioeconomic status on teaching, learning, and school curricula. We will focus on tensions surrounding different critical perspectives on multicultural education and on the integration of multiculturalism into curriculum and instruction. Readings include works by Lisa Delpit, Paolo Freire, John Ogbu, and others.
Prerequisite: None Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

EDUC 250 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Permission of the department. Distribution: None Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.0

EDUC 250H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Permission of the department. Distribution: None Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 0.5

EDUC 300 Educational Theory, Curriculum, Instruction, and Assessment
Hawes, Speiser
An intensive exploration of educational theories, teaching methods, and classroom practice. This course focuses on the relation of school curriculum to intellectual development, and learning, as well as on curriculum development, planning, instruction, testing, and assessment. Special additional laboratory periods for teaching presentations and an accompanying field placement for teacher certification are required.
Prerequisite: One of 102, 212, 215, 216, 217, 318, PSYC 248, or MIT 11.124 or other approved course. By permission only. Students must apply for admission by April 1st. Required for teacher certification. Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition Semester: Fall Unit: 1.25

EDUC 301 Theory and Practice of Early Childhood Care and Education
Speiser
An examination of rationales for different approaches to early childhood care and education and exploration of current teaching methods. Emphasis will be on understanding and providing for the diverse needs of young children in group settings. We will study critical issues in learning, with particular attention to play, cognitive development, and other curriculum topics. This course fulfills partial requirements for Office for Children Certification as an infant, toddler, or preschool lead teacher. Regular observations will be required.
Prerequisite: PSYC 207 or PSYC 248 or permission of instructor Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis Semester: Fall Unit: 1.0

EDUC 302 Seminar. Methods and Materials of Teaching
Speiser, Hawes
Study and observation of teaching techniques, the role of the teacher, classroom interaction, and individual and group learning. Examination of curriculum materials and classroom practice in specific teaching fields.
Prerequisite: 300 and by permission of department. Open only to students doing student teaching. Required for teacher certification. Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

EDUC 303 Practicum. Curriculum and Supervised Teaching
Speiser, Hawes
Observation, supervised teaching, and curriculum development in students' teaching fields
throughout the semester. Attendance at appropriate school placement required full time five days a week.

Prerequisite: Required for teacher certification. Students must apply to the department for admission to this course in the semester before it is taken. Corequisite: 302.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring

EDUC 304 Curriculum and Instruction in Elementary Education
Speiser, Cook, Cauttiff, Friedman, Tutin
A semester-length seminar taught by a team of experienced teachers. This course focuses on instructional methods and curriculum materials used in elementary school classrooms, especially on the teaching of mathematics, reading, literature, science, and social studies.
Prerequisite: 300. By permission only. Seminar begins in the fall, but student should register for spring semester only, simultaneously with student teaching. Required for elementary teacher certification.
Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition
Semester: Fall, Spring

EDUC 306 Seminar, Women, Education, and Work
Brenzel
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Examination of ways in which the background of women and the structure of society and work affect the lives of women, from a historical, sociological, and public policy point of view. We will study the relationships between societal institutions and the intersections among women's lives, the family, education, and work.
Prerequisites: Open to juniors and seniors.
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O

EDUC 308 Seminar, World Languages Methodology
Renfijan-Burgy (Spanish)
A course in the pedagogical methods of foreign languages intended to apply to any foreign language and to teaching English as a second language; emphasizes the interdependence of the four language skills—listening, speaking, reading, writing; introduces students to a theoretical study of linguistic and psychological issues necessary to evaluate new ways of presenting language material. This seminar will focus on selected texts and readings on the methodology of world-language teaching.
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall

EDUC 309 Seminar, Child Care Policy in the United States
Roberson
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This seminar examines the major policy issues in nonparental child care. We will examine current debates about the impact of early nonparental child care on children, the relationship between child care and welfare reform, and the role of government, the private sector and families in the provision of nonparental child care.
Prerequisite: One course in psychology or education, or permission of instructors.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O

EDUC 312 Seminar, History of Child Rearing and the Family
Beatty
Examination of the American family and the emerging role of the state in assuming responsibility for child rearing and education. Study of the role of institutions and social policy in historical and contemporary attempts to shape the lives of children and families of differing social, economic, racial, and ethnic backgrounds.
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors.
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Spring

EDUC 318 Social and Emotional Learning and Education
Seige (Stone Center), Sinians (Stone Center)
This course will explore a range of contemporary theories and approaches to school-based social and emotional learning. We will examine current theories and practices in relation to the continuum of historical, social, and psychological perspectives concerned either overtly or covertly with the ethical and moral development of children and the school's role in its promotion. Field-based activities and observations will be required.
Prerequisite: Permission of instructors.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring

EDUC 320 Observation and Fieldwork
Hawes
Observation and fieldwork in educational settings. This course may serve to complete the requirement of documented introductory field experiences of satisfactory quality and duration necessary for teacher certification. Arrangements may be made for observation and tutoring in various types of educational programs; at least one urban field experience is required. Mandatory credit/noncredit.
Prerequisite: 300. Open only to students who plan to student teach. Permission of instructor required. Not open to students who have taken [220].
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall, Spring

EDUC 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors by permission.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring

EDUC 350H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: By permission of the department.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring

Directions for Election
The Education Department does not offer a major, but does offer two minors, one in teacher education and one in educational studies. The Teacher Education minor consists of: (A) 102 or 212 or 215 or 216 or 217 or 318 or PSYC 248 or MIT 11.124 or other approved course; (B) PSYC 207 or 208 or MIT 9.65, and (C) 300, 302, and 303. For students seeking elementary certification, 304 and Brandeis Education 107A are also required. The Educational Studies minor consists of five courses chosen from: 102, 212, 214, 215, 216, 306, 309, 312, and 318, PSYC 207, 208, or 248. AMST 101, ARTH 299 or ECON 226 may be substituted for one of these courses. At least one 300-level course must be included.

With the exception of 300, 302, 303, 304, and 320 the department's courses are designed for all students, not simply those planning a career in public or private school teaching. Students who wish to be certified as high school (grades 8-12), middle school (grades 5-8), or elementary (grades 1-6) teachers should obtain the department's published description of the requirements of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and the College's program for meeting those requirements. Generally, the program requires students to take specific courses within their teaching fields (or, for elementary education, in psychology and education, including a course on the teaching of reading which may be taken at Brandeis University), and five or six courses (two of which are the student teaching practicum and accompanying seminar, 303 and 302.) For elementary certification students must also take courses which cover topics in English, mathematics, U.S. and world history, geography, economics, and politics, and life and physical sciences. Most of these subject-matter requirements can be met through selection from the College's regular distribution requirements or through specially designed independent coursework. AP credits approved by the College may be counted towards teacher certification. If students are not able to register for required introductory courses they should consult with the department about alternatives.

In addition, teacher certification requires 75 hours of field work prior to student teaching. Students enrolled in EDUC 303 Practicum may register for EDUC 320, but are not required to do so. In some circumstances, students may meet some of the requirements by submitting evidence of independent field experience. Students should plan their program of studies to fulfill these requirements in consultation with a member of the department as early as possible. Students with a major in a field other than the ones specified for a particular teacher certification program may apply to have a program of study deemed appropriate by the College for the particular field of certification consistent with the state's definition of a "Bachelor's Degree in Arts and Sciences." To do so, please consult the department as soon as possible, and well before applying to EDUC 300.

Certification in Massachusetts is recognized by many other states.
For admission to 300, 302, 303, and 304, students must apply and be formally admitted to the teacher certification program. Applications are available in the education department. Normally, students apply in the spring of the junior year, after having taken introductory education and psychology courses, and then take the sequence of 300-level teacher education courses (300, 302, 303, and, for elementary, 304) in the fall and spring of the senior year.

Title II Information
As required by Title II of the Higher Education Act of the United States, we provide the following information. The number of students enrolled in our state-approved teacher education program during academic year 2000-2001 was 30. The number of these students who continued into student teaching was 17. The number who completed all requirements of the program was 16. The student/faculty ratio for supervised student teaching was 3.4. The average number of required hours of student teaching is 360 (12 weeks of at least 30 hours per week). The minimum required is 300.

The pass rates for our students on the Massachusetts Tests for Education Licensure are:
1. Basic skills: a.) Reading 100% (compared to a statewide average of 95%) b.) Writing 93% (state average 94%); Basic skills aggregate (a & b, combined) 93% (state average 93%); 2.) Academic content areas: Aggregate 100% (compared to state average of 90%).

In addition to this required information, we would like to add the following. Our program aims to prepare teachers to teach in a variety of schools with diverse students. Our students are grounded in Wellesley’s liberal arts education, and they bring the strengths of their own unique backgrounds to teaching. Every student receives careful individual attention in the process of discovering how her special gifts can be used in the challenging work of teaching. Our students take introductory courses in educational philosophy, history, or policy, and then do coursework in curriculum, instruction, and assessment, and specific methods for teaching reading and elementary school subjects or middle and high school subjects, along with doing fieldwork and student teaching. Since teacher education is complex, we would be glad to discuss in detail the nature of our program with those interested.

Department of English

Professor: Bidart, Sablin, Cain, Harman*, Pelton, Rosenwald, Lynch, Shelley (Chair)

Associate Professor: Tyler*, Meyer, Mikaladski*, Brogan, Hickey*, No. Noggin

Assistant Professor: Lee

Visiting Assistant Professor: Rodensky

Senior Lecturer: Sides, Cezar-Thompson

Mellon Postdoctoral Fellow: Ford

ENG 112 Introduction to Shakespeare Pelton
Study of a number of representative plays with emphasis on both their poetic and theatrical aspects. Literary analysis will thus be accompanied by viewing and thinking about the plays in performance.

Prerequisite: None. Especially recommended to non-majors.

dISTRIBUTION: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video or Language and Literature
Unit: 1.0

ENG 113 Studies in Fiction Ford

Special Topic for 2002-03: The Urban Imagination. This course focuses on narratives written in and about the cities of America. Though they write in disparate traditions and different eras, all of the authors in this course explore the ways in which the urban experience shapes identity. Marked by conflict and by the proliferation of voices, urban selves and urban narratives embody the possibilities inherent in the American character. We will consider genres such as social realism, the detective story, and the postmodern allegory. We will read such authors as Theodor Dreiser, Nella Larsen, Ann Petry, Gwendolyn Brooks, Henry Roth, Chester Himes, Dashiell Hammett, Thomas Pynchon, and Colson Whitehead.

Prerequisite: None. Especially recommended to non-majors.

DISTRIBUTION: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ENG 114 Race, Class, and Gender in Literature Fisher

Topic for 2002-03: The Literature of Modern American Communities. In this course we will investigate the complex interactions of race, class, and gender in twentieth-century American communities. We will trace the role of literature in forming and defining “imagined communities” as well as historical communities rooted in small towns, reservations, and ethnic neighborhoods. We will consider the extent to which race, ethnicity, and class create communities, and the extent to which such factors divide, stratify, and dislocate communities. Readings will include works by Willa Cather, Jean Toomer, Zora Neale Hurston, Saul Bellow, Maxine Hong Kingston, Gloria Anzaldúa, Louise Erdrich, Bharati Mukherjee, Sandra Cisneros, and Toni Morrison.

Prerequisite: None. Especially recommended to non-majors.

DISTRIBUTION: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ENG 120 Critical Interpretation Pelton, Rosenwald, Bidart, Cain

A course designed to increase power and skill in critical interpretation by the detailed reading of poems and the writing of interpretive essays.

Prerequisite: None. Primarily designed for, and required of, English majors. Ordinarily taken in first or sophomore year.

DISTRIBUTION: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ENG 120/WRIT 125 Critical Interpretation Brogan, Lynch, Rodensky, Sides

A course designed to increase power and skill in critical interpretation by the detailed reading of poems and the writing of interpretive essays. These special sections of Writing 125 fulfill both the college Writing Requirement and the Critical Interpretation requirement of the English major. Includes a third session each week.

Prerequisite: None. Ordinarily taken in first year.

DISTRIBUTION: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ENG 121/WRIT 125 Reading Fiction Cohen (English)

Topic for 2002-03: The Brontës. Centering on analysis and interpretation of novels by Charlotte, Emily, and Anne Brontë (including The Professor, Wuthering Heights, Jane Eyre, Agnes Grey, and Villette), this course will also consider the childhood writing and imaginary worlds of the Brontë siblings. This course satisfies the Writing 125 requirement and counts as a unit towards a major in English. Includes a third session each week.

Prerequisite: Open to all first-year students.

DISTRIBUTION: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ENG 127 Modern European and American Drama Rosenwald

Study of some distinguished late nineteenth- and twentieth-century European and American plays, and of the history and ideas connected with these plays. Among the likely dramatists: Ibsen, Shaw, Brecht, Artaud, Jonesco, Weiss (Europeans); Lorraine Hansberry, Maria Irene Fornés, the Bread and Puppet Theater, the Living Theater, Holly Hughes, Adriennne Kennedy, Tony Kushner, and Anna Deveare Smith (Americans). Among the likely kinds of theater: realistic theater, epic theater, the theater of cruelty, and the theater of the absurd. Discussion of at least one Wellesley College theater production, and perhaps of some off-campus theater.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor required.

DISTRIBUTION: Arts, Music, Theater, Film, Video or Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ENG 127/WRIT 125 Modern European and American Drama Rosenwald

Late nineteenth- and twentieth century European and American drama and connected ideas and theories. First, discussion of some major European dramatists and kinds of theater. The dramatists will include Ibsen, Shaw, Brecht, Artaud, Jonesco, and Weiss; the kinds of theater will include realistic theater, epic theater, the theater of cruelty, and the theater of the absurd. Then, discussion of diverse examples of post-1945 American drama; likely dramatists will include Maria Irene Fornés, Lorraine Hansberry.

Unit: 1.0
Holly Hughes, Adrienne Kennedy, Tony Kushner, and Anna Devereaux Smith. Discussion of at least one Wellesley College theater production, and perhaps of some off-campus theater. This course satisfies the Writing 125 requirement and counts as a unit towards a major in English. Includes a third session each week.

Prerequisite: Open to first-year students only. Especially recommended to nonmajors.

Distribution: Arts, Music, Theater, Film, Video or Language and Literature

Semester: Spring

Unit: 1.0

ENG 223 Shakespeare Part I: The Elizabethan Period

Ko, Pelletson

The formative period of Shakespeare's genius: comedies such as A Midsummer Night's Dream, As You Like It, Merchant of Venice, and Twelfth Night; histories such as Richard III, Richard II, Henry IV (Parts 1 and 2); tragedies such as Romeo and Juliet, Titus Andronicus, and Hamlet. Discussion of thematic concerns (ranging from gender relations and identities to national self-consciousness) will proceed from detailed analysis of not only the poetic language but also the dramatic form of the plays and the performance practices of Shakespeare's time. The viewing and analysis of contemporary performances will be integrated into the work of the course.

Prerequisite: 120

Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video or Language and Literature

Semester: Fall

Unit: 1.0

ENG 224 Shakespeare Part II: The Jacobean Period

Ko, Cohn

The great tragedies and the redemptive romances from the end of Shakespeare's career, chosen from among Troilus and Cressida, Measure for Measure, Othello, King Lear, Macbeth, Coriolanus, Antony and Cleopatra, Cymbeline, The Winter's Tale, and The Tempest. While considering thematic concerns ranging from gender relations to the meaning of heroism, particular focus will fall on tragic form and its transformation in the romances. Extensive attention will be paid to theatrical practices, Shakespearean and contemporary, aided by the viewing of stage performances and film adaptations.

Prerequisite: 120

Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video or Language and Literature

Semester: Fall

Unit: 1.0

ENG 225 Seventeenth-Century Literature

Hickey

Poets and prose writers from an extraordinarily rich era of English literary history, an age remarkable in particular for the greatness, inventiveness, and variety of its lyric poetry. An attempt to absorb and compelling representations of the literary self; and for the ways in which its writings bear witness to the political and intellectual ferment of the times. Primary focus on poems by the "Metaphysicals" (John Donne, George Herbert, Andrew Marvell, Richard Crashaw, Henry Vaughan, Thomas Traherne), Ben Jonson, Robert Herrick, and others, including women poets who were beginning to publish in increasing numbers during the period. Some attention to prose by such writers as Francis Bacon, Donne, Jonson, Robert Burton, Izaak Walton, Sir Thomas Browne, and Aphra Behn.

Prerequisite: None

Distribution: Language and Literature

Semester: Spring

Unit: 1.0

ENG 227 Milton

Poetry

Paradise Lost is arguably the greatest poem in the English language, and Milton has dominated literature written in that language since its publication in 1667. A sustained and concentrated study of this dazzling, poignant, ferocious epic, of the artistic, social, and religious questions that inform it, and of the poems and prose that preceded and follow it in Milton's astonishing career.

Prerequisite: None

Distribution: Language and Literature

Semester: Fall

Unit: 1.0

ENG 234 The Dark Side of the Enlightenment: Twentieth-Century British Literature

Noggle

The Enlightenment has been understood as the effort by Europeans in the eighteenth century to establish definitions of reason, progress, and human nature applicable to everyday, everyday culture, universally. It also corresponds with the great expansion of European imperialism, the rise of capitalism, and the fraught increased participation of women in social and intellectual life. Such challenges aimed Enlightenment ideals in ways dramatized in the most vibrant British writing of the period. This course presents major authors, including Jonathan Swift, Alexander Pope, and Samuel Johnson, as well as lesser known ones such as Aphra Behn, Mary Wortley Montagu, and Mary Leapor, to reveal the madness shadowing the Enlightenment's rationality, the contradictions in its vision of gender roles, and the violence at times attending its universalism.

Prerequisite: None

Distribution: Language and Literature

Semester: Spring

Unit: 1.0

ENG 241 Romantic Poetry

Hickey

Poems, and some prose, by six fascinating and influential poets – Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Shelley, Byron, and Keats – to be juxtaposed on occasion with texts by contemporaries such as Anna Barbauld, Mary Robinson, Dorothy Wordsworth, Felicia Hemans, and others. We'll consider such "romantic" ideas as imagination, feeling, originality, the ideal of poetry as personal expression, the relation of self and other, the natural and the supernatural, altered states of being, mortality and immortality, poetry and revolution, love, sexuality, gender, the meaning of art, the importance of history, and many other absorbing matters.

Prerequisite: None

Distribution: Language and Literature

Semester: Spring

Unit: 1.0

ENG 245 Victorian Conflicts

Hickey

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Study of an intriguing and eccentric group of writers working during a period of great social change and vigorous questioning. Carlyle, Mill, Tennyson, Dickens, the Brownings, Emily Bronte, Ruskin, Arnold, D.G. and Christina Rossetti, Morris, Pater, Hopkins, Hardy, Wilde. Emphasis on the text (not poetry, some short prose), with attention to their place in literary history and the ways in which they engage with compelling questions of their age (and ours): questions about the power and limits of language, tradition and originality, love and sexuality, gender roles, the representation of personal crisis, religious faith and doubt, evolution, industrialism, the place of art. Slide show of Pre-Raphaelite paintings; visit to Special Collections (including love letters of the Brownings); screening of Wilde's The Importance of Being Earnest.

Prerequisite: None

Distribution: Language and Literature

Semester: N/O

Unit: 1.0
ENG 251 Modern Poetry
Brogan
A study of the modernist revolution and its aftermath, emphasizing its stunning achievements and deep divisions. Examination of the different versions of modernism that emerged in the beginning of the twentieth century, exploration of lines of influence that link poets, and consideration of the trajectories of individual careers. Close attention to how the work of the period’s leading poets – William Butler Yeats, T.S. Eliot, Wallace Stevens, William Carlos Williams, Marianne Moore, Elizabeth Bishop, Robert Lowell, Langston Hughes, among others – reflects and responds to a period of extraordinary political and social turbulence.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ENG 262 The American Renaissance
Cain
A study of American fiction, poetry, and autobiography from the early nineteenth century through the Civil War, focusing on the diverse and original voices that emerged during the period in New England and elsewhere. The course will explore the first major flowering of American literary art, focusing on such themes as constructions of the self, gendered domesticity, literary visions of nature, and the abolition of slavery. Authors will include Frederick Douglass, Ralph Waldo Emerson, Henry David Thoreau, Nathaniel Hawthorne, Harriet Jacobs, Harriet Beecher Stowe, Emily Dickinson, Walt Whitman, and Herman Melville.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ENG 266 From the Gilded Age to the Jazz Age
Brogan, Meyer, Rosenwald
A selection of literature from the period between the Civil War and the Great Depression, tracing the trajectory of American fiction from realism to high modernism. Emphasis on the ways that these texts invite and respond to questions about economics, social justice, sexual politics, and the role of literature in society. Attending closely to nuances of authorial style, classroom discussion will also consider each work in light of the ongoing debate between realism and formalism in art. Authors read will be drawn from the following: Twain, James, Roth, Chesnutt, Chopin, Dreiser, Wharton, Gilman, Strin, Toomer, Yezierska, Fitzgerald, Hemingway, Faulkner, and Hurston.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ENG 267 World War, Cold War, and Beyond
Meyer, Fisher
American literature from World War II to the present. Consideration of fiction, poetry, memoirs, essays, and film that reflect and inspire the cultural upheavals of the period. Different sections will use various emphases and approaches; possible writers to be studied include:Mailer, Morrison, Pynchon, Lowell, Bishop, Ginsberg, Burroughs, Nabokov, Ellison, Carver, Kingston, Roth, O’Connor, DeLillo, Salinger, Morrison, Schwartz, DeRosa, Smiley, Keller, McDermott, Lahiri, and Spark.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ENG 271 The Rise of the Novel
Lee
A study of how the genre of the novel begins in forgeries, poses as real documents and letters, and eventually reveals itself as a kind of literature uniquely suited to modern society. There will be a particular emphasis on the novel’s enduring fascination with women and criminals, the choices they make and the rewards and punishments they receive. Authors include Behn, Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Edgeworth and Austen.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ENG 272 The Victorian Novel
Meyer, Sabin
An exploration of the changing relationships of persons to social worlds in some of the great novels of the Victorian period. The impact on the novel of industrialization, the debate about women’s roles, the enfranchisement of the middle and the working classes, the effect on ordinary persons of life in the great cities, the commodification of culture – these and other themes will be traced in the works of some of the following: Charlotte Brontë, Emily Brontë, George Dickens, George Eliot, Elizabeth Gaskell, George Gissing, Thomas Hardy.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ENG 273 The Modern British Novel
Rodensky
A consideration of the ways in which modernist writers reimage the interests of the novel as they experiment with and reshape its traditional subjects and forms. From the frank exploration of sexuality in Lawrence, to the radical subordination of plot in Woolf, modernist writers reconceive our notion of the writer, of story, of the very content of what can be said. A selection of works by E.M. Forster, D.H. Lawrence, James Joyce, Virginia Woolf, Jean Rhys, and Joseph Conrad.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ENG 277 English-Language Fiction in Global Perspective
Sabin
Topic for 2002-03: Twentieth-Century Women’s Writing. An exploration of the global reach of women’s writing in English in the twentieth century. We will read a range of texts by women, representing a diversity of national traditions and cultural milieus. Among the writers likely to be studied are Virginia Woolf, Doris Lessing, Nadeie Gormier, Anita Desai, Manju Kapur, Tatsi Dunagembga, Ama Ato Adoo, and Jamaica Kincaid.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ENG 282 Introduction to Literary Theory
Tyler
An introduction to literary theory through applications. Readings of several important literary texts (such as Othello, Heart of Darkness, To the Lighthouse, a selection of lyric poems), along with a range of critical essays from various theoretical perspectives: psychoanalytic, Marxist, New Historicist, structuralist, feminist, and deconstructive.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ENG 285 Irish Literature
Sabin
Topic for 2002-03: Modern and Contemporary Irish Writing. A study of two great periods of Irish literary creativity in this past century: first, a brief but intense immersion in the great early “modern” Irish masters: Yeats, Synge, and Joyce. Then a leap to some of the post-1970 works of poetry, drama, fiction, and film that show the legacy of and the breakings away from these powerful predecessors. Recent and contemporary writers to be assigned will likely include: Seamus Heaney, Paul Maidsdon, Eavan Boland, Roddy Doyle, Brian Friet, Martin McDonagh, and selected women authors of short stories from the anthologies, Territories of the Voice.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0
ENG 286 New Literatures I
Fisher
Topic for 2002-03: Lesbian and Gay Writing from Sappho to Stonewall. This course will explore significant lesbian and gay literature from classical times to the present, including contemporary transformations of society, politics, and consciousness. The course will introduce elements of "queer theory" and gender theory; it will address issues of sexual orientation and sexual identification in works of poetry, autobiography, and fiction. Readings will include such writers as Sappho, Plato, William Shakespeare, Thaddeus Stevens, Virginia Woolf, James Baldwin, Audre Lorde, Adrienne Rich, David Leavitt, Leslie Feinberg, Sylva Selvadurai, and Jeannette Winterson.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ENG 289/302 289 Literature and Politics of South Asia
Sabin and Cantland (Political Science)
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. The course introduces contemporary South Asia through political and literary analysis organized around three clusters: religious nationalism and violence; gender, family, and society; and politics, writing, and social change. Political and historical writing, social theory, literature, and film will be used to explore controversies in the three clusters. South Asia is a fertile region for cross-disciplinary inquiry because much of the literature of South Asia is embedded in political struggle and much of the politics of South Asia is fought over language and representation. In addition to seeing literature and politics as illuminating and complementing each other, the course will raise awareness of how different disciplines analyze and evaluate material. Students may register for either ENG 289 or POL 289. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature or Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ENG 301 Advanced Writing/Fiction
Sides
Techniques of fiction writing together with practice in critical evaluation of student work.
Prerequisite: 203 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ENG 302 Advanced Writing/Poetry
Biard
Intensive practice in the writing of poetry.
Prerequisite: 202 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ENG 315 Advanced Studies in Medieval Literature
Lynch
Topic for 2002-03: Advanced Chaucer: Tenderness, Memory, and the Origins of English Poetry. Study of Chaucer's major early poetry, from the elegiac Book of the Duchess to the novelistic verse romance Troilus and Criseyde to the half playful exploration of male treachery and female complicity in The Legend of Good Women. Emphasis on the poet's attempts to recuperate loss and his tender portrayal of love and suffering. The course will finish by looking at Robert Henryson's revisionary Testament of Cresseid, which corrects Chaucer's sympathetic judgment of the heroine with a harsh portrait of her as a leprous beggar, and with one or two Shakespeare plays, possibly A Midsummer Night's Dream or Romeo and Juliet, which, like Chaucer's poems, mingle the comic and elegiac modes and celebrate the pleasures of love just barely lost.
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two literature courses in the department, at least one of which must be 200 level, and by permission of instructor to other qualified students.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ENG 320 Literary Cross Currents
Shelley
Topic for 2002-03: American Films of the 1970s. Between the breakdown of the studio system and the blockbuster era, American filmmaking enjoyed a decade of extraordinary achievement. We'll study the great films produced in this period, such as Taxi Driver, The Godfather, Nashville, Annie Hall, Shampoo, and Apocalypse Now, connecting those films to the national and cinematic contexts of their times.
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two literature courses in the department, at least one of which must be 200 level, and by permission of instructor to other qualified students.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ENG 324 Advanced Studies in Shakespeare
Ko
Topic for 2002-03: Shakespeare in Performance. This course will explore Shakespeare's plays as scripts for the theatre with the fundamental goal of bringing them alive as living performances. The course will thus include tracing the history of performance from Shakespeare's own time to the present, viewing recorded twentieth-century performances and contemporary live performances, and collabrating with students in Theatre Studies in short productions to test and challenge our ideas.
Prerequisite: ENG 223 or 224, or permission of the instructor. Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two literature courses in the department, at least one of which must be 200 level, and by permission of instructor to other qualified students.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video or Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ENG 325 Advanced Studies in Sixteenth- and Seventeenth-Century Literature
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two literature courses in the department, at least one of which must be 200 level, and by permission of instructor to other qualified students.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ENG 335 Advanced Studies in Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Literature
Noggle
Topic for 2002-03: The Sublime. The idea of the sublime helps writers in the eighteenth century and afterward explain the pleasure or other values we find in the experience of being utterly overwhelmed. This course examines the ways literature appears as a source of overwhelming power in the period, as the notions of unbounded poetic genius and originality developed. It also explores how literary sublimity reflects and influences celebrations of excessive power in other contexts, including religious, natural, psychological, sexual, and political ones. Readings include literary texts definitive of sublimity, the poetry of The Book of Job, Milton, Thomson, Cowper, Blake, and Wordsworth, and the fiction of Mary Shelley and Emily Brontë, as well as theories of the sublime of Longinus, Burke, Kant, Schiller, Weiskel, Hertz, and Lyotard, among others.
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two literature courses in the department, at least one of which must be 200 level, and by permission of instructor to other qualified students.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ENG 345 Advanced Studies in Nineteenth-Century Literature
Sabin
Topic for 2002-03: Henry James: Cosmopolitan. This course will study a number of Henry James's novels and stories alongside the work of the great French writers who influenced him: Balzac, Flaubert, and de Maupassant.
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two literature courses in the department, at least one of which must be 200 level, and by permission of instructor to other qualified students.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ENG 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open to qualified students by permission of instructor. Two or more 200- or 300-level units in the department are ordinarily a prerequisite. Students with a GPA of 3.33 or higher in the major shall have first consideration.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

ENG 350H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open to qualified students by permission of instructor. Two or more 200- or 300-level units in the department are ordinarily a prerequisite. Students with a GPA of 3.33 or higher in the major shall have first consideration.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

ENG 355 Advanced Studies in Twentieth-Century Literature
Cain
Topic for 2002-03: Ralph Ellison. Study of Ellison's stories, novels, and critical writings, and their social, cultural, and literary contexts, with special emphasis on his extraordinary novel Invisible Man (1952), on the fiftieth anniversary of its publication.
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two literature courses in the department, at least one of which must be 200 level, and by permission of instructor to other qualified students.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ENG 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of the chair. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0
ENG 363 Seminar. Advanced Studies in American Literature

Bildart

Topic for 2002-03: Contemporary Poetry. The emphasis will be on the significance and structure of individual volumes—Elizabeth Bishop’s *Geography III*, Robert Lowell’s *Life Studies*, Allen Ginsberg’s *Howl*, Frank O’Hara’s *Lunch Poems*, Sylvia Path’s *Ariel*, Adrienne Rich’s *Diving into the Wreck*, John Ashbery’s *Self-Portrait in a Convex Mirror*, Louise Glück’s *Meanderlands*, Robert Pinsky’s *The Figured Wheel*, Rita Dove’s *Thomas and Beulah*, Jorie Graham’s *The Dream of the Unified Field*, Yusel Komunyakka’s *Dien Cai Dau*, among others—as well as discussion of radical challenges to mainstream conceptions of the nature of poetry (e.g., "Language poetry"). The aim is not a survey, but an exploration of the achievement of individual authors and volumes in the context of aesthetic innovation.

Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two literature courses in the department, at least one of which must be 200 level, and by permission of instructor to other qualified students.

Distribution: Language and Literature

Semester: Fall

Unit: 1.0

ENG 364 Race and Ethnicity in American Literature

Brogan

Topic for 2002-03: Gender and Ethnicity. This course will investigate the complex intersection of gender and ethnicity in recent American literature. We will consider how writers variously conceive of their cultural inheritances, respond to ethnic patriarchies, and renegotiate gender identities as they enter, leave, or redefine ethnic communities. We will also ask how gender inflects memory group and explore the consequences for ethnic self-definition and group membership when individuals question or reject traditional gender roles that bear ethnic meaning. Authors may include Tina De Rosa, Zora Neale Hurston, Anzia Yezierska, Ralph Ellison, Toni Morrison, Nora Okja Keller, Chang-rae Lee, Oscar Hijuelos, Gish Jen, Cristina García, Gustavo Pérez Firmat, Achy Obejas, Bharati Mukherjee, Tony Kushner, David Henry Hwang, and Edwidge Danticat.

Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two literature courses in the department, at least one of which must be 200 level, and by permission of instructor to other qualified students.

Distribution: Language and Literature

Semester: Spring

Unit: 1.0

ENG 370 Senior Thesis

Prerequisite: 360

Distribution: None

Semester: Fall, Spring

Unit: 1.0

ENG 382 Criticism

Noggle

A survey of major developments in literary theory and criticism since the 1930s. Discussion will focus on important recent perspectives—including deconstruction, Marxism, and feminism—and crucial individual theorists—including Empson, Althusser, Derrida, Foucault, Cixous, and Zizek.

Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two literature courses in the department, at least one of which must be 200 level, and by permission of instructor to other qualified students.

Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition or Language and Literature

Semester: Fall

Unit: 1.0

ENG 383 Women in Literature, Culture, and Society

Lee

Topic for 2002-03: Jane Austen among Others. In our time, Austen's reputation has so eclipsed those of her contemporaries that she seems to stand alone. Yet in her own time, other women writers were much better known. Reading novels by Austen, Burney, Edgeworth, and Ferrier, this course will examine how Austen stands apart from these other women writers and how she works together with them to explore questions about femininity, modesty, public and private prejudice, social class, nation, and empire. We will also examine how Austen has become both a canonical, revered literary figure and a mass-culture phenomenon through film adaptations and Internet discussion groups. The goal of this course is to explore how Austen and her characters experience this state not being alone, but of being among others.

Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two literature courses in the department, at least one of which must be 200 level, and by permission of instructor to other qualified students.

Distribution: Language and Literature

Semester: Fall

Unit: 1.0

ENG 384 Seminar. Outside England

Cezair-Thompson

Topic for 2002-03: Africa: Fact, Fiction, and Myth in Twentieth-Century Representations of the Continent. An examination of texts that have shaped Western perceptions of Africa throughout the century. Among the questions to be discussed are: How did the myth of "the dark continent" originate, and does that view of Africa persist today? How do contemporary journalism's images of genocide and other crises in Africa reconfigure earlier images of African "darkness" and "horror"? How do African writers and filmmakers influence Western perceptions of Africa and perhaps subvert the old myths and stereotypes? Close analysis of written and visual "texts," and of the historical background of colonialist and postcolonial literatures.

Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two literature courses in the department, at least one of which must be Grade II, and by permission of instructor to other qualified students.

Distribution: Language and Literature

Semester: Spring

Unit: 1.0

ENG 385 Advanced Studies in a Genre

Pelton

Topic for 2002-03: The Novel of Moral Argument. "A large sense is of course to be given to the term moral. Whatever bears upon the question, ‘how to live,’ comes under it" (Matthew Arnold). A study of works by four British novelists—Jane Austen (*Mansfield Park* [1814] and *Emma* [1816]), George Eliot (*Middlemarch* [1872]), D.H. Lawrence (*Women in Love* [1921]), and Doris Lessing (*The Diary of a Good Neighbor* [1963]), and works that both bear great pleasure and a great range of social and psychological observation, but that also seem to impose upon their readers certain urgent recommendations about "how to live." Special attention will be given both to the complex meanings and morals of these great works, and to the distinctive ways in which literature — as opposed to other kinds of writing — makes its meanings and enforces its morals.

Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two literature courses in the department, at least one of which must be 200 level, and by permission of instructor to other qualified students.

Distribution: Language and Literature

Semester: Spring

Unit: 1.0

ENG 387 Authors

Meyer

Topic for 2002-03: Willa Cather and F. Scott Fitzgerald. F. Scott Fitzgerald described himself to Willa Cather in 1925 as one of her "greatest admirers." In this course we will read the fiction of these two great early twentieth-century American novelists, exploring important themes in both: the meaning of the East and the West in American culture, immigration and ethnicity, sexuality and marriage, masculine and feminine identity, the after-effects of the war. We will also consider the relationship between these two writers as an example of literary influence at work. What did Fitzgerald learn from Cather? What in his fiction reacts against her influence? What role does gender play in this instance of literary influence?

Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two literature courses in the department, at least one of which must be 200 level, and by permission of instructor to other qualified students.

Distribution: Language and Literature

Semester: Spring

Unit: 1.0

Related Courses

For Credit Toward the Major

AFR 201 The Afro-American Literary Tradition

AFR 212 Black Women Writers

AFR 234 Introduction to West Indian Literature

AFR 266 Black Drama

AFR 310 Seminar. Black Literature

AFR 335 Women Writers of the English-Speaking Caribbean

CAMS 231 Film as Art

CLCV 104 Classical Mythology

CLCV 116 Greek and Latin Roots in English

CLCV 210/310 Greek Drama in Translation

CLCV 211/311 Epic and Empire

EXTD 254 Imaginary Crimes and Courts: The Law in Literature

GER 276/376 Franz Kafka

ITAL 263 Dante (in English)

LANG 327 The English Language: An Historical Perspective

ME/R 246 Monsters, Villains, and Wives

ME/R 247 Arthurian Legends

RUSS 286 Vladimir Nabokov

WOST 248 Asian American Women Writers

WOST 305 Seminar. Representations of Women of Color in the U.S.

Directions for Election

Literature courses at the 100 level are open to all students and presume no previous college experience in literary study. They provide good introductions to such study because of their subject matter or their focus on the skills of critical reading. Critical Interpretation (English 120) is open to all students, but is primarily designed for prospective English majors. The course trains
students in the skills of critical reading and writing. At the 200 level, courses are open to all students. They treat major writers and historical periods, and provide training in making comparisons and connections among different works, writers, and ideas. 300-level courses encourage both students and teachers to pursue their special interests. They presume a greater overall competence, together with some previous experience in the study of major writers, periods, and ideas in English or American literature. They are open to all those who have taken two literature courses in the department, at least one of which must be 200 level, and by permission of the instructor or chair to other qualified students. For admission to seminars and for independent work (350), students with at least a 3.33 GPA in the work of the department will have first consideration. Students are encouraged to confer with the instructors of courses in which they are interested. Students should consult the more complete descriptions of all courses, composed by their instructors, posted on bulletin boards in Founders Hall, and available from the department administrative assistant.

**Advanced Placement.** The English Department does not grant credit toward the major for AP or IB courses taken in high school. Because no course in the English department is considered the equivalent of a high school AP course, students may take any course in the department without losing any degree credits that they may have received for their performance on AP or IB examinations. First-year students and other undeclared majors contemplating further study in English are encouraged to consult the department chair or the department pre-major advisor in relation to their course selection. Students majoring in English should discuss their programs with their major advisors, and should consult with them about any changes they wish to make in the course of their junior and senior years.

The English major consists of a minimum of ten units, at least eight of which must be in areas other than creative writing. At least seven units must be above 100 level, and of these at least two must be major courses. Students majoring in English should discuss their programs with their major advisors, and should consult with them about any changes they wish to make in the course of their junior and senior years.

Writing 125 does not count toward the major. Courses designated 125/120 satisfy both the English 120 requirement and the Writing 125 requirement, and count as a unit toward the fulfillment of the major. Other combined sections, such as Writing 125/English 127, count toward the major as well. Independent work (350, 360, or 370) does not count toward the minimum requirement of 300-level courses for the major.

All students majoring in English must take Critical Interpretation (English 120), at least one course in Shakespeare (200 level), and two courses focused on literature written before 1800, of which at least one must focus on writing before 1800.

Cross-listed courses may not be used to satisfy any of the above distribution requirements, with the exception of Medieval/Renaissance 246, which satisfies the pre-1800 distribution requirement. English 112, English 223 and English 224 do not satisfy the pre-1800 distribution requirement. Transfer students or Davis Scholars who have had work equivalent to 120 at another institution may apply to the chair for exemption from the Critical Interpretation requirement.

The English Minor consists of five units: (A) 120 and (B) at least one unit on literature written before 1800 and (C) at least one 300-level unit, excluding 350 and (D) at least four units, including the 300-level course, taken in the department; a maximum of two creative writing units may be included.

Hons. The department offers a choice of two programs for Hons. Under Program I the honors candidate does two units of independent research culminating in a thesis or a project in creative writing. Program II offers an opportunity to receive honors on the basis of work done for regular courses but carries no additional course credit. A candidate electing Program II presents a dossier of essays written for several courses with a statement of connections among them and critical questions raised by them. Applicants for honors should have a minimum 3.5 GPA in the major (in courses above 100 level) and must apply to the chair for admission to the program. A more detailed description of the department's application procedure is available from the department's administrative assistant.

**Expository and Creative Writing.** Special attention is called to the range of courses in writing offered by the College. In addition to Writing 125, required of all students, Writing 126 is open, with the permission of the instructor, to students who would benefit from a continuation of Writing 125 or from an individual tutorial. Writing 225 is made possible through an endowed fund given by Luther J. Reploge in memory of his wife, Elizabeth Melville Reploge. It is a workshop designed for students who want training in expository writing on a level above that of Writing 125, and it satisfies the writing requirement for transfer students and Davis Scholars. Courses in the writing of poetry and fiction (200 and 300 level) are planned as workshops with small group meetings and frequent individual conferences. In addition, qualified students may apply for one or two units of Independent Study (350) in writing.

**Graduate Study in English.** Students expecting to do graduate work in English should ordinarily plan to acquire a reading knowledge of two foreign languages. They should take English 382, Criticism, or an equivalent course in literary theory. They should also consult with the department's graduate school advisor, and with their departmental advisor, about courses that are appropriate for those considering graduate work in English.

**Teacher Certification.** Students interested in obtaining certification to teach English in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts should consult with the chair of the Education Department and the English Department liaison to the Education Department.

Environmental Studies

**AN INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJOR WITH CONCENTRATIONS IN ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE, ENVIRONMENTAL PHILOSOPHY AND ETHICS, ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND ECONOMICS, OR ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE**

Co-directors: DeSombre (Political Science); Rodenhouse (Biological Sciences)

Advisory Faculty: Karakashian, Steady, Merry (Environmental Justice); Winkler (Environmental Philosophy and Ethics); DeSombre, Pearlbarg, (Environmental Policy and Economics); Andrews, Beaunon, Coleman, Moore, Rodenhouse, Thomas, Thompson, Stark (Environmental Science).

Environmental Studies provides students with the knowledge needed to understand and address complex environmental issues, including sustainable agriculture, acid rain, global climate change, waste management, deforestation, endangered species, fisheries management, energy use, pollution, and others. Important among the environmental challenges is achieving environmental justice, which relates to social inequality and the environmental quality of the lives of people of color, indigenous groups, and the poor. Because of the interdisciplinary nature of environmental issues, the major described below draws upon courses from multiple departments; however, each student will focus her studies within an area of concentration to obtain the depth of knowledge needed for advanced study and critical analyses of environmental issues.

Students will choose an advisor from among the advisory faculty representing her area of concentration. A minor is not offered in any area of concentration.

There are three components to the 11-course major:

1. two core courses (ES 100 and ES 300)
2. five courses in an area of concentration (at least one of which must be at the 300 level)
3. four elective courses complementing the area of concentration

Students may count no more than three courses taken away from Wellesley towards the Environmental Studies major. These courses should be approved by the advisor prior to enrollment.

1. Core courses (two courses required)

**ES 100 Humans and Nature**

Coleman, Karakashian

An introduction to social, political, economic, and scientific aspects of various environmental issues including acid deposition, stratospheric ozone depletion, global warming, energy resource management, soil depletion and population dynamics. Emphasis will be placed on the interconnectedness of these issues and on the interdisciplinary nature of the approaches that must be taken to deal with them. Laboratories will explore computer modeling as a tool for understanding environmental questions, monitoring of various environmental markers on the
ES 300 Environmental Issues

DeSombre

Topic for 2002-03: Climate Change. An interdisciplinary seminar in which students work together in small groups to understand and develop solutions for environmental problems. This year’s course focuses on the issue of global climate change, including the scientific background, the political processes and the ethical and environmental justice implications of this environmental issue. Lectures and readings will inform students about the issue and its global and local manifestations. Much of the course will be devoted to an investigation of the greenhouse gas emissions of Wellesley College and an evaluation of potential options to mitigate or decrease the level of emissions.

Prerequisite: A declared major in environmental studies, ES 100 and at least four other courses in the student’s area of concentration, or permission of the instructor.

II. Areas of Concentration (five courses required from one of the following areas)

A. Environmental Justice – provides students with the background needed to understand and investigate the causes and consequences of environmental degradation as they are influenced by social inequality and the denigration of indigenous groups and people of color.

A student choosing to concentrate in this area would, with the approval of her advisor, choose five from among the following courses:

- AFR 204 Third World Urbanization
- AFR 226 Seminar, Environmental Justice, Race, and Sustainable Development
- AFR 306 Urban Development and the Underclass: Comparative Case Studies
- ANTH 210 Racism and Ethnic Conflict
- ANTH 215 The Triumph of Culture: Perceptions of Nature and Human Interaction on the Environment
- INAT 302 Seminar, Global Inequalities
- PEAC 259/SOC 259 Peace and Conflict Resolution
- POL2 312S Seminar, Environmental Policy
- POL3 348S Seminar, Problems in North-South Relations

Alternative courses in this area of concentration might include:

- AFR 205 Post-Apartheid South Africa
- ANTH 346 Colonialism, Development, Nationalism, and Gender
- PHIL 233 Environmental Philosophy
- POL1 215 Courts, Law, and Politics
- POL2 302 Globalization and the Nation-State
- POL3 325 International Environmental Law
- SOC 209 Social Inequality
- SOC 221 Globalization
- SOC 235 Business and Social Responsibility

B. Environmental Philosophy and Ethics – provides students with the background needed to understand and address the philosophical and ethical issues raised by human activity in the natural world.

A student choosing to concentrate in this area would, with the approval of her advisor, choose five from among the following courses:

- ANTH 238 The Vulnerable Body: Anthropological Understandings
- PHIL 206 Normative Ethics
- PHIL 213 Social and Political Philosophy
- PHIL 217 Philosophy of Science
- PHIL 223 Environmental Philosophy
- PHIL 340 Contemporary Ethical Theory
- POL2 312S Seminar, Environmental Policy

Alternative courses in this area of concentration might include:

- AFR 226 Seminar, Environmental Justice, Race, and Sustainable Development
- PHIL 326 Philosophy of Law
- REL 230 Ethics
- REL 257 Contemplation and Action
- REL 323 Feminist Theologies

C. Environmental Policy and Economics – provides students with the background needed to understand how policy is developed, how specific policy decisions affect environmental quality, and how economic factors structure the opportunities and constraints of environmental policy and the use of natural resources.

A student choosing to concentrate in this area would, with the approval of her advisor, choose five from among the following courses:

- ECON 228 Environmental and Resource Economics
- POL2 304 Political Economy of Development and Underdevelopment
- POL2 312S Seminar, Environmental Policy
- POL3 325 International Environmental Law
- POL3 323 International Economic Policy
- POL3 332S Seminar, People, Agriculture, and the Environment

Alternative courses in this area of concentration might include:

- AFR 204 Third World Urbanization
- AFR 226 Seminar, Environmental Justice, Race, and Sustainable Development
- AFR 306 Urban Development and the Underclass: Comparative Case Studies
- ANTH 215 The Triumph of Culture: Perceptions of Nature and Human Interaction on the Environment
- ECON 212 Trade and Migration
- ECON 220 Development Economics
- ECON 222 Games of Strategy
- ECON 230 Contemporary Economic Issues, Topic B: Economics of Technology
- ECON 320 Seminar, Economic Development
- EXTD 123 Water Resources Planning and Management
- EXTD 128 Coastal Zone Management
- INAT 302 Seminar, Global Inequalities
- POL2 302 Globalization and the Nation-State
- POL3 327 International Organization
- POL3 329 International Law
- SOC 221 Globalization
- SOC 235 Business and Social Responsibility

D. Environmental Science – offers an interdisciplinary approach for viewing the Earth and its inhabitants from more than one scientific perspective. Courses that are strongly recommended to strengthen the quantitative skills of all students concentrating in environmental science include introductory calculus (e.g., MATH 116Z) or statistics (e.g., MATH 101, QR 199).

A student choosing to concentrate in this area would, with the approval of her advisor, choose five of the following courses, not all from the same department.

Biological Sciences

- BISC 201 Ecology with Laboratory
- BISC 202 Evolution with Laboratory
- BISC 203 Comparative Physiology and Anatomy of Vertebrates with Laboratory
- BISC 207 The Biology of Plants with Laboratory
- BISC 209 Microbiology with Laboratory
- BISC 210 Marine Biology with Laboratory
- BISC 307 Advanced Topics in Ecology with Laboratory
- BISC 308 Tropical Ecology with Wintersession Laboratory
- EXTD 225 Biology of Fishes
- EXTD 226 Cetacean Biology and Conservation

Chemistry

- CHEM 211 Organic Chemistry I with Laboratory
- CHEM 221 Biochemistry I: Structure and Function of Macromolecules with Laboratory
- CHEM 222 Introduction to Biochemistry with Laboratory
- CHEM 231 Physical Chemistry I with Laboratory
- CHEM 232 Physical Chemistry for the Life Sciences with Laboratory
- CHEM 261 Analytical Chemistry with Laboratory
- CHEM 313 Organic Chemistry II with Laboratory

Geology

- GEOL 211 Geology and Human Affairs
- GEOL 220 Volcanoes: Agents of Global and Regional Change

Environment Studies
GEOL 230 Earth from Above: Maps, Remote Sensing, and GIS
GEOL 240 Climate Past and Future
GEOL 304 Sedimentary Rocks and Sequences with Laboratory
GEOL 311 Hydrogeology with Laboratory

**Physics**

PHYS 202 Modern Physics with Laboratory
PHYS 203 Vibrations, Waves, and Special Relativity with Laboratory
PHYS 302 Quantum Mechanics
PHYS 305 Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics
PHYS 306 Mechanics
EXTD 216 Mathematics for the Physical Sciences

Students wishing to investigate the environment further via a single scientific discipline should also consider course programs in the departments of Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Geology, and Physics.

**III. Electives complementing the area of concentration (four courses required, at least two above the 100 level)**

For those concentrating in Environmental Justice, Environmental Philosophy and Ethics, or Environmental Policy and Economics, complementary electives should be selected in consultation with their advisors to enhance understanding of how political processes, economic considerations and ethical choices compose and constrain understanding and action on environmental issues.

**ES 212/RAST 212 Lake Baikal: The Soul of Siberia**

_Hodge (Russian) and Moore (Biological Sciences)_

The ecological and cultural values of Lake Baikal – the oldest, deepest, and most biotically rich lake on the planet – are examined. Lectures and discussion in spring prepare students for the three-week field laboratory taught at Lake Baikal in eastern Siberia in August. Lectures address the fundamentals of aquatic ecology and the role of Lake Baikal in Russian literature, history, art, music, and the country’s environmental movement. Laboratory work is conducted primarily out-of-doors and includes introductions to the flora and fauna, field tests of student-generated hypotheses, meetings with the lake’s stakeholders, and tours of ecological and cultural sites surrounding the lake. This course does not count toward the minimum major in Biological Sciences. Not offered every year. Subject to Dean’s office approval.

 prerequisites: BISC 111, RUSS 101, and permission of the instructors. Preference will be given to students who have also taken HIST 105.

 Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
 Semester: Spring and Summer

**Individual Study, Senior Thesis Research, and Internships**

Research or Individual Study (ES 350) or Senior Thesis Research (ES 360/370) can be advised by any member of the Advisory Faculty in Environmental Studies. Such experiences are encouraged, as are internships with environmental organizations, government institutions, or individuals doing relevant research.

**ES 350 Research or Individual Study**

_prerequisite:_ Permission of instructor, ordinarily limited to students who have completed at least five units toward their major.

_distribution:_ None

 Semester: Fall, Spring

**ES 360 Senior Thesis Research**

_prerequisite:_ By permission of the Advisory Faculty. See Academic Distinctions.

_distribution:_ None

 Semester: Fall, Spring

**ES 370 Senior Thesis**

_prerequisite:_ 360

_distribution:_ None

 Semester: Fall, Spring

**Related Courses**

_For Credit Toward the Major_

This list does not include courses listed above in the areas of concentration which are recommended as the primary set of courses from which, in consultation with her academic advisor, a student will choose electives. The courses listed below are representative of other courses throughout the curriculum that may be used as electives for the major if approved by the advisor. Students may petition the advisory faculty to include courses not listed below.

- AFR 235 Societies and Cultures of Africa
- AFR 297 Medical Anthropology: A Comparative Study of Healing Systems
- AFR 318 Seminar: African Women, Social Transformation, and Empowerment
- ANTH 104 Introduction to Cultural and Social Anthropology
- ANTH 242 “Civilization” and “Barbarism” during the Bronze Age, 3500-2000 B.C.E.
- ANTH 346 Colonialism, Development, Nationalism, and Gender
- ARTH 235 Landscape and Garden Architecture
- BISC 108 Plants, People, and the Environment with Laboratory
- BISC 110 Introductory Cell Biology
- BISC 111 Introductory Organismal Biology
- BISC 305 Evolution
- CHEM 110/111 Introductory Chemistry I and II with Laboratory
- CHEM 120 Intensive Introductory Chemistry with Laboratory
- ECON 101/102 Principles of Microeconomics/Macroeconomics
- EXTD 124 Introduction to Marine Mammals
- GEOL 100 Oceanography
- GEOL 102 The Dynamic Earth with Laboratory
- GEOL 305 Paleontology with Laboratory
- HIST 223 Science and Society since 1800
- MATH 101 Reasoning with Data: Elementary Applied Statistics
- PEAC 104 Introduction to the Study of Conflict, Justice, and Peace
- PHIL 106 Introduction to Moral Philosophy
- PHYS 103 The Physics of Marine Mammals with Laboratory
- PHYS 104/106 Basic concepts in Physics I/II with Laboratory
- PHYS 107/108 Introductory Physics I/II with Laboratory
- POL 100 Introduction to Political Science
- POL3 221 World Politics
- POL2 307S Seminar: Women and Development
- PSYC 311 Environmental Psychology
- SOC 109 Race and Ethnicity: An Introduction to Sociology
- SOC 246 Immigration
- SOC 316 Migration: A Research Seminar

**Off Campus Programs**

By special arrangement with the Ecosystems Center of the Marine Biological Laboratory and the Marine Studies Consortium (see EXTD courses listed in concentration listings), Wellesley College students in good standing may apply for courses in the off-campus programs. The number of participants in each program is limited (see Special Academic Programs). Students should also consider courses at MIT. Both MIT and EXTD courses count as Wellesley courses, rather than as courses taken off-campus, for the purposes of the Environmental Studies major. Courses offered during the Semester in Environmental Studies, Ecosystems Center of the Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Mass., see www.mbl.edu/SES.
Experimental

According to College Legislation, the student-faculty Committee on Educational Research and Development has the authority to recommend experimental courses and programs to Academic Council. Faculty members and students are invited to submit their ideas to the Committee. In 2002-03 the following experimental course will be offered:

EXP 240 Papyrus to Print to Pixel
Rogers (Library) and Starr (Classical Studies)
The electronic revolution wasn’t the first: written communication changed radically from the hand-written papyrus rolls of the ancient Greeks and Romans to the codex-form manuscripts of the Middle Ages, again with the invention of printing from moveable type, again with the development of industrial, mass-market, low cost printing and the paperback, and again with the development of electronic texts. Lectures, discussions, and weekly hands-on labs will examine how previous and contemporary revolutions in the technology of written communication have affected society, from religion to economics to politics. Assignments will include the use of Special Collections, the Book Arts Lab, and the Knapp Media Center. Labs will include making papyrus sheets, producing a manuscript, making paper, setting type and letterpress printing, and desktop publishing.
Prerequisite: By application
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video or Historical Studies
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

Extradepartmental

The following section includes courses of interest to students in various disciplines.

Reproductive Issues

Professor: Asch

EXTD 103 Introduction to Reproductive Issues
Asch
This course explores reproduction in contemporary U.S. society, attending to psychological, social, ethical, and policy implications of pregnancy, childbirth, and parenthood. Reproductive health, technology, and practices are considered in light of the significance of children in different eras and cultures, and of national and international policies concerning children, families, and the status of women.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy or Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

EXTD 105 Fictions of Family
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Complementing studies in ethics and law, literary works demonstrate the nature of the family as both utterly crucial and perennially vulnerable. Against the background of religions, myths, and traditions from different cultures, this course will investigate the fictions that communicate but also create the joy and pain of human families. Drawing on a variety of sources (e.g. novels, short stories, memoirs, films) we will address such topics as marital love and the desire for children, the effects of gender and birth order on children’s roles, child abandonment, adoption, excessive attachment involving parents or siblings, incest, adultery, and oppressive sex gender systems.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

EXTD 201 Current Issues in Bioethics
Asch
A philosophical examination of ethical problems in the practice of medicine and medical research; this course examines such topics as the professional/patient relationship, physician-assisted suicide, making medical decisions for one’s self and for others, allocating health care resources, and new developments in reproduction and genetics. The relationship of bioethics to moral philosophy, and different theories of bioethics will be integrated into exploration of these topics.
Prerequisite: Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors.
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

EXTD 202 Multidisciplinary Approaches to Abortion
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Why is abortion an emotionally charged, intellectually troubling, and nationally divisive issue? There is more to the topic of abortion than the conflict between “pro-choice” and “pro-life” positions. We can achieve better understanding of the problem by examining the biological and medical aspects of abortion as well as its religious, social, psychological, and philosophical implications. The class will explore a range of views on such topics as prenatal screening, abortion as a method of sex selection, the moral and legal significance of fathers’ claims, and the possible impact of medical and technological advances (such as RU-486) on the need for abortion.
Prerequisite: Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors who have taken one introductory course in a social science, biology, philosophy, or women’s studies.
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy, or Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

EXTD 203 Ethical and Social Issues in Genetics
Asch
New genetic technologies confront us with complex questions. Should we use prenatal tests to select children’s characteristics? Should genetic information be private and confidential? How should knowledge of the genetic origins of certain conditions affect health policy? If some personality and behavioral characteristics have genetic components, should this change our views about personal responsibility?
Prerequisite: One course in any of the following: biology, philosophy, psychology, sociology, women’s studies.
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

EXTD 204 Women and Motherhood
Asch
As poet and feminist Adrienne Rich points out, motherhood is both an “experience and institution.” This course highlights how social institutions and cultural beliefs shape the experience and meaning of motherhood. We will contrast motherhood today with motherhood in other cultures and periods, and we will examine how contemporary medical practice and social policy have created new options and new problems for women. Topics will include the experience of pregnancy and childbirth, contemporary family policy, reproductive technologies, and what have become known as “maternal/fetal conflicts.”
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy or Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

EXTD 300 Ethical and Policy Issues in Reproduction
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This seminar will analyze divergent views on current ethical questions in reproduction, giving attention to the grounds for these views, and their ramifications for clinical practice and public policy. Feminist and mainstream approaches to bioethics will be contrasted; topics will include: creating families through assisted reproduction and adoption; moral and social issues in human cloning; the moral obligations of pregnant women; and the moral and legal status of unimplanted embryos and aborted fetuses.
Prerequisite: One of the following: ECON 232; EXT D 103, 202, 203, 204; PHIL 106, 206, 213, 227, 249; POL1 215; PSYC 222, 245, 302; SOC 200, 201, 209, 212, 217, [312], 314, [349]; WOST [111], 120, 211, 222, [230], 235, [254]; 311, or permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0
Other Extraregional Courses

EXTD 101A-102A Elementary Arabic

Aadhani
An introduction to the Arabic language. The course takes a comprehensive approach to language learning and emphasizes the four skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Students are introduced to the principles of grammar, taught how to read and write in the Arabic alphabet, and trained in the basics of everyday conversation. Through the use of a variety of written, video and audio materials, as well as other resources made available through the World Wide Web, the course emphasizes authentic materials and stresses the active participation of students in the learning process. Each semester earns 1.0 unit of credit; however, both semesters must be completed satisfactorily to receive credit for either course.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

EXTD 201A-202A Intermediate Arabic

Aadhani
A continuation of EXTD 101A-102A. The course takes students to a deeper and more complex level in the study of the Arabic language. While continuing to emphasize the organizing principles of the language, the course also introduces students to a variety of challenging texts, including extracts from newspaper articles, as well as literary and religious materials. Students will be trained to work with longer texts and gain the necessary communicative skills to prepare them for advanced-level Arabic. Each semester earns 1.0 unit of credit; however, both semesters must be completed satisfactorily to receive credit for either course.
Prerequisite: EXTD 101A-102A or equivalent
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

EXTD 216 Mathematics for the Physical Sciences

Hu
Mathematical preparation for advanced physical science courses. Topics include complex numbers, matrices, linear algebra, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, ordinary differential equations, partial differential equations, special functions, Fourier series and transforms, differential and integral vector calculus, and approximation techniques.
Prerequisite: MATH 205 and PHYS 104 or 107
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling or Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

EXTD 254 Imaginary Crimes and Courts: The Law in Literature

Krusze
Both in literature and in law, language shapes rhetorical worlds which seek to represent, constitute, interpret, and criticize the world created and inhabited by human beings. Since its beginnings through the twentieth century, imaginative literature, in turn, has embodied critical depictions of the law in the lives of individuals and societies. The course will examine texts from Sophocles to Doctorow and include texts by Shakespeare, Kleist, Dickens, Melville, and Kafka.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

EXTD 275 Contrasts on the Cape of Good Hope: Introduction to Contemporary South Africa

Kaufman
This is an interdisciplinary, team-taught, intensive course for fourteen students from Smith and Wellesley (seven from each college). It will be based at the University of Cape Town, and taught primarily by UCT faculty and other academics/experts in the Cape Town area. The course will include instruction and practical experience in a variety of fields pertaining to South Africa, ranging from the physical and social sciences to medicine, the arts, politics, and the humanities. Topics include: the Truth and Reconciliation Commission; AIDS/HIV and other public health issues; environmental concerns; and contemporary developments in the arts. The course will include a community service component as well as academic work and other activities to engage students in contemporary South Africa. Not offered every year. Subject to Dean's office approval.
Prerequisite: Open to rising sophomores, juniors, and seniors by permission of the instructor.
Distribution: None
Semester: Summer
Unit: 1.0

EXTD 334 Seminar, Literature and Medicine

Respaut
Drawing on texts from different countries, this interdisciplinary course will investigate literature’s obsession with medicine. Literary representations of doctors and patients, disability, insanity, AIDS, birth, death and grief, the search for healing and the redemptive power of art. Attention will be given to the links between medical diagnosis and literary interpretation. Differences between the treatment of medical issues in fiction and in autobiographies will be explored. Particularly in the third and fourth segments, visual representations will also be introduced.
Prerequisite: One 200-level course in literature
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

EXTD 350 Research or Individual Study

Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

Marine Studies Consortium Courses

The Marine Studies Consortium offers courses focusing on a variety of marine topics. These courses are taught at neighboring institutions and are open to a limited number of Wellesley students by permission of the Consortium representative, Harold Andrews, Geology Department.

EXTD 123 Water Resources Planning and Management

A comprehensive introduction to the economics and ecology of water supply and water pollution control. Topics include watershed management, groundwater and wetlands protection, and wastewater treatment. The inherent difficulty in applying static laws and regulations to a dynamic natural resource such as water is a recurring theme. Offered by the Marine Studies Consortium.
Prerequisite: None. Open to students by permission of the Consortium representative, Harold Andrews, Geology Department.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

EXTD 126 Maritime History

This course is an introduction to New England’s maritime history, with secondary emphasis on its relationship to the coastal ecosystem. The course will survey the sea’s legacy from the earliest seventeenth-century fishing settlements to the shipbuilding and commerce of today. Course themes will include historical, political, and economic developments. Field trips will explore the rich resources of the Peabody Museum, Salem, Mass.; the U.S. Constitution, Boston, Mass.; and Mystic Seaport, Conn. Offered by the Marine Studies Consortium.
Prerequisite: None. Open to students by permission of the Consortium representative, Harold Andrews, Geology Department.
Distribution: None
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

EXTD 128 Coastal Zone Management

This course presents a survey of the coastal environment, its physical characteristics, natural systems, economic uses, and development pressures. Lectures examine strategies formulated in the U.S. for land and water resource management in the coastal zone. The roles of federal, state, and local government, environmental groups, and resource users are also explored. Finally, by comparing coastal zone management problems in the U.S. to those elsewhere in the world, students gain a global perspective. Offered by the Marine Studies Consortium.
Prerequisite: None. Open to students by permission of the Consortium representative, Harold Andrews, Geology Department.
Distribution: None
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0
Department of French

Professor: Mistacco, Gillian*; Lydgate, Respaut, Levitt
Associate Professor: Masoni, Datta (Chair), Rogers
Assistant Professor: Tranvouez, Petterson, Prabhie, Grele
Visiting Assistant Professor: McQuillan
Senior Lecturer: Egron-Sparrow

All courses are conducted in French. Oral expression and composition are stressed. The Wellesley College language requirement is normally met with the completion of either FREN 201-202 or French 202 and one of the following courses: 205, 206, 207, 208, or 210. Students who present an AP score of 3 or an SAT II score between 650 and 690 will satisfy the requirement by taking one of the following courses: 205, 206, 207, 208, or 210. Students who have studied French in high school but who do not present an SAT II or AP score in French at admission will be placed into the appropriate French class on the basis of their scores on the French Department’s placement test. After 211, the numbering of 200-level courses does not denote increasing levels of difficulty; 200-level courses above 211 may be taken in any sequence. Please see Directions for Election at the end of this section for information about possibilities for acceleration and about the major.

Qualified students are highly encouraged to live at the Maison Française and to spend their junior year or semester in France in the Wellesley-in-Aix program or another approved program. They are also encouraged to participate in the French Department’s Wintersession course in Paris and to inquire about summer internship possibilities in France or another Francophone country.

FREN 101-102 Beginning French I and II
Egron-Sparrow, Lydgate, McQuillan
Systematic training in all the language skills, with special emphasis on communication, self-expression, and cultural insights. A multimedia course, based on the video series French in Action. Classes are supplemented by regular assignments in a variety of video, audio, print and Web-based materials to give students practice using authentic French accurately and expressively. Three periods. Each semester earns one unit of credit; however, both semesters must be completed satisfactorily to receive credit for either course.
Prerequisite: Open to students who do not present French for admission or by permission of the instructor.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring

FREN 103 Intensive French
Lydgate
Intensive training in French. The course covers the material of French 101-102 in a single semester. Five class periods. For students with little or no previous study of French. Recommended for students interested in taking a junior year or semester abroad in France or another Francophone country.

FREN 201-202 French Language, Literatures, and Cultures
Grelé, Tranvouez, McQuillan, Petterson
Reading, writing, and speaking skills are developed through analysis and discussions of short stories, plays, poems, films, and newspaper articles from France and the Francophone world. Three periods. Each semester earns one unit of credit; however, both semesters must be completed satisfactorily to receive credit for either course.
Students beginning with 202 must take one of the following courses: 205, 206, 207, 208, or 210 in order to complete the requirement.
Prerequisite for 201: 102 or 103, SAT II score of 500 or an equivalent departmental placement score; or permission of instructor.
Prerequisite for 202: 201, SAT II score of 600, an AP score of 1 or 2, or an equivalent departmental placement score, or by permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall, Spring

FREN 205 Literature and Film in Cultural Contexts
Mistacco
Discussion of modern literature and film in their cultural contexts. Training in techniques of literary and cultural analysis. Materials include novels, short stories, poetry, films, screenplays, and videos from France and the Francophone world. Vocabulary building and review of key points of grammar. Frequent written practice. Attention to oral skills and listening comprehension as needed.
Prerequisite: 202, an SAT II score of 650, an equivalent departmental placement score, or an AP score of 3. Not open to students who have taken [203] or [204].
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall, Spring

FREN 206 Intermediate Spoken French
Egron-Sparrow, Respaut, Tranvouez
Practice in conversation, using a variety of materials including newspaper articles, radio and television broadcasts, advertisements, and films. This course is designed to develop oral proficiency with necessary attention to the other skills – listening comprehension, reading, and writing. Regular use of the language laboratory.
Prerequisite: 202 or [204], an SAT II score of 650, an equivalent departmental placement score, or an AP score of 3.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall, Spring

FREN 207 Perspectives on French Culture and Society
(French 207 may be elected only once)
Topic A: France at the Threshold of the Third Millennium

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course will focus on the evolution of French society from World War II to the present. Special emphasis on challenges faced by France today: tradition versus change, technological achievements, role of women, youth, unemployment, immigration and multiculturalism. Course will involve use of articles from weekly magazines, excerpts from books, World Wide Web-based projects, and movies.
FREN 208 Women and the Literary Tradition

**Mistacco**

An introduction to women's writing from Marie de France to Marguerite Duras, from the Middle Ages to the twentieth century. The course is designed to develop an appreciation of women's place in French literary history. Special attention is given to the continuities among women writers and to the impact of their minority status upon their writing.

Prerequisite: 202 or 204, an SAT II score of 650, an equivalent departmental placement score, or an AP score of 3.
Distribution: Language and Literature Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

FREN 210 French Literature and Culture through the Centuries: From the Enlightenment to the Present

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** A study of major authors in their cultural contexts from the eighteenth to the twentieth centuries. Readings from Voltaire, Montesquieu, Diderot, Balzac, Flaubert, Gide, Camus, and Bax.

Prerequisite: 202 or 204, an SAT II score of 650, an equivalent departmental placement score, or an AP score of 3.
Distribution: Language and Literature Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

FREN 211 Studies in Language

**Rogers, Transvouz**

Comprehensive review of French grammar, enrichment of vocabulary, and introduction to French techniques of composition and the organization of ideas.

Prerequisite: At least one unit of 204 (by permission of instructor). 205, 206, 207, 208, or 210, an SAT II score of 700, an equivalent departmental placement score, or an AP score of 4 or 5.
Distribution: Language and Literature Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

After 211, the numbering of 200-level courses does not denote increasing levels of difficulty; 200-level courses above 211 may be taken in any sequence.

FREN 213 From Myth to the Absurd: French Drama in the Twentieth Century

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** An investigation of the major trends in modern French drama: the reinterpretation of myths, the influence of existentialism, and the theater of the absurd. Special attention is given to the nature of dramatic conflict and to the relationship between text and performance. Study of plays by Anouilh, Cocteau, Giraudoux, Sarthe, Camus, Ionesco, and Beckett.

Prerequisite: At least one unit of 205, 206, 207, 208, or 210, an SAT II score of 700, an equivalent departmental placement score, or an AP score of 4 or 5.
Distribution: Language and Literature or Social and Behavioral Analysis Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

FREN 214 Desire, Power, and Language in the Nineteenth-Century Novel

**Rogers**

Ambition, passion, and transgression in major works by Balzac, Stendhal, Flaubert, and Zola. Analysis of narrative techniques that organize the interplay of desire and power against which individual destinies are played out in post-Revolutionary France. Realism and the representation of reality in the context of a society in turmoil.

Prerequisite: At least one unit of 205, 206, 207, 208, or 210, an SAT II score of 700, an equivalent departmental placement score, or an AP score of 4 or 5.
Distribution: Language and Literature Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

FREN 215 Baudelaire, Verlaine, Rimbaud

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** Close study of a body of poetry which ranks among the most influential in literature, and initiates modern poetry. Baudelaire: romanticism and the modern; Verlaine: free verse and the liberation of poetic form; Rimbaud: the visionary and the surreal. Analysis of texts and their historical context, through a variety of theoretical approaches.

Prerequisite: At least one unit of 205, 206, 207, 208, or 210, an SAT II score of 700, an equivalent departmental placement score, or an AP score of 4 or 5.
Distribution: Language and Literature Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

FREN 217 Books of the Self

**Lydgate**

This course focuses on texts that seek to reveal the reality of the self in the space of a book, including readings of confessional and autobiographical works by the twelfth-century writers Camus, Annie Ernaux, Roland Barthes, and Maryse Conde, and by their literary ancestors Augustine, Abelard, Montaigne, and Rousseau. Themes examined include: the compulsion to confess; secret sharing vs. public self-disclosure; love, desire, and language; the search for authenticity; dominant discourse and minority voices; the role of the reader as accomplice, witness, judge, confessor.

Prerequisite: At least one unit of 205, 206, 207, 208, or 210, an SAT II score of 700, an equivalent departmental placement score, or an AP score of 4 or 5.
Distribution: Language and Literature or Religion, Ethics and Moral Philosophy Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

FREN 218 Négritude, Independences, Women’s Issues: Francophone Literature in Context

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** This course seeks to understand the key concerns of writers during the Négritude movement in order to address important questions that became crucial during the ensuing period of the various independence movements. We will discuss issues which arose at this time and continue to be of interest concerning the role of women in these movements and thereafter in the newly independent nation. The impact of colonialism and independence on different indigenous societal institutions, polygamy in particular, will be central to the later readings.

Prerequisite: At least one unit of 205, 206, 207, 208, or 210, an SAT II score of 700, an equivalent departmental placement score, or an AP score of 4 or 5.
Distribution: Language and Literature Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

FREN 219 Love/Death

**Respaut**

This course investigates the connection between fiction and film and our fundamental preoccupation with the issues of love and death. Texts ranging from the Middle Ages to the twentieth century are studied, with an eye toward understanding how the themes of love and death are related to story structure, narration, and the dynamics of reading.

Prerequisite: At least one unit of 205, 206, 207, 208, or 210, an SAT II score of 700, an equivalent departmental placement score, or an AP score of 4 or 5.
Distribution: Language and Literature Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

FREN 220 Myth and Memory in Modern France: From the French Revolution to May 1968

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** How do the French view their past and what myths have they created to inscribe that past into national memory? In this course, we will examine modern French history and culture from the perspective of "les lieux de mémoire," that is, symbolic events, institutions, people, and places that have shaped French national identity.

Prerequisite: At least one unit of 205, 206, 207, 208, or 210, an SAT II score of 700, an equivalent departmental placement score, or an AP score of 4 or 5.
Distribution: Language and Literature or Historical Studies Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

FREN 221 Voices of French Poetry from Marie de France to Surrealism

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** The voices, forms, and innovations of the French poetic tradition. The goals of this course are to examine and appreciate the place of song, love, laughter, and madness in the best works of French poets, from the twelfth-century poems of Marie de France to Baudelaire's poèmes en prose, Rimbaud's duels, and surrealism's explosive écriture automatique.

Prerequisite: At least one unit of 205, 206, 207, 208, or 210, an SAT II score of 700, an equivalent departmental placement score, or an AP score of 4 or 5.
Distribution: Language and Literature Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

FREN 222 French Cinema

**Gillain**

A survey of French cinema with a focus on three key periods: the 30s, the 60s and the 90s. Starting with classics by Jean Vigo, Jean Renoir, and Marcel Carné, the course will study the stylistic
revolution brought about by the New Wave and the mark it has left on recent French cinema.

The films will be analyzed from a variety of perspectives: political and socio-economic contexts, gender representations, narrative patterns, and visual metaphors of subjectivity.

Prerequisite: At least one unit of 205, 206, 207, 208, or 210, an SAT II score of 700, an AP score of 4 or 5, or an equivalent departmental placement score.

Distribution: Language and Literature Semester: Fall

Unit: 1.0

FREN 223 Selected Topics

Topic A: La Chanson Française

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course presents French song – La Chanson Française – as a literary and cultural object that plays a symbolic role in the life of the French nation. Underscoring the revolutionary origins of this popular genre, we will discover how, from post-war existentialist songs to the contemporary rap of MC Solaar, French songs are accurate indicators of trends in political orientation, socioeconomic concerns, cultural, religious, and sexual identities.

Prerequisite: At least one unit of 205, 206, 207, 208, or 210, an SAT II score of 700, an AP score of 4 or 5, or an equivalent departmental placement score.

Distribution: Language and Literature Semester: N/O

Unit: 1.0

Topic B: Saint-Germain-des-Prés

Lysîte

The legendary sixth arrondissement neighborhood as a cultural crucible of post-Resistance Paris, Saint-Germain as the locus of an unprecedented concentration of literary and artistic talent following the Liberation of 1945. Existentialists, artists, café intellectuals, and non-conformists. The discovery of jazz and American popular culture. Saint-Germain and the myth of the Left Bank. Study of texts by Sartre, Camus, Simone de Beauvoir, Boris Vian, Raymond Queneau, and songs by Juliette Gréco and others; newspaper, film, and audio documents of the period.

Prerequisite: At least one unit of 205, 206, 207, 208, or 210, an SAT II score of 700, an equivalent departmental placement score, or an AP score of 4 or 5.

Distribution: Language and Literature or Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video Semester: Spring

Unit: 1.0

Topic C: Women of Ill Repute: Prostitution in Nineteenth-Century France

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Women of loose morals in French fiction from the Revolution to the end of the nineteenth century. This course will trace the figure of the prostitute – from the innocuous fallen woman with a heart of gold to the threatening incarnation of feminine perversion – in literary texts and in the paintings of prominent artists of the period. Readings in contemporary treatments on hygiene, public policy, and the legal status of prostitutes will situate the theme in the socio-cultural context of the time. Fiction by Balzac, Dumas, Hugo, Baudelaire, Maupassant, Barbery d’Aurevilly, and Zola. Paintings by Degas, Manet, and Toulouse-Lautrec.

Prerequisite: At least one unit of 205, 206, 207, 208, or 210, an SAT II score of 700, an equivalent departmental placement score, or an AP score of 4 or 5.

Distribution: Language and Literature Semester: N/O

Unit: 1.0

FREN 224 Versailles and the Age of Louis XIV

Grâle

Versailles will be used as a focal point for the study of the aesthetic and literary trends prevalent in seventeenth-century France, as well as the social and historical trends that accompanied them. Works from a wide range of genres (including films, plays, and memoirs) will be chosen to examine the state of the arts in France under the Sun King.

Prerequisite: At least one unit of 205, 206, 207, 208, or 210, an SAT II score of 700, an AP score of 4 or 5, or an equivalent departmental placement score.

Distribution: Language and Literature Semester: Spring

Unit: 1.0

FREN 225 The French Press

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Reading and study of current newspaper and magazine articles as well as video. Analysis of cartoons, comic strips, and advertisements. Ideological, sociological, and stylistic differences are stressed. Systematic comparison with the American press. Intensive practice in conversation and composition. Oral and written reports.

Prerequisite: At least one unit of 205, 206, 207, 208, or 210, an SAT II score of 700, an equivalent departmental placement score, or an AP score of 4 or 5.

Distribution: Language and Literature or Social and Behavioral Analysis Semester: N/O

Unit: 1.0

FREN 226 Advanced Spoken French

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Practice in oral expression to improve fluency and pronuncia-
tion with special attention to idiomatic vocabulary and phonetics. Contemporary French culture will be analyzed through various media. In addition to the reading and study of current newspaper and magazine articles, extensive use will be made of the French films without subtitles, songs, videotaped news broadcasts, and advertisements. Ideological, sociological, and stylistic differences will be stressed.

Prerequisite: At least one unit of 205, 206, 207, 208, or 210, an SAT II score of 700, an equivalent departmental placement score, or an AP score of 4 or 5.

Distribution: Language and Literature Semester: N/O

Unit: 1.0

FREN 227 Literature and the Supernatural

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. The goals of this course are to study the origins and popularity of French literature about the supernatural from the end of the eighteenth century to the twentieth century, to explore the specific narrative structure and themes of supernatural tales, and to understand what gives birth to images of the supernatural in figures such as the devil and the vampire.

Prerequisite: At least one unit of 205, 206, 207, 208, or 210, an SAT II score of 700, an equivalent departmental placement score, or an AP score of 4 or 5.

Distribution: Language and Literature Semester: N/O

Unit: 1.0

FREN 228 Wintersession in Paris

Petterson

Topic for 2002-03: The Paris of Poets. A study of Paris as urban inspiration for French poetry and song. This course explores the visual arts, culture, and history of the City of Light as represented and celebrated by French poetry and song. Special attention will be paid to Parisian artistic and poetic life during Haussmann’s major reconfiguration of Paris in the 1860s and 70s, during the Banquet Years (1885-1914), and during the periods preceding and following World War II. Poems by Hugo, Baudelaire, Rimbaud, Apollinaire, Reverdy, Breton, Desnos, Prevert, Dupin, Réda, Hocquard, and popular songs and films. Excursions to the Maison de la Poésie, museums, and myriad sites represented in Parisian poetry and song. Not offered every year. Subject to Dean’s office approval.

Prerequisite: At least one unit of 205, 206, 207, 208, or 210, an SAT II score of 700, an equivalent departmental placement score, or an AP score of 4 or 5.

Distribution: Language and Literature Semester: Wintersession

Unit: 1.0

FREN 230 Paris: City of Light

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A study of Paris as the center of French intellectual, political, economic, and artistic life through an analysis of its changing image in literature from the Middle Ages to the present. Contemporary materials such as films, songs, and magazines are used to show how the myths and realities of the city’s past influence Parisian life today.

Prerequisite: At least one unit of 205, 206, 207, 208, or 210, an SAT II score of 700, an equivalent departmental placement score, or an AP score of 4 or 5.

Distribution: Language and Literature Semester: N/O

Unit: 1.0

FREN 240 Images of Women in French Film

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A survey of films by major French directors that focus on a central female character. The course will study psychological, sociological, and stylistic aspects of the representation of women in cinema and their changing images from the thirties to the present. Women’s roles within the family and society will be analyzed, as will status of the film stars as mythic creations of an idealized woman. The films chosen for study will illustrate the history of French cinema over 60 years.

Prerequisite: At least one unit of 205, 206, 207, 208, or 210, an SAT II score of 700, an equivalent departmental placement score, or an AP score of 4 or 5.

Distribution: Language and Literature or Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video Semester: N/O

Unit: 1.0

FREN 301 France in the Renaissance: Forms, Reforms, and Revolutions

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Innovative writers in sixteenth-century France and the ideas and forms of expression they explored in the early decades of printing. The persistence of oral culture and the search for a voice in print: the triumph of French over Latin as a literary language of sublety and power; the collisions of propaganda and censorship in a century torn by religious strife; the emergence of new audiences and new strategies of narration and reading. Readings in prose works by Rabelais, Montaigne, Calvin, Marguerite de Navarre; poetry by du
FREN 303 Advanced Studies in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Topic: The Voyage in Seventeenth- and Eighteenth-Century Fiction; The Representation of the Other. The goal of this course is to study the image of the other and its evolution throughout fictional travel narratives of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Our discussion will be structured by three main topics: the European identity crisis, the birth of a new colonialism and the rejection of the latter. Maps and documents of the time will be used to illustrate our investigation.

Prerequisite: Two 200-level units, one of which must be 211 or above.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

FREN 304 Male and Female Perspectives in the Eighteenth-Century Novel

Mistaceo

Drawing from recent feminist inquiries into the politics of exclusion and inclusion in literary history, the course examines, in dialogue with masterpieces authored by men, novels by major women writers of the period. These novels, though much admired in their time, were subsequently erased from the pages of literary history, and have only recently been rediscovered. Works by Prevost, Claudine-Alexandrine de Tencin, Françoise de Graffigny, Marie-Jeanne Riccoboni, Rousseau, Diderot, Laclos, and Isabelle de Charrière.

Prerequisite: Two 200-level units, one of which must be 211 or above.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

FREN 305 Advanced Studies in the Nineteenth Century

Rogers

Topic for 2002-03: Artistic and Political Revolutions from 1789 to 1851: The Rise and Fall of Romanticism. During the romantic era, a series of political revolutions and coups paralleled equally tumultuous literary and artistic battles in a whirlwind of changes that forever altered the face of French society and culture. In this course, we will examine the source and nature of the Romantic spirit, its rebellion against Classicism, the conditions of its emergence and the causes of its decline.

Prerequisite: Two 200-level units, one of which must be 211 or above.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

FREN 306 Literature and Inhumanity: Novel, Poetry, and Film in Interwar France

Peterson

This course will examine the confrontation between literature and inhumanity through the French literature, poetry, and film of the early twentieth century. Poetry by Guillaume Apollinaire, Robert Desnos, André Breton, Francis Ponge, and René Char, films by Luis Buñuel, and novels by André Gide, Jean-Paul Sartre, and André Malraux all serve to illustrate the profound crisis in human values that defined and shaped the twentieth century.

Prerequisite: Two 200-level units, one of which must be 211 or above.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

FREN 308 Advanced Studies in Language

Petterson

The art of translation and its techniques are studied through analysis of the major linguistic and cultural differences between French and English. Translations from both languages will serve to explore past and present-day practices and theories of translation.

Prerequisite: Two 200-level units, one of which must be 211 or above. Open to juniors and seniors only, or by permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

FREN 313 George Sand and the Romantic Theater

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. George Sand, multi-faced woman and influential writer, allows us to explore the romantic theater as well as the overall theater production of the nineteenth century. The fact that Sand's theater was overlooked in her time and subsequently forgotten raises important questions of public recognition and literary posterity that we will examine.

Prerequisite: Two 200-level units, one of which must be 211 or above. Not open to students who have taken this course at 321 Topic A.
Distribution: Language and Literature or Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

FREN 314 Cinema

Gillain

François Truffaut: An in-depth review of Truffaut’s overall contribution to cinema. Includes readings from his articles as a film critic, a study of influence on his directorial work (Renoir, Hitchcock, Lubitsch) and a close analysis of twelve of his films using a variety of critical approaches: biographical, historical, formal, and psychoanalytical.

Prerequisite: Two 200-level units, one of which must be 211 or above.
Distribution: Language and Literature or Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

FREN 316 Duras

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A study of Marguerite Duras's literary and film production centering on her poetics of the Other and her practice of écriture féminine. Works of difference and marginality (including social outcasts, colonized people, madwomen, children, criminals, Jews, and women) will be examined in connection with Duras’s subversion of sexual, familial, social, political, literary, and cinematic conventions. Analysis of representative novels, films, short stories, and plays. Readings from interviews, autobiographical texts, and articles, as well as from Duras’s final reflections on her life and the experience of writing. New critical perspectives on her work.

Prerequisite: Two 200-level units, one of which must be 211 or above.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

FREN 319 Women, Language, and Literary Expression

Topic A: Difference: Fiction by Twentieth-Century Women Writers in France

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Challenges to the institution of literature, to patriarchal thinking and male discourse in texts by Beauvoir, Colette, Chavaf, Duras, Wittig, and Djebbar. The creative possibilities and risks involved in equating the feminine with difference. Perspectives on women, writing, and difference in colonial and postcolonial contexts. Readings from feminist theoreticians including Cixous, Kristeva, and Irigaray.

Prerequisite: Two 200-level units, one of which must be 211 or above.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

FREN 321 Seminar

Topic A: Metaphors of Artistic Creation in Proust’s A la Recherche du Temps Perdu

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A close reading of a representative section of Proust’s works. We will examine and question the way writing, painting, and music are represented and intertwined in the narrative. We will also explore several important topics related to the social, historical, cultural, and artistic contexts of the period: influential writers, painters, and musicians; love and homosexuality; fashion; the “Belle Époque”; World War I; the Dreyfus Affair.

Prerequisite: Two 200-level units, one of which must be 211 or above.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

FREN 329 Colette/Duras: A Pleasure Unio

Death

Rapport

Two prolific authors whose works embrace the span of women’s writing in the twentieth century, and who correspondingly illustrate the essential features of modern expression by women. Attention to the phases of a woman’s life, sexuality, the figure of the mother, exoticism and race, and the relation between fiction and autobiograpy.

Prerequisite: Two 200-level units, one of which must be 211 or above.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

FREN 330 French and Francophone Studies

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. The course examines various texts from the post-independent Francophone world to understand pressing concerns in different postcolonial regions. Close attention will be paid to narrative techniques while studying questions concerning the relationship with the metropolis and the functioning of language(s). Includes a brief introduction to the history of Francophone literature. Texts by Driss Chraibi, Maryse Condé, Axel Gauvin, Assia Djebar.

Prerequisite: Two 200-level units, one of which must be 211 or above.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0
FREN 349 Studies in Culture and Criticism

Topic A: French Cultural Identities
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An exploration of French cultural identity in the context of European unification and the multimedia revolution. Study of social change and the transmission of culture through education materials, family life, popular myths, and culture. Comparative approach using novels, films, newspapers, and television.
Prerequisite: Two 200-level units, one of which must be 211 or above.
Distribution: Language and Literature or Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

Topic B: La Belle Époque: Politics, Society, and Culture in France: 1880-1914
Datta
In the aftermath of World War I, French men and women viewed the preceding years as a tranquil and stable period in French history. Yet during the era, subsequently known as “La Belle Époque,” the French experienced changes of enormous magnitude: the emergence of both consumer culture and a working class, the development of a national press, and the expansion of an overseas colonial empire. Such upheaval was reflected in the emergence of Paris as the capital of the European avant-garde. Drawing on literary texts and historical documents, as well as on films, posters, and songs, this interdisciplinary course examines French society, politics, and culture during the era which ushered France into the modern age.
Prerequisite: Two 200-level units, one of which must be 211 or above.
Distribution: Language and Literature or Historical Studies
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

Topic C: Occupation and Resistance: The French Experience and Memory of the Second World War, 1939-1999
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. No experience in recent French history has marked French collective memory more profoundly than the Second World War. During these years, the French dealt not only with the trauma of defeat and the German Occupation but also with the divisive legacy of the collaborationist Vichy regime. This course, which traces the history of World War II from the beginning of hostilities in 1939 to the Liberation, will examine both the French experience of the war and the memories it has generated up to the present day. We will thus study a variety of documents, historical as well as contemporary, including speeches, propaganda tracts, memoirs, newspaper articles, literary texts, films, and songs.
Prerequisite: Two 200-level units, one of which must be 211 or above.
Distribution: Language and Literature or Historical Studies
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

FREN 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Two Grade II units above 206.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

FREN 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of department. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

FREN 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

Directions for Election

One-hundred Level Courses: Course 101-102 and 103 count toward the degree but not toward the major. Students who begin with 101-102 in college and who plan to study abroad should consult the chair of the department during the second semester of their first year.

Acceleration: Students who receive a grade of A in 201 may, on the recommendation of their instructor, accelerate to 205.

Majors: Majors are required to complete a minimum of eight units, including the following courses or their equivalents: 211 and 308. A student may count one AP credit in French toward the major. The goals of a coherent program are: (a) oral and written linguistic competence; (b) acquisition of basic techniques of reading and interpreting texts; and (c) a general understanding of the history of French literature and culture. All majors must take two 300-level French courses at Wellesley College. No more than two courses taken credit/noncredit at Wellesley College may be applied to the French major.

Students planning to major in French should consult with the Chair of the French Department.

Students interested in an interdepartmental major in French Cultural Studies are referred to the listing for this interdepartmental program.

Graduate Studies: Students planning graduate work in French or comparative literature are encouraged to write an honors thesis and study a second modern language and/or Latin.

Advanced Placement Policies and Language Requirement: A student entering Wellesley must have an Advanced Placement score of 4 or 5 or an SAT II score of 690 to satisfy the foreign language requirement.

Teacher Certification: Students interested in obtaining certification to teach French in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts should consult the chair of the Department of Education.

French Cultural Studies

AN INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJOR

Director: Datta (French)

Wellesley offers an interdepartmental major in French Cultural Studies which combines courses from the Department of French with those in Africana Studies, Art, History, Music, Political Science, or any other department offering courses on France or Francophone countries. French Cultural Studies majors ordinarily work closely with two advisors, one from the French Department and one from the other area of concentration.

The major in French Cultural Studies consists of a minimum of eight units. At least four units in the French Department above the 100 level are required including 207 and 211. At least one unit in French at the 300 (advanced) level is required. No more than two courses taken credit/noncredit at Wellesley College may be applied to the French Cultural Studies Major.

FRST 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

FRST 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of director. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

FRST 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

Related Courses

For Credit Toward the Major

AFR 207 Images of African People through the Cinema
AFR 210/MUS 210 Folk and Ritual Music of the Caribbean
AFR 216 History of the Caribbean
AFR 223 Caribbean and African Development Issues
AFR 232/332/MUS 225 Topics in Ethnomusicology: Africa and the Caribbean
AFR 235 Societies and Cultures of Africa
AFR 318 Seminar, African Women, Social Transformation, and Empowerment
ARTH 203 Cathedrals and Castles of the High Middle Ages
ARTH 223 The Arts of France
ARTH 228 Nineteenth- and Twentieth-Century Architecture
ARTH 234 Topics in Nineteenth-Century Art. Topic for 2002-03: Impressionism
ARTH 253 The Beautiful Book: Medieval and Renaissance Book Illumination in France and Italy
HIST 201 Reinventing Europe, 1650-2000
Department of Geology

Professor: Andrews, Thompson (Chair)
Associate Professor: Besancon
Instructor in Geology Laboratory: Gilbert, Mattison

All courses with laboratory meet for two periods of lecture, and one three-hour laboratory session weekly.

GEOL 100 Oceanography
Andrews
Covering over 70% of the Earth's surface, the oceans are one of the most distinctive features of our planet. Oceans evolve through time, control our climate, are home to a myriad of marine life forms and are flooded by distinctive geologic features including huge volcanoes and giant rift valleys. We will explore such topics as ocean basin sediments, submarine volcanism, shoreline processes, tsunamis, ocean currents, El Nino events, coral reefs, deep-sea life and marine food and mineral resources.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

GEOL 102 The Dynamic Earth with Laboratory
Staff
Introduction to geologic processes ranging from microscopic growth of mineral crystals to regional erosion and deposition by water, wind, and ice to volcanism and earthquakes associated with global plate motions. Interactions between these dynamic systems and such human activities as mining, farming, and development.
Laboratory and field trips include study of minerals, rocks, global positioning system, topographic, and geologic maps.
Prerequisite: Fulfillment of the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science. Fulfills the Quantitative Reasoning overlay course requirement.
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.25

GEOL 200 The Earth and Life through Time
Andrews
The Earth and life have been continually changing throughout the 4.6 billion years of Earth history. We will explore these changes, including the tectonic evolution of mountain ranges, the changing landscapes and environments across the North American continent, and the origin, evolution, and extinction of the various life forms that have inhabited our planet. Students will have the opportunity to examine Wellesley's extensive fossil collection, and a field trip to fossil sites in New York State will be offered.
Prerequisite: 102 or by permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

GEOL 202 Mineralogy with Laboratory
Besancon
Minerals are the resource base for modern society. Starting with an introduction to crystallography, we will apply ideas of symmetry and order to the major techniques used to identify and characterize minerals: optical microscopy, X-ray diffraction, chemical analysis, and physical properties. We will then undertake a systematic study of the most common rock-forming minerals. Laboratory emphasizes optical, X-ray, and hand specimen characterization of minerals. Normally offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite: 102 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.25

GEOL 204 Catastrophes and Extinctions
Andrews
The Earth has not always been a safe place on which to live, as mass extinctions have punctuated the history of life and dramatically altered the course of evolution. Among the topics we will explore are the process of evolution and the nature of the fossil record, gradual change versus catastrophic events, dinosaurs and their extinction, periodicity of mass extinctions, the prospect of future extinctions, and an evaluation of the possible causes of extinctions, including sea-level changes, climate changes, volcanism, and meteorite impacts. Normally offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite: 102 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

GEOL 211 Geology and Human Affairs
Thompson
This seminar-style course will focus on interactions between people and their physical environment. Geological component to emphasize coastal, fluvial and glacial processes, evaluation of bedrock for engineering projects, and groundwater. Human impacts will be examined in terms of adverse effects on geological systems and in terms of protective environmental regulation and remediation. New England case studies including evolution of Nauset Spit (Chatham, Mass.), groundwater contamination at Cape Cod Military Reservation, and management approaches in the Charles River watershed will be highlighted during the semester. Students will present their own case studies as final paper projects. Normally offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite: 102 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

GEOL 220 Volcanoes: Agents of Global and Regional Change
Besancon
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. From Mount Saint Helens to Vesuvius to Krakatau, volcanoes affect global climate, change landscape evolution, and are sometimes the cause of tremendous disasters. Understanding the wide variety of phenomena associated with volcanoes provides a broad perspective on how science can be used to protect lives and future human needs and interests. Using geologic literature, Internet search, and a general text, we will study case histories of volcanoes on earth and through the solar system. Written papers and oral presentations will be important parts of the course. Normally offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite: One or more previous courses in Geology.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04.
Unit: 1.0
GEOL 230 Earth from Above: Maps, Remote Sensing, and GIS
Besançon
Paper maps and photographs are moving into digital form. Using geographic information systems (GIS) and image analysis, one can manage natural resources or city infrastructure, search for water resources, analyze land use, find relationships (which were previously impractical) between geographic variables, and prepare maps of all types. We will look at interpretation of data from across the electromagnetic spectrum and how it can be integrated with geographic and topographic information into an informative presentation. Normally offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite: 102
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

GEOL 240 Climate Past and Future
Thompson
The documented phenomenon of global warming raises pressing questions about future climate trends and what the world's population might expect if temperatures continue to rise. The science of this problem spans many spheres of Earth activity from present-day oceanic and atmospheric circulation to the geologic record of Pleistocene ice sheets and more extreme climatic events in the far distant past. Even plate motions have climatic impacts as increased volcanism associated with rapid sea floor spreading increases atmospheric carbon dioxide. This course will explore the dynamics of the modern climate system as well as multiple factors influencing climate history. All of these approaches are important for geoscientists and nonscientists alike who must promote intelligent action on global initiatives addressing problems such as anthropogenic carbon dioxide emissions. Normally offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite: 102
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

GEOL 304 Sedimentary Rocks and Sequences with Laboratory
Thompson
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03, OFFERED IN 2003-04. Sedimentary rocks cover most of the Earth's present surface and contain evidence for past environments throughout billions of years of geologic time. Studying sequences of such rocks is important both for understanding recurrent environmental fluctuations like sea level change and for maximizing resources from coal and petroleum to salt and aluminum ore. Sedimentary processes take on further significance because they take place in popular human habitats including coastlines and flood plains. Lectures will cover production of sediment via weathering, principles of sediment transport, characteristics of sedimentary environments, and interpretation of sedimentary sequences. Laboratory will emphasize identification of sedimentary rocks and minerals based on hand specimens, microscope and x-ray methods, and include field trips in the Boston area. Normally offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite: 202
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04.
Unit: 1.25

GEOL 305 Paleontology with Laboratory
Andrews
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03, OFFERED IN 2003-04. Over 99.9% of the animal species that have inhabited our Earth are now extinct, and these ancient life forms, such as trilobites and ammonites, are now only known through their fossil remains. We will investigate the origin, evolution, and extinction of these fossil organisms, many of which have no close living relatives. Students will have the opportunity to study Wellesley's extensive fossil collections in their laboratory work. Normally offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite: 200 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04.
Unit: 1.0

GEOL 306 Structural Geology with Laboratory
Thompson
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03, OFFERED IN 2003-04. Introduction to geometry and origin of rock structure ranging from microtextures and fabrics to large-scale folding and faulting. Emphasis on processes of rock deformation in terms of theoretical prediction and experimental findings. Laboratory will include field trips in the Boston area. Normally offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite: 102 or permission of instructor. Not open to students who have taken 206.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04.
Unit: 1.25

GEOL 309 Petrology with Laboratory
Besançon
Study of the origin and occurrence of igneous and metamorphic rocks with particular reference to modern geochemical investigations. Examination and description of hand specimens and thin sections using the petrographic microscope. Normally offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite: 202
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science or Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.25

GEOL 311 Hydrogeology with Laboratory
Besançon
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03, OFFERED IN 2003-04. Investigation of water supply and use. Principles of surface and groundwater movement and water chemistry are applied to the hydrologic cycle in order to understand sources of water for human use. Quantity and quality of water and the limitations they impose are considered. Normally offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite: 102 and permission of instructor.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science or Mathematical Modeling
Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04.
Unit: 1.25

GEOL 349 Seminar
Staff
Topic for 2002-03 to be determined. Normally offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite: To be determined
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

GEOL 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

Directions for Election
In addition to eight units in Geology, normally to include 200, 202, 304, 306, and 309, the minimum major requires four units from laboratory sciences, mathematics, or computer science. All four units may not be taken in the same department. A student planning graduate work should note that most graduate geology departments normally require two units each of chemistry, physics, and mathematics. Biology often may be substituted if the student is interested in paleontology.

The department recommends that students majoring in Geology take a geology field course, either the 12.114-12.115 sequence offered in alternate years by MIT or a summer geology field course offered by another college.

A minor in Geology (five units) consists of:
(A) 102 and (B) two units in one of the four following areas of concentration: I. (Paleobiology) 200, 204, 305 or II. (Structural Geology) 214, 230, 306 or III. (Petrology) 202, 304, and 369 or IV. (Environmental Geology) 211, 230, 311 and (C) two additional 200- or 300-level units.
### GER 121/WRIT 125 Turn-of-the-Century Vienna: The Birth of Modernism

**Hansen**

The resplendent culture of fin-de-siècle Vienna reveals the early concerns of the twentieth century. While the 600-year-old Habsburg monarchy preserved continuity in Austria, a nervous sense of finitude pervaded the period. Nostalgia clashed with social change to produce a remarkable tension in the music, art, literature, and science of the period. These disciplines reached breakthroughs that are the roots of the modern temperaments: Sigmund Freud in psychology; Oskar Kokoschka and Gustav Klimt in art; Hugo von Hofmannsthal and Arthur Schnitzler in literature; Mahler, Schönberg, and Webern in music; Theodor Herzl, founder of Zionism, in social thought. The course will study representative works to explore this phenomenon. Includes a third session each week. Students enrolled in German courses, particularly 201-202, are encouraged to fulfill the Writing 125 requirement with this class. This course counts as a unit toward the German Studies major.

**Prerequisite:** Open to all first-year students.  
**Distribution:** Language and Literature  
**Semester:** Fall  
**Unit:** 1.0

### GER 201-202 Intermediate German

**Nolden, Ward**  

Intermediate level course designed to continue and expand students’ German language skills. Students will work on improving their speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills. Texts will introduce diverse topics of contemporary German interest. The course provides preparation for students who wish to advance their skills in German and includes an additional reading letter grade.  

**Prerequisite:** None  
**Distribution:** None  
**Semester:** Fall, Spring  
**Unit:** 1.0

### GER 231 Advanced Studies in Language and Culture

**Ward**  

This course continues to expand students' communicative abilities. It is designed to prepare students for advanced work in German or related fields such as International Relations, European History, or German Studies. These seminars will focus on literary and cultural topics through intensive reading, discussion, and writing. A high level of proficiency in oral and written expression is assumed.  

**Prerequisite:** Open to all first-year students.  
**Distribution:** Language and Literature  
**Semester:** Fall, Spring  
**Unit:** 1.0

### GER 241 Themes of Childhood, Youth, and Adolescence in German Literature

**Hansen**  

This course will explore images of children and adolescents in adult literature. The texts encompass the medieval to contemporary periods and are unified thematically by such issues as youthful rebellion, inter-generational struggles, social initiation, and the crisis of adolescence. We shall analyze the portraits of youth as idealized heroes, as innocent victims, and as critical witnesses of the adult world. Authors include Goethe, Stifter, Hesse, and Aichinger. We will also read Grimm’s folktales, Wilhem Busch’s proto-comic book, Max und Moritz, and Heinrich Hoffmann’s cautionary verses, Der Struwwelpeter. Taught in German. Two meetings per week.  

**Prerequisite:** 231 or permission of instructor.  
**Distribution:** Language and Literature  
**Semester:** Spring  
**Unit:** 1.0

### GER 245 Constructing the Other in German Cinema (in English)

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** We will examine the way in which cinematic representation has constructed “the other” in the context of German cultural history of the twentieth century. Beginning with issues of gender, we will discuss the visualization of woman as other in classics of the silent era, including Metropolis, and Pandora's Box. The role of nationalism, colonialism, racism, and anti-Semitism in the construction of “the other” in the cinema of the 30s and 40s will also be considered. We will then consider a wide variety of postwar and filmmakers, for example, cinematic portraits of “guest workers,” and the “other Germany” seen as other from both sides of the Cold War divide. Film screenings will be in addition to the lectures and discussions. Taught in English.  

**Prerequisite:** None  
**Distribution:** Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video  
**Semester:** N/O  
**Unit:** 1.0

### GER 248 The Fantastic in German Literature

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** The course will explore short fiction of the fantastic and the uncanny that emerges after the eighteenth century. These works, which employ allegories of escapist fantasy, horror and supernatural terror, delusion, and abnormal psychic states, are chosen for their literary treatment of fears that prey on the human imagination. We will begin with tales from the Grimm’s collection of fairy tales and explore themes of the Doppelgänger, shapeshifting, talking animals, and magic. We will apply Sigmund Freud’s theory of “the uncanny” to literary texts from romanticism to Kafka and beyond. Taught in German, two periods.  

**Prerequisite:** 231 or permission of instructor.  
**Distribution:** Language and Literature  
**Semester:** N/O  
**Unit:** 1.0

### GER 250 Research or Individual Study

**Prerequisite:** Open by permission.  
**Distribution:** None  
**Semester:** Fall, Spring  
**Unit:** 1.0
GER 250H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

GER 252 Drama as Text and Performance
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Focusing on one period of German theatre, we will examine major themes of the genre of the drama as exemplified by plays and critical texts by major authors. A substantial part of the course will be devoted to performance issues, resulting in performance projects by the end of the semester. Taught in German. One seminar period with additional rehearsal time.
Prerequisite: 201-202 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature or Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

GER 255 The Woman Question
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. We will trace the way the "Fraufrage" was posed by three generations of women and men in German-speaking countries - the role of women in Romantic thought and their activity in Romantic circles and salons; the way in which the debate was changed by the revolutionary convulsions of 1848; the development of an organized women's movement in the 1870s and 1880s. We will read essays, letters, and autobiographical works by women, and one novel by Fanny Lewald that reflects a range of attitudes toward women's societal role, as well as men's contributions to the debate from Theodor Hippel's On Improving the Status of Women to August Bebel's Women under Socialism. Taught in German.
Prerequisite: 231 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Historical Studies or Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

GER 265 Literature and Empire: Myth and History in the Habsburg Dynasty (in English)
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. For more than 600 years Habsburg rule preserved a semblance of unity and order to widely heterogeneous peoples and cultures. At various historical periods the empire was one over which the sun never set, but it was finally undermined by ethnic nationalism and war. The noble family who had almost unprecedented political power to manage and mismanage political events will be the subject of this course. Through readings in literature, history, and biography we will explore the rich culture of the Danube monarchy and examine how the Habsburgs themselves forged the myth of their own dynasty and how they are portrayed in art and literature. Taught in English.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies or Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

GER 274 Postwar German Culture
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A survey of cultural, social, and political developments in Germany since 1945. Texts will be drawn from literature, historical studies, and autobiography. The changing role of women in the Federal Republic of Germany and the German Democratic Republic after 1949 will be an important topic of discussion. Special emphasis on developing advanced skills in reading, speaking, and writing German. Taught in German, two periods.
Prerequisite: 231 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Historical Studies or Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

GER 276 Franz Kafka
Krise
All aspects of Kafka's works and life will be explored in the historical and social context of early twentieth-century Central Europe. We will read a wide selection from his novels, e.g. The Trial, short stories, The Metamorphosis, In the Penal Colony; parables and aphorisms; diaries and letters, such as his Letters to Felice. We will discuss the delight and difficulty of reading Kafka, his posthumous reception as a world author, and his importance as a cultural icon in the late twentieth and early twenty-first centuries. Taught in German, two periods.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

GER 280 Film in Germany 1919-1999
Nolden
This course provides a survey of the history of films made by German directors. It introduces the student to the aesthetics and politics of the individual periods of German film making, among them Expressionism, Film in the Third Reich, Postwar Beginnings, and New German Cinema. We will concentrate on films by Lang, Murnau, Kienfleth, Sierck, Staudte, Herzog, Fassbinder, Wenders, and Tarkows. Taught in English.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video or Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

GER 325 Goethe
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Texts from all phases of Goethe's literary career will be studied in their socio-historical context. Readings will include: poetry, dramatic works including Faust, and narrative works. Taught in German, two periods.
Prerequisite: One 200-level unit, 240 or above taught in German, or by permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

GER 329 Readings in Eighteenth-Century Literature
Nolden
The problems and issues of the enlightenment, storm and stress, and early romanticism will be studied in their historical context. Special focus on literary images of the family, women, and power relationships in the eighteenth century. Texts by Gellert, Lessing, Wagner, Goethe, F. Schlegel, Schiller, Kleist. Taught in German, two periods.
Prerequisite: One 200-level unit, 240 or above taught in German, or by permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

GER 345 Constructing the Other in German Cinema
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Same course as 245 above, with additional readings in German and films without subtitles, plus an additional weekly class meeting taught in German with discussions in German. Film screenings will be in addition to the lectures and discussions.
Prerequisite: One 200-level unit, 240 or above taught in German, or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

GER 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

GER 350H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

GER 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of department. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

GER 365 Literature and Empire: Myth and History in the Habsburg Dynasty (in German)
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Same course as 265 above, with additional readings in German, and an additional weekly class meeting taught in German with discussions and oral reports in German.
Prerequisite: One 200-level unit, 240 or above, or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Historical Studies or Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

GER 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

GER 376 Franz Kafka
Krise
Same course as 276 above, with additional readings in German, plus an additional weekly class meeting taught in German with discussions in German.
Prerequisite: One 200-level unit, 240 or above, or by permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

GER 389 Seminar
Wund
Topic for 2002-03: Christa Wolf in Perspective. Christa Wolf’s career in German literature and politics from 1960s to the present will be considered in depth. We will trace the development of her ideas about reading and writing, war and peace, the German past, as well as the future of humanity by reading selected novels, stories, essays, letters and speeches. Special attention will be given to placing Wolf’s work in the context of cultural politics of the former GDR. Issues of reception will provide a variety of perspectives on her work. We will consider readings of her work by American feminists, among others, as well as the political controversy that arose about her after reunification.
Prerequisite: One 300-level unit of permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0
Related Courses

EXTD 254 Imaginary Crimes and Courts: Justice Imagined; The Law in Literature

Directions for Election

The department offers a major in Language and Literature as well as a minor in German. 101-102 is counted toward the degree but not toward the major or minor. Students who begin German at Wellesley and wish to major will be encouraged to advance as quickly as possible to upper-level work by doing intermediate language training during the summer or accelerating in our January-in-Vienna program during Wintersession.

Students interested in an interdepartmental major in German Studies are referred to the listing for this interdepartmental program.

The German Department will grant one unit of credit toward the degree for an Advanced Placement score of 4 or 5. Because the AP credit is considered the equivalent of German 202, a student will not get the Advanced Placement credit if she takes 202 or a lower course. A student entering Wellesley must have an Advanced Placement score of 4 or 3 to satisfy the foreign language requirement.

The Major in Language and Literature

The major in Language and Literature develops advanced language skills with emphasis on the critical reading of texts while also stressing a deeper acquaintance with the literary and cultural traditions of German-speaking countries. 202 may count to the eight-unit minimum major. 231 and two 300-level units are required, either 325 or 329 (offered in alternate years) and one seminar (389). Of the remaining minimum four elective units, one unit can be a 200-level course offered by the department in English, but if a 300-level of the same course is offered with an extra session taught in German, this is highly recommended. With approval of the department, courses taken abroad may count toward the major at the 200 level. Courses on the German Studies Related Courses list are also recommended as complements to the language and literature major. Each student should consult her departmental advisor about the best sequence of courses for her major program.

The Major in German Studies

Please see German Studies.

The Minor in German

The minor offers an opportunity to acquire advanced skills in the language with emphasis on communicative strategies and cross-cultural understanding. 202 may count to the five-unit minimum minor. 231 is required. One 300-level unit is highly recommended. One unit can be a 200-level course offered by the department in English, but if a 300-level of the same course is offered with an extra session taught in German, this is highly recommended. With approval of the department, courses taken abroad may count toward the minor. Students are encouraged to supplement the minor with any of the related courses listed under German Studies. Each student should consult with her departmental advisor about the best sequence of courses in her case.

Honors Program

The department offers two plans for the honors Program. Plan A (see Senior Thesis Research, 360 and 370) provides the opportunity for original work in Language and Literature or German Studies, culminating in the writing of a longer paper or papers with an oral defense. Plan B, honors by examination, is open to candidates in Language and Literature only. Written and oral examinations are based on a reading list devised by the student under the guidance of an advisor. Plan B carries no course credit, but where appropriate, students may elect a unit of 350 to prepare a special author or project that would be included in the honors examination.

German Studies

AN INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJOR

Director: Nolden (German)

This interdisciplinary and interdepartmental major is designed to provide the student with a broader understanding of the cultures of Germany, Austria, and Switzerland by achieving an advanced level of language proficiency and by studying the art, history, literature, philosophy, and politics of these countries. Students interested in this major must be approved by the relevant department. Each student must complete a minimum of five units, which will be comprised of a minimum of two upper-level units in German Studies and a minimum of three upper-level units in departments outside the German Department. The departmental advisor is consulted during the application process. Students interested in this major should plan to take German 202 and German 231 and two 300-level units. The course is offered in the fall and spring of each year.

GERS 250 Research or Individual Study

Prerequisite: Open by permission.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

GERS 250H Research or Individual Study

Prerequisite: Open by permission.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

GERS 298 Wintersession in Vienna

Topic for 2002-03: To Be Announced. Not offered every year. Subject to Dean's office approval.
Prerequisite: Open only to students enrolled in the German 202 section taught in Wintersession-in-Vienna (January 2003). The course is designed to augment the language study of the GER 202 class.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Wintersession
Unit: 0.5

GERS 350 Research or Individual Study

Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

GERS 350H Research or Individual Study

Prerequisite: Open by permission.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5
GERS 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of department. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring  Unit: 1.0

GERS 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring  Unit: 1.0

Related Courses
For Credit Toward the Major
ARTh 224 Modern Art to 1945
ARTh 225 Modern Art Since 1945
ARTh 290 Propaganda and Persuasion in the Twentieth Century
ARTh 346 Seminar. Art and Auschwitz
EXTD 254 Imaginary Crimes and Courts: The Law in Literature
GER 120 / WRIT 125 Views of Berlin
GER 121 / WRIT 125 Turn-of-the-Century Vienna: The Birth of Modernism
HIST 201 Reinventing Europe, 1650-2000
HIST 217 The Making of European Jewry, 1085-1815
HIST 218 Jews in the Modern World, 1815 to the Present
HIST 237 Modern European Culture: The Long Nineteenth Century
HIST 240 The World at War: 1937-1945
HIST 241 Europe 1914 to 1989
HIST 245 German Questions: History, Memory, Identity
HIST 296 The Cold War, 1945-1991
HIST 332 Seminar: Europe under German Occupation; 1939-1945: Resistance, Collaboration, and Genocide
HIST 334 Seminar. European Cultural History
HIST 341 Seminar. The Nature and Meanings of History
HIST 367 Seminar. Jewish Identity in the Modern World
MUS 223 Das Lied: The Music and Poetry of the German Art Song
MUS 235/335 Music in Historical/Critical Context
PHIL 203 Philosophy of Art
PHIL 225 Phenomenology and Hermeneutics
PHIL 230 Nineteenth-Century Philosophy
PHIL 302 Kant’s Solution to Skepticism and Solipsism
PHIL 303 Kant’s Metaethics
POL 205 The Politics of Europe and the European Union

POl 2 303 The Political Economy of the Welfare State in Europe and America
POL 2 42 Seminar. Contemporary Political Theory
POL 2 48 Power and Politics
POL 2 42 Seminar. Marxist Political Theory
REL 245 The Holocaust and the Nazi State
SOC 200 Classical Sociological Theory
SOC 201 Contemporary Social Theory
SOC 290 Propaganda and Persuasion in the Twentieth Century
WRIT 125 / GER 120 Views of Berlin
WRIT 125 / GER 121 Turn-of-the-Century Vienna: The Birth of Modernism

Hebrew
For Elementary and Intermediate Hebrew, and Research or Independent Study in Hebrew, see Jewish Studies.
HIST 103 History in Global Perspective: Cultures in Contact and Conflict
Rollman
An introduction to the comparative study of history, covering several different time periods and global in scope (Africa, East Asia, the Middle East, Europe, and the Americas). The focal theme will be revolution and social change in global perspective. Guest lectures by members of the History Department. Two lectures and one discussion section per week.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Fall

HIST 105 Bread and Salt: Introduction to Russian Civilization
Tumarkin
For centuries Russians have welcomed visitors with offerings of bread and salt. This course is an earthly immersion in Russian everyday life, from the grand age of Tolytoy, to the wrenching era of Stalin, to Putin’s dissident new Russia. Russian black bread, dense and pungent, is central to our focus on food, feasting, fasting, and famine in the Russian experience, as we explore the restricted diets of peasants, the excessive parries of propertied classes, Soviet efforts to ritualize communal dining and living, and hunger in the wartime blockade of Leningrad. We will also weave in related themes, such as alcohol consumption, illness, and the Russian way of death. Guest lectures by Russianists in disciplines other than history.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Fall

HIST 106 Japanese Civilization
Matsusaka
A broad examination of the history of Japan from the origins of the Japanese people to modern times. The first half of the course covers the origins of the Japanese people and their own creation myths, the formation of the imperial state, the rise of classical civilization and its culmination in the court culture centered in what is known today as Kyoto, the Medieval world of the samurai warriors, first contact with the West in the sixteenth century, and the age of the shoguns. The second half explores Japan’s modern transformation during the Meiji era, the rise of imperial Japan in the early twentieth century, the Second World War and its aftermath, and Japan’s more recent emergence as a global economic power.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Fall

HIST 201 Reinventing Europe, 1650-2000
Tumarkin
With words as well as with weapons, Europeans have struggled to enter (and indeed to live) in the modern age. This course will follow the peoples of Europe, both West and East, from the upheavals of the Enlightenment to the French Revolution, from the industrial revolution to the tumultuous era of nation-state building. It will also explore how Europeans became embroiled in the scramble for empire, the era of “totalitarianism,” and two disastrous world wars. The course concludes by examining how Europeans have coped with the divisions of the Cold War, the collapse of communism, and the new challenges of reunification. From the “splendid century” of Louis XIV to the era of European Union, our focus will be on the changing mentalities and everyday experiences of Europeans.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Spring

HIST 203 History of the United States, 1607 to 1877
Knapp
A survey of the social, cultural, and institutional dimensions of American history from the colonial period through the Civil War and Reconstruction. Special attention to recurrent themes in the pattern of America’s past: immigration, racial and cultural conflict, urbanization, reform.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Fall

HIST 204 History of the United States, 1877 to 1976
Auerbach
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. The emergence of an urban industrial society; social change amid tension between traditional and modern cultures; development of the welfare state; issues of war and peace; the shifting boundaries of conservative reaction, liberal reform, and radical protest, from the 1880s to the 1970s.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Fall

HIST 206 From Conquest to Revolution: The History of Colonial Latin America
Osorio
This course examines broad themes in colonial Latin American history, including: the legitimacy of the Spanish Conquest and the place of the Americas in a universal Spanish Empire, contrasts between the Portuguese and Spanish Empires, Indian labor and African slavery, indigenous societies and their transformations and interactions with Africans and Europeans under colonial rule, the creation, consolidation, and decline of colonial political institutions, the role of the Catholic Church, the Inquisition, and the Extirpation of Idolatries in the creation of new hybrid colonial cultures and identities, the role of urban centers in the consolidation of Spanish rule, the emergence of Creole nationalism, the Independence Wars and their postcolonial legacies, liberal and revolutionary challenges to the ancien régime.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Fall

HIST 207 Contemporary Problems in Latin American History
Osorio
In this problem-centered survey of the contemporary history of Latin America we will critique the many stereotypes which have inhibited understanding between Anglo and Latin America. We will examine key themes in current history, including the dilemmas of uneven national development in dependent economies, the emergence of anti-imperialism and various forms of political and cultural nationalism, the richness and variety of revolutionary, ethnic, religious, feminist, literary, artistic, and social movements, the contradictions of class, gender, and race, the imposing social problems of the sprawling Latin American megalopolis, the political heterodoxies of leftist, populism, authoritarianism, and neoliberalism, the patterns of peace, violence, and the drug trade, the considerable U.S. influence in the region, and, finally, transnational migration and globalization.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Spring

HIST 208 Society and Culture in Medieval Europe
Ramseyer
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course examines life in medieval Europe in all its manifestations: political, religious, social, cultural, and economic. Topics to be studied include the papacy, the political structures of France, Germany, and Italy, monks and monastic life, religion and spirituality, feudalism, chivalry, courtly love and literature, the crusading movement, intellectual life and theological debates, economic structures and their transformations, and the varied roles of women in medieval life. Students will learn to analyze and interpret primary sources from the period, as well as to evaluate critically historiographical debates related to the period.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O

HIST 209 From William the Bastard to Elizabeth I: England, 1066-1603
McGlynn
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. In 1066 the Normans invaded England, beginning a new chapter in the country’s history and introducing new ideas in religion, politics, and law. This course will trace the development of England from the time of William the Conqueror to the reign of one of England’s most intriguing monarchs, Elizabeth I. We will look at issues of social and religious change, such as the Black Death and the Lollard heresy, as well as the development of institutions such as parliament and the common law, which would have an impact far beyond the island of their origin.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O

HIST 213 Conquest and Crusade in the Medieval Mediterranean
Ramseyer
This course examines life in the Mediterranean from the disintegration of the Roman Empire in the fourth and fifth centuries through the Latin
Crusades of the Holy Land in the eleventh and twelfth centuries. Readings will focus on the various wars and conflicts in the region as well as the political, religious, and social structures of the great Christian and Muslim kingdoms, including the Byzantine empire, the Islamic caliphates of the Fertile Crescent and North Africa, the Turkish emirates of Egypt and the Near East, and the Latin Crusader States. Attention will also be paid to the cultural and religious diversity of the medieval Mediterranean and the intellectual, literary, and artistic achievements of Christian, Muslim, and Jewish communities.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

HIST 214 Medieval Italy
Ramseyer
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course provides an overview of the diverse forms of political, social, and economic life in pre-Renaissance Italy from the disintegration of the Roman Empire in the fifth century through the rise of urban communes in the thirteenth century. Topics of discussion will include early medieval social and economic structures, political life and the Italian nobility, the volatile relationship between popes and emperors, the role of heresy and dissent, and the development and transformation of cities and commerce in both northern and southern Italy.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

HIST 215 Gender and Nation in Latin America
Osoir
Since their invention in the early nineteenth century, nations and states in Latin America have been conceived of in gendered terms. This has played a key role in producing and re-producing masculine and feminine identities in society. This course examines the powerful relationship between gender and nation in modern Latin America. Topics include patriarchal discourses of state and feminized representations of nation, the national project to define the family as a male-centered nuclear institution, the idealization of motherhood as a national and Christian virtue, the role of military regimes in promoting masculine ideologies, state regulation of sexuality and prostitution, changing definitions of the feminine and masculine in relation to the emergence of “public” and “private” spheres, and struggles over the definition of citizenship and nationality.

Prerequisites: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

HIST 217 The Making of European Jewry, 1085 to 1815
Malino
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A study of the Jewish communities of Western and Eastern Europe from the reconquest of Toledo to the end of the Napoleonic era. Topics include medieval Jewish communities, their dispersion, the differentiation of Eastern and Western Jewry, persecution and toleration, secularism, religious revivalism and mysticism, and the emancipation of the Jews during the French Revolution.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

HIST 218 Jews in the Modern World, 1815 to the Present
Malino
A study of the demographic, cultural, and socio-economic transformation of the Jewish Communities of Western and Eastern Europe. Topics will include the struggle for emancipation, East European Jewish enlightenment, immigration, acculturation and economic diversification; the Holocaust, and the creation of the state of Israel.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

HIST 219 The Jews of Spain and the Lands of Islam
Malino
The history of the Jews in Muslim lands from the seventh to the twentieth century. Topics include Muhammad’s relations with the Jews of Medina, poets, princes, and philosophers in Abbasid Iraq and Muslim Spain, scientists, scholars, and translators in Christian Spain, the Inquisition, and the emergence of a Sephardic diaspora. Twentieth-century focus on the Jewish communities of Morocco, Tunisia, and Egypt.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

HIST 222 Science and Society Since 1800
Tretel
An exploration of selected topics and themes in the history of modern science from 1800 to the present. Emphasis will be on the life sciences, with some attention to the physical sciences. Topics include: evolutionary theory, eugenics, and sociobiology; ethical dilemmas raised by modern biomedical practice; atomic physics and the bomb; and ecology, environmentalism, and politics. Themes include the evolving relations of science and society and the changing ethical challenges posed by scientific developments. Lectures will place scientific developments in their historical context. Our discussions will focus on the analysis of key primary sources drawn from the period in question and on supplementary secondary works that provide context.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

HIST 227 The Italian Renaissance
Milway
This course will trace the growth and elaboration of Renaissance ideas and practices in the Italian city-states between the thirteenth and sixteenth centuries. We will examine the reasons behind this movement and the different forms that it took, and consider the ways in which an intellectual movement was affected by the social, political, economic, and religious milieu in which it grew and flourished.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

HIST 228 The Renaissance and Reformation in Northern Europe
McGlynn
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course will examine the transformation of renaissance ideas in the monarchical context of the Northern Europe. We will consider the artistic and intellectual elements of the Northern Renaissance, but we will also focus on the greater concerns with religious reform and the social, political, and cultural contexts in which they were manifested. The course will also consider the development of both the Protestant and Catholic Reformation, their relationship to the earlier reform ideas, and their impact on European Society.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

HIST 229/329 Alexander the Great: Psychopath or Philosopher King?
Rogers
Alexander the Great murdered his best friend, married a Baptist princess, and dressed like Dionysus. He also conquered the known world by the age of 33, fused the eastern and western populations of his empire, and became a god. This course will examine the personality, career, and achievements of the greatest conqueror in Western history against the background of the Hellenistic World. This course may be taken as either 229 or, with additional assignments, as 329.

Prerequisite: None. 329 by permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

HIST 230 Greek History from the Bronze Age to the Death of Philip II of Macedon
Rogers
The origins, development, and geographical spread of Greek culture from the Bronze Age to the death of Philip II of Macedon. Greek colonization, the Persian Wars, the Athenian democracy, and the rise of Macedon will be examined in relation to the social, economic, and religious history of the Greek polis.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

HIST 231 History of Rome
Rogers
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Rome’s cultural development from its origins as a small city state in the eighth century B.C.E. to its rule over a vast empire extending from Scotland to Iraq. Topics include the Etruscan influence on the formation of early Rome, the causes of Roman expansion throughout the Mediterranean during the Republic, the Hellenization of Roman society, the urbanization and Romanization of Western Europe, the spread of “mystery” religions, the persecution and expansion of Christianity, and the economy and society of the Empire.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

HIST 234 Europe in the Later Middle Ages
Milway
Europe in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries was in turmoil. The papacy was exiled from Rome and later divided, fought over by two and then three claimants. Old heresies persisted in southern Europe, while new heresies rose in the north and east and the church struggled to con-
HIST 243 Women and Power in Modern Europe

Tretel

This course examines the radical transformation in the position and perspective of European women since the mid-eighteenth century. The primary geographical focus is on Britain, France, and Germany. Topics include changing relations between the sexes, women and madness, the emergence of mass feminist movements, the rise of the "new woman," and women and war. We will look at the lives of women as nurses, prostitutes, artists, mothers, hysteries, political activists, consumers, and factory hands. Sources include novels, political treatises, films, and memoirs.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

HIST 248 The Soviet Union: A Tragic Colossus

Tienarkin

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. The Soviet Union, the most immense empire in the world, huddled through the twentieth century, shaping major world events. This course will follow the grand, extravagant, and often brutal socialist experiment from its fragile inception in 1917 through the rule of Lenin, Stalin, Khrushchev, Brezhnev, and Gorbachev, after which the vast Soviet empire broke apart with astonishing speed. We will contrast utopian constructivist visions of the glorious communist future with Soviet reality. Special emphasis on Soviet political culture, the trauma of the Stalin years and World War II, and the travails of everyday life.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

HIST 250 Research or Individual Study

Prerequisite: Open to first-year students and sophomores.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

HIST 250H Research or Individual Study

Prerequisite: Open to first-year students and sophomores.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

HIST 251 Continent in Crisis: North America During the Age of Revolution

Shields

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An examination of the forces that shattered British colonial society during the eighteenth century and gave rise to a new nation in North America. We will investigate the causes of the American Revolution from a continental perspective, paying careful attention to the experiences of Native Americans as well as colonists having European and African roots, and explore the consequences of this transformative event for all inhabitants of the new Republic.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

HIST 252 Race, Ethnicity, and Difference in Early America

Shields

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An examination of the multiracial, multiethnic societies which took shape in North America during the colonial period. We will explore the causes of voluntary and involuntary migration from Europe and Africa, the pattern of colonial settlement, concepts of family and community, strategies of cultural adaptation and resistance, the emergence of racial and ethnic consciousness, and the development of British and American identities.
HIST 253 First Peoples: An Introduction to Native American History
Shawley

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A survey of the social, cultural, and political history of North America's native peoples from 1200 through the present. Case studies of particular nations will be used to explore a wide range of issues, including the politics of treaty making, the economic and environmental consequences of the fur trade, "Removal" and reservation life, pan-Indianism, and the "Red Power" movement of the 1970s. In addition to historical scholarship, sources will include autobiography, fiction, and several cinematic depictions of Native American life.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

HIST 257 History of Women and Gender in America
Varon

The history of American women, from the colonial period to the 1960s, with a focus on women's involvement in politics and on the changing nature of women's work. Topics include colonization and the Revolution, the construction of the private and public "spheres," slavery and antislavery, immigration and ethnicity, women and war, the battle for suffrage, women's health and sexuality, and civil rights and feminism.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

HIST 258 Freedom and Dissent in American History
Auerbach

Freedom of speech since the founding of the nation, with special attention to the expanding and contracting Constitutional boundaries of permissible dissent. Among the issues considered are radical protest, wartime censorship, forms of symbolic expression, obscenity and pornography, campus hate speech, and the enduring tension between individual rights and state power in American society.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

HIST 262 Slavery, the Slave Trade, and Emancipation in African History
Klein

The purpose of the course is to examine the role of slavery and the slave trade in the history of Africa. Starting with an examination of traditional forms of servitude and relations between Africa and the wider world, we will go on to look at the arrival of Europeans, the rise of plantation systems, the resultant slave trade. We will compare slave systems in different parts of Africa and examine the ways in which the slave trade influenced the course of African history. Finally, we will look at the process of emancipation, the transition to free labor, and the heritage of slavery in different parts of Africa.

Prerequisites: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

HIST 263 South Africa in Historical Perspective
Kaptein

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An analysis of the historical background of Apartheid, focusing on the transformation of the African communities in the period of commercial capitalist expansion (1652-1885), and in the industrial era (1885-present). Important themes are the struggle for land and labor; the fate of African peasants, labor migrants, miners, and domestic servants; the destruction of the African family; the diverse expressions of African resistance, and the processes which are creating a new, post-apartheid South Africa. Short stories, films, and poetry are among the sources used.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

HIST 264 The History of Precolonial Africa
Kaptein

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Precolonial Africa encompasses ancient agrarian kingdoms (such as Egypt and Merowe), city-states on the shores of sea and desert, and "nations without kings," with their own, unique social and political institutions. Students will learn about the material bases of these societies, as well as their social relations and cultural production, all the while familiarizing themselves with the rich array of written, oral, linguistic, and archeological sources available to the historian of Africa. After 1500, in the era of the European expansion, large parts of Africa were incorporated into the Atlantic tropical plantation complex through the Slave Trade. The enormous impact on Africa of this unprecedented forced migration of Africans to the Americas from ca. 1500 to the 1880s will constitute the concluding theme.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

HIST 265 History of Modern Africa
Kaptein

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Many of Africa's current characteristics are the legacy of colonial domination. We will therefore first study different kinds of colonies, from those settled by White planters to the "Cinderellas," in which colonial economic intervention was (by comparison) minimal and the struggle for independence less bloody. For the post-independence period, we will focus on the historical roots of such major themes as neo-colonialism, economic underdevelopment, ethnic conflict and genocide, HIV-AIDS, and the problems of the African state. However, Africa's enormous natural and human resources, its resilient and youthful population, and its vibrant popular culture -- a strong antidote against Afro-pessimism -- will help us reflect on the future of this vast continent.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

HIST 266 The Struggle over North Africa, 1800 to Present
Rollman

Themes in the social, economic, political, and cultural history of North Africa (the Maghreb and Mauritania, Libya, Egypt, and Sudan) from 1800 to the present: major features of precolonial society and history in three regions, the transformations brought about by French, British, and Italian colonial rule, North African resistance and wars for independence, and the contradictions of the era of formal political independence, including the emergence of Islamic movements and the literary and politi- cal debate about post-colonial identities in the area. Students will draw on analyses by historians and social scientists, on novels, short stories, autobiographies, poetry by North Africans, and on music and film from and about North Africa.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

HIST 267 Asian Migration to the United States, 1840 to the Present
Matsusaka

A thematic exploration of the history of Asian migration (from South, Southeast, and East Asia) to the United States. Topics include: conditions in Asia and the causes of migration; settlement and community formation; immigrant entrepreneurship; assimilation, adaptation, and the evolution of ethnic identities among the second and third generations; citizenship, immigration policy, and civil rights; Asian settlers and the politics of “race” in the United States; international relations and Asian ethnic communities in the United States.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

HIST 268 The Industrialization of Japan
Matsusaka

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An examination of industrial development in Japan, from the late nineteenth century through the 1960s. Emphasis on the history of major business institutions and their relationship to government and labor. Topics include early development strategies, the growth of business combines, the evolution of "permanent employment," the role of state planning, comparisons with American business institutions, and the so-called "Japan model" for industrialization.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

HIST 269 Japan, the Great Powers and East Asia, 1853-1993
Matsusaka

The history of Japan's international relations from the age of empire through the end of the Cold War. Topics include: imperialism and nationalism in East Asia, diplomacy and military strategy, international economic competition, cultural and "civilizational" conflicts, World War II in East Asia, the U.S.-Japan alliance, and the politics of war memory. Special emphasis on Japan's relations with the United States, China, Russia, and Korea.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

HIST 270 Ancient, Medieval, and Early Modern Japan, 300-1800
Matsusaka

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A study of Japan's history from the beginnings of state formation to the eve of the modern revolution. Chronological approach seeks to integrate political,
economic, social, and cultural history. Topics include the rise of an indigenous mound-building culture and its transformation through the borrowing of Korean and Chinese ideas, the high court society of classic Japan, the age of samurai and warrior culture, the "Christian Century," and the early-modern world of the Tokugawa Shoguns. Regular use of visuals in class. Readings include document collections and literature, as well as secondary sources.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

HIST 271 Modern Japan, 1800 to Present
Matsusaka
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A study of Japan's history from the eve of the modern revolution to the dawn of the twenty-first century. Chronological approach seeks to integrate political, economic, social, and cultural history. Topics include upheavals caused by the intrusion of Western power in East Asia, the modernizing revolution of the Meiji era, the social and economic problems of rapid development, the relationship between modernization and imperialism, the culture wars of the Taisho era, the 15-Year War (1931-1945), postwar reconstruction, and Japan's ascent to the status of economic superpower. Readings include document collections and literature, as well as secondary sources.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

HIST 277 Chinese Civilizations
Giersch
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Select topics in Chinese history from the earliest agricultural settlements to ca. 1650. Topics include the origins of Confucianism and its impact on family life and politics; Daoism, Buddhism, and folk religion; and the commercialization of everyday life; the influence of neighboring nomadic societies; and early encounters with Europe. Sources include plays, diaries, philosophical writings, and paintings.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

HIST 278 Reform and Revolution in China
1800-2000
Giersch
From shattering nineteenth-century rebellions to the 1997 incorporation of Hong Kong, few places have experienced tumult and triumph in the same massive measures as China. This course surveys major cultural and political transformations, including failed Qing reforms, the 1911 revolution, social and intellectual movements, and the creation of the People's Republic under Mao and Deng.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

HIST 279 Heresy and Popular Religion in the Middle Ages
Ramsay
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course looks at popular religious beliefs and practices in medieval Europe, including miracles, martyrdom and asceticism, saints and their shrines, pil-images, relics, curses, witchcraft, and images of heaven and hell. It seeks to understand popular religion both on its own terms, as well as in relationship to the Church hierarchy. It also examines the basis for religious dissent in the form of both intellectual and social heresies, which led to witch hunts and the establishment of the Inquisition in the later Middle Ages.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

HIST 280 The City in Modern China
Giersch
China's cities have undergone particularly vibrant and disruptive changes over the last century. This course examines China's cities as focal points of economic, cultural, and political transformations. Themes include migration, the formation of ethnic (native place) identities and enclaves, industrialization and work, crime, European imperialism, the Communist and Cultural Revolutions, and post-Mao reforms.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

HIST 281/381 Dream of the Red Chamber: An Introduction to Chinese Society, ca. 1650-1800
Giersch
We will read one of China's great novels, Dream of the Red Chamber, and use it as an entree into the social, political, and economic history of the early and high Qing periods. Cao Xueqin's engaging tale describes in rich detail the fictional Jin family, a wealthy, powerful clan whose political connections and social status closely resembled those of Cao's own family. While reading about the Jin, we will simultaneously use historical studies to deepen our understanding of family life, gender relations, religious devotion, sexuality, education, commerce, and political power during one of China's most dynamic periods. This course may be taken as either 281 or with additional assignments, as 381.

Prerequisite: None. 381: by permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

HIST 284 The Middle East in Modern History
Kapteijn
Themes in the history of the Modern Middle East from 1914 to the present. After World War I, European powers dominated the area and carved it up into the modern nation states that we know today. We will study the political history of these states up to the present, but will focus especially on the historical roots and causes of crucial social developments and conflicts. Thus we will study the impact of the oil boom, labor migration, urbanization, the changing roles of women, and the emergence of politicized fundamentalist Islam, as well as aspects of the Palestinian-Israeli conflict, the Iranian Revolution, the Lebanese Civil War, and the Gulf War. Our emphasis will be on the Arab Middle East.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

HIST 285 Social Protest and Political Opposition in the Islamic Middle East and North Africa in the Twentieth Century
Rollman
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Using primary sources in translation and related readings, the course will critically analyze the programs, leadership, and strategies of protest and reform movements in the modern Middle East and North Africa. Through a selection of case studies (e.g., Algeria, Afghanistan, Egypt) students will develop an understanding of the historical roots, theoretical bases, and social dynamics of these movements and the salience of Islamic ideology and practice in contemporary political and cultural discourses in the region.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

HIST 286 History of the Middle East, c. 600-1918
Kapteijn
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Introduction to the political, religious, cultural, and social history of the Middle East from the emergence of Islam to the disintegration of the Ottoman Empire in World War I. Themes include: Pre-Islamic Arabia; the life of the Prophet; the expansion of Islam; the Umayyad Empire; Shi‘ism and other movements of political and religious dissent; the Abbasid Empire and its successor states, and the expansion of Europe into the Middle East.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

HIST 287 History of Everyday Life in the Modern Middle East and North Africa
Kapteijn and Rollman
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. Using sources such as legal documents, memoirs, chronicles, literature, and monographs from several disciplines, the course will explore the quality and rhythms of life in a variety of urban and rural settings in the Middle East and North Africa through an investigation of specific institutions, patterns of behavior, modes of work and residence, popular entertainment, and popular culture. Students will study specific cases to develop an appreciation of how people of all classes experienced and responded to critical issues in modern history, such as the growing power of the centralizing state, urbanization, economic scarcity and opportunity, changing patterns of religious practice, gender relations, identity, the challenge of western secular values, the impact of national and regional politics, and the uneven but inexorable integration of the region into the global economy.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O, Offered in 2003-04.
Unit: 1.0

HIST 291 Marching Toward 1968: The Pivotal Year
Auerbach
Within a single year the Tet offensive in Vietnam, the assassinations of Martin Luther King, Jr. and Robert F. Kennedy, and the election of Richard M. Nixon transformed American foreign and domestic policy, ending an era of liberal internationalism, domestic reform, and generational protest. Exploration of how, and
HIST 292 Sectionalism, The Civil War, and Reconstruction

Varon

An examination of the political and social history of America from 1850 to 1877, with an emphasis on the rise of the "free labor" and "states' rights" ideologies; the changing nature and aims of war; developments on the homefront; and the transition from slavery to freedom. Sources include diaries, letters, and reminiscences by soldiers and noncombatants, and fiction and film depicting the Civil War era.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

HIST 293 American Intellectual and Cultural History

Varon

An overview of American intellectual and cultural history from the Revolution to World War I. Authors to be read include Benjamin Franklin, Ralph Waldo Emerson, Frederick Douglass, Charlotte Perkins Gilman, and William James. Our central purpose is to explore how definitions of "culture," and the relationship between intellectuals and culture, have changed over time.

Prerequisite: 203 or 204
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

HIST 295 Strategy and Diplomacy of the Great Powers Since 1789

Hitchcock

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Development of the Great Power system from the French Revolution to the Cold War era. Topics include the Napoleonic Wars; the Vienna System and the balance-of-power; the growing interdependence of economic and military might; imperialism; the German Question; the rise of extra-European powers (U.S. and Japan); the two World Wars; and the rise and decline of the Cold War system.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

HIST 296 The Cold War, 1945-1991

Hitchcock

An assessment of the Cold War from the perspective of its major participants, where possible using recently released archival sources. Topics include: the origins of the Cold War in Europe and Asia; the Korean War; the Stalin regime; the nuclear arms race; the conflict over Berlin; Cold War film and literature; superpower rivalry in Guatemala, Cuba, and Vietnam; the rise of détente; the Reagan years; the impact of Gorbachev; the East European Revolution; and the settlement of 1991-91.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

HIST 297 Europe Since 1945

Hitchcock

A survey of the transformation of Europe from the Second World War to the present. The course will examine various topics, including the impact of the Second World War on European politics and society, the division of Europe into competing blocs, the rebirth of Germany, the decline of Britain, Eastern Europe under Communist rule, decolonization, Stalinism and the Soviet Union, the uprisings of 1968, the advent of democracy in southern Europe, Thatcher's Britain, Gorbachev, the revolutions of 1989, race and ethnicity in Europe, and the war in Yugoslavia. The course will also examine the history of European integration.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

HIST 299 The American Century: The United States in the World Since 1900

Hitchcock

An examination of the way that the United States shaped the world during the twentieth century. The course will focus on U.S. foreign policy in critical periods of the past century, and place particular emphasis on the role of ideology, economics, and military strategy in explaining the rise of the United States as a superpower. Topics to be covered will include: the Spanish-American War, the U.S. in World War I; the Wilsonian order; the U.S. impact in Asia; the U.S. in World War II; the origins of the Cold War; anti-Communism and the "free world"; the nuclear arms race; the Vietnam War; intervention in Central and Latin America; the end of the Cold War; U.S. military actions in 1990s; and globalization.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

HIST 301 Seminar. Women of Russia: A Portrait Gallery

Tuinnarkin

An exploration of the tragic, complex, inspiring fate of Russian women in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, a period that spans the Russian Empire at its height, the Russian Revolution of 1917, and the Soviet experiment. We will read about Russian peasants, nuns, princesses, feminists, workers, revolutionaries, poets, partisans, and prostitutes, among others in our stellar cast of characters. Sources include memoirs, biographies, great works of literature, and the visual arts.

Prerequisite: By permission of the instructor
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

HIST 303 The British Isles: From Norman Invasion to Tudor Domination

McGlynn

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An examination of the history of the four nations (Ireland, Scotland, Wales, and England) subsumed under the title of "The British Isles". The underlying question of the course will be the extent to which the later domination of England has affected perceptions of the relationship between the four nations from 1100 to 1500. Focus will be on the Celtic countries rather than on England. We will look at the ways in which social, economic, political, and linguistic issues affected relations among the four nations and consider whether the emergence of England as the main power in the archipelago was "inevitable."

Prerequisite: By permission of the instructor
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

HIST 305 Heirs of the Roman Empire: Byzantium, Latin Christendom, and Islam in the Middle Ages

Ramsayer

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course provides a comparative framework for the study of the three great medieval societies that arose out of the Roman empire in the era traditionally known as the "Dark Ages." The course will begin by examining the transformations of the late antique period (c. 300-600) that led to the division and eventual demise of the Roman empire. Next it will trace the developments of the three major successor states that arose in the early medieval period (c. 600-1000); the Byzantine empire, the Abbasid caliphate, and the Frankish kingdom. Students will examine literary as well as archaeological sources and will confront some of the most controversial debates related to the economic, political, and religious structures of late antique and early medieval society.

Prerequisite: By permission of the instructor
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

HIST 312 Seminar. The Occult in America

Knapp

This course explores the popular appeal of alternative belief systems in America. From the late seventeenth century through the twentieth century, Americans from all walks of life have joined esoteric societies and practiced non-normative forms of spirituality. The course will place the significance of this development within the wider scope of American social, cultural, and religious history. It will examine competing explanations for the emergence of modern occult movements, including religious revival, historical crisis, irrationalism, and anxiety, and also ask how such movements have adapted to indiffERENCE, skepticism, and scientific rationalism. Major topics include magic, mesmerism, spiritualism, thaumaturgy, astrology, and New Age.

Prerequisite: By permission of the instructor
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

HIST 316 Seminar. Authority and Authenticity in Native American History

Sheilley

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An in-depth exploration of diversity and difference as factors which shaped the history of North America's native peoples from the sixteenth century through the era of "Removal." Particular attention will be paid to gender, class, ethnicity, and belief as modes of organizing power within American Indian societies east of the Mississippi River. We will consider how these elements have influenced relations with non-Indians and determined the very nature of the sources historians use to interpret the Native American past.

Prerequisite: By permission of the instructor
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

107 History
HIST 317 Seminar. The Historical Construction of American Manhood, 1600-1900
Sheidley
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. From Nat Turner to Frederick Douglass, Thomas Jefferson to Teddy Roosevelt, the history of American men is well known. But does manhood itself have a history? Drawing on autobiography, fiction, personal correspondence and visual evidence, we will explore the diverse and changing meanings attached to masculinity in America from the seventeenth through the nineteenth centuries. What forces have shaped male identities in colonial America and the United States and what impact have those identities had on men's lives and actions? Topics include: fatherhood and family life, violence and war, male sexuality, religious belief, work, and the myth of the self-made man. Special attention will be paid to race, class, and region as sources of variation and conflict in the historical construction of American manhood.
Prerequisite: By permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

HIST 328 Seminar. Antisemitism in Historical Perspective
Malino
Historians often refer to antisemitism as the "Longest Hatred." What accounts for this obsession? Is the antisemitism of medieval Europe that of Nazi Germany? These questions will inform our examination of pre-Christian antisemitism, the evolving attitudes of Christianity and Islam, the ambiguous legacy of the Enlightenment and the impact of revolution, modernization and nationalisms. Sources include Church documents, medieval accounts, nineteenth- and twentieth-century memoirs and contemporary films.
Prerequisite: By permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

HIST 330 Seminar. Medieval Europe
Ransmeier
Topic for 2002-03: Revolution and Rebellion in Twelfth-Century Society. This course will examine the revolutionary changes that occurred in all facets of life in twelfth-century Europe. The twelfth century represents one of the most important eras of European history, characterized by many historians as the period that gave birth to Europe as both idea and place. It was a time of economic growth, religious reformations, political and legal reorganization, cultural flowering, intellectual innovation, and outward expansion. Yet the twelfth century had a dark side, too. Crusades and colonization, heresy and religious disputes, town uprisings and mob violence also marked the century. Students will study the internal changes to European society as well as the expansion of Europe into the Mediterranean and beyond, paying close attention to the key people behind the transformations.
Prerequisite: By permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

HIST 332 Seminar. European under German Occupation, 1939-1945: Resistance, Collaboration, and Genocide
Hitchcock
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Examination of responses by European civilians during the Second World War to German occupation, domination, and persecution. Topics will include: the German "vision" of Europe; the origins and execution of the Holocaust; daily life in the Jewish ghettos; the rise and effectiveness of European resistance movements, including Jewish resistance; and the nature of collaboration. Nations examined may include France, the Netherlands, Italy, Yugoslavia, Greece, Poland, and the Soviet Union.
Prerequisite: By permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

HIST 334 Seminar. European Cultural History
Trettel
Topic for 2002-03: Culture and Politics in Europe, 1880-1918. This seminar investigates political and cultural change in Europe in the decades around 1900. It concentrates on trends in Germany and Austria, but also attends to events in France and Britain. Topics include: the discovery and uses of the unconscious, changing gender norms, debates over cultural exhaustion and national decline, the connections between mass psychology and mass politics, and artistic innovation in its broad political context. Throughout, we will return to our central questions: How did culture and politics inform each other in Europe between 1880 and 1918? How did this period of cultural and political innovation shape our own world?
Prerequisite: By permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

HIST 341 Seminar. The Nature and Meanings of History
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.
Prerequisite: By permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

HIST 342 Seminar. Women, Work, and the Family in African History
Kapteyn
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. In Africa too women held up half the sky. After a brief exploration of women's roles in precolonial Africa, we will study the transformations of women's lives and gender issues during (and as a result of) the period of colonial domination as well as after 1960. In what kinds of sources can we hear or read about African women's realities? When can we hear African women's own voices and who mediates these voices? The changing historiography about African women and the different theoretical approaches and methodologies historians and others have brought to their study will be an important focus of this course.
Prerequisite: By permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04.
Unit: 1.0

HIST 344 Seminar. Japanese History
Matsusaka
Prerequisite: By permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

HIST 345 Seminar. The American South
Varon
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. Topic for 2003-04: Southern Women's History. A survey of the field of Southern women's history from 1800 to World War II, with emphasis on the "Old South" (1830 to 1861). We will not only delve into the extensive primary and secondary source material on female slaves and slave owners but also engage recently published works on the experiences of Native Americans, antebellum free blacks and poor whites, and immigrant communities in the region. Topics include: family life in the South; the impact of the Civil War on Southern women; the development of feminism and anti-feminism in the region; and the persistent gulf between
HIST 349 Seminar. Structures of Authority in Early Modern Europe
McGlynn
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course will consider various forms of and justifications for authority in Early Modern Europe. In this period of Reformation and war, authority was a crucial issue for both political and religious leaders, and we will focus on the ways in which authority was invoked through religious innovation and political turmoil. Along with questioning of the authorities of church and state, however, came a broader challenge to a wide variety of less prominent forms of authority. Thus, this seminar will also consider such questions as domestic, textual, and moral authority. We will also consider medieval heresy, peasant revolt, the Reformation, the discovery of the New World, and the impact of the printing press.
Prerequisite: By permission of instructor.
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003–04. Unit: 1.0

HIST 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors.
Distribution: None.
Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.0

HIST 350H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors.
Distribution: None.
Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 0.5

HIST 356 Seminar. Russian History
Tumarkin
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. Topic for 2003-04: Humanity Uprooted: The USSR in the 1920s. What happens after the Bolshevik seizure of power, when the revolution seems to transform every aspect of life and culture? This seminar will explore such topics as: the relationship between ideology and politics; the search for a socialist economy; the cult of Lenin; innovation in the arts and literature; militant atheism; new morals, mores, and rituals; propaganda and popular culture.
Prerequisite: By permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003–04. Unit: 1.0

HIST 357 Seminar. History of American Popular Culture
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.
Prerequisite: By permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O Unit: 1.0

HIST 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of department. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None.
Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.0

HIST 362 Seminar. The First World War: History, Culture, Memory
Hitchcock
This seminar will explore the multiple meanings and broad significance of the First World War. The course will focus chiefly on the social and cultural impact of the war on Europe, and examine many of the new historical approaches to the subject that historians have developed recently. Topics may include: the origins of the war; war crimes; life in the trenches; morale; the 1917 mutinies; the economic mobilization for war; the impact of war on arts and literature; gender and war; commemoration of the war; and the broad consequences of the war on Europe's later political and cultural development. Students will be required to undertake a research paper based on primary sources.
Prerequisite: By permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

HIST 364 Seminar. Women in Islamic Society: Historical Perspectives
Kapteijns
In the last decade, Muslim women scholars and writers have become major contributors to the study (and history) of women in Islamic societies. They have undertaken a critique of older (including Western feminist) scholarship and proposed new theoretical approaches and methods. This seminar will focus on this new historiography and the insights it provides into the history of women and gender issues from the time of the Prophet to the present. Student research papers will focus on concrete case studies of women in specific Islamic societies and time periods, from North Africa and Western Europe to South Africa, Afghanistan and China.
Prerequisite: By permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Fall Unit: 1.0

HIST 366 Seminar. The Maghreb: Cultural Crossroads in the Islamic West
Rollman
Themes in the history of the Maghreb in its Islamic, African and European contexts. Period of study: ca. 600 C.E. to the present. Themes will include: the establishment of Arabo-Islamic culture in North Africa and Iberia; relations between Muslims, Christians, and Jews; expressions of popular Islam, urban culture, gender relations, and the religious landscape of the Maghreb.
Prerequisite: By permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

HIST 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 160
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.0

HIST 371 Seminar. Chinese Frontier Experience, 1600-1990
Giersch
Much of China's vast and ethnically diverse territory was conquered after 1644. Nationalistic histories describe conquest in rosy terms in order to legitimize rule over Tibetans and other minorities. This course explores the social, military, economic, and ideological realities—and legacies—of conquest. Readings from U.S. history provide a comparative perspective.
Prerequisite: By permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

HIST 372 Seminar. The Idea of China: Defining the Modern Nation
Giersch
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Most Chinese (and foreigners, too) perceive the Chinese nation to be an ancient and homogeneous entity, ignoring the past century’s struggles over China's identity. Was China to be a place united by culture, race, patriotism, or other factors? Would minorities and Chinese emigrants (to North America and elsewhere) be included? How would the state educate its citizens to believe in their common community? What alternative visions have challenged state-inspired definitions of China? This course places the emergence of modern Chinese nationalism in historical perspective by exploring the conflicting ideas about “China” and “Chinese.” We begin with the late nineteenth-century efforts to overthrow the Qing court and conclude with current fears about extreme nationalism and its potential to endanger mainland-Taiwan and Sino-U.S. relations. Readings include translated fiction and essays.
Prerequisite: By permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O Unit: 1.0

HIST 376/INAT 301 Seminar. Historical Origins of Contemporary Conflict
Hitchcock
Why are civil war and ethnic conflict so prevalent in the contemporary world? This seminar will discuss the historical roots of on-going conflicts. Students will work in collaboration to develop a broad explanation for contemporary conflicts, and also to undertake an in-depth analysis of one specific area. Regions may include: Algeria, Bosnia, Central Africa, Kashmir, Israel/Palestine, and Northern Ireland. Students may register for either HIST 376 or INAT 301. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.
Prerequisite: Written application to the instructor.
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

HIST 377 The City in Latin America
Osorio
Urbanity has long been central to Latin American cultures. This seminar examines the historical development of Latin American cities from the Roman principles governing the grid pattern imposed by the Spanish in the sixteenth century through the development of the twentieth-century, post-modern megalopolis. The
American Classical, study, seminar's three main objectives are (1) to develop a theoretical framework within which to analyze and interpret the history, and historical study, of Latin American cities, (2) to provide a basic overview of the historical development of cities in the context of Latin American law, society, and culture, (3) to subject to critical analysis some of the theoretical "models" (i.e., Baroque, Classical, Dependency, Modernism) developed to interpret the evolution and workings of Latin American cities.

Prerequisite: By permission of the instructor.

Distribution: Historical Studies

Semester: Spring

Unit: 1.0

Related Courses

For Credit Toward the Major

AFR 208/SOC 206 Women in the Civil Rights Movement

CLCV 236/336 Greek and Roman Religion

ECON 204 U.S. Economic History

EDUC 212 Seminar. History of American Education

EDUC 214 Seminar. Youth, Culture, and Student Activism in Twentieth-Century America

EDUC 312 Seminar. History of Child Rearing and the Family

GER 265 Literature and Empire: Myth and History in the Habsburg Dynasty

REL 218 Religion in America

REL 245 Seminar. The Holocaust and the Nazi State

REL 255 Japanese Religion and Culture

SOC 206/AFR 208 Women in the Civil Rights Movement

WOST 309 Women in South Asia: State, Society, and "Progress" in the Colonial and Postcolonial Periods

WOST 220 American Health Care History in Gender, Race, and Class Perspective

Directions for Election

Most 200-level courses in the department are open to first-year students. Seminars are ordinarily limited to 15 students, nonmajors as well as majors, who meet the prerequisite.

Majors in history are allowed great latitude in designing a program of study, but it is important for a program to have breadth, depth, and historical perspective. To ensure breadth, the program must include: (1) at least one course (1.0 unit) in the history of Africa, Japan, China, Latin America, or the Middle East; and (2) at least one course (1.0 unit) in the history of Europe, the United States, England, or Russia. To encourage depth of historical understanding, we urge majors to focus eventually upon a special field of study, such as (1) a particular geographical area, country, or culture; (2) a specific time period; (3) a particular historical approach, e.g., intellectual and cultural history, social and economic history; (4) a specific historical theme, e.g., the history of women, revolutions, colonialism. To ensure that students have a broad historical perspective, history majors entering Wellesley in the fall of 2000 and after must take at least one course (1.0 unit) in pre-modern history (e.g., ancient Greece and Rome, Japan before 1800, and so forth. We recommend that majors include at least one seminar in their program of two 300-level units (2.0) in the major required for the B.A. degree. Normally, all 300-level work and at least six of a major's minimum of eight units (8.0) or seven of a major's minimum of nine units (9.0) for the class entering Wellesley in 2000 or after, must be taken at Wellesley. For history majors entering Wellesley in the fall of 2000 and after, the minimum major's requirement will be nine units (9.0). No Advanced Placement credits, and no more than one cross-listed course (1.0 unit), may be counted toward the History major. For departmental requirements and procedures related to honors theses, please consult the departmental Web site or ask at the History office.

The History minor consists of a minimum of five courses (5.0 units), or six courses (6.0 units) for the class-entering Wellesley in the fall of 2000 and after, of which at least four courses (4.0 units) must be above the 100 level and at least one course (1.0 unit) at the 300 level (excluding 350). Of these five or six courses (5.0 or 6.0 units), at least three courses (3.0 units) represent a coherent and integrated field of interest, such as, for example, American history, Medieval and Renaissance history, or social history. Of the other courses, at least one course (1.0 unit) shall be in a different field. Normally at least four courses (4.0 units) must be taken at Wellesley, and cross-listed courses will not count toward the minor.

Teacher Certification: Students interested in obtaining certification to teach History in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts should consult Mr. Auerbach in the History Department and the Chair of the Department of Education.

International Relations

AN INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJOR

Director: Joseph (Political Science)

Steering Committee: Joseph (Political Science), Murphy (Political Science), Matsusaka (History), Nolden (German), Shen (History), Velenchik (Economics)

Students declaring the major should choose an advisor from the list of participating faculty on the International Relations Web page at www.wellesley.edu/Polisci/IR/index.html.

The International Relations major consists of ten units, which must include the following:

I. CORE COURSES: The IR major requires core courses in Economics, History, and Political Science. Students must take a minimum of three of the following courses; at least one core course must be taken in each department:

a. ECON 212 (Trade and Migration); ECON 213 (International Finance and Macroeconomic Policy).

b. HIST 103 (History in Global Perspective); HIST 269 (Japan, the Great Powers and East Asia, 1853-1993); HIST 295 (Strategy and Diplomacy of the Great Powers Since 1789); HIST 296 (The Cold War, 1945-1991); HIST 299 (The American Century: The United States in the World Since 1900).

c. POL3 221 (World Politics); POL3 222 (Comparative Foreign Policies).

Because these courses lay the foundation for more advanced work in the subject, all three should normally be completed by the end of the fifth semester. Students planning to study abroad should, if possible, complete these courses before leaving Wellesley. Because ECON 212 and 213 have two prerequisites (ECON 101 and ECON 102), majors are strongly encouraged to begin their study of Economics in their first year at the College.

II. LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY: The International Relations major requires a level of proficiency in a modern language beyond that required by the College's foreign language requirement. Students may indicate their attainment of this enhanced proficiency in one of three ways:

1. A student may take two foreign language courses beyond the College's foreign language requirement in the same language used to fulfill that requirement (above the intermediate level) to be counted as two units toward the major in International Relations. This requirement will usually be met by the completion of two units of language study at the third-year college level. Students who elect this option may take literature or culture courses (e.g. GER 274 Postwar German Culture) that require, at a minimum, completion of the second-year level in the language for enrollment and are taught in the foreign language.

110 History / International Relations
2. A student whose native language is not English and is exempt from the College foreign language, may choose, with the approval of her advisor, to use her native language to fulfill the language proficiency requirement of the major. This student will not be counting any language courses toward the ten units required for the major.

3. A student completing a second major in a language department or area studies program may choose, with the approval of her advisor, to indicate her enhanced proficiency through the completion of the second major, without counting her advanced language courses toward the ten units required for her International Relations Major.

III. ELECTIVES: Students presenting language courses as units toward the major must select five units as electives, while students fulfilling the language proficiency requirement without presenting languages courses as units must select seven units as electives. The elective courses must include:

a. Two 300-level units, which must be completed at Wellesley, and only one of which may be a 350, 360, or 370

b. At least one but not more than two units that focus on a specific country or countries within a region, normally a country or region where the student's second language is used. Courses that deal with the international relations of a country or region (e.g. HIST 296: Japan, the Great Powers, and East Asia) do not count towards this area studies requirement and limitation.

c. At least three units taken at Wellesley.

There are many courses throughout the curriculum that may be counted as electives toward the International Relations major. In addition to courses in Economics, History, and Political Science, students are encouraged to explore courses offered in Africana Studies, Anthropology, Peace and Justice Studies, Sociology, and Women's Studies. A partial listing of courses that may count towards the IR major can be found on the program Web page. If a student has a question about whether a particular course in these or other departments may count for the major, she should consult with the program director.

Note: Among courses listed under Political Science, all those with a POL2 (Comparative Politics) or POL3 (International Relations) designation may count for the IR major, although some POL2 courses may be subject to the area studies limitation described above (III.b). International Relations majors are particularly encouraged to consider taking POL2 202 Comparative Politics as an elective because of its emphasis on the interactive effects of global forces and domestic politics. This course is not subject to the area studies limitation.

IV. CONCENTRATION: In order to give the major a focus, students will designate, in consultation with their advisors, a concentration on a specific theme or issue within International Relations. Examples of such concentrations include international security, international political economy, international law and organization, global development, gender in world politics, human rights, international environmental studies, foreign policy analysis, and the international politics of a particular region (e.g. the European Community). The concentration may consist of a group of courses that relate to the theme and/or papers or other substantive work completed in any courses counted for the major. Normally, students will plan a concentration in their junior and senior years when preparing to undertake advanced work in International Relations.

INAT 301/HIST 376 Seminar, Historical Origins of Contemporary Conflicts Hitchcock (History)
Why is civil war and ethnic conflict so prevalent in the contemporary world? This seminar will discuss the historical roots of on-going conflicts. Students will work in collaboration to develop a broad explanation for contemporary conflicts, and to undertake an in-depth analysis of one specific area. Regions may include: Algeria, Bosnia, Central Africa, Kashmir, Israel/Palestine and Northern Ireland. Students may register for either INAT 301 or HIST 376. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.
Prerequisite: Written application to the instructor.
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

INAT 302 Seminar, Global Inequalities Murphy (Political Science)
Explores global patterns of income and health inequalities and their impact in the household, workplace, polity, and global system. Introduces current debates about global trends in income inequality, health equity, gender equity, and the relationship between health and economic and political inequality. Focuses on institutions of global governance (e.g., UNICEF, OECD, the World Bank, UNDP, and WHO) as sites of those debates and as actors within them. Investigates persistent patterns of global inequality since the Industrial Revolution as well as specific, key incidents such as the late-Victorian famines in China, India, Africa, and Brazil and the new international public health crises connected with globalization.
Prerequisite: POL3 221 or 222, ECON 212, 213, or 220, or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

INAT 303 International Development in South Asia
Staff
An analysis of international development and its effects in Bangladesh, India, Nepal, Pakistan, and Sri Lanka. Focuses on the multiple actors and agendas that shape development planning, the influence of local cultures and histories on development outcomes, and the relationship of specific policies to global and regional political-economic trends. Case studies include ecofeminism, environmental movements, micro-credit, education, women’s empowerment, labor migration, human rights and democracy programs, and the recent efflorescence of non-governmental organizations.
Prerequisite: Written application to the instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

INAT 350 Research or Independent Study
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors by permission.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

INAT 350H Research or Independent Study
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors by permission.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

INAT 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of department. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

INAT 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0
Department of Italian Studies

Professor: Jacoff, Viano, Ward (Chair)
Assistant Professor: Parussa
Lecturer: Laviosa

All courses, unless otherwise listed, are conducted in Italian. In all courses given in Italian, except seminars, some work may be required in the language laboratory.

Qualified students are encouraged to spend their junior year in Italy on the Wellesley Bologna program. See Special Academic Programs, Study Abroad.

The Department of Italian Studies offers both a major and a minor. See Directions for Election.

ITAS 101-102 Elementary Italian
Laviosa, Parussa, and Ward

These courses focus on the development of basic language skills: grammar, reading and writing, speaking and listening. Viewing of language video programs, TV programs and films, listening to traditional and modern songs, and reading of passages and short stories offer an introduction to Italy and its culture. Three periods. Each semester earns one unit of credit; however, both semesters must be completed satisfactorily to receive credit for either course.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ITAS 201-202 Intermediate Italian
Laviosa, Parussa, Viano, and Ward

The aim of these courses is to develop students’ fluency in spoken and written Italian. The reading of short stories, articles from Italian newspapers, and selected texts on Italian culture as well as the writing of extensive compositions are used to promote critical and analytical skills. Listening is practiced through the viewing of Italian films, cultural videos, or TV programs. Both reading and listening activities are followed by in-class discussions. Three periods. Each semester earns one unit of credit; however, both semesters must be completed satisfactorily to receive credit for either course.

Prerequisite: 101-102 (201 for 202) or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

ITAS 203 Italian Women Writers
Ward

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Aimed at intermediate level students as well as those interested in the role of women in Italian society and culture, the course examines writings and films by and about Italian women. The course will study the role of women in the three key moments of modern Italian history: namely, the Risorgimento, Fascism, and the Resistance. Attention will also be paid to women’s cultural and political role in Italy in the second half of the twentieth century. Authors to be studied include Sibilla Aleramo, Natalia Ginzburg, Alba De Céespedes, Luisa Passerini, Giuseppe Berti, and Anna Banti; film directors will include Lina Wertmuller and Ettore Scola.

Prerequisite: 201
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ITAS 211 Introduction to Italian Cultural Studies
Laviosa

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. This advanced Italian conversation/composition course will offer students the opportunity to practice and develop their spoken and written skills while exploring key topics of Italian culture. Through selected readings, film/documentary viewing, and listening to music, students will be introduced to various aspects of Italy. We will learn about dialects and regional variations of standard Italian; we will look at Italian music from an historical and socio-political perspective; and we will explore figurative art, fashion, and design. These topics, illustrating the country’s rich cultural patrimony, will be presented in a multidisciplinary approach and through various media. In-class discussions will be a central aspect of the course.

Prerequisite: 201 as a prerequisite and 202 as a corerequisite or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04.
Unit: 1.0

ITAS 212 Italian Women Directors: The Female Authorial Voice in Italian Cinema (in English)
Laviosa

This course examines the films of five major Italian women directors across three artistic generations: Elvira Notari in the silent film era; Liliana Cavani and Lina Wertmüller from the 1960s to the 1990s; Francesca Archibugi and Roberta Torre in the 1990s. Neither fascist cinema nor neorealism fostered female talents, so it was only with the emergence of feminism and the women’s movement of the 1960s and 1970s that a space for female voices in Italian cinema was created. The course will explore how women directors give form to their directorial signatures in film, focusing on their films’ formal features and narrative themes in the light of their socio-historical context.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video or Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

ITAS 261 Italian Cinema (in English)
Viano

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. The first half of this course aims to survey Italian cinema through an examination of films (e.g. Bicycle Thief) and directors (e.g. Fellini) unanimously regarded as landmarks of the history of motion pictures. The second half will focus on the evolution and socio-cultural ramifications of a specific genre. We will study La Commedia all’Italiana (Comedy Italian style), one of the genres that made Italian cinema marketable abroad. In addition to regular class meetings, students are required to attend a three-hour weekly film showing.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor required.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video or Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

ITAS 262 Religion and Spirituality in Italian Cinema (in English)
Viano

Religious imagery, spiritual concerns, and depictions of the church are common elements in many Italian films. Making use of the most well-known and thought-provoking among them, the course will chart the presence of religion and spirituality in Italian culture, as well as explore the sacred as a cinematic genre. We will watch films by directors such as Rossellini, Fellini, Bertolucci, and Cavani. The several films depicting the figure of St. Francis, spanning the period 1917-89, will give us the opportunity to examine different periods of film history, from silent to contemporary independent cinema. In addition to regular class meetings, students are required to attend a three-hour weekly film showing.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor required.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video or Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ITAS 263 Dante (in English)
Jacoff

The course offers students an introduction to Dante and his culture. The centrality and encyclopedic nature of Dante’s Divine Comedy makes it a paradigmatic work for students of the Middle Ages. Since Dante has profoundly influenced several writers of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, knowledge of the Comedy illuminates modern literature as well. This course examines no special background and attempts to create a context in which Dante’s poetry can be carefully explored.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ITAS 271 The Construction of Italy as a Nation
Ward

The course aims, first, to give students who wish to continue their study of Italian the chance to practice and refine their skills; and second, to introduce students to one of the major themes of Italian culture: namely, the role played by Italian intellectuals in the construction of Italy as a nation. We will read how Dante, Petrarch, and Machiavelli imagined Italy as a nation before it came into existence in 1860; how the nation came to be unified; and how the experience of unification has come to represent a controversial point of reference for twentieth-century Italy. Other figures to be studied will include Benso, Castiglione, Foscolo, Gramsci, Tomasi di Lampedusa, D’Annunzio, Visconti, Levi, Blasetti, and Rossellini.

Prerequisite: 202, 203 or 211 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

ITAS 272 Small Books, Big Ideas. A Journey through Italian Identities
Parussa

Unlike other European literatures, contemporary Italian literature lacks a major work of fiction representing the nation’s cultural identity. Rather, Italian literature’s boast is the small book, brief unclassifiable narratives that express the variety and complexity of Italian culture. Realistic novels or philosophical short stories, memoirs or literary essays, these works are a fine balance between a number of literary genres and, as such, are a good entranceway into the
multifaceted and contradictory identity of Italy as a nation. The course will combine a survey of contemporary Italian literature with a theoretical analysis of how Italian identity has been represented in works by Moravia, Calvino, Ortese, and others.

Prerequisite: 201 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

**ITAS 309 Italian-Jewish Identity (in English) (at Brandeis)**

**Parussa**

In the light of events like the high-profile trial of a Nazi war criminal and the Pope’s encyclical letter on the responsibilities of Christians in the Holocaust, this course aims to discuss the question of Jewish identity in contemporary Italian culture. Students will read prose and poetry, essays and articles, as well as watch films that address issues such as religious and national identity in a culturally, racially, and linguistically homogeneous country like Italy. The course will also give students an overview of the transformation and formation of the Jewish community in Italian society. In addition to well-known Jewish Italian writers like Primo Levi and Giorgio Bassani, students will read pertinent works by non-Jewish writers like Rosetta Loy.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

**ITAS 310 Fascism and Resistance in Italy**

**Ward**

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. This course examines the two fundamental political and cultural experiences of twentieth-century Italy: the 20-year fascist regime and the resistance to it. We will study the origins of fascism in Italy’s participation in World War I and its colonial ambitions; we will follow the development of fascism over the two decades of its existence and ask to what extent it received the consensus of the Italian people. We will go on to examine the various ways in which Italians resisted fascism and the role that the ideals that animated antifascist thinking had in the post-war period. Authors to be studied include: Marinetti, D’Annunzio, Pascoli, Croce, Gobetti, Rosselli, Bassani, Ginzburg, Levi, and Silone.

Prerequisite: 211, 271 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04.
Unit: 1.0

**ITAS 311 Theatre, Politics, and the Arts in Renaissance Italy**

**Parussa**

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. The flourishing Italian theatre in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries is an extraordinary and unmatched phenomenon in the history of Italian culture. In Italian courts and city squares, theatre became the center of a dynamic relationship between power and culture. Under the aegis of princes and popes, artists of all kinds worked for the stage to celebrate and criticize the same power that both fostered and limited their intellectual freedom. The stage became a mirror in which Renaissance Italy, while attempting to admire its beauty, came face to face with its distorted image. The course will include readings of major plays by Bibiena, Machiavelli, and Ariosto. Attention will also be given to the paintings, drawings, and sketches used in the staging of these plays.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

**ITAS 312 Seminar. Rinascimento e Rinascimentali: Cultural Identities in Fifteenth- and Sixteenth-Century Italy**

**Parussa**

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. The Renaissance witnessed deep cultural transformations that have influenced contemporary ways of thinking. Cultural notions of class, gender, and religion find their roots in the cultural debate that animated Italian courts during the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. Exploring how these notions have been both shaped and challenged, the course will suggest that it is more appropriate to think of the Renaissance as a plural rather than a single entity. In particular, attention will be given to themes such as the donna angelica and the poet, the cortegiano and the peasant, the prince and the artist. The course will give students a solid introduction to the literature of the period and provide them with a theoretical framework for a thorough discussion of the material at hand.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04.
Unit: 1.0

**ITAS 313 The Image of Woman in Renaissance Italian Literature**

**Lansing (Brandeis)**

This course will examine the image of woman in Renaissance literature, chiefly in relation to the theme of love, focusing on examples of female emancipation from traditional medieval roles of inferiority and submissiveness as well as projections of idealized woman. Readings will concentrate on Boccaccio’s Decameron, a work explicitly dedicated to women in love, and explore, in succession, Petrarch’s idealized conception of feminine beauty in the Canzoniere, Castiglione’s image of courtly perfection in the Libro del Cortegiano, and Ariosto’s multivalent treatment of heroic and comic figures in the Orlando Furioso.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

**ITAS 349 Seminar. The Function of Narrative**

**Ward**

Beginning with Boccaccio and going on to Manzoni and Verga, the course introduces students to the major figures of the Italian narrative tradition. We then go on to study twentieth-century narrative texts, all the time seeking answers to the question of why narrative is such a fundamental human need. Why, for example, do we narrate our experience of life and the sense we have of ourselves, even in the form of diaries? Do the stories we tell faithfully reflect reality or do they create it? The course concludes with a reflection on narrative technique in cinema illustrated by films of Michelangelo Antonioni. Other authors to be studied include: Faa Gonzaga, Ginzburg, Calvino, Ceres, Rasy, Passolini, Celati, and Benni.

Prerequisite: 211, 271 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

**ITAS 350 Research or Individual Study**

Prerequisite: Open by permission to students who have completed two units in literature in the department.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

**ITAS 360 Senior Thesis Research**

Prerequisite: By permission of department. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

**ITAS 370 Senior Thesis**

Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

**Directions for Election:**

The department of Italian Studies offers both a major and a minor.

The major in Italian Studies offers students the opportunity to acquire fluency in the language and knowledge of the culture of Italy in a historical perspective. Students are strongly urged to begin Italian in their first year. 101-102 count toward the degree, but not the major. Students majoring in Italian are required to take nine units above the 100 level. One of such courses must be taken at Wellesley College but outside the department, on a related topic to be decided by the student and her major advisor. In addition, two of the nine courses must be at the 300 level and must be taken in the department. The requirement to take two courses at the 300 level may not be met by taking 350 (Research or Individual Study), 360 (Senior Thesis Research) or 370 (Senior Thesis). Students are encouraged to consult with the chair about the sequence of courses they will take. Courses given in translation count toward the major. Qualified students are encouraged to spend their junior year abroad in Italy on the Eastern Consortium program in Bologna (of which the Italian department is a participant) or on another approved program.

The Italian Studies minor requires five units above the 100 level. Courses offered in translation count towards the minor.

**Advanced Placement Policies and Language Requirement**

A student entering Wellesley in fall 2000 and later must have an Advanced Placement score of 4 or 5 to satisfy the foreign language requirement.
Department of Japanese

Professor: Morley (Chair)
Assistant Professor: Zimmerman
Lecturer: Maeno, Torii
Language Instructor: Ozawa

JPN 101-102 Beginning Japanese
Torii, Ozawa
Introduction to the modern standard Japanese language. Emphasis on developing proficiency in listening, speaking, reading and writing, using basic expressions and sentence patterns. Five periods. Students will receive a total of 2.5 units of credit for the year. Each semester earns 1.25 unit of credit; however, both semesters must be completed satisfactorily to receive credit for either course.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O Unit: 1.25

JPN 111 Gender and Popular Culture of Japan
Zimmerman
Our study of Japanese popular culture focuses on gender issues, particularly on how girls are represented in Japanese comic books, magazines, fiction, television, animation, and film. We ask why the girl sparks such intense interest in Japan and explore how she both challenges and reaffirms existing gender norms. A lightening rod for social change in Japan, even for modernity itself, representations of the girl illuminate the status of women, the changing role of the family, issues of ethnic and national identity, sexual orientation, and even Japan's relation to the outside world. Taught in English. Original materials translated into English. No previous knowledge of Japan or Japanese required.
Prerequisite: Open
Distribution: Language and Literature or Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall Unit: 1.0

JPN 130 Japanese Animation
Morley
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. What makes Japan tick? New visitors to Japan are always struck by the persistence of traditional esthetics, arts, and values in a highly industrialized society confronted by novelty. Through animation films (English subtitles) and readings on animation we will explore this phenomenon from the inside. Focus is on the works of Oshame Asama, Isao Miyazaki, and others. No Japanese language ability required.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video or Language and Literature
Semester: N/O Unit: 1.0

JPN 155 Exploring Solitude: Japanese Writers Across the Ages
Morley
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. In Japanese literature solitude has been shaped into an intensely emotional response to nature and human experience. The esthetic values which many feel lie at the heart of the Japanese literary and artistic tradition: sabi (solitude), wabi (the aged or weathered), yugen (subtle mystery), shiori (wilting) arose from this preoccupation with solitude. What Buddhist cultural beliefs influenced the development of these values in Japan? How are they recast in modern fiction to recapture what is felt to be a uniquely "Japanese" atmosphere? We will be reading selections from a variety of the classics such as The Tale of Genji and the haiku poetry of Basho, as well as contemporary authors such as Banana Yoshimoto.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O Unit: 1.0

JPN 201-202 Intermediate Japanese
Maeno, Ozawa
Continuation of 101-102. The first semester will emphasize further development of listening and speaking skills with more complex language structures as well as proficiency in reading and writing. The second semester will emphasize reading and writing skills. Five periods. Students will receive 2.5 units of credit for the year. Each semester earns 1.25 unit of credit; however, both semesters must be completed satisfactorily to receive credit for either course.
Prerequisite: 101-102 (1-2) or by permission of the instructor
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.25

JPN 231 Selected Readings in Advanced Japanese I
Maeno
Emphasis on development and refinement of language skills with the aim of achieving fluency in oral and written expression and mastery of reading and writing skills. Students will be given the opportunity to select individual readings appropriate to their area of interest, as well as the opportunity to develop their reading comprehension and oral skills as a group. Popular TV dramas and E-mail exchanges with students in Japan will complement the readings/writing component for the course. Meets three days a week.
Prerequisite: 201-202 or the equivalent with permission of the instructor
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall Unit: 1.0

JPN 232 Selected Readings in Advanced Japanese II
Maeno
This course is a continuation of 231 with an emphasis on independent reading and writing skills. Students will give oral presentations on their readings throughout the semester as well as participating in debates and directing class discussions. Meets three days a week.
Prerequisite: 231 or the equivalent with permission of the instructor
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

JPN 250 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission of department. Signature of instructor required.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.0

JPN 250H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission of department. Signature of instructor required.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 0.5

JPN 251 Japanese Writers and Their Worlds (in translation)
Morley
A study of the emerging voice of the writer in Japan from the tenth through the eighteenth centuries. Texts will include the early poetic diaries of the Heian Court ladies, The Tale of Genji, the Noh plays, puppet plays and the haiku poetry of Matsuo Basho. Emphasis is on the changing world of the Japanese writer, the influence of Buddhism and Confucianism, and the role of the texts in shaping Japanese aesthetic principles. Selected films shown throughout course.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

JPN 256 Japanese Film: The Restaging of a Culture
Zimmerman
From stalwart warriors to runaway lovers, we trace the complex strands of Japan's modern identity through its national cinema. Japanese directors have used film to examine and rearrange narrative and aesthetic conventions. At the same time, they have fashioned a unique language of film that counters the conventions of Hollywood. We will explore these concepts and their broader cultural context through an analysis of film clips and the use of literary and historical texts. Taught in English.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video, or Language and Literature
Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

JPN 309 Readings on Contemporary Japanese Social Science
Zimmerman
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Readings in Japanese with selections from current newspapers and journals. Areas of student interest will help to determine the texts for the course. Two periods with discussion section.
Prerequisite: 232 or permission of instructor
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O Unit: 1.0

JPN 310 Directed Readings in Modern Japanese Prose
Morley
Students will select independent projects to pursue throughout the semester. In addition to independent work, students will be reading together as a class twice a week from a variety of postwar literary texts. Independent readings will be presented to the class to form part of the class assignments. Focus is on reading comprehension and translation skills. Writing skills will be addressed through short weekly writing assignments. Two periods with one independent tutorial weekly.
Prerequisite: 232 or permission of instructor
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

JPN 312 Readings in Classical Japanese Prose
Morley
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Reading and discussion in Japanese of selections from classical Japanese literature: focus on translation skills. Students will have the opportunity to sample The Tale of Genji, and The Pillow Book, among others in the original and to familiarize themselves with the classical language. Two periods with discussion section.
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O Unit: 1.0
**JPN 314 Contemporary Japanese Narrative**

Zimmerman

The many forms of contemporary Japanese writing—fiction, commentary, autobiography, humor, the immigrant narrative, and children's literature. We read carefully, translate, and discuss the 'knotty' problems of the Japanese language, including the disappearing subject sentences that never seem to end and cases of the untranslatable. Additional readings in English on issues of translation specific to Asian languages. *Taught in Japanese.*

Prerequisite: 323 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall

**JPN 350 Research or Individual Study**

Prerequisite: Open by permission of department to juniors and seniors. Signature of instructor required.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

**JPN 350H Research or Individual Study**

Prerequisite: Open by permission of department to juniors and seniors. Signature of instructor required.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

**JPN 351 Seminar. Theaters of Japan**

Morley

This course provides an in-depth study of Japanese traditional theater forms and performance theories. Students will be reading plays from the Noh, Kyogen comedies, Kabuki, and Bunraku (puppet theater) traditions. Videos of the plays for study will be viewed by the class. Comparisons will be made with Western and other Eastern theater forms where appropriate. The influence of classical theater on contemporary Japanese drama will also be examined. *Taught in English.*

Prerequisite: One unit in Japanese Studies or by permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature or Arts, Music, Theater, Film, Video
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

**JPN 352 Seminar. Modern Japanese Writers**

Zimmerman

Topic For 2002-03: Love and Liberation in Postwar Japanese Fiction. With the lifting of state censorship, postwar Japanese writers began to explore themes of romantic love, sexual liberation, familial dysfunction, and deep alienation in the aftermath of a draining war. In their celebration of the personal, however, Japanese writers also wrestle with questions of Japan's responsibility for the war, with Japanese identity, and with the social changes occurring around them. We embed literary texts in their historical and social contexts as we listen for the "hum of the times." At the same time, through close reading and analysis, we let literature speak for itself, assessing the aesthetic accomplishments of six writers from the late 1940s to the present. *In English. No knowledge of Japanese is necessary.*

Prerequisite: One unit in Japanese Studies or by permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

**JPN 360 Senior Thesis Research**

Prerequisite: By permission of director. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

**JPN 370 Senior Thesis**

Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

**Directions for Election**

**Japanese majors** concentrate on Japanese language and literature and are strongly urged to begin language study in their first year. A junior year or summer of intensive language study in Japan is encouraged. The major consists of a minimum of eight units and normally includes 202, 231, 232, and five additional units: at least two must be non-language units, and a total of at least two units must come from the 300 level (to be taken within the Department). Students entering with advanced language preparation may substitute alternate language units as necessary with departmental permission. JPN 101-102 may be counted toward the degree but not toward the major. Students who have completed 310, 314 or the equivalent may choose to do an independent study using the Japanese language (350). Those who wish to do an independent study that does not require the Japanese language should register for 250. Courses listed for credit toward a major in Japanese Studies are strongly recommended to supplement work in the major. An advisor should be chosen from within the department.

**Japanese Studies**

**AN INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJOR**

Directors: Matsusaka (History), Morley (Japanese)

The Japanese Studies major is an interdisciplinary major requiring a minimum of eight units, and is offered as an alternative to the Japanese major. The major normally consists of JPN 201-202, 231 and five other units: at least four must be non-language units, and a total of at least two units must come from the 300 level. Students entering with advance language preparation may substitute alternate language units as necessary with departmental permission. JPN 101-102 may be counted toward the degree but not toward the major. One course on China, Korea, or on Asian Americans may count toward the major. Students are encouraged to spend a summer or the junior year in Japan.

**JPN 250 Research or Individual Study**

Prerequisite: Open by permission of department. Signature of instructor required.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

**JPN 250H Research or Individual Study**

Prerequisite: Open by permission of department. Signature of instructor required.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

**JPN 350 Research or Individual Study**

Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

**JPN 350H Research or Individual Study**

Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

**JPN 360 Senior Thesis Research**

Prerequisite: By permission of director. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

**JPN 370 Senior Thesis**

Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

**Related Courses**

*For Credit Toward the Major*

**ARTH 240 Asian Art**

**ARTH 249 Arts of Japan**

**ARTH 341 Seminar. The Landscape Painting of China and Japan**

**HIST 106 Japanese Civilization**

**HIST 240 The World at War: 1937-1945**

**HIST 267 Asian Migration to the United States, 1840 to the Present**

**HIST 268 The Industrialization of Japan**

**HIST 269 Japan, the Great Powers and East Asia: 1853-1993**

**HIST 270 Ancient, Medieval, and Early Modern Japan, 300-1800**

**HIST 271 Modern Japan, 1800 to the Present**
Jewish Studies

AN INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJOR AND MINOR

Director: Mallon (History)
Visiting Instructor: Gaffin

The major in Jewish Studies is designed to acquaint students with the many facets of Jewish civilization through an interdisciplinary study of Jewish history, religion, philosophy, art, literature, and social and political institutions, and cultural patterns.

For the eight-unit major in Jewish Studies, students must take courses pertaining both to the ancient and modern worlds and show proficiency in Hebrew (equivalent to at least two semesters at the second-year level). In certain cases, where students whose area of concentration necessitates another language (such as Arabic, French, Spanish, Yiddish, or Ladino), that language may be substituted for Hebrew in consultation with the student's major advisor. In addition, students are expected to concentrate in some area or aspect of Jewish studies (such as religion, history, or Hebrew language and literature) by taking four courses above the 100 level, including at least two at the 300 level.

Majors devise their own programs in consultation with the director of the Jewish Studies program and an appropriate faculty member. Courses with an asterisk (*) also require the permission of the instructor if the course is to be counted for Jewish Studies.

In addition to Wellesley courses, students are encouraged to take courses at Brandeis University in the Department of Near Eastern and Judaic Studies which may be applicable to the Jewish Studies major. These courses must be approved, in advance, by the corresponding department at Wellesley. See the director of Jewish Studies for further details.

A minor in Jewish Studies consists of five units in the following courses (of which at least one must be at the 300 level and no more than one at the 100 level): Anthropology 242, 247; History 217, 218, 219, 245, 251, 232, 327, 332, 333, 367; Italian 309; Religion 104, 105, 140, 160, 202, 203, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 302, 303, 342; Spanish 252, 267, and 279. Units must be taken in at least two departments; in consultation with the director of the program in Jewish Studies, a student can also arrange to take courses for inclusion in the Jewish Studies minor in Brandeis University's Department of Near Eastern and Judaic Studies.

The following courses are available in Jewish Studies; for related courses, consult the director of the program.

HEBR 101-102 Elementary Hebrew
Geller

Introduction to Hebrew with emphasis on its contemporary spoken and written form. Practice in the skills of listening and speaking as well as reading and writing, together with systematic study of Hebrew grammar. Students will master a basic vocabulary of approximately 1,000 words, and become comfortable in the use of the present, past and future tenses, as well as basic verb patterns. Each semester earns one unit of credit; however, both semesters must be completed satisfactorily to receive credit for either course.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

HEBR 201-202 Intermediate Hebrew
Gaffin

Building on the foundations of 101-102, the third semester will continue to develop skills in modern Hebrew. Students will broaden their knowledge of verb patterns, compound sentence structures and mixed tenses. Special emphasis will be placed on composition and oral reports. The fourth semester will focus on literature through reading and discussion of selected short pieces of prose and poetry. Some examples of classical, rabbinic, and liturgical Hebrew will also be analyzed. Students will be required to write short compositions inspired by their readings. Each semester earns one unit of credit; however, both semesters must be completed satisfactorily to receive credit for either course.

Prerequisite: 101-102
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

HEBR 250 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Two years of Hebrew or permission of instructor.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

HEBR 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Three years of Hebrew or permission of instructor.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

JWST 250 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open to first-year students and sophomores.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

JWST 250H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open to first-year students and sophomores.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

JWST 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

JWST 350H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

JWST 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of director. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

JWST 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0
Language Studies

AN INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJOR

Director: Levitt (French)

Visiting Assistant Professor: Isaak

The major in Language Studies offers to students who are interested in the field of linguistics the opportunity for interdisciplinary study of questions relating to the structure, history, philosophy, sociology, and psychology of language. The major in Language Studies has a number of core requirements. Out of a minimum major of eight units, students must take at least four Language Studies courses, including Language Studies 114 and at least one 300-level Language Studies course. Majors must also elect a concentration of at least four courses above 100-level in a single area, including at least two units at 300-level that are approved by the Language Studies director. Concentrations may be in one department or may be constructed across departments. In either case, the major must demonstrate intellectual coherence.

Students majoring in Language Studies are strongly urged to elect basic and theory courses in their field of concentration and to show proficiency in a foreign language at the intermediate level or above. This major will be replaced by the Cognitive and Linguistic Sciences major. The Language Studies major will be available for the class of '03, but not for the class of '04 and beyond.

Students are urged to consult the MIT catalog for additional offerings in the major.

LANG 114 Introduction to Linguistics

Isaak

Designed to familiarize students with some of the essential concepts of linguistic analysis. Suitable problem sets in English and in other languages will provide opportunities to study the basic systems of language organization — phonology, morphology, syntax, and semantics. Additional topics include introductions to language organization in the brain, child language acquisition, language change, and writing systems.

Prerequisite: None

Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition

Semester: Fall, Spring

LANG 240 The Sounds of Language

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course examines the ways in which speech sounds are used in the languages of the world. The course will discuss the articulatory basis of speech sounds and will investigate differences in the ways that various languages organize speech sounds into linguistic systems. We will consider why differences exist between languages, both in terms of the number of sounds employed and how those sounds are used. We will also consider the types of difficulties that phonological differences between languages might pose for the second language learner and the importance of phonology in the development of writing systems.

Prerequisite: 114

Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition

Semester: N/O

LANG 244 Language: Form and Meaning

Isaak

This course will consider some basic questions about language. What do we actually know when we know a language? How is the structure of language best described? Are there properties which all languages share, and what do those properties tell us about language itself? We will look at a number of specific problems in morphology, syntax, and semantics, and the strengths and weaknesses of a number of different linguistic theories will be considered. While many of the problems considered in this class will involve English, we will also be looking at a number of other languages, both European and non-European.

Prerequisite: 114

Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition

Semester: Fall

LANG 250 Research or Individual Study

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

Distribution: None

Semester: Fall, Spring

LANG 312 Bilingualism: An Exploration of Language, Mind, and Culture

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Exploration of the relationship of language to mind and culture through the study of bilingualism. The bilingual individual will be the focus for questions concerning language and mind: the detection of "foreign" accent, the relationship of words to concepts, the organization of the mental lexicon, language specialization of the brain, and the effects of early bilingualism on cognitive functioning. The bilingual nation will be the focus for questions dealing with language and culture: societal conventions governing use of one language over another, effects of extended bilingualism on language development and change, and political and educational impact of government's establishing national bilingualism.

Prerequisite: An appropriate Grade II course in language studies, psychology, anthropology, philosophy, or permission of the instructor.

Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition or Social and Behavioral Analysis

Semester: N/O

LANG 322 Child Language Acquisition

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Language acquisition in young children. Examination of children's developing linguistic abilities and evaluation of current theories of language learning. Topics include infant speech perception and production and the development of phonology, morphology, the lexicon, syntax, and semantics in the young child. Data from studies of children learning languages other than English will also be considered.

Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken 114 or PSYC 216, or permission of instructor.

Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition

Semester: N/O

LANG 327 The English Language: An Historical Perspective

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course will provide an overview of the history of the English language from the pre-Germanic period to the twentieth century and will investigate the major sound changes that the English language has undergone during this time. A major goal of the course will be to provide students with a better
Latin American Studies

AN INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJOR

Director: Roses (Spanish), Wasserspring (Political Science)

Core Faculty: Oles (Art), Levitt (Sociology), Wasserspring (Political Science), Roses (Spanish), Agosin (Spanish), Webster (Spanish), Elkins (Religion), Osorio (History), Rodenhouse (Biological Sciences)

The Latin American Studies major seeks to understand the Latin American experience through an interdisciplinary program of study. Students must submit a plan of study following the requirements listed below for approval by the directors. The Latin American Studies major requires Spanish proficiency at the level of 242 or above. A minimum of nine units (excluding Spanish 241 and 242), with a concentration of four courses in one of the following departments: Art History, Political Science, Sociology, History, or Spanish constitute the major. Of these nine units constituting a minimum for the major, at least two must be taken at the 300 level. It is recommended that one of these two be a seminar. Courses with an asterisk (*) also require notifying the instructor that the course is to be counted for Latin American Studies. The asterisk also signifies that a research paper in the course will focus on Latin America.

The student must exhibit a degree of proficiency in the oral and written use of Spanish by successful completion of two Spanish language courses beyond the college's foreign language requirement (above the intermediate level). In some cases an oral and written proficiency exam may be substituted. In the case where the student's area of interest is better served by proficiency in another language (e.g. Portuguese) that language may be substituted in consultation with the directors.

Qualified juniors are encouraged to spend a semester or a year in Latin America. To be eligible for study in Latin America a student should normally be enrolled in SPAN 241 or higher level language or literature course the previous semester.

Majors may also apply to the Five-Year Cooperative M.A. Program at Georgetown University in Latin American Studies. This program enables the student to apply upper-level Latin American Studies courses taken at Wellesley toward the master's degree at Georgetown. A summer of study at the Colegio de México in Mexico City or at the Universidad Católica in Santiago, Chile, taken during an undergraduate summer, and a year of academic work at Georgetown are required to earn the master's degree at Georgetown in one year. Interested students should contact the directors of Latin American Studies or the Center for Work and Service.

LAST 250* Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Two units of course work in Latin American Studies.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring  Unit: 1.0

Related Courses

For Credit Toward the Major

ARTH 205 Breaking Boundaries: The Arts of Mexico and the United States
ARTH 238 Art, Architecture, and Culture in the Preconquest Americas
ARTH 338 Seminar. Topics in Latin American Art. Topic for 2002-03: Public Art in the Americas
ECON 220* Development Economics
ECON 241 Economic Development of Latin America
HIST 206 Introduction to the History of Latin America
HIST 207 Contemporary Problems in Latin American History
HIST 215 Gender and Nation in Latin America
HIST 377 The City in Latin America
POL2 204* Political Economy of Development and Underdevelopment
POL2 207 Politics of Latin America
POL2 302* Globalization and the Nation-State
POL2 307S* Seminar, Women and Development
POL2 310S Seminar. Politics of Community Development
POL2 315S Seminar. The Politics of Contemporary Cuba
POL2 383* Politics of Migration
POL3 323* International Economic Policy
POL3 332S Seminar. People, Agriculture, and the Environment
POL3 348S* Seminar. Problems in North South Relations
PSYC 347* Seminar. Culture and Social Identity
REL 218 Religion in America
REL 221 Catholic Studies
SOCI 109* Race and Ethnicity: An Introduction to Sociology
Department of Mathematics

Professor: Hirschhorn, Magid', Shuchat, Shultz, Sontag, Wang, Wilcox

Associate Professor: But', Trenk (Chair)

Assistant Professor: Bernstein, Chang, Kerr

Most courses meet for two periods weekly with a third period approximately every other week.

MATH 101 Reasoning with Data: Elementary Applied Statistics
Polito (Quantitative Reasoning), Shuchat, Staff

An introduction to the fundamental ideas and methods of statistics for analyzing data. Topics include descriptive statistics, basic probability, inference and hypothesis testing. Emphasis on understanding the use and misuse of statistics in a variety of fields, including medicine and both the physical and social sciences. This course is intended to be accessible to those students who have not yet had calculus.

Prerequisite: Fulfillment of the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement. Not open to students who have completed 116, 116Z, 120, or 205, except by permission of the instructor; such students should consider taking 220 instead. Not open to students who have taken or are taking QR 180, QR 199 or PSYC 205.

Distribution: Mathematical Modeling. Fulfills the Quantitative Reasoning overlay course requirement.

Semester: Fall, Spring

Unit: 1.0

MATH 102 Applications of Mathematics without Calculus
Staff

This course explores several areas of mathematics which have application in the physical and social sciences, yet which require only high-school mathematics as a prerequisite. The areas covered will be chosen from systems of linear equations, linear programming, probability, game theory, and stochastic processes. Students will solve problems on topics ranging from medical testing to economics with the results demonstrating the value of mathematical reasoning. May not be counted toward the major.

Prerequisite: None

Distribution: Mathematical Modeling

Semester: Spring

Unit: 1.0

MATH 103 Precalculus

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course is open to students who lack the necessary preparation for 115 and provides a review of algebra, trigonometry, and logarithms necessary for work in calculus. Methods of problem solving: an emphasis on development of analytic and algebraic skills.

Prerequisite: Open by permission of the department.

Distribution: None

Semester: N/O

Unit: 1.0

MATH 115 Calculus I

Staff

Introduction to differential and integral calculus for functions of one variable. The course covers techniques and applications of differentiation and integration of algebraic, trigonometric, logarithmic, and exponential functions.

Prerequisite: Open by permission of the department, based on the results of the departmental placement exam.

Distribution: Mathematical Modeling

Semester: Fall, Spring

Unit: 1.0

MATH 116 Calculus II

Staff

Integration techniques, L'Hopital's rule, improper integrals, applications of integration including volumes of solids of revolution, infinite series, power series, and Taylor series. Theoretical basis of limits and continuity, Mean Value Theorem.

Prerequisite: 115 or the equivalent

Distribution: Mathematical Modeling

Semester: Fall, Spring

Unit: 1.0

MATH 116Z Calculus II via Applications

Staff

Topics are similar to those in 116, except that differential equations are discussed at greater length, and discussion of infinite series focuses on Taylor series. This course will stress the relationship of calculus to real-world problems. To facilitate this, and to enhance conceptual understanding, topics will be presented graphically and numerically as well as algebraically.

Prerequisite: 115 or the equivalent

Distribution: Mathematical Modeling

Semester: Fall

Unit: 1.0

MATH 120 Calculus IIIA

Staff

A variant of 116 for students who have a thorough knowledge of the techniques of differentiation and integration, and familiarity with inverse trigonometric functions and the logarithmic and exponential functions. Includes a rigorous and careful treatment of limits, sequences and series, Taylor's theorem, approximations and numerical methods, Riemann sums, Improper integrals, L'Hopital's rule, and applications of integration.

Not open to students who have completed 115, 116, 116Z or the equivalent.

Prerequisite: Open by permission of the department to students who have completed a year of high school calculus. Students who have studied Taylor series should elect 205.

Distribution: Mathematical Modeling

Semester: Fall

Unit: 1.0

MATH 203 Mathematical Tools for Finance

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course is designed for students interested in mathematics and finance. Mathematical tools include first and second order differential equations, multivariable differentiation, partial differential equations, initial and boundary conditions. Finance applications: elements of finance, introduction to options and markets, forward and futures contracts, asset prices, Ito's lemma, arbitrage, option values, payoffs and strategies, put-call parity, the Black-Scholes formulae, implied volatility, options on dividend-paying assets, options on futures, other variations on the Black-Scholes model.

Prerequisite: 116/116Z and ECON 101 or the equivalent

Distribution: Mathematical Modeling

Semester: N/O

Unit: 1.0

MATH 205 Multivariable Calculus

Staff

Vectors, matrices, and determinants. Polar, cylindrical, and spherical coordinates. Curves, functions of several variables, partial and directional derivatives, gradients, Lagrange multipliers, multiple integrals, line integrals, Green's Theorem.

Prerequisite: 116, 116Z, 120, or the equivalent

Distribution: Mathematical Modeling

Semester: Fall, Spring

Unit: 1.0
MATH 206 Linear Algebra
Shuchat, Wang
Prerequisite: 205
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

MATH 208/310 Functions of a Complex Variable
Sontag
Complex numbers and the complex plane.
Definitions and mapping properties of elementary complex functions. Analyticity and the Cauchy-Riemann equations. Complex-integration theory including the Cauchy-Goursat Theorem; Taylor and Laurent series; Maximum Modulus Principle; residue theory and singularities. Additional topics such as conformal mapping and Riemann surfaces as time permits.
Assignments will be tailored to the level (200 or 300) for which the student is registered. Offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite: 205 is a prerequisite for 208; 302 is a prerequisite or corequisite for 310
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

MATH 210 Differential Equations
Sontag
Introduction to theory and solution of ordinary differential equations, with applications to such areas as physics, ecology, and economics.
Includes linear and nonlinear differential equations and solution systems, existence and uniqueness theorems, and such solution methods as power series, Laplace transform, and graphical and numerical methods.
Prerequisite: 205
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

MATH 212 Differential Geometry
Kerr
An introduction to the differential geometry of curves and surfaces. Topics include curvature of curves and surfaces, first and second fundamental forms, equations of Gauss and Codazzi, the fundamental theorem of surfaces, geodesics, and surfaces of constant curvature. Offered in alternate years. Majors can fulfill the major presentation requirement in this course in 2002-03.
Prerequisite: 205 or permission of instructor
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

MATH 249 Selected Topics
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.
Prerequisite: 116, 116Z, or the equivalent
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

MATH 251 Topics in Applied Mathematics
Shuchat
Topic for 2002-03: Operations Research. The algebraic and geometric foundations of optimization and its applications to decision making in private and public sector management. We will study linear and integer programming, i.e., maximizing and minimizing linear functions whose variables must satisfy linear equations or inequalities, and where we may also require that the variables be integers. Applications will be selected from mathematical models in such areas as production, inventory, scheduling, investment, harvesting, transportation, and distribution. Small-scale problems will be solved by hand, and larger-scale problems by computer. The theoretical level will be similar to 206, but students will do fewer proofs and more modeling. Majors can fulfill the major presentation requirement in this course in 2002-03. Does not fulfill the QR or OR requirement.
Prerequisite: 206 or permission of instructor
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

MATH 252 Probability and Elementary Statistics
Shultz
Topics selected from the theory of sets, discrete probability for both single and multivariate random variables, probability density for a single continuous random variable, expectations, mean, standard deviation, and sampling from a normal population.
Prerequisite: 116, 116Z, or the equivalent. Open to first-year students by permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling. Fulfills the Quantitative Reasoning overlay course requirement.
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

MATH 223 Number Theory
Chang
Topics include: prime numbers and divisibility, congruences, Fermat’s Little Theorem, Euler’s phi-function, cryptography, and additional topics as time permits. Students will be expected to experiment and formulate conjectures. There will also be an emphasis on learning to write clear and coherent mathematical proofs. Majors can fulfill the major presentation requirement in this course in 2002-03.
Prerequisite: 116, 116Z, or the equivalent
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

MATH 225 Combinatorics and Graph Theory
Shultz, Treuk
Enumeration of selections and arrangements, basic graph theory (isomorphism, coloring, trees), generating functions, recurrence relations. Methods of proof such as mathematical induction, proof by contradiction. Other possible topics: pigeonhole principle, Ramsey theory, Hamiltonian and Eulerian circuits, and Polya’s theorem.
Prerequisite: 116, 116Z, 120, or the equivalent
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

MATH 302 Elements of Analysis I
Shuchat
Metric spaces; compact, complete, and connected spaces; continuous functions; differentiation, integration, and interchange of limit operations as time permits.
Prerequisite: 205, and either 206 (not 206Z) or 225 or 212 or 214
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

MATH 303 Elements of Analysis II
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A continuation of Math 302. Topics chosen from the theory of Riemann integration, measure theory, Lebesgue integration, Fourier series, and calculus on manifolds. Majors can fulfill the major presentation requirement in this course in 2002-03. Offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite: 302
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

MATH 305 Modern Abstract Algebra I
Chang
Introduction to groups, rings, and fields. Equivalence relations, subgroups, normal subgroups, ideals, homomorphisms, and isomorphisms.
Prerequisite: 206; or 206Z and 225, or 206Z and 212; or 206Z and 214.
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

MATH 306 Modern Abstract Algebra II
Bernstein
Topics chosen from field theory and Galois theory. Using groups to study automorphisms of fields generated by the roots of a polynomial, with applications to solvability. Majors can fulfill the major presentation requirement in this course in 2002-03.
Prerequisite: 305
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

MATH 307 Topology
Kerr
The topological properties of an object are those which are unchanged by bending, twisting, stretching, or shrinking. A mathematical knot is a circle embedded in three-dimensional space. Classical knot theory is the branch of topology that deals with knots and links in three-dimensional space. The central problem is determining whether two knots can be deformed to be exactly alike, via bending, twisting, stretching, or shrinking. This course provides an introduction to the theory of knots. Methods of knot tabulation, surfaces applied to knots, and knot polynomials will be covered, as well as applications to natural and physical sciences. Open problems in the field will also be discussed. Majors can fulfill the major presentation requirement in this course in 2002-03. Offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite: 302
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0
MATH 309 Foundations of Mathematics
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An introduction to the logical foundations of modern mathematics, including set theory, cardinal and ordinal arithmetic, and the axiom of choice. Offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite: 302 or 305
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

MATH 310/208 Functions of a Complex Variable
Sotnik
Complex numbers and the complex plane. Definitions and mapping properties of elementary complex functions. Analyticity and the Cauchy-Riemann equations. Complex-integration theory including the Cauchy-Goursat Theorem; Taylor and Laurent series; Maximum Modulus Principle; residue theory and singularities. Additional topics such as conformal mapping and Riemann surfaces as time permits. Assignments will be tailored to the level (200 or 300) for which the student is registered. Offered in alternate years.
Prerequisite: 205 is a prerequisite for 208, 302 is a prerequisite or corequisite for 310.
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

MATH 349 Selected Topics
Topic A: Chaotic Dynamical Systems
Shultz
Study of time evolution of systems for discrete time intervals. Topics include: dynamical systems on the line and circle, one-parameter families of quadratic maps, period doubling, chaos, fractals, and a brief introduction to complex dynamics (Julia sets, the Mandelbrot set). Applies some techniques of analysis from 302, but is mostly self-contained.
Prerequisite: 302
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

Topic B: Graph Theory
Trenk
Graph Theory has origins both in recreational mathematics problems (i.e., puzzles and games) and as a tool to solve practical problems in many areas of society. Topics include: connectivity, trees, independent sets and cliques, coloring problems, matching theory, and directed graphs. Students will be expected to experiment and formulate conjectures. Majors can fulfill the major presentation requirement in this course in 2002-03.
Prerequisite: 225 and either 305 or 302
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

MATH 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors by permission.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

MATH 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of department. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

MATH 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 360
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

Directions for Election
Placement in Courses and Exemption Examinations
The Mathematics Department reviews elections of calculus students and places them in 103, 115, 116, 116Z, 120, or 205 according to their previous courses and summer placement results. See the descriptions for these courses. No special examination is necessary for placement in an advanced course.
Students may receive course credit towards graduation through the CEEB Advanced Placement tests in mathematics. Students with scores of 4 or 5 on the AB Examination or 3 on the BC Examination receive one unit of credit (equivalent to 115) and are eligible for 116, 116Z, or 120. Those entering with scores of 4 or 5 on the BC Examination receive two units (equivalent to 115 and 116 or 115 and 120) and are eligible for 205. Students with a 4 or 5 on the AP Examination in Statistics receive one unit of credit (equivalent to 101). Advanced Placement credits may not count toward the major.
Students majoring in Mathematics must complete 115 and 116 or 116Z (or the equivalent) and at least seven units of 200-level and 300-level courses, including 205, 206 (or 206Z), 302, 305, and one other 300-level course. Students entering with AP credits must complete eight units after entering college.
Students expecting to major in Mathematics should complete the prerequisites for 302 and 305 before the junior year. The prerequisite for 302 is 205 and either 206 (not 206Z) or 225 or 214. For 305 the prerequisite is either 206; or 206Z and 225; or 206Z and 214. Independent study units (MATH 350, 360, 370) may not count as the third 300-level course required for the major.
Majors are also required to present one classroom talk in either their junior or senior year, usually in one of the courses specially designated as fulfilling this requirement. ("Majors can fulfill the major presentation requirement in this course.") Usually two such courses are designated each semester. In addition, a limited number of students may be able to fulfill the presentation requirement in other courses. Students need to speak with individual instructors to find out what is possible in a given course.
Students expecting to do graduate work in mathematics should elect 302, 305, and at least four other 300-level courses, possibly including a graduate course at MIT. They are also advised to acquire a reading knowledge of one or more of the following languages: French, German, or Russian.
The Mathematics minor is recommended for students whose primary interests lie elsewhere but who wish to take a substantial amount of mathematics beyond calculus. Option I (five units) consists of: (A) 205, 206 (or 206Z) and (B) three additional 200- or 300-level units. A student who plans to add the mathematics minor to a major in another field should consult a faculty advisor in mathematics.
Students interested in teaching mathematics at the secondary-school level should consult the chair of the Department of Mathematics and the chair of the Department of Education. Students interested in taking the actuarial science examinations should consult the chair of the Department of Mathematics.
Students are encouraged to elect MIT courses that are not offered by the Wellesley College mathematics department.
The department offers the following options for earning honors in the major field: (1) completion of 302, 305, and four other 300-level courses, and two written comprehensive examinations or (2) two semesters of thesis work (360 and 370). An oral examination is required for both programs.
ME/R 246 Monsters, Villains, and Wives
*Lynch (English)*

This course will select its monsters, villains, and wives from early English, French, and Anglo-Norman literature, ranging from the giant Grendel in Beowulf to the arch-villian Ganelon in *The Song of Roland*, from Guinevere to the wife of the enigmatic Green Man in Sir Gawain and the Green Knight. We will finish by considering the survival of the magical villain in a modern-day fantasy classic like the medievalist J.R.R. Tolkien's *Hobbit*, a volume of his *Lord of the Rings* trilogy, or one of the more recent Harry Potter books. All medieval texts will be read in modern English, in facing-page translations from the original languages when available.

Prerequisite: Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors; also first-year students by permission of instructor.

Distribution: Language and Literature

Semester: Spring

Unit: 1.0

ME/R 247 Arthurian Legends

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** A survey of legends connected with King Arthur from the sixth century through the fifteenth, with some attention to the new interpretations in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

Prerequisite: Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors; also first-year students by permission of instructor.

Distribution: Language and Literature

Semester: N/O

Unit: 1.0

ME/R 248 Medieval Women Writers

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** This course explores a variety of texts by medieval women writers and the contexts in which and against which they were written. These texts raise questions about the role of the female body and about strategies of self-authorization which remain important today. The writers we will consider in depth are Marie de France, Heloise (and Abelard), selected medieval mystics, Margery Kempe, Julian of Norwich, and Christine de Pizan.

Prerequisite: None

Distribution: Language and Literature

Semester: N/O

Unit: 1.0

ME/R 249 Imagining the Afterlife
*Jacoff (Italian)*

An exploration of medieval visions and versions of the afterlife in the classical, biblical, Jewish, Islamic, and Christian traditions. We will study material from various Scriptures, popular visions, literary texts, and the visual arts. The focus will be on the implications of ideas about life after death for understanding medieval attitudes toward the body, morality, and life itself.

Prerequisite: None. Preference given to Medieval/Renaissance majors.

Distribution: Language and Literature

Semester: Fall

Unit: 1.0

ME/R 350 Research or Individual Study

Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors.

Distribution: None

Semester: Fall, Spring

Unit: 1.0

ME/R 360 Senior Thesis Research

Prerequisite: By permission of the directors of the Medieval/Renaissance Studies program. See Directions for Election and Academic Distinctions.

Distribution: None

Semester: Fall, Spring

Unit: 1.0

ME/R 370 Senior Thesis

Prerequisite: 360

Distribution: None

Semester: Fall, Spring

Unit: 1.0

**Related Courses**

**Attention Called**

**ARTS 107** Book Arts Studio

*For Credit Toward the Major*

**ARTH 100** Introduction to the History of Art Part I: Ancient and Medieval Art

**ARTH 100/WRIT 125** Introduction to the History of Art Part I: Ancient and Medieval Art/Writing 125

**ARTH 101** Introduction to the History of Art Part II: Renaissance to the Present

**ARTH 101/WRIT 125** Introduction to the History of Art Part II: Renaissance to the Present/Writing 125

**ARTH 203** Cathedrals and Castles of the High Middle Ages

**ARTH 218** Painting in the Netherlands in the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries

**ARTH 229** Renaissance and Baroque Architecture

**ARTH 243** Roman Art

**ARTH 247** Islamic Art and Culture

**ARTH 251** Italian Renaissance Art, 1400-1520

**ARTH 252** Painting for Princes(es): Late Medieval Painting and Manuscript Illumination in Italy and France

**ARTH 253** The Beautiful Book: Medieval and Renaissance Book Illumination in France and Italy

**ARTH 304 Seminar, Leonardo da Vinci and Michelangelo Buonarroti**

**ARTH 330 Seminar, Renaissance Venice**

**ARTH 331 Seminar, The Art of Northern Europe**

**ARTH 332 Seminar, Topics in Medieval Architecture**

**CLCV 211/311** Epic and Empire

**ENG 112** Introduction to Shakespeare

**ENG 213** Chaucer

**ENG 222** Renaissance Literature

**ENG 223 Shakespeare Part I: The Elizabethan Period**

**ENG 224 Shakespeare Part II: The Jacobean Period**

**ENG 225 Seventeenth-Century Literature**

**ENG 227** Milton

**ENG 315** Advanced Studies in Medieval Literature

**ENG 324** Advanced Studies in Shakespeare

**ENG 325 Advanced Studies in Sixteenth- and Seventeenth-Century Literature**

**FREN 301** France in the Renaissance: Forms, Reforms, and Revolutions

**HIST 208** Society and Culture in Medieval Europe

**HIST 209** From William the Bastard to Gloriana: England, 1066-1603
### Department of Music

**Professor:** Brody, Fisk, Zallman

**Associate Professor:** Fleuran, Fontijn-Harris (Chair-Fall), Panetta (Chair-Spring)

**Visiting Assistant Professor:** Yun

**Lecturer:** Hulse

**Body and Soul:** Adams

**Chamber Music Society:** Cirillo (Director), Plaster (Assistant Director), Rider, Stumpf

**Collegeium Musicum:** Sanford

**Fiddleheads:** Cortese

**Prism Jazz:** Hunter

**Wellesley College Choirs:** Graham

**Wellesley College Orchestra:** Hampton

**Yanvalou:** Washington

**Instructors in Performing Music:**

- Piano: Fisk, Shapiro, Tagaki, Yun
- Jazz Piano: Johnson
- Voice: Dry, Hewitt-Didham, Matthews, Sanford
- Jazz Voice: Adams
- Violin: Cirillo
- Jazz Violin: Zeitlin
- Baroque Violin: Stepper
- Fiddle: Cortese
- Viola: Bossert-King
- Violoncello: Rider
- Double Bass: Henry
- Jazz Flute: Marvuglio
- Flute: Preble
- Oboe: Gore
- Clarinet: Matasy
- Bassoon: Plaster
- Jazz Saxophone: Miller
- French Horn: Gainsforth
- Percussion: Jorgensen
- Trumpet: Hall
- Trombone: Couture
- Organ: Christie
- Harp: Rupert
- Guitar and Lute: Coliver-Jacobson
- Harpsichord and Continuo: Cleverdon
- Viola da Gamba: Jeppesen
- Recorder: Sansom
- Performance Workshop: Rider

**MUS 99 Performing Music (without academic credit)**

**Staff:**

One half-hour private lesson per week. Students may register for 45-minute or hour lessons for an additional fee. For further information, including fees, see Performing Music: Private Instruction. See also Music 199, 299, and 344.

**Prerequisite:** A Basic Skills Placement Test is mandatory for all students wishing to enroll in Music 99 or 199. For those who do not pass this test, a required corequisite to Music 99 is Music 11, taken in the fall semester. For voice and piano lessons as the 99 level, auditions are also required. Distribution: None

**Semester:** Fall, Spring

**Unit:** None

**MUS 100 Music Appreciation**

**Fontijn-Harris**

An introduction to music as a cultural expression within its historical contexts. While the course concentrates on the development of European music from Classical Antiquity through the present day, it includes complementary discussions of world music and world music traditions. Previous musical training or background is not assumed. Two lectures and one listening laboratory. May not be counted toward the major.

**Prerequisite:** None

**Distribution:** Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video

**Semester:** Spring

**Unit:** 1.0

**MUS 105 Introduction to World Music**

**Fleuran**

A survey of non-western musical cultures and non-traditional fields, providing a foundation in the methodology and materials of modern ethnomusicology.

**Prerequisite:** None

**Distribution:** Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video

**Semester:** Fall

**Unit:** 1.0

**MUS 111 Tuning the Ear and Mind**

**Graham, Hulse**

Preparation in the primary elements of music theory and musicianship. Rhythm and pitch perception, reading skills, keyboard facility, and correct music notation. Scale and chord construction, transposition, and procedures for harmonizing simple melodies. Phrase structures and simple formal designs. May not be counted toward the major. Three class meetings.

**Prerequisite:** None

**Distribution:** Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video

**Semester:** Fall, Spring

**Unit:** 1.0

**MUS 122 Pitch Structure in Tonal Music**

**Brody, Hulse**

A thorough grounding in species counterpoint and tonal cadence structures. Also includes a comprehensive review of musical materials and terminology, accompanied by regular ear training practice. Normally followed by 244. MUS 122 is normally the initial corequisite for MUS 199 (lessons for academic credit); MUS 220 is an alternate corequisite, but cannot substitute for 122 in the major/minor sequence.

**Prerequisite:** Open to all students who have completed or exempted Music 111. Students who meet this requirement are advised to take Music 122 in the fall semester.

**Distribution:** Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video

**Semester:** Fall, Spring

**Unit:** 1.0

**MUS 199 Performing Music (for academic credit)**

**Staff**

One 45-minute lesson per week. A minimum of six hours of practice per week is expected. 199 may be repeated, ordinarily for a maximum of four semesters. One credit is given for a full year of study, which must begin in the first semester. Not to be counted toward the major in music. For further information, including fees, see Performing Music: Private Instruction and Academic Credit. See also Music 99, 299, and 344. Except by special permission, no credit will be given unless both semesters are completed satisfactorily.

**Audition requirements** vary, depending on the instrument. The piano requirements are described here to give a general indication of the expected standards for all instruments: all major and minor scales and arpeggios, a Bach two-part invention or movement from one of the French Suites, a movement from a Classical sonata, and a composition from either the Romantic or Modern period.
MUS 200 History of Western Music I  
Fontijn-Harris  
The first half of a year-long comprehensive survey of Western music history, this course considers significant forms and styles of earlier eras, from the liturgical and vernacular repertories of the Middle Ages to the music of the mid-eighteenth century. The course offers a strong historical component, and also encourages the development of analytical skills. As we examine compositions in many genres, we will pursue numerous avenues of inquiry, including close readings of verbal texts, evaluation of formal structures, harmonic analysis, assessment of melodic and rhythmic features, and investigation of the broader circumstances that surround and inform musical creation.

Prerequisite: 244 or permission of the instructor.  
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video  
Semester: Fall  
Unit: 1.0

MUS 201 History of Western Music II  
Yun  
A continuation of the survey of Western music history begun in 200, 201 examines the pre-Classical, Classical, and Romantic periods, as well as the music of the past one hundred years. The course places special emphasis on the acquisition of analytical skills, and students are encouraged to devise and support interpretive hypotheses in written essays. Students may enroll in 201 without having taken 200.

Prerequisite: 244  
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video  
Semester: Spring  
Unit: 1.0

MUS 209/210 Folk and Ritual Music of the Caribbean  
Fontijn-Harris  

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An appreciative evaluation, discussion, and analysis of the folk and ritual music of the Caribbean. The course will survey the musical components of a variety of Afro-Caribbean religions, including Kumbia, Rastafari, Shango, Candolle, Macumba, Umbanda, Winti, Vodun, Santeria, Lucumi, and Quimboiseur. Through recordings and documentary films, students will explore a variety of musical and cultural aesthetics. Issues surrounding the phenomenon of African retention in the Americas will also be examined. Students may register for either MUS 210 or AFR 210. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.

Prerequisite: None  
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy  
Semester: N/O  
Unit: 1.0

MUS 210/AFR 210 Folk and Ritual Music of the Caribbean  
Fontijn-Harris  

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An appreciative evaluation, discussion, and analysis of the folk and ritual music of the Caribbean. The course will survey the musical components of a variety of Afro-Caribbean religions, including Kumbia, Rastafari, Shango, Candolle, Macumba, Umbanda, Winti, Vodun, Santeria, Lucumi, and Quimboiseur. Through recordings and documentary films, students will explore a variety of musical and cultural aesthetics. Issues surrounding the phenomenon of African retention in the Americas will also be examined. Students may register for either MUS 210 or AFR 210. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.

Prerequisite: None  
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy  
Semester: N/O  
Unit: 1.0

MUS 213 Twentieth-Century Techniques  
Brody  

Studies in the language and style of twentieth-century concert music, through analysis of shorter representative compositions by major composers. Brief exercises in composition are designed to familiarize students with a variety of structural approaches. 213 and 313 will meet together.

Prerequisite: 122 or permission of the instructor.  
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video  
Semester: Spring  
Unit: 1.0

MUS 216 Musics of China, Korea, and Japan  
Yun  

An introduction to the musical cultures of East Asia, examining the development of each musical tradition as it has evolved through cultural diffusion. The writings of early Chinese thinkers assert that the essence of music lies in its inherent power to harmonize humanity with Nature. The course will explore Chinese repertories and the influence of Chinese aesthetic on the related musical developments of Korea and Japan.

Prerequisite: None  
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video  
Semester: Spring  
Unit: 1.0

MUS 220 Form, Gesture, and Performance  
Yun  

A study of the elements of musical construction – rhythmic and melodic motive, melodic shape and tension, articulation of phrase, the highlighting of pitch structure through texture – and the ways in which these elements combine to create musical character and articulate larger forms. Through comparisons of recorded performances and the preparation of live performances of specific passages, the class will explore the potential value of this sort of study in the shaping of musical performance. Two class meetings, 220 can serve as a corequisite for 199 (an alternate to 122), but cannot substitute for 122 in the minor/minor sequence.

Prerequisite: Open to all students who have completed or exempted 111.  
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video  
Semester: Fall  
Unit: 1.0

MUS 222/322 Women in Music  
Fontijn-Harris  

An introduction to the history of works composed by women, and to feminist music criticism and analysis. Issues surrounding women as composers, performers, and patrons as well as notions of gender, race, and sexuality are addressed. While both levels stress socio-cultural critique and feminist theory, 322 also emphasizes analysis and listening skills.

Prerequisite: 222: open to all students; 322: 200 or 201 required. Not open to students who have taken 250/355.  
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video  
Semester: Spring  
Unit: 1.0

MUS 223/325 AFR 232/332 Topics in Ethnomusicology: Africa and the Caribbean  
Fontijn-Harris  

This course will focus on the traditional, folk, and popular musics of Africa and the Caribbean. Emphasis will be placed on issues of Africanism and marginal retention in the musics of Brazil, Cuba, and Haiti. The musical repertoires of Candolle, Santeria, and Vodun, as well as the samba, rumba, and merengue, will be discussed in terms of their respective influences on the modern musics of Africa. The musical "round trip" between Africa and the Caribbean, whereby genres like the rumba spawned new forms including the jive of Nigeria, the sokouk of Zaire, and the highlife of Ghana, will be closely examined. This course may be taken as either MUS 225/AFR 232, or with additional assignments, MUS 325/AFR 332. Students may register for either MUS 225/325 or AFR 232/332. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.

Prerequisite: 100 or 111 or 122, or permission of the instructor. In addition, for MUS 325 or AFR 332, MUS 200 or MUS 201 is required.  
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video  
Semester: Spring  
Unit: 1.0

MUS 233/AFR 233 Three Jazz Masters  
Panetta  

Edward Kennedy "Duke" Ellington (1899-1974), Miles Davis (1926-1991), and John Coltrane (1926-1967) were among the most significant figures in twentieth century American music. Each of these three distinguished himself as an innovator, a leader, and a composer, and their highly influential accomplishments greatly expanded the range and scope of African-American creativity. Through film, readings, and intensive listening, we will survey the careers of these artists and assess their recorded works, which combine musical innovation, social relevance, profound feeling, and substantial intellec-
musical content. This course assumes no musical background. Students may register for either MUS 233 or AFR 233. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.

Prerequisite: None. Open to students who have taken 209/AFR 224.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video or Historical Studies
Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

MUS 235/335 Music in Historical/Critical Context
Zallman

Topic for 2002-03: Mahler and the Crying Song. The music of Gustav Mahler is peculiarly resistant to traditional analysis which, as philosopher-musicologist Theodor Adorno suggests, "misses the substance of the music in its preoccupation with process." Mahler's music is nevertheless entirely approachable, and in this course we will examine the symphonic works to determine how certain aspects of musical and extra-musical significance provide structural support for the unfolding of this idiosyncratic composer's powerfully affective language. These aspects include the music's extraordinary length, the use of self-quotations and repetition from opus to opus, the incorporation of vernacular forms (march, hymn, hunting song, carol, etc.), and the tension - and reconciliation - between motion and stasis. This course may be taken as either 235 or, with additional assignments, 335.

Prerequisite: 235: Ability to follow a musical score: 335: 201, 244
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall Unit: 1.0

MUS 244 Harmony
Hulse

A continuation of 122. Written exercises in four-part and keyboard-style harmony, accompanied by a keyboard lab that offers practice in playing figured bass and basic harmonic progressions. Topics of study will include harmonic functionality, melodic ornamentation, techniques of expansion, and fundamental methods of analysis.

Prerequisite: 122
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

MUS 250 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open to qualified students by permission.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.0

MUS 250H Research or Individual Study
Performing Ensembles for Credit

250H is open to qualified students by permission of the individual ensemble director. One-half unit of credit is granted for a full year (two consecutive semesters) of participation in any one of the following department-sponsored ensembles - Group A: Orchestra, Choir, Collegium Musicum, Chamber Music Society; Group B: Yanvalou, Prism Jazz, Body and Soul. A minimum of 2 units of credit toward the degree can be accumulated through 250H. Of the 32 units required for graduation, no more than 4 units in performing music may be counted toward the degree; thus students taking music lessons for credit during all four years at Wellesley cannot also receive degree credit via 250H. No credit will be given for this course unless both semesters are completed satisfactorily.

Prerequisite/Corequisite: The mandatory corequisite for 250H is one academic course (one unit) taken either before 250H or during either semester of the first year of 250H. Corequisites for Group A: 111, or any other music course if 111 has been exempted. Corequisites for Group B: Any course chosen from 100, 105, 111, 122, 269, 210, 220, 225/235, 233.
Distribution: None Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 0.5

MUS 275 Computer Music Synthesis
Techniques and Compositional Practice
Brody

An overview of the fundamental concepts, techniques, and literature of electronic and computer music. Topics include the technology of acoustic and digital musical instruments, MIDI programming, sound synthesis techniques (frequency modulation, sampling, linear synthesis, waveshaping, etc.), and the history of electronic music. Students will undertake brief compositional exercises, and learn basic programming and related technical skills.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

MUS 299 Performing Music (advanced, with academic credit)

Staff

A one-hour private lesson per week. Students who have completed at least one year of 199 are eligible for promotion to 299. A student wishing to enroll in 299 is expected to demonstrate accomplishment distinctly beyond that of the 199 student. Students are recommended for promotion by their instructors, and must have received a grade no lower than B+ in the most recent unit of 199. A minimum of ten hours of practice per week is expected.

299 may be repeated without limit. One 200- or 300-level music course must be completed for each unit of credit granted for 299. A music course already used to fulfill the requirement for 199 may not be counted again for 299. One unit of credit is given for a full year of study. Not to be counted toward the major in music. For further information, including fees, see Performing Music: Private Instruction and Academic Credit. See also 99, 199, and 344. Except by special permission, no credit will be given for this course unless both semesters are completed satisfactorily.

Prerequisite: 199 and recommendation of instructor.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.0

MUS 300 Major Seminar. Studies in History, Theory, Analysis, Special Topics

Offered in both semesters with two topics each semester. Open to music majors, minors, and other students with appropriate prerequisites.

Topic A: Music of Elliott Carter
Brody

Since the 1940s, Elliott Carter has been a leading figure in American music; now in his 93rd year, he continues to write extraordinarily innovative, subtle, and expressively powerful works. The module will consider the evolution of Carter's compositional thought in relation to the history of American concert music during the past century. We will analyze some of his exemplary works for orchestra, chamber ensemble, and voice, and in that context will explore some of the dominant questions of twentieth-century musical "language" and aesthetics.

Prerequisite: 200-201 and 244, or permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video Semester: Fall Unit: 0.5

Topic B: The Folk and Ritual Music of Haiti
Elefant

Students will encounter the rich culture of the Haitian people through a study of their traditional music and dance forms. The module will focus on the folk songs and drum rhythms of Haitian Vodou, the artistic source of the popular and contemporary "root" music of the nation. Emphasis will be placed on African transformations, particularly from the Yoruba of Dahomey, the Kongo of central Africa, and the Angola/Luango region of West Africa. Students will learn to dance, play, and sing the songs of yaravol, mayi, zepol, and kongo, and will develop the ability to recognize other folk, popular, and ritual forms.

Prerequisite: 200-201 and 244, or permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video Semester: Fall Unit: 0.5

Topic C: The Structure and Evolution of the Classical Symphony
Hulse

This module will begin by tracing the roots of the Classical symphony back to antecedent forms of the late seventeenth and early eighteenth centuries: the concerto, sonata, and Italian opera overture. Expressive and structural development will then be examined in the works of early- and middle-period Classical symphonists, including Locatelli, C. P. E. Bach, Dittersdorf, and Stamitz. The module will conclude with a consideration of symphonic compositions by Haydn and Mozart, as well as the early symphonies of Beethoven.

Prerequisite: 200-201 and 244, or permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video Semester: Spring Unit: 0.5

Topic D: Music by "F. Mendelssohn" – Fanny and Felix's Intertwined Careers
Fontijn-Harris

As their compositions and correspondence reveal, Fanny Mendelssohn (1805-47) and Felix Mendelssohn (1809-49) maintained a profound musical relationship throughout their lives. Although the siblings received identical musical training, their ensuing careers diverged widely. Through a study of genres in which both sister and brother composed - instrumental (piano, chamber, and orchestral music) and vocal (lieder, cantatas, oratorios) - as well as accompanying critical material, this seminar will explore the roles played by gender, race, and class in bringing about the obscurity of one composer and the renown of the other.

Prerequisite: 200-201 and 244, or permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video Semester: Spring Unit: 0.5

MUS 308 Conducting

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. Techniques of score preparation, score reading, baton technique, and rehearsal methods. The course will stress the development of aural and interpretive skills through rehearsals,
demonstrations of instruments, individual tutorials, and projects designed according to each student's level and interests.
Prerequisite: Any one of 200, 201, 220, or 315 (which may be taken concurrently), or permission of the instructor. Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04. Unit: 1.0

MUS 313 Twentieth-Century Analysis and Composition
Body
A study of compositional devices of twentieth-century music through the analysis of selected short examples from the literature. Music 213 and 313 will meet together; 313 will focus on the composition of complete pieces in addition to other regular class assignments.
Prerequisite: 122 or permission of the instructor. Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

MUS 314 Tonal Composition
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. A study of tonal forms (the minuet, extended song forms, and the sonata) through the composition of such pieces within the stylistic conventions of traditional models. Offered in alternation with 313.
Prerequisite: 244 Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04. Unit: 1.0

MUS 315 Advanced Harmony
Zaldman
Follows 244. Study of common phrase structures and simple formal patterns, as well as chromaticism derived from diatonic tonal procedures and chromatic chords, via written exercises and analysis of relevant late piano compositions by Beethoven. Also includes an introduction to basic Schenkerian terminology and modes of analysis.
Prerequisite: 244 plus any of the following: 313, 314, 201 Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video Semester: Fall Unit: 1.0

MUS 344 Performing Music: A Special Program
Rider
Intensive study of advanced interpretation and performance, as an adjunct to lessons at the 299 level with a member of the Wellesley College performance faculty. The program offers students an opportunity to perform frequently in an informal setting before fellow students and faculty, to discuss repertoire and interpretation, and to receive constructive comments. This is the only credit course in performance that can be counted toward the music major.
Corequisite: If a student has not taken 200 and 201, these courses must be completed during the first year of 344. Once this requirement has been fulfilled (either before or during the initial year of 344), students must enroll in one further unit of 200- or 300-level work for each additional year (two semester units) of 344. Permission to enroll for the first unit of 344 is granted only after the student has successfully auditioned for the department faculty upon the written recommendation of her instructor in performing music; this audition ordinarily takes place in the second semester of the sophomore or junior year. Permission to elect subsequent units is granted only to a student whose progress in 344 is judged excellent.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.0

MUS 350 Research or Individual Study
Directed study in analysis, composition, orchestration, theory, ethnomusicology, or the history of music.
Prerequisite: Open to qualified juniors and seniors by permission. Distribution: None Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.0

MUS 350H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open to qualified students by permission. Distribution: None Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 0.5

MUS 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of the department. See Directions for Election and Academic Distinctions. Distribution: None Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.0

MUS 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 360 Distribution: None Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.0

Directions for Election of Major and Minor
The music major is a program of at least 10 units. The normal sequence of courses for the major is 122 and 244 (theory and harmony); 200-201 (history and analysis); one of the following: 313, 314, 315 (composition and advanced harmony); and a total of two semesters of 300 (a Major Seminar offered in four modular units per year, with changing topics). Also required are three additional elected units of 200- or 300-level work.
The music minor, a five-unit program, consists of 122, 244, 200-201 or one of these plus another history or literature course, and one additional 300-level course.

Students interested in majoring or minoring in music are strongly encouraged to begin the theory sequence with Music 122 in the fall semester of the first year. This allows one to enroll in the spring term offering of Music 244, which is the prerequisite for Music 200 and the courses that follow sequentially. Starting on this sequence immediately affords the option of taking a wider variety of elective music courses in the junior and senior years, and also makes it easier for those spending the junior year abroad to complete the major comfortably. Students who plan to undertake graduate study in western music history or theory are advised that knowledge of both German and French (beyond the introductory level) is essential, and proficiency in Italian highly desirable. Also of value are studies in European history, literature, and art.

Music majors are especially encouraged to develop musicianship through the acquisition of basic keyboard skills, through private instruction in practical music, and through involvement in the University's various performing organizations.
Group instruction in basic keyboard skills, including keyboard harmony, sight reading, and score reading, is provided free to students enrolled in any music course (including Music 100 with the instructor's permission and if space is available), and to Music 99 students with the written recommendation of their private instructor. Ensemble sight reading instruction on a more advanced level is also available for pianists.
The department offers a choice of three programs for Honors, all under the catalog numbers 360/370; honors students normally elect the two units in succession during the senior year. Under Program I, the honors candidate carries out independent research leading to a written thesis and an oral examination. Under Program II, honors in composition, the 360 and 370 units culminate in a composition of substance and an oral examination on the honors work. Prerequisites for this program are Music 315 and distinguished work in 313 and/or 314. Program III, honors in performance, culminates in a recital, a lecture-demonstration, and an essay on some aspect of performance. The prerequisite for Program III is Music 344 in the junior year and evidence during that year, through public performance, of exceptional talent and accomplishment; 344 must then be continued in the senior year.

Performing Music
Instrument Collection
The Music Department owns 40 pianos (which include 28 Steinway grands, two Mason and Hamlin grands, and five Steinway uprights), a Fisk practice organ, a harp, a marimba, a jazz drum kit, and a wide assortment of modern orchestral instruments. In addition, an unusual fine collection of instruments appropriate to early music performance is available for use by students. These include a Dolmetsch clavichord, a virginal, two harpsichords, a positive organ, a fortepiano, an 1826 Clementi piano, eight violas da gamba, a Baroque violin, and an assortment of Renaissance and Baroque wind instruments.
Of particular interest is the Charles Fisk mean-tone organ (completed 1981) in Houghton Memorial Chapel, which is America's first major instrument constructed after seventeenth-century German prototypes. The chapel also houses a three-manual Aeolian-Skinner pipe organ. Galen Stone Tower contains a 32-bell carillon.

Performance Workshop
The performance workshop is directed by a member of the performing music faculty. It offers students an opportunity to perform frequently in an informal setting before fellow students and faculty, to discuss repertoire and interpretation, and to receive constructive comment. The workshop is open to any student who studies musical performance, either at Wellesley or elsewhere, on recommendation of the performing instructor.

Private Instruction
The Music Department offers private instruction in voice, piano, fortepiano, organ, harpsichord, harp, violin, Baroque violin, viola, cello, double bass, viola da gamba, flute (Baroque and modern), oboe, clarinet, bassoon, trumpet, French horn, trombone, recorder, lute, classical guitar, saxophone, and marimba. Jazz instruction is offered in piano, violin, saxophone, flute, percussion, and voice.

All students planning to enroll for music lessons must take the Basic Skills Placement Test. Information concerning auditions and course requirements for noncredit and credit study is
Performing Organizations
The following organizations, all directed by faculty members, are vital extensions of the Wellesley Music Department's academic program.

The Wellesley College Choir
The College Choir, consisting of approximately 50 singers, is devoted to the performance of choral music from the Medieval era through the present day. Endowed funds provide for collaborative concerts with men's choirs from the U.S. Naval Academy, Harvard, Cornell, and similar institutions; the choir has also commissioned compositions in recent years. In addition to staging local performances of such works as Haydn's Creation, the choir tours both nationally and internationally. Auditions are held during Orientation Week.

The Wellesley College Glee Club
The Glee Club is directed by a member of the faculty, and performs a range of choral literature from many periods. In addition to presenting concerts, the Glee Club provides music at various chapel services and collaborates with the College Choir in concerts and at the annual Vesper service. Auditions are held at the beginning of each semester.

The Wellesley College Chamber Singers
The Chamber Singers is an ensemble of 12 to 16 vocalists selected from the College Choir's finest singers. The group specializes in music for women's voices with and without instruments, and presents concerts in conjunction with other College music organizations during the academic year.

The Collegium Musicum
The Collegium Musicum, directed by a faculty member and a student assistant, combines singers and instrumentalists interested in the performance of early music. Members of the Collegium enjoy the use of an extensive collection of historical instruments. Separate consort instruction for both beginning and advanced players is available in viola da gamba and recorder, at a fee of $250 per year. Participants in consort groups are encouraged to pursue private instruction as well.

The Wellesley College Orchestra
The College Orchestra consists of approximately 40-50 musicians. Selection for membership is based on auditions at the start of each semester. The group is directed by a faculty conductor, but is run by students; a student assistant conductor is chosen by audition. The orchestra performs compositions from the standard symphonic repertoire once or twice each semester, and periodically engages in collaborations with other institutions to perform such large-scale works as Mahler's Second Symphony.

The Chamber Music Society
The Chamber Music Society offers an opportunity for small ensembles to explore the chamber music repertoire of the last three centuries. A number of groups, which include singers and players of strings, winds, and keyboards, rehearse independently and also meet weekly with a faculty coach at no cost. Throughout the year, players present formal and informal recitals. Entrance is by audition.
Neuroscience

AN INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJOR

Director: Beltz (Biological Sciences)
Neuroscience Advisory Committee: Berger-Sweeney (Biological Sciences), Ducas (Physics), Hicks (Chemistry), Hildreth (Computer Science), Keane (Psychology).

The Departments of Biological Sciences, Chemistry and Psychology offer an interdepartmental major in Neuroscience that provides for interdisciplinary study of the nervous system and biological and chemical mechanisms underlying behavior.

A major in Neuroscience must include the following core courses: Biological Sciences 110, 111, and 213; Chemistry 110 and 111 (or 120), and 211; Psychology 205. Majors must elect two 200-level courses: one of the following Biological Sciences 219, 220, Chemistry 221, 222, and one of the following Psychology 215, 216, 217. To be eligible for the Honors program, students should have completed all of the above by the end of the junior year. Additionally, majors must elect two 300-level courses, at least one of which must be a laboratory course. Acceptable 300-level courses are Biological Sciences 302, 306, 315, 322; Psychology 316, 318, 319. Any other 300-level courses must be specifically approved by the Director. A minimum of 6 courses (a minimum of 6.75 units) towards the major requirements must be taken at Wellesley.

Honors projects may be supervised by members of the various departments associated with the major, in accordance with the requirements of the host department. Students are advised to check with the chair of the host department early in their junior year to clarify details of the honors program.

Students wishing to attend graduate school in Neuroscience also should take Chemistry 313 and a course in Physics.

PEAC 250 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: 104 and one 200-level course in the general field of Peace and Justice Studies or permission of instructor.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Wintersession, Spring
Unit: 1.0

PEAC 250H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: 104 and one 200-level course in the general field of Peace and Justice Studies or permission of instructor.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Wintersession, Spring
Unit: 0.5

NEUR 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

NEUR 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of director. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

NEUR 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

Peace and Justice Studies

A STRUCTURED INDIVIDUAL MAJOR

Director: Kazanjian (Dean of Religious and Spiritual Life), Rosenwald (English)

Peace and Justice Studies Advisory Board: Agosin (Spanish), Cashman (Sociology), De Wette (Philosophy), Genove (Psychology), Kaptijn (History), Merry (Anthropology), Murphy (Political Science), Velechuk (Economics), Wasserspring (Political Science)

The Peace and Justice Studies program provides a program of study which integrates the many areas of intellectual inquiry relating to the historical and contemporary search for a peaceful and just society and world.

A major (eight units) in Peace and Justice Studies should be designed in consultation with the program directors. Majors must elect a concentration of at least four units above 100 level. Concentrations will normally be in one department, but may be constructed across departments. In either case, the major must demonstrate the intellectual coherence of the concentration. The major must include two 300-level courses. The major consists of:

1. Two required courses:

PEAC 104 Introduction to the Study of Conflict, Justice, and Peace

PEAC 259 Peace and Conflict Resolution

2. Six courses through which students are expected to develop proficiency in two areas:

a) the social, political, historical, and cultural factors that lead to conflict, violence, and injustice,

b) the various strategies and techniques of peacemaking and justice-seeking at the level of nation states, social groups and communities within nation states, and interpersonal and individual relationships.

Students are expected to develop expertise in a particular international, national, regional, or local conflict situation.

3. Students majoring in Peace and Justice Studies are usually expected to include an experiential education component in their course of study. This component should be discussed with the program directors and may include: internships or other work experiences that lead to a career or field of study in international relations, regional and intercultural learning.

PEAC 104 Introduction to the Study of Conflict, Justice, and Peace
Kazanjian and Murphy (Political Science)

A interdisciplinary introduction to the study of conflict, justice, and peace. The course engages students in developing an analytical and theoretical framework for examining the dynamics of conflict, violence, and injustice and the strategies that have been employed to attain peace and justice, including: balance of power, cooperation, diplomacy and conflict resolution, law, human rights, social movements, social justice (economic, environmental, and race/class/gender), interpersonal communication, and spirituality.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

PEAC 259 Peace and Conflict Resolution
Cashman (Sociology)

Topic for 2002-03: The Sociology of International Justice, Examination of the formal and informal strategies used by societies to achieve justice in the face of human rights violations, political crimes, and war. Focus on war theory, war crimes tribunals, truth and reconciliation commissions, and forgiveness as modes of justice in a variety of settings in the modern world. Analysis of the globalization of human rights and international justice through case study of the International Criminal Court. Students will participate in moot court exercises which simulate legal reasoning and formal legal procedures in international settings. Students may register for either PEAC 259 or SOC 259. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.

Prerequisite: None. Preference will be given to Peace and Justice Studies majors and Sociology majors.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

Related Courses

For Credit Toward the Major

The courses listed below are representative of courses throughout the curriculum which emphasize topics related to the study of peace and justice. Students may include courses not listed below in their major with permission of the program directors.

AFR 204 Third World Urbanization
AFR 205 Post-Apartheid South Africa
AFR 208/SOC 206 Women in the Civil Rights Movement
Department of Philosophy

Professor: Chaplin (Chair), Congleton, Menkiti, Piper, Winkler
Associate Professor: McIntyre
Assistant Professor: McGowan, de Warren

PHIL 103 Self and World: Introduction to Metaphysics and Epistemology
McGowan (Fall), McIntyre (Spring)
This course introduces basic philosophical methods and concepts by exploring a variety of approaches to some central philosophical problems. Topics covered include the existence of God, skepticism and certainty, the relation between mind and body, the compatibility of free will and causal determination, the nature of personal identity, and the notion of objectivity in science and ethics. Readings are drawn from historical and contemporary texts. Discussions and assignments encourage the development of the student's own critical perspective on the problems discussed.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

PHIL 106 Introduction to Moral Philosophy
McIntyre (Fall), Menkiti (Spring)
A study of central issues in moral philosophy from ancient Greece to the present day. Topics include the nature of morality, conceptions of justice, views of human nature and the bearing on questions of value, and competing tests of right and wrong.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

PHIL 201 Ancient Greek Philosophy
Chaplin
A study of ancient Greek philosophy through study of the dialogues of Plato and the treatises of Aristotle. Emphasis will be on questions of human knowledge, ethics, and politics.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

PHIL 202/AFR 202 African Philosophy
Menkiti
Initiation into basic African philosophical concepts and principles. The first part of the course deals with a systematic interpretation of such questions as the Bantu African philosophical concept of Muntu and related beliefs, as well as Bantu ontology, metaphysics, and ethics. The second part centers on the relationship between philosophy and ideologies and its implications in Black African social, political, religious, and economic institutions. The approach will be comparative. Students may register for either PHIL 202 or AFR 202. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.
Prerequisite: Open to first-year students who have taken one course in philosophy and to sophomores, juniors, and seniors without prerequisite.
Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

AFR 226 Seminar, Environmental Justice, Race, and Sustainable Development
AFR 306 Urban Development and the Underclass: Comparative Case Studies
AFR 318 Seminar, African Women, Social Transformation, and Empowerment
AMST 151 The Asian American Experience
AMST 318 Interning the "Enemy Race": Japanese Americans in World War II
ANTH 210 Racism and Ethnic Conflict
ANTH 234 Urban Poverty
ANTH 251 Cultures of Cancer
ANTH 319 Nationalism, Politics, and the Use of the Remote Past
ANTH 340 Gendered Violations
ANTH 346 Colonialism, Development, Nationalism, and Gender
ECON 220 Development Economics
ECON 243 Race and Gender in U.S. Economic History
ECON 315 History of Economic Thought
ECON 343 Seminar, Feminist Economics
EDUC 216 Education, Society, and Social Policy
ENG 114 Race, Class, and Gender in Literature
ENG 364 Race and Ethnicity in American Literature
HIST 103 History in Global Perspective: Cultures in Contact and Conflict
HIST 240 The World at War: 1937-1945
HIST 263 South Africa in Historical Perspective
HIST 265 History of Modern Africa
HIST 278 Reform and Revolution in China 1800-2000
HIST 284 The Middle East in Modern History
HIST 295 Strategy and Diplomacy of the Great Powers Since 1789
HIST 296 The Cold War, 1945-1991
INAT 301 Historical Origins of Contemporary Conflicts
INAT 302 Global Inequalities
PHIL 206 Normative Ethics
PHIL 213 Social and Political Philosophy
POLI 215 Courts, Law, and Politics
POLI 320S Seminar, Inequality and the Law
POLI 204 Political Economy of Development and Underdevelopment
POLI 207 Politics in Latin America
POLI 211 Politics of South Asia
POLI 305S Seminar, The Military in Politics
POLI 306S Seminar, Revolution and War in Vietnam
POLI 307S Seminar, Women and Development
POLI 309S Seminar, Ethnicity, Nationalism, Religion, and Violence
POLI 311S Seminar, The Politics of Contemporary Cuba
POLI 221 World Politics
POLI 224 International Security
POLI 323 International Economic Policy
POL 327 International Organization
POL 329 International Law
POL 332S Seminar, People, Agriculture, and the Environment
POL 348S Seminar, Problems in North-South Relations
PSYC 245 Cultural Psychology
PSYC 347 Seminar, Culture and Social Identity
REL 230 Ethics
REL 257 Contemplation and Action
REL 351 Seminar, Religion and Identity in Modern South Asia
REL 357 Seminar, Issues in Comparative Religion
SOCI 206/AFR 208 Women in the Civil Rights Movement
SOCI 209 Social Inequality
SOCI 217 Power: Personal, Social, and Institutional Dimensions
SOCI 221 Globalization
SOCI 235 Business and Social Responsibility
SOCI 311/WOST 311 Seminar, Family and Gender Studies: The Family, the State, and Social Policy
SOCI 325 Social Suffering and the Problem of Evil
SPAN 251 Freedom and Repression in Latin American Literature
SPAN 267 The Writer and Human Rights in Latin America
WOST 311/SOCI 311 Seminar, Family and Gender Studies: The Family, the State, and Social Policy
PHIL 203 Philosophy of Art
McGowan
What makes an object an art object? How does art reflect on the human condition? Why is there art rather than not, expression rather than silence, a gesture rather than stillness? A philosophical approach to art is primarily interested in clarifying the problem of aesthetic value, the special activities that produce art, and the claim to truth which finds expression through artistic creation. The aim of this course is to explore these questions, among others, by examining the positions of major philosophers and twentieth-century artists.
Prerequisite: Open to first-year students who have taken one course in philosophy and to sophomores, juniors, and seniors without prerequisite.
Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: Spring  Unit: 1.0

PHIL 204 Philosophy and Literature
Menkiti
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course examines two questions. What sort of object is the literary text? What are the ontological issues raised by acts of literary interpretation? It also examines the complex relationship between fiction and fact, and between fiction and morality. The treatment of commitment to self and others, of self-knowledge and self-identity, and of individual and social ideals will also be explored. We end the course by looking at poetry — how it has meaning despite an inbuilt element of ambiguity and how it succeeds not only in shaping, but also healing the world.
Prerequisite: Open to first-year students who have taken one course in philosophy and to sophomores, juniors, and seniors without prerequisite.
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: N/O  Unit: 1.0

PHIL 206 Normative Ethics
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Can philosophers help us to think about moral issues, such as what to do about poverty and hunger, or racism and sexism? How should one live, and why? We shall look at the attempts of some contemporary philosophers to provide answers, or at least guides to finding answers, to these or similar questions. We shall compare and contrast several approaches to evaluating an action: placing major weight on its consequences, or on whether it conforms to a moral rule, or whether it is the sort of thing a virtuous person would do.
Prerequisite: Open to first-year students who have taken one course in philosophy and to sophomores, juniors, and seniors without prerequisite.
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: N/O  Unit: 1.0

PHIL 207 Philosophy of Language
McGowan
This course will explore a variety of philosophical issues concerning language: the different ways in which spoken language functions and conveys information, the alleged difference between speech and action and how it relates to freedom of speech issues (e.g., pornography and hate speech), the general problem of how words get attached to their referents, and criticisms of traditional conceptions of meaning and reference.
Prerequisite: Open to first-year students who have taken one course in philosophy, and to sophomores, juniors, and seniors without prerequisite.
Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: Spring  Unit: 1.0

PHIL 209 Scientific Reasoning
Staff
This is a reasoning course that emphasizes the practical importance of critical thinking. Topics covered include the basic forms of scientific inference, the basics of probability, issues of data collection, the difference between correlation and causation, and the theoretical and practical difficulties associated with establishing causal claims. Students will also gain an appreciation of the political and ethical importance of critical thinking by evaluating cases of sexist and racist science.
Prerequisite: Fulfillment of the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement.
Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition. Fulfills the Quantitative Reasoning overlay course requirement.
Semester: Fall  Unit: 1.0

PHIL 210 Philosophy of Business
Congleton
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course will consider whether business today can be said to involve characteristic notions, practices, theories and/or debates as do other professional fields such as engineering, art, science, or law. Focus will be on the United States, and possibilities will be considered both in terms of their historical emergence and of their possible meanings today. Examples of views to be examined include the claim of Alan Durning and others that U.S. business has generated a "consumerist" society and the claim of Bhaskar Parekh that the relationship of U.S. business to "globalization" involves "individualism" in a way that can be regarded as "culturally particular."
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: N/O  Unit: 1.0

PHIL 211 Philosophy of Religion
Winkler
A philosophical examination of the nature and significance of religious belief and religious life. Topics include the nature of faith, the role of reason in religion, the ethical import of religious belief, and toleration and religious diversity.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: Spring  Unit: 1.0

PHIL 213 Social and Political Philosophy
Chaplin
Human rights are supposed to be rights claimed by virtue of simply being human, and, as such, they are said to exist universally. However, despite the unanimous adoption of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights by the United Nations, there is now a global conversation about the importance of civil and economic rights, the right of Western society to impose its conception of human rights on other societies, and the rights of minorities. Beginning with the eighteenth century and extending into the contemporary debate, this course will discuss the nature, justification, and extent of human rights.
Prerequisite: Open to first-year students who have taken one course in philosophy, and to sophomores, juniors, and seniors without prerequisite.
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy or Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring  Unit: 1.0

PHIL 214 Metaethics
Piper
How do we decide which moral theory to accept? Moral philosophers try to convince us through rational argument that their theories are objectively the right ones. We will examine four such attempts — Brandt's, Nagel's, Gewirth's, and Rawls's — and evaluate their justificatory successes and failures.
Prerequisite: 106 or another course in ethical theory.
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: Spring  Unit: 1.0

PHIL 215 Philosophy of Mind
McIntyre
How are thoughts and sensations related to neurological processes? Could mental states be identical to brain states? What is free will? Could we have free will if we live in a deterministic universe? After examining a variety of answers to these traditional questions in the philosophy of mind, we will expand our inquiry to include recent work in philosophy and cognitive science that examines the nature of consciousness, animal intelligence, and the role of emotion in thought and action.
Prerequisite: One course in philosophy, psychology, or cognitive science or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition
Semester: Fall  Unit: 1.0

PHIL 216 Logic
Winkler (Fall), Staff (Spring)
An introduction to formal logic. Students will learn a variety of formal methods — methods sensitive only to the form of the arguments, as opposed to their content — to determine whether the conclusions of the arguments follow from their premises. Discussion of the philosophical problems that arise in logic, and of the application of formal logic to problems in philosophy and other disciplines. Some consideration of issues in the philosophy of language.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition
Semester: Fall, Spring  Unit: 1.0

PHIL 217 Philosophy of Science
McGowan
This course will survey different versions of realism in the philosophy of science. Various epistemological issues will be discussed: what sort of evidence counts in favor of a scientific theory, how we decide when we have enough evidence to accept it, and whether, in accepting a theory, we must believe that it is true, approximately true, or merely converging on the truth. Several metaphysical questions will also be addressed: Is there a single way that the world is? Does it depend on us? What is truth and is there such a thing as approximate truth?
Prerequisite: Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors.
Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition
Semester: Spring  Unit: 1.0

PHIL 218 Feminist Philosophy of Science
McGowan
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. This course explores ways in which cultural attitudes about gender influence scientific
PHIL 221 History of Modern Philosophy

Winkler

A study of central themes in seventeenth- and eighteenth-century philosophy, concentrating on Descartes, Hume, and Kant. More limited readings of such figures as Spinoza, Locke, Ann Conway, Leibniz, and Berkeley. Among the topics: the relationship between mind and body; the limits of reason; determinism and freedom; the bearing of science on religion.

Prerequisite: One course in philosophy, women's studies, or a laboratory science or permission of instructor.

Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy

Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04. Unit: 1.0

PHIL 222 Human Nature in Three Medieval Philosophers

Coniglio

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. What does it mean to be a human being? This course will examine the responses of two twelfth-century writers, the Jewish thinker Moses ben Maimon (Maimonides) and the Islamic thinker Ibn Rushd (Averroes), and of a thirteenth-century Christian thinker who built on their work, Thomas Aquinas. Focus will be on their accounts of will and reason, particularly in relation to the question of human individuality. The course will include preliminary study of central concepts in the writings of Plato and Aristotle needed to understand the work of these three major medieval thinkers.

Prerequisite: Open to first-year students who have taken one course in philosophy or medieval studies and to sophomores, juniors, and seniors. Not open to students who have taken [319].

Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy

Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04. Unit: 1.0

PHIL 227 Philosophy and Feminism

Coniglio

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course begins by examining the philosophical foundations of the so-called "first wave" of feminism, the "liberal social contract" feminism that arose in England and the U.S. in the nineteenth century in the context of the abolitionist movement. Particular attention is given to the doctrine of "separate spheres" and the consequent "double shift" problem for women trying to combine work and family. New criticism of critiques of liberal feminism's narrowness of focus with regard to race, class, sexuality, and ethnicity; critiques developed in "second wave" feminism beginning in the 1960s. The final topic will be current alternatives to liberal feminism responding to these critiques.

Prerequisite: Open to first-year students in their second semester and to sophomores, juniors, and seniors without prerequisite.

Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy

Semester: N/O. Unit: 1.0

PHIL 230 Nineteenth-Century Philosophy

de Warren

This course will study selected themes in nineteenth-century philosophy. Readings from Kant, Hegel, Marx, Kierkegaard, Schopenhauer, and Nietzsche will address central issues such as the status of reason, the irrational and the unconscious, modernization and the meaning of history, and the significance of religion and art for human existence. Other important figures of nineteenth-century thought such as Darwin, Comte, Mill, and Schleiermacher may also be addressed.

Prerequisite: One course in philosophy or permission of instructor.

Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition or Historical Studies

Semester: Fall. Unit: 1.0

PHIL 232 Vedanta Ethics and Epistemology

Piper

Whereas Western ethics is dominated by the obsession with reconciling self-interest with altruism and passion with reason, the Vedanta ethics and epistemology of ancient India regards the distinction among them as the product of egocentric delusion and ignorance of the true nature of the self. Vedanta confidently prescribes very specific actions and personal practices as time-tested means for achieving insight into the true nature of the self and union with ultimate metaphysical reality. We will study the basic texts in order to evaluate ourselves, our practices, and our values as products of an increasingly ubiquitous Western culture.

Prerequisite: 106, 206, or 213

Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy

Semester: Spring. Unit: 1.0

PHIL 233 Environmental Philosophy

Winkler

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. A study of conceptions of the natural world and our place in it, from the pre-Socratics and the Book of Genesis to the deep ecologists and ecofeminists of the present day. Readings in the history of philosophy (Aristotle, Descartes, Spinoza, Newton, Rousseau, and Hume, among others), in Emerson and Thoreau, and in contemporary nature writers and natural scientists. Discussion of ethical issues and of Third-World criticisms of Western environmentalism.

Prerequisite: None

Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy

Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04. Unit: 1.0

PHIL 249 Medical Ethics

Menkiti

A philosophical examination of some central problems at the interface of medicine and ethics. Exploration of the social and ethical implications of current advances in biomedical research and technology. Topics discussed will include psychosurgery, gender surgery, genetic screening, amniocentesis, and euthanasia.

Prerequisite: Open to first-year students who have taken one course in philosophy and to sophomores, juniors, and seniors without prerequisite.

Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy

Semester: Fall. Unit: 1.0

PHIL 302 Kant's Solution to Skepticism and Solipsism

Piper

Kant thinks that we can't know what anything is really like, including us. We can only know appearances we construct. So it seems we're permanently trapped in subjective illusions and biases. But Kant also thinks we have objective knowledge and that he can prove it. How can he reconcile these seemingly contradictory claims? Kant's Critique of Pure Reason has set the agenda for nineteenth- and twentieth-century philosophy, and influenced psychology, physics, history, geography, political science, and law.

Prerequisite: 221

Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition

Semester: Fall. Unit: 1.0

PHIL 303 Kant's Metaethics

Piper

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. Kant thinks human beings are free, rational, and autonomous; and therefore have moral responsibilities that are universally and cross-culturally valid. This is a controversial view that has influenced international conceptions of human rights, justice, legal liability, and personal convictions about freedom and self-determination. Its metaethical justification
PHIL 311 Seminar: Continental Philosophy de Warren
Topic for 2002-03: Psychology Without a Soul: Consciousness and Subjectivity in Nineteenth-Century Philosophy. What are human consciousness and subjectivity? Can they be studied scientifically? This seminar will study consciousness and subjectivity in nineteenth-century philosophy, science, and pseudo-science. It will consider how historical approaches to subjectivity (Aristotelian and Cartesian) are transformed in the nineteenth century debates about consciousness and the emerging distinction between philosophy and psychology. It will consider the relationship between different notions of consciousness and their respective methods of study and also the changing conceptual difference between philosophy, science, and pseudo-science. Beginning with selections from Aristotle and Descartes, the seminar will consider four seminal frameworks: introspective and descriptive psychology (Mill, Brentano, Dilthey); physiological and experimental psychology (Wundt, Fechner); psychology of the unconscious (Bain, Schopenhauer); and parapsychology (Mesmer).
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken one course in philosophy or who have equivalent preparation accepted by instructor.
Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

PHIL 312 Seminar: Contemporary Ethical Theory
McIntyre
Topic for 2002-03: Theories of Moral Motivation. What is it about us that makes us susceptible to the influence of moral considerations? We will examine theories which characterize moral motivation either as a disguised form of enlightened, long-term self-interest, as an expression of the emotional, nonrational side of our nature, or as grounded in practical reason. Readings from historical and contemporary sources.
Prerequisite: 103, 106, 201, 206, 213, 214, 215, 303, 311, 312 or permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

PHIL 314 Seminar in Theory of Knowledge
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. Intensive study of contemporary epistemology, focusing on the topic of justification. What is it to justify a belief? Does justification always require the giving of reasons? Is there such a thing as absolute justification, or is justification always relative? Is justification necessary for knowledge? Readings include one sustained (and influential) attempt to formulate a roughly traditional account of justification and a collection of papers from more radical perspectives.
Prerequisite: 207 or 217 or 221, or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

PHIL 323 Seminar, Continental Philosophy de Warren
Topic for 2002-03: Psychology Without a Soul: Consciousness and Subjectivity in Nineteenth-Century Philosophy. What are human consciousness and subjectivity? Can they be studied scientifically? This seminar will study consciousness and subjectivity in nineteenth-century philosophy, science, and pseudo-science. It will consider how historical approaches to subjectivity (Aristotelian and Cartesian) are transformed in the nineteenth century debates about consciousness and the emerging distinction between philosophy and psychology. It will consider the relationship between different notions of consciousness and their respective methods of study and also the changing conceptual difference between philosophy, science, and pseudo-science. Beginning with selections from Aristotle and Descartes, the seminar will consider four seminal frameworks: introspective and descriptive psychology (Mill, Brentano, Dilthey); physiological and experimental psychology (Wundt, Fechner); psychology of the unconscious (Bain, Schopenhauer); and parapsychology (Mesmer).
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken one course in philosophy or who have equivalent preparation accepted by instructor.
Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

PHIL 326 Philosophy of Law
Menkiti
A systematic consideration of fundamental issues in the conception and practice of law. Such recurrent themes in legal theory as the nature and function of law, the relation of law to morality, the function of rules in legal reasoning, and the connection between law and social policy are examined. We will also look at some philosophical problems that arise in connection with crime, civil rights, and "the legislation of morality."
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors without prerequisite and to sophomores who have taken one course in philosophy.
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

PHIL 327 Seminars in Philosophy of Religion
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A consideration of the doctrine of "separate spheres" for women and men as it developed historically in the West and in the Western women's movement. The main subject to be examined is whether this doctrine has carried with it a theory of the optimum structure of the self for participation in the "civic" or "public" realm, and if so, what implications this might have for women and men in relation to politics, business, and other activities traditionally associated with the civic "sphere."
Prerequisite: 227
Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: N/O
Unit: 0.5

PHIL 332 Philosophy of Yoga
Piper
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Yoga, one of the six orthodox systems of Indian philosophy, includes philosophies of ethics and action, mind and spirit, knowledge, love, and the body. The word yoga means union – of individual ego and ultimate reality. We will study some classical texts and commentaries and evaluate yoga's applications to a global Westernized culture that fragment relationships, identity, bodies, minds, and spirit in zero-sum relations of competition, distrust, and mutual antagonism.
Prerequisite: 232 or equivalent
Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

PHIL 345 Seminar. Advanced Topics in Philosophy of Psychology and Social Science
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.
Prerequisite: 103, 106, 201, 206, 213, 214, 215, 303, 311, 312 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

PHIL 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors by permission.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

PHIL 350H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors by permission.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

PHIL 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of department. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

PHIL 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

Related Courses
Attention Called

EXTD 103 Introduction to Reproductive Issues
EXTD 201 Current Issues in Bioethics
EXTD 203 Ethical and Social Issues in Genetics
EXTD 204 Women and Motherhood

For Credit Toward the Major

EDUC 102/WRIT 125 Education in Philosophical Perspective
Department of Physical Education and Athletics

Professor: O'Neal (Chair/Athletic Director), Batchelder

PE 121 (Fall and Spring) Physical Education Activities and Athletics Teams

Physical Education and Athletics Requirement
To complete the College degree requirement in physical education, a student must earn eight credit points. Students are strongly urged to earn the eight credit points by the end of the sophomore year. These credit points do not count as academic units toward the degree, but are required for graduation. There are no exceptions for the degree requirement in physical education and athletics.

Directions for Election

The requirement can be completed through:
1. completion of sufficient number of physical education instructional classes to earn eight credits; or
2. sufficient length of participation in Wellesley's 12 varsity athletic teams to earn eight credits; or
3. a combination of sufficient completion of instructional classes and participation on varsity athletic teams to earn eight credits, including credits earned at other colleges.

Students can receive partial credit towards the eight credit points through:
1. Independent pursuit either on or off campus (max. four points). Students must satisfactorily complete this preapproved independent study as specified in the Physical Education and Athletics Curriculum Handbook.
2. sufficient length of participation in Wellesley's physical activity clubs (max. two points). Students must satisfactorily complete this preapproved participation as specified in the Physical Education and Athletics Curriculum Handbook.

Transfer students will be given partial credit toward the physical education requirement dependent upon year and semester of admission. Usually, students admitted in the sophomore year will be expected to complete four credit points at Wellesley. Students admitted in the junior year or as a Davis Scholar will be considered as having completed the degree requirement.

A student's choice of activity is subject to the approval of the Physical Education and Athletics Department and the College Health Services. If a student has a temporary or permanent medical restriction, she, the Physical Education and Athletics Department and the College Health Services will arrange an activity program to serve her individual needs. No student is exempt from the physical education requirement.

Students may take a specific physical education activity only once for credit. Students may continue to enroll in physical education instructional classes after the PE 121 requirement is completed. Provided space is available in the class.

A. Physical Education Instructional Classes

The instructional program in physical education is divided into four terms, two each semester. Some physical education activity classes are scheduled for a term (six weeks) and give two credit points toward completing the requirement. Other physical education activity classes are offered for a semester (12 weeks) and count four credit points toward completing the requirement. All classes are graded on a Credit-No Credit basis.

CR – Credit for course completed satisfactorily.
NC – No Credit for course not completed satisfactorily. Inadequate familiarity with the content of the course or excessive absence may result in an NC grade.
INC – Incomplete is assigned to a student who has completed the course with the exception of a test or assignment which was missed near the end of the course because of reasons not willfully negligent.

Activity classes scheduled for a semester (12 weeks):

Both Semesters: African Dance, Ballet I, Classical Indian Dance, Badminton, SCUBA, Self-defense, Yoga, Strength and Circuit Training, Tai-chi, Elem. Tennis, Squash, Stretch and Relax, Karate, Kung Fu, Raquetball, Pilates

First Semester only: Ballet II, Broadway Jazz, Modern Dance I, World Dance, Fencing, Archery, Racketball

Second Semester only: Int. Ballet, Golf, Dance Theatre Workshop, Jazz I, Lifeguard Training, Continuing Yoga

Activity classes scheduled for a term (six weeks):

Activity Term

Aerobics 1, 2, 3, 4
Aquaobics 3
Archery 4
CRP/First Aid 3, Winter session
Dance – World 3, Winter session
Golf 1, 4
Horseback Riding 1, 2, 3, 4
Sailing 1, 4
Skiing Downhill/ 3
Snowboarding
Strength Training 1, 2, 3, 4
Table Tennis 1, 2, 3, 4
Yoga Winter session

B. Athletics Teams

The intercollegiate program offers 12 sports through which a student may earn credit points towards the completion of the degree requirement. The athletics program is divided into three seasons: fall, winter, and spring with several sports offered each season. The maximum number of credit points that can be earned during a season are: fall (four), winter (seven), and spring (six).
Enrollment and eligibility for earning credit points toward completion of requirement by participating on one of these teams is limited to those students who are selected to the team by the head coach. Notices of organizational meetings and tryouts for these 12 teams are distributed each year by the Head Coach.

PE 205 Sports Medicine
Bauman
The course combines the study of biomechanics and anatomic kinesiology. It focuses on the effects of the mechanical forces which arise within and outside the body and their relationship to injuries of the musculoskeletal system. In addition to the lectures, laboratory sessions provide a clinical setting for hands-on learning and introduce students to the practical skills involved in evaluating injuries, determining methods of treatment and establishing protocol for rehabilitation. Academic credit only.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

Department of Physics

Professor: Brown, Ducas, Berg, Stark (Chair)
Associate Professor: Quivers, Hu
Assistant Professor: Lannert

Senior Instructor in Physics Laboratory: Bauer
Instructor in Physics Laboratory: Warsdell, Caplan

Most courses meet three times weekly and all 100-level and 200-level courses have one three-hour laboratory unless otherwise noted.

PHYS 100 Musical Acoustics

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** Production, propagation, and perception of sound waves in music; emphasis on understanding of musical instruments and the means of controlling their sound by the performer. Each student will write a term paper applying physical principles to a particular field of interest. Not to be counted toward the minimum major or to fulfill entrance requirement for medical school. No laboratory.

Prerequisite: Fulfillment of the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

PHYS 101 Frontiers of Physics

Stark

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** An overview of the evolution of physics from classical to modern concepts. Emphasis will be placed on the revolutionary changes that have occurred in our view of the physical universe with the development of quantum mechanics and the theory of relativity. No laboratory. Not to be counted toward the minimum major or to fulfill entrance requirement for medical school.

Prerequisite: Fulfillment of the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement.
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling or Natural and Physical Science
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

PHYS 103 The Physics of Marine Mammals with Laboratory

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** An examination of the scientific and engineering principles embodied in the design of these aquatic animals. Emphasis on an interdisciplinary approach and developing modeling and problem-solving techniques. Topics include: diving and swimming (ideal gas law, fluids, forces); metabolism (energy, thermodynamics, scaling); and senses (waves, acoustics, optics). Field trip. Weekly laboratory.

Not to be counted toward the minimum major or to fulfill entrance requirement for medical school.

Prerequisite: Fulfillment of the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement.
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling or Natural and Physical Science
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

PHYS 104 Basic Concepts in Physics I with Laboratory

Brown (Fall), Hu (Spring)

Mechanics, including statics, dynamics, and conservation laws. Introduction to waves. May not be taken in addition to 107.

Prerequisite: Fulfillment of the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement. Corequisite: Mathematics at the level of MATH 115 or higher.
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling or Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.25

PHYS 106 Basic Concepts in Physics II with Laboratory

Stark (Fall), Staff (Spring)

Light, geometrical and physical optics, electricity, and magnetism. 106 does not normally satisfy the prerequisites for 202 or 203. May not be taken in addition to 108.

Prerequisite: 104 and Mathematics at the level of MATH 115 or higher.
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling or Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.25

PHYS 107 Introductory Physics I with Laboratory

Hu, Lannert (Fall), Berg (Spring)

Principles and applications of mechanics. Includes: Newton’s laws, conservation laws, rotational motion, oscillatory motion, and gravitation. May not be taken in addition to 104.

Prerequisite: Fulfillment of the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement. Mathematics at the level of MATH 115 or higher.
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling or Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.25

PHYS 108 Introductory Physics II with Laboratory

Ducas (Fall), Stark (Spring)

Electricity and magnetism, introduction to Maxwell’s equations, electromagnetic radiation, geometrical and physical optics. Basic laboratory electronics. May not be taken in addition to 106.

Prerequisite: 107 (or 104 and permission of instructor), and MATH 116, 1162, or 120.
Distribution: Mathematical Modeling or Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.25

PHYS 115/CS 115 Robotic Design Studio (Wintersession)

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** In this intensive course, students are introduced to engineering principles as they design and assemble robots out of LEGO parts, sensors, motors, and tiny computers. Fundamental robotics skills are learned in the context of studying and modifying a simple robot known as Sciborg. Then, working in small teams, students design and build their own robots for display at a Robot Exhibition. These projects tie together aspects of a surprisingly wide range of disciplines, including computer science, physics, engineering, and art. Students may register for either PHYS 115 or CS 115. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: N/O
Unit: 0.5

PHYS 124 Introduction to Computer Simulation and Modeling in the Sciences

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** In this course we will explore the construction of computer models to simulate real-world events using the MATLAB programming language. The modeling process involves developing hypotheses, writing computer programs to simulate real events based on these hypotheses, and analyzing the
results. Examples will be drawn from many scientific fields and from everyday life. We will also explore the power of computers in analyzing and synthesizing audio information of sounds, such as speech and music. No prior knowledge of computer programming is required. The course will meet weekly for two lectures and a two-hour lab.

Prerequisite: One unit in science, computer science, or mathematics. Fulfillment of the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement.

Distribution: Natural and Physical Sciences or Mathematical Modeling

Semester: N/O  Unit: 1.0

**PHYS 202 Modern Physics with Laboratory Berg**

Introduction to quantum mechanics and atomic physics. Introduction to thermodynamics and statistical mechanics.

Prerequisite: 108, MATH 116, 116Z or 120.

Distribution: Mathematical Modeling or Natural and Physical Science. Fulfills the Quantitative Reasoning overlay course requirement.

Semester: Fall  Unit: 1.25

**PHYS 203 Vibrations, Waves, and Special Relativity with Laboratory Ducas**

Free vibrations, forced vibrations and resonance, wave motion, superposition of waves, Fourier analysis with applications. Applications from optics, acoustics and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, Special theory of relativity.

Prerequisite: 108, MATH 205 and corequisite EXTD 216.

Distribution: Mathematical Modeling or Natural and Physical Science

Semester: Spring  Unit: 1.25

**PHYS 219 The Art of Electronics Berg**

Primarily a laboratory course emphasizing construction of both analog and digital electronic circuits. Intended for students in all of the natural sciences and computer science. Approach is practical, aimed at allowing experimental scientists to understand the electronics encountered in their research. Topics include DC and circuits, diodes, transistor amplifiers, OP AMPS, and digital electronics including microprocessors and microcontrollers. Assembly language programming. Introduction to robotics. Two laboratories per week and no formal lecture appointments.

Prerequisite: 106 or 108 or permission of instructor.

Distribution: Mathematical Modeling or Natural and Physical Science

Semester: Fall  Unit: 1.25

**PHYS 222 Medical Physics**

Not Offered in 2002-03. The medical and biological applications of physics. Such areas as mechanics, electricity and magnetism, optics and thermodynamics will be applied to biological systems and medical technology. Special emphasis will be placed on modern techniques such as imaging tomography (MRI, CAT scans, ultrasound, etc.) and lasers in medicine.

Prerequisite: 106, or 108, and Mathematics at the level of MATH 115 or higher, or permission of instructor.

Distribution: Mathematical Modeling or Natural and Physical Science

Semester: N/O  Unit: 1.0

**PHYS 250 Individual Study**

Prerequisite: Open by permission to students who have taken 107.

Distribution: None  Semester: Fall, Spring  Unit: 1.0

**PHYS 250H Individual Study**

Prerequisite: Open by permission to students who have taken 107.

Distribution: None  Semester: Fall, Spring  Unit: 0.5

**PHYS 265 Thinking Physics: Developing A Physicist's Habits of Mind**

Not Offered in 2002-03. This seminar will emphasize the development of a repertoire of critical skills and knowledge necessary for understanding and doing physics. These skills include concept problem-solving, making connections across fields, testing mathematical models, asking and answering analytical questions and making effective presentations of results.

Corequisite: 202

Distribution: Mathematical Modeling or Natural and Physical Science

Semester: N/O  Unit: 1.0

**PHYS 302 Quantum Mechanics Lannert**

Postulates of quantum mechanics, solutions to the Schrödinger equation, operator theory, angular momentum, and matrices.

Prerequisite: 202, 203, and EXTD 216

Distribution: Mathematical Modeling or Natural and Physical Science

Semester: Fall  Unit: 1.0

**PHYS 303 Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics Ducas**

The laws of thermodynamics, ideal gases, thermal radiation, Fermi and Bose gases, phase transformations, and kinetic theory.

Prerequisite: 202 and EXTD 216

Distribution: Mathematical Modeling or Natural and Physical Science

Semester: Spring  Unit: 1.0

**PHYS 306 Mechanics Hu**

Analytic mechanics, oscillators, central forces, Lagrange’s and Hamilton’s equations, rigid body mechanics, non-linear dynamics.

Prerequisite: 203 and EXTD 216

Distribution: Mathematical Modeling or Natural and Physical Science

Semester: Fall  Unit: 1.0

**PHYS 314 Electromagnetic Theory Berg**

Maxwell’s equations, boundary value problems, special relativity, electromagnetic waves, and radiation.

Prerequisite: 108, 306, and EXTD 216

Distribution: Mathematical Modeling or Natural and Physical Science

Semester: Spring  Unit: 1.0

**PHYS 349 Applications of Quantum Mechanics Stark**

Quantum mechanical techniques such as perturbation theory and the numerical solutions to the Schrödinger equation will be developed. Applications to problems in atomic, molecular, and condensed matter physics will be studied both theoretically and experimentally. One lecture and one laboratory per week.

Prerequisite: 302 or CHEM 333

Distribution: Mathematical Modeling or Natural and Physical Science

Semester: Spring  Unit: 1.25

**PHYS 350 Research or Individual Study**

Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors.

Distribution: None  Semester: Fall, Spring  Unit: 1.0

**PHYS 350H Research or Individual Study**

Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors.

Distribution: None  Semester: Fall, Spring  Unit: 0.5

**PHYS 360 Senior Thesis Research**

Prerequisite: By permission of department. See Academic Distinctions.

Distribution: None  Semester: Fall, Spring  Unit: 1.0

**PHYS 370 Senior Thesis**

Prerequisite: 360  Distribution: None  Semester: Fall, Spring  Unit: 1.0

**Related Courses**

For Credit Toward the Major

**EXTD 216 Mathematics for the Physical Sciences**

Attention Called

**ASTR 311 Elements of Astrophysics**

**ASTR 315 Topics in Astrophysics**

**Directions for Election**

A major in Physics should ordinarily include: 107, 108, 202, 203, 302, 305, 360, and 314. Extradepartmental 216 is an additional requirement. 219 and 349 are strongly recommended. One unit of another laboratory science is recommended.

A minor in Physics (six units) should ordinarily include: 104 or 107, 108, 202, 203, 302 and one other unit at the 300 level (350 cannot be counted as the other 300-level unit). Extradepartmental 216 is also required.

All students who wish to consider a major in Physics or a related field are urged to complete the introductory sequence (107 and 108) as soon as possible, preferably in the first year. A strong mathematics background is necessary for advanced courses. It is suggested that students complete Mathematics 115 and 116 or 120 in their first year and Mathematics 203 as soon as possible. Mathematics 116Z is particularly appropriate for students interested in a major in Physics.

All students majoring in Physics are urged to develop proficiency in the use of one or more computer languages.

**Teacher Certification**

Students interested in obtaining certification to teach physics in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts should consult the chairs of the Education and Physics Departments.
Department of Political Science

Professor: Joseph, Just, Krieger, Miller, Murphy, Paarlberg, Rich, Schechter, Stettner (Chair)
Associate Professor: DeSombre, Euben, Moon
Assistant Professor: Burke*, Candland*, Galati
Visiting Assistant Professor: Wilkinson
Instructor: Johnson
Senior Lecturer: Wasserspring

Introductory Courses

POL 100 Introduction to Political Science
Staff
Politics is a struggle for power – and questions about power are at the heart of political science: How is power gained? How is it lost? How is it organized? How is it used? How is it abused? This course introduces students to the concerns and methods of political scientists and to the major subfields of the discipline: American politics, comparative politics, international relations, and political theory. The course is centered on several major books in the field, some describing important political events, such as the rise of the Nazi party in Germany and the collapse of apartheid in South Africa, and some illustrating how political scientists analyze and evaluate the world of politics. This course is strongly recommended for all further work in political science.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

QR 199 Introduction to Social Science Data Analysis
Please see Quantitative Reasoning Program for complete course description.

American Politics and Law

POL 200 American Politics
Galati, Johnson
The institutions, processes, and values that shape American politics. The origins and evolution of the U.S. Constitution, and the institutions it created: Congress, the executive branch, the presidency, the federal court system and federalism. Analysis of “intermediary” institutions including political parties, interest groups, elections, and the media. Study of enduring debates over values in American politics, with particular attention to conflicts over civil rights and civil liberties.
Prerequisite: One unit in political science, economics, or American studies, or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

POL 210 Political Participation and Influence
Just
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. How do citizens express their interests, concerns, and preferences in politics? Why and how do some groups achieve political influence? Why are some issues taken up and others ignored? The roles played by public opinion polls, interest groups, political parties, PACs, elections, the mass media, protests, riots, and demonstrations in articulat-
**POLI 315 Public Policy and Analysis**

*Rich*

The first part of the course will examine how domestic public policy is formulated, decided, implemented, and evaluated, at both the federal and local levels. Both moral and political standards for making policy will be examined. Factors that promote or impede the development and realization of rational, effective, and responsive public policy will be reviewed. The second part of the course will be devoted to student research and presentations on selected policy topics, including public schools, public transportation, homelessness, the environment, and drug enforcement.

Prerequisite: 200 or 210 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

**POLI 316 Mass Media in American Democracy**

*Just*

Focus on the mass media in the American democratic process, including the effect of the news media on the information, opinions, and beliefs of the public, the electoral strategy of candidates, and the decisions of public officials. Discussion of news values, journalists’ norms and behaviors, and the production of print and broadcast news. Evaluation of news sources, priorities, bias, and accessibility. Attention to coverage of national and international affairs, as well as issues of race and gender. Questions of press freedom and journalistic ethics are explored.

Prerequisite: 200, 210 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

**POLI 318S Seminar. Conservatism and Liberalism in Contemporary American Politics**

*Schechter*

Examination of the writings of modern conservatives, neoconservatives, liberals, and libertarians, and discussion of major political conflicts. Analysis of such policy questions as the role of the federal government in the economy, poverty and social welfare, personal liberty, property rights, capital punishment, affirmative action, busing, abortion, and school prayer. Assessment of the impact of interest groups, the president and other political leaders, the media, and Supreme Court justices on Constitutional rights and public policies.

Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors by permission of instructor. Enrollment limited; interested students must fill out a seminar application available in the Political Science office.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

**POLI 319S Seminar. Campaigns and Elections**

*Just*

Exploration of the issues in campaigns and elections: Who runs and why? Do elections matter? The impact of party decline and the rise of campaign consultants, polls, advertising, and the press. Candidates strategies and what they tell us about the political process. How voters decide. The "meaning" of elections. Attention to the rules of the game (the primaries, debates, the Electoral College), recent campaign innovations (talk shows, town meetings, infomercials), third party candidacies, and prospects for political reform. Course work includes campaign participation.

Prerequisite: 200, 210 or by permission of instructor.
Enrollment limited; interested students must fill out a seminar application available in the Political Science office.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

**POLI 320S Seminar. Inequality and the Law**

*Johnson*

Analysis of statutory and Constitutional law regarding inequalities based on gender, race, class, sexual orientation, and disability, and the effect of this law on society. Do anti-discrimination laws reduce social inequality? To what extent have the legal rights won by groups such as African Americans, women, and disabled people been translated into social practices? Focus on the equal protection and due process clauses of the Fourteenth Amendment, statutes such as the 1964 Civil Rights Act and the Americans with Disabilities Act, and recent Supreme Court decisions. Examination of the role of law and litigation in public policies regarding affirmative action, school desegregation, employment discrimination, housing, and welfare.

Prerequisite: 215, 311, or another unit in American legal studies and permission of instructor. Enrollment limited; interested students must fill out a seminar application available in the Political Science office.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

**POLI 333S Seminar. Ethics and Politics**

*NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03*

An exploration of ethical issues in politics, public policy, and the press. Critical questions include deception (is it permissible to lie?), "bedfellows" (does it matter who your friends are?), and means and ends (do some purposes justify deception, violence, or torture?) Consideration of moral justifications of policies, such as cost-benefit analysis, risk ratios, and social justice, as well as the proper role of journalists in holding public officials to an ethical standard.

Prerequisite: One 200-level unit in American politics.
Enrollment limited; interested students must fill out a seminar application available in the Political Science office.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

**POLI 335S Seminar. The First Amendment**

*NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03*

A study of some of the classic legal cases and continuing controversies that have arisen out of the First Amendment to the U.S. Constitution. Examination of contemporary First Amendment issues such as flag-burning, hate speech, pornography, libel, invasion of privacy, school prayer, creationism, and government aid to religious institutions. Comparisons with the legal doctrines of other nations regarding freedom of speech and religion.

Prerequisite: 215, 311, or another unit in American legal studies and permission of instructor. Enrollment limited; interested students must fill out a seminar application available in the Political Science office.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

**POLI 337S Seminar. The Politics of Minority Groups in the United States**

*Rich*

An examination of office holding, voting patterns, coalition formation, and political activities among various racial, ethnic, and religious minority groups in the United States, including Black Americans, Mexican-Americans, Native Americans, Puerto Ricans, Jews, Arabs, Asians, Central and South Americans.

Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors by permission of instructor. Enrollment limited; interested students must fill out a seminar application available in the Political Science office.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

**POLI 338S Seminar. Representation**

*Gulati*

*NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03*

Analysis of the theory and practice of political representation. Examination of what constitutes "good" representation, how much control the people should have over their elected leaders and the public policymaking process, and what factors (i.e., public opinion, political parties, interest groups, the media, the common good, etc.) influence legislators’ policy and legislative decisions. Exploration of how the possibilities for making our representative institutions more participatory are related to our notions of human nature, citizenship, and community.

Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors by permission of instructor. Enrollment limited; interested students must fill out a seminar application available in the Political Science office.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

**Comparative Politics**

**POLI 202 Comparative Politics**

*Krieger*

A comparative study of contemporary politics and political systems and the exploration of various approaches to comparative political analysis. Emphasis on the interactive effects of global forces and domestic politics. Issues to be discussed include authoritarianism, revolutions, nationalism, social movements, and political culture. Country studies will be used to illuminate themes such as the role of the state in governing the economy, the challenges of democracy, and the politics of collective identities (attachments such as religion, ethnicity, race, gender, and nationality). Guest lectures and active participation by the entire comparative politics faculty. Beginning in fall 2001, this course is strongly recommended for political science majors for all further work in comparative politics.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Science
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

**POLI 204 Political Economy of Development and Underdevelopment**

*Wilkinson*

An analysis of political and economic issues in the Third World with special emphasis on the major explanations for underdevelopment and
alternative strategies for development. Topics discussed include colonialism, nationalism, the Third World in the international system, state-building and political change, rural development, and gender perspectives on underdevelopment.

Prerequisite: One unit in political science; by permission to other qualified students and to juniors and seniors without prerequisite.

Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis Semester: Fall Unit: 1.0

POL 205 The Politics of Europe and the European Union
Krieger
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A comparative study of contemporary West European states and societies. Primary emphasis on politics in Germany, Britain, and France, and the political challenges posed by the European Union and pressure for regional integration. The course will focus on topics such as the rise and decline of the welfare state and class-based politics; the implications of the end of the Cold War and German reunification; tension between national sovereignty and supranational policy goals; immigration and the resurgence of xenophobic movements and the extreme right.

Prerequisite: One unit in political science or European history; open to juniors and seniors without prerequisite.

Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis Semester: N/O Unit: 1.0

POL 206 Politics and Foreign Policy of Russia
Staff
An introduction to the political history, political system, and international politics of Russia. The course will explore the creation, development, and dissolution of the Soviet Union, but will focus most closely on post-Soviet Russia. Particular attention will be paid to the legacies of the communist regime in shaping the process of political and economic reform.

Prerequisite: Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors without prerequisite and to second-semester first-years with the permission of the instructor.

Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

POL 207 Politics of Latin America
Wasserspring
The course will explore Latin American political systems, focusing on 10 problems and limits of change in Latin America today; An examination of the broad historical, economic, and cultural forces that have molded Latin American nations. Evaluation of the complex revolutionary experiences of Mexico and Cuba and the failure of revolution in Chile. Focus on the contemporary struggles for change in Central America. Contrasting examples drawn from Mexico, Cuba, Chile, Nicaragua, and El Salvador.

Prerequisite: One unit in political science; permission of instructor to other qualified students.

Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

POL 208 Politics of China
Joseph
An introduction to the modern political history and contemporary political system of China. Topics include the origins and victory of the Chinese Communist revolution, the rule and legacy of Chairman Mao Zedong, economic reform and political repression in the era of Deng Xiaoping and the prospects for post-Deng

China, government structure, policy-making, and political life in the People's Republic of China. Politics in Tibet, Hong Kong, and Taiwan will also be considered.

Prerequisite: One unit in political science, economics, history, or Asian studies; open to juniors and seniors without prerequisite.

Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis Semester: Fall Unit: 1.0

POL 211 Politics of South Asia
Candland and Sablin (English)
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An introduction to the colonial political histories and contemporary political systems of India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, and Sri Lanka. The course addresses the following issues: the process of colonization and the struggle for independence; the political challenges of economic development; religious and ethnic conflict; democracy, democratization, and human rights; regional cooperation and conflict.

Prerequisite: One unit in political science; open to juniors and seniors without prerequisite.

Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis Semester: N/O Unit: 1.0

POL 289/ENG 289 Literature and Politics of South Asia
Candland and Sablin (English)
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. The course introduces contemporary South Asia through political and literary analysis organized around three clusters: religious nationalism and violence; gender, family, and society; and politics, writing, and social change. Political and historical writing, social theory, literature, and film will be used to explore controversies in the three clusters. South Asia is a fertile region for cross-disciplinary inquiry because much of the literature of South Asia is embedded in political struggle and much of the politics of South Asia is fought over language and representation. In addition to seeing literature and politics as illuminating and complementing each other, the course will raise awareness of how different disciplines analyze and evaluate material. Students may register for either POL 289 or ENG 289. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.

Prerequisite: None

Distribution: Language and Literature or Social and Behavioral Analysis Semester: N/O Unit: 1.0

POL 302 Globalization and the Nation-State
Krieger
An assessment of globalization and the challenges it poses to the governments of nation-states before and after September 11, 2001. Topics to be considered include: the global redistribution of production; the dislocation and diffusion of national cultural identities; the role of information technologies such as the Internet in global networking; and efforts to extend democratic accountability and rights to international institutions. The course will assess the effects of global forces on national politics, including economic policy and performance, employment and social policy, and immigration and refugee policy. Examples will be drawn from Europe, the United States, and the Third World.

Prerequisite: One 200-level unit in comparative politics or international relations or permission of instructor.

Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

POL 303 The Political Economy of the Welfare State in Europe and America
Krieger
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A comparative study of the foundations of social and welfare policies in Western democracies. Focus will be on the changing character of the welfare state in Europe and America; its development in the interwar years, its startling expansion after World War II, and its uncertain future today as a result of fiscal crisis and diverse political opposition. Themes to be discussed include: state strategies for steering the capitalist economy; problems of redistribution of wealth; social security, health, and unemployment protection; and the implications of welfare policy for class, race, and gender in contemporary society. This course may qualify as either a Comparative Politics or an American Politics unit, depending on the choice of a student's research paper topic.

Prerequisite: One 200-level unit in American or comparative European politics or microeconomics or European history; open to juniors and seniors without prerequisite by permission of instructor.

Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis Semester: N/O Unit: 1.0

POL 304 State and Society in East Asia
Moon
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An examination of the relationships between governments and social forces in Northeast and Southeast Asia. Countries to be considered include Japan, Korea, Taiwan, Singapore, the Philippines, Malaysia, Thailand, and Indonesia. The course takes a thematic approach to analyzing the political development and changing international roles of these countries in the second half of the twentieth century. Among the issues to be considered are: authoritarianism, military rule, democratization, labor movements, gender politics, nationalism, and relations with the West.

Prerequisite: One 200-level unit in comparative politics or permission of instructor.

Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis Semester: N/O Unit: 1.0

POL 305SS Seminar: The Military in Politics
Wasserspring
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Focus on relations between the military and politics. Emphasis on the varieties of military involvement in politics, the causes of direct military intervention in political systems, and the consequences of military influence over political decisions. Themes include the evolution of the professional soldier, military influence in contemporary industrial society, and the prevalence of military regimes in Third World nations. Case studies include the United States, Brazil, Peru, Nigeria, Ghana, and Egypt.

Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors by permission of instructor. Enrollment limited; interested students must fill out a seminar application available in the Political Science office.

Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis Semester: N/O Unit: 1.0

POL 306 Revolution and War in Vietnam
Joseph
An examination of the origins, development, and consequences of the Vietnamese revolution. Topics to be considered include: the impact of French colonialism on traditional Vietnamese society; the role of World War II in shaping
nationalism and communism in Vietnam; the motives, stages, and strategies of American intervention in Vietnam; leadership, organization, and tactics of the Vietnamese revolutionary movement; the expansion of the conflict to Cambodia and Laos; the antiaircraft movement in the United States; lessons and legacies of the Vietnam War; and political and economic development in Vietnam since the end of the war in 1975. This course may qualify as either a Comparative Politics or an International Relations unit, depending upon the student's choice of research paper topic.

Prerequisite: One 200-level course in comparative politics or international relations or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

POL 307S Seminar. Women and Development
Wasserspring
A comparative analysis of the impact of change on gender in the Third World. The status of women in traditional societies, the impact of “development” upon peasant women, female urban migration experiences, and the impact of the urban environment on women’s lives in the Third World and themes to be considered. Special emphasis will be placed on the role of the state in altering or reinforcing gender stereotypes. Comparing cultural conceptions of gender and the factors which enhance or hinder the transformation of these views will also be emphasized. Examples will be drawn from all regions of the Third World.

Prerequisite: Open to juniors or seniors who have taken 204, 206, 207, 208, or 209; or permission of instructor.
Enrollment limited; interested students must fill out a seminar application available in the Political Science office.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

POL 309S Seminar. Ethnicity, Nationalism, Religion, and Violence
Canalind
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Investigates the causes of modern conflicts over religious, national, and ethnic identity. Introduces methods for studying nationalism, ethnic groups in conflict, and religious violence. Considers the construction of ethnicity and nation under European imperialism and their reconstruction under postcolonial administrations; the political uses of ethnicity, nationalism, and religion; the relationship between gender, class, ethnicity, and nationalism; the economic sources of inter-ethnic, international, and interreligious conflict; and the psychology of group violence. Examines the major theoretical approaches and applies them to cases drawn from Africa and Asia.
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Enrollment limited; interested students must fill out a seminar application available in the Political Science office.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

POL 310S Seminar. Politics of Community Development
Canalind
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Focuses on strategies for poverty alleviation, employment generation, promotion of social opportunity, and empowerment throughout the world. Examines the activities of non-governmental organizations and their often contentious relations with funders, government agencies, and each other. Considers women’s leadership in social change, local control of resources, faith-based activism, and collaboration between activists and researchers. Specific programs are closely examined.
Prerequisite: Open to juniors or seniors who have taken 204, 206, 207, 208, or 209; or permission of instructor.
Enrollment limited; interested students must fill out a seminar application available in the Political Science office.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

POL 311S Seminar. The Politics of Contemporary Cuba
Wasserspring
An analysis and assessment of the politics of the Cuban Revolution. Examination of the pre-Revolutionary Cuban society, significant transformational phases of Cuban policy, the impact of United States and Soviet foreign policy objectives on Cuba, and the contemporary dilemma of maintaining socialist institutions in the post-Cold War era. Special emphasis on political culture and its transformation, the role of political leadership, and the international constraints upon domestic policy formulation. Topics include the government’s impact on education, health care and women’s lives, the effects of the reintroduction of tourism as a developmental strategy, and the influence of Cuban-American politics in Miami. In addition to social science sources, we will use Cuban film, art, and literature as vehicles of understanding this complex political experience.
Prerequisite: Any 200-level unit in comparative politics or permission of instructor. Enrollment limited; interested students must fill out a seminar application available in the Political Science office.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

POL 312S Seminar. Environmental Policy
DeSombre
Focuses both on how to make and how to study environmental policy. Examines issues essential in understanding how environmental policy works and explores these topics in depth through case studies of current environmental policy issues. Students will also undertake an original research project and work in groups on influencing or creating local environmental policy.
Prerequisite: One 200-level unit in political science and permission of instructor. Enrollment limited; interested students must fill out a seminar application available in the Political Science office.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

POL 383 Politics of Migration
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A comparative study of the politics of mass population movements across state borders, including forced relocation under colonialism, refugees of war, food migration, labor migration, and different forms of legal and illegal immigration, including the international trafficking of persons. Analyzes migration and immigration policies in sending and receiving countries, UN conventions on the movement of persons, and social movements against and on behalf of migrant peoples. Country cases to be examined include Algeria and France, Brazil and Japan, Canada and Hong Kong, China and North Korea, Germany and Turkey, and the Philippines and the United States.
Prerequisite: One 200-level course in comparative politics or international relations or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

International Relations

POL 321 World Politics
DeSomme, Murphy, Wilkinson
An introduction to the international system with emphasis on contemporary theory and practice. Analysis of the bases of power and influence, the sources of tension and conflict, and the modes of accommodation and conflict resolution. Both Political Science 221 and Political Science 222 serve as introductions to the International Relations subfield in the Political Science department, and also as means of fulfilling the Political Science core requirement of the International Relations major. Students may take one or both courses.
Prerequisite: One unit in history or political science.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

POL 322 Comparative Foreign Policies
Miller
An introduction to international relations from the perspective of national actors and their challenges in an era of rapidly changing technology. Focuses on the theoretical and practical aspects of foreign policy, with individual and group research projects that stress active learning. Both Political Science 221 and Political Science 222 serve as introductions to the International Relations subfield in the Political Science department, and also as means of fulfilling the Political Science core requirement of the International Relations major. Students may take one or both courses.
Prerequisite: One unit in history or political science.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

POL 324 International Security
Paarlberg
An examination of warfare as a central problem of international politics. The shifting causes and escalating consequences of warfare since the Industrial Revolution. The post-cold war danger of a clash of civilizations versus prospects for a “democratic peace.” The multiple causes and consequences of modern internal warfare, and prospects for international peacekeeping. The spread of nuclear weapons, the negotiation of arms control agreements, the revolution in military affairs (RMA), and the threat of terrorism and asymmetric war.
Prerequisite: One unit in international relations or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

POL 325 Seminar. The United States in World Politics
Miller
An analysis of American foreign policy with emphasis on traditions of policy formation and implementation after the cold war. Emphasis on the context of domestic and international imperatives shaping executive and legislative tensions in selected case studies.
Prerequisite: 221, 222, or permission of instructor.
Enrollment limited; interested students must fill out a seminar application available in the Political Science office.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

139 Political Science
POL3 3225 Seminar. Gender in World Politics
Staff
The course will examine gender constructions in world politics and assess the roles of women as leaders, actors, and objects of foreign policy. Some topics include gender biases in international relations theories, institutions, and policies; women’s relationship to state; feminist analysis of war/peace, political economy, and human rights; coalition building around issues of gender.
Prerequisite: 221 or permission of instructor. Enrollment limited; interested students must fill out a seminar application available in the Political Science office.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

POL3 323 International Economic Policy
Flaiberg
A review of the politics of international economic relations, including trade, money, and multinational investment within the industrial world and also among rich and poor countries. Political explanations for the differing economic performance of states in Asia, Africa, and Latin America. Consideration of the respective roles of intergovernmental organizations, nongovernmental organizations, and multinational corporations. Discussion of global governance issues including food, population, migration, energy, and environment.
Prerequisite: One unit in international relations or comparative politics.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

POL3 325 International Environmental Law
DeSombre
Examines the basic legal instruments and their historical development in addressing international environmental issues. Under what conditions have states been able to cooperate to improve the global environment? Negotiation of, compliance with, and effectiveness of international environmental law, and specific environmental issue areas in which international environmental law operates will be addressed.
Prerequisite: One unit in international relations or legal studies, or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

POL3 327 International Organization
Murphy
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. The politics of global governance. Emphasis on the UN, plus examination of specialized agencies, multilateral conferences, and regional or functional economic and security organizations. The theory and practice of integration beyond the nation-state, as well as the creation and destruction of international regimes.
Prerequisite: One unit in international relations or comparative politics.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

POL3 329 International Law (Taught at Babson)
Hotchkiss (at Babson)
An exploration of the meaning of the “rule of law” in a global context. The course focuses on three themes. First, the classic form of international law, including the concepts of statehood and sovereignty, the relationship of nations to each other, and the growth of international organizations. Second, the role and responsibility of individuals in international law, especially in the area of human rights. Third, the developing international law of the earth’s common areas, specifically the oceans, space, and the environment.
Prerequisite: One unit in international relations or legal studies, or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

POL3 3225 Seminar. People, Agriculture, and the Environment
Flaiberg
An examination of linkages between agricultural production, population growth, and environmental degradation, especially in the countries of the developing world. Political explanations will be sought for deforestation, desertification, habitat destruction, species loss, water pollution, flooding, salinization, chemical poisoning, and soil erosion — all of which are products of agriculture. These political explanations will include past and present interactions with rich countries, as well as factors currently internal to poor countries. Attention will be paid to the local, national, and international options currently available to remedy the destruction of rural environments in the developing world. This course may qualify as either a Comparative Politics or an International Relations unit, depending upon the student’s choice of research paper topic.
Prerequisite: 204 or 323. Enrollment limited; interested students must fill out a seminar application available in the Political Science office.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

POL3 348S Seminar. Problems in North-South Relations
Murphy
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An exploration of historical and contemporary relations between advanced industrial countries and less developed countries, with emphasis on imperialism, decolonization, interdependence, and superpower competition as key variables. Consideration of systemic, regional, and domestic political perspectives. Stress on the uses of trade, aid, investment, and military intervention as foreign policy instruments. This course may qualify as either a Comparative Politics or an International Relations unit, depending upon the student’s choice of research paper topic.
Prerequisite: One unit in international relations or permission of instructor. Enrollment limited; interested students must fill out a seminar application available in the Political Science office.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

POL3 3515 Seminar. Global Governance
Wilkinson
Explores the challenge of global institutions in the new century within a larger historical context. Considers the function and role of the League of Nations, the International Labor Organization, the United Nations, the Bretton Woods institutions, the GATT and the World Trade Organization. Special emphasis on comparing and contrasting international organizations in the three main periods of institution building: post-World War I, post-World War II, and post-cold war. Discusses radical, liberal internationalist and realist approaches.
Prerequisite: One unit in international relations. Enrollment limited; interested students must fill out a seminar application available in the Political Science office.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

POL4 201 Issues in Political Theory
Euban
An introduction to the study of political theory, and specifically to the problems of political action. Exploration of questions about civil disobedience, legitimate authority, ethics and politics, and the challenge of creating a just order in a world characterized by multiple beliefs and identities. Discussion of the social contract, democracy, liberalism, decolonization, violence and revolution, universalism and cultural relativism, and differences of race, class, and gender.
Authors include Plato, Machiavelli, Rousseau, Locke, Martin Luther King, Jr., Malcolm X, Fanon, and Gandhi.
Prerequisite: One unit in political science, philosophy, or history, or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

POL4 240 Classical and Medieval Political Theory
Stettner
Study of selected classical, Medieval, and early modern writers, including Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, St. Augustine, St. Thomas Aquinas, Machiavelli, Luther, and Calvin. Emphasis on the logic of each theorist’s argument, including such questions as the nature of human sociability, possible — and best — forms of government, and the question why we should obey government and the limits to that obedience. Exploration of diverse understandings of the concepts of justice, freedom, and equality. Attention is paid to the historical context within which a political theory is written.
Prerequisite: One unit in political science, philosophy, or European history.
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

POL4 241 Modern Political Theory
Stettner
Study of the development of Western political theory from the seventeenth to nineteenth centuries. Among the theorists read are Hobbes, Locke, Hume, Rousseau, Burke, Wollstonecraft, Mill, Hegel, and Marx. Emphasis on the logic of each theorist’s argument, including such questions as the nature of human sociability, possible — and best — forms of government, and the question why we should obey government and the limits to that obedience. Exploration of diverse understandings of the concepts of justice, freedom, and equality. Attention is paid to the historical context within which a political theory is written.
Prerequisite: One unit in political science, philosophy, or European history.
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0
Political Science

POL 248 Power and Politics
Euben

A seminar on the nature of power in both political and social domains, with an emphasis on the following questions: What is the nature of power? How has it been exercised in political life? What roles do power and powerlessness have in social movements? What are the implications of power for the understanding of identity, citizenship, and race? Prerequisite: One unit in political science, philosophy, or history, or permission of instructor. Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy Semester: Fall Unit: 1.0

POL 340 American Political Thought
Stettner

An examination of American political thought, with an emphasis given to the Constitutional period, progressive era, and contemporary sources. Questions raised include: origins of American institutions, including the rationale for federalism and separation of powers, the roles of president and Congress, judicial review; American interpretations of democracy, equality, freedom and justice; legitimate powers of central and local governments. Attention paid to historical context and to importance for modern political analysis. Prerequisite: One 200-level unit in political theory, American politics, or American history, or permission of instructor. Distribution: Historical Studies Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

POL 342S Seminar, Marxist Political Theory
Krieger

A seminar on the nature of power in both political and social domains, with an emphasis on the following questions: What is the nature of power? How has it been exercised in political life? What roles do power and powerlessness have in social movements? What are the implications of power for the understanding of identity, citizenship, and race? Prerequisite: One unit in political science, philosophy, or history, or permission of instructor. Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy Semester: Fall Unit: 1.0

Related Courses

AFR 204 Third World Urbanization
AFR 215 Introduction to Afro-American Politics
AFR 228 Women of Color in Politics
AFR 311 Seminar: Dilemmas of Race and Representation in Politics
AFR 318 Seminar: African Women, Social Transformation, and Empowerment
INAT 302 Seminar: Global Inequalities

Directions for Election

Political Science 101 is strongly recommended for all further work in Political Science, particularly for those who are considering a major in the department. Majors are also strongly encouraged, but not required, to take QR 199, Introduction to Social Science Data Analysis.

A major in Political Science consists of at least nine units. Courses at the 100-level may be counted toward the major, but not toward a subfield distribution requirement (see below). In the process of fulfilling their major, students are encouraged to take at least one course or seminar that focuses on the politics of a culture other than their own.

The Department of Political Science divides its courses beyond the introductory level into four subfields: American Politics and Law (POL 1), Comparative Politics (POL 2), International Relations (POL 3), and Political Theory (POL 4). In order to ensure that Political Science majors familiarize themselves with the substantive con
cerns and methodologies employed throughout the discipline, all majors must take one 200-level or 300-level unit in each of the four subfields offered by the department. Recommended first courses in the four subfields are: in American Politics and Law: 200; in Comparative Politics: 202; in International Relations: 221 or 222; in Political Theory: 201, 240, 241.

In addition to the subfield distribution requirement, all majors must do advanced work (300 level) in at least two of the four subfields; a minimum of one of these units must be a seminar, which normally requires a major research paper. (Courses fulfilling the seminar requirement are denoted by an "S" after the course number.) Admission to department seminars is by permission of the instructor only. Interested students must fill out a seminar application, which is available in the Political Science office prior to preregistration for each term. Majors should begin applying for seminars during their junior year in order to be certain of fulfilling this requirement. Majors are encouraged to take more than the minimum number of required 300-level courses.

Ordinarily, a minimum of five units for the major must be taken at Wellesley, as must the courses that are used to fulfill at least two of the four subfield distributions and the seminar requirement. The department does not grant transfer credit at the 300 level for either the major or for College distribution or degree requirements.

Although Wellesley College does not grant academic credit for participation in internship programs, students who take part in the Washington Summer Internship Program may arrange with a faculty member to undertake a unit of 350, Research or Individual Study, related to the internship experience. Students may receive units of College credit if they achieve a grade of 4 or 5 on the American Government and Politics or the Comparative Politics Advanced Placement Examinations. Such AP credits do not count toward the minimum number of units required for the political science major nor for the American or comparative subfield distribution requirements for the major. If a student does receive a unit of College credit for the American politics exam, she may not take Political Science 200 (American Politics). Students who are uncertain whether to receive a College AP credit in American politics or to take Political Science 200 should consult with a member of the department who specializes in American politics or law.

Majors who are interested in writing a senior honors thesis are urged to discuss their ideas and plans with either their advisor or the department chair as early as possible in their junior year. Students considering going to graduate school for a Ph.D. in political science should talk with their advisors about appropriate preparation in quantitative methods and foreign languages.

Department of Psychology

Professor: Zimmerman, Schiavo, Koff, Pillener, Cheek, Akert, Hennessy, Lucas (Chair), Noren
Associate Professor: Wink, Genera, Keane
Visiting Associate Professor: Carli, Berman
Assistant Professor: Gleason
Visiting Assistant Professor: Wagner
Visiting Instructor: Flagen-Smith
Senior Lecturer: Brachfeld-Child, Deguchi
Lecturer: Kulik-Johnson

PSYC 101 Introduction to Psychology
Staff
An introduction to some of the major subfields of psychology, such as developmental, personality, abnormal, clinical, physiological, cognitive, cultural, and social psychology. Students will explore various theoretical perspectives and research methods used by psychologists to study the origins and variations in human behavior.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall, Spring

PSYC 205 Statistics
Genero, Hennessy
The application of statistical techniques to the analysis of psychological data. Major emphasis on the understanding of statistics found in published research and as preparation for the student's own research in more advanced courses. Three periods of combined lecture-laboratory.
Prerequisite: Open to students who have completed a college course in psychology or have AP credit, and have fulfilled the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement. Not open to students who have taken or are taking OR 199 or MATH 101, except for Psychology majors, with permission of the instructor. Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis. Fulfills the Quantitative Reasoning overlay course requirement. Does not satisfy the laboratory requirement.
Semester: Fall, Spring

PSYC 206R Research Methods in Developmental Psychology and the School Experience
Hennessy
An introduction to research methods appropriate to the study of human development in teaching and learning settings: preschool through college. Individual and group projects. Laboratory. Each section typically limited to 12 students. Observations at the Child Study Center and other classroom locations required.
Prerequisite: 205 and 207 or 248
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall

PSYC 207 Developmental Psychology
Pillener, Gleason
Behavior and psychological development in infancy, childhood, and adolescence. An examination of theory and research pertaining to personality, social, and cognitive development. Lecture, discussion, demonstration, and observation of children. Observations at the Child Study Center required.
Prerequisite: Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors without prerequisite and to first-year students with AP credit or 101.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

PSYC 207R Research Methods in Developmental Psychology
Pillener, Gleason
An introduction to research methods appropriate to the study of human development. Individual and group projects. Laboratory. Each section typically limited to 12 students. Observations at the Child Study Center required.
Prerequisite: 205 and 207
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.25

PSYC 210 Social Psychology
Akert
The individual's behavior as it is influenced by other people and the social situation. Study of social influence, interpersonal perception, social evaluation, and various forms of social interaction.
Prerequisite: Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors without prerequisite and to first-year students with AP credit or 101.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

PSYC 210R Research Methods in Social Psychology
Schiavo
An introduction to research methods appropriate to the study of social psychology. Individual and group projects on selected topics. Laboratory. Each section typically limited to 12 students.
Prerequisite: 205 and 210, 211, or 245
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.25

PSYC 211 Group Psychology
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Study of everyday interaction of individuals in groups. Introduction to theory and research on the psychological processes related to group structure and formation, leadership, communication patterns, etc.
Prerequisite: 101, AP credit or a 200-level psychology course, excluding 205.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

PSYC 212 Personality
Cheek, Kulik-Johnson
A comparison of major ways of conceiving and studying personality, including the work of Freud, Jung, behaviorists, humanists, and social learning theorists. Introduction to major debates and research findings in contemporary personality psychology.
PSYC 212R Research Methods in Personality Psychology
Check
An introduction to research methods appropriate to the study of personality psychology. Student projects investigate individual and group differences in personality traits, values, goals, and dimensions of self-concept. Laboratory. Each section typically limited to 12 students.
Prerequisite: 205 and 212
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

PSYC 213R Research Methods in the Study of Individual Personality
Check
An introduction to research methods appropriate to the study of the individual personality. Topics include interviewing, case studies, and psychobiography. Individual and group projects. Laboratory. Each section typically limited to 12 students.
Prerequisite: 205 and 212
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.25

PSYC 214R Research Methods in Cognitive Psychology
Keane
Introduction to research methods appropriate to the study of human cognition (i.e., how people take in, interpret, organize, remember, and use information in their daily lives). Individual and group projects. Laboratory. Each section typically limited to 12 students.
Prerequisite: 205 and one of the following, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, BISC 213
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.25

PSYC 215 Memory
Keane
Introduction to the study of human memory. Examines processes underlying encoding, storage, and retrieval of information. Will review theoretical models focusing on distinctions between different forms of memory including short-term and long-term memory, implicit and explicit memory, episodic and semantic memory. Factors contributing to forgetting and distortion of memory will also be discussed.
Prerequisite: Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors without prerequisite and to first-year students with AP credit or 101.
Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition or Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

PSYC 216 Psychology of Language
Lucas
Introduction to the study of the psychological processes underlying language. An evaluation of theory, methods, and current research in language abilities, including speech perception, word and sentence understanding, and language acquisition in children. Examination of the relationship between language and thought and the evolutionary and biological bases of language behavior.

PSYC 217 Cognition
Cognitive psychology is the study of the capabilities and limitations of the human mind when viewed as a system for processing information. An examination of basic issues and research in cognition focusing on attention, pattern recognition, memory, language, and decision-making.
Prerequisite: Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors without prerequisite and to first-year students with AP credit or 101.
Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition or Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

PSYC 218 Sensation and Perception
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A survey of the human senses from stimulus to perception. Topics include basic features in vision, color, form, orientation, and size; perception of the third dimension, illusions; attention; limits on perception; and the effects of experience and development. Relevant neurophysiological and clinical examples will be reviewed. Laboratory demonstrations.
Prerequisite: Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors without prerequisite and to first-year students with AP credit or 101.
Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition or Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

PSYC 219 Biological Psychology
Koff
Introduction to the biological bases of behavior. Topics include structure and function of the nervous system, sensory processing, sleep, reproductive behavior, language, and mental disorders.
Prerequisite: Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors without prerequisite and to first-year students with AP credit or 101. Not open to students who have taken BISC 213.
Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition or Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

PSYC 220R Research Methods in Applied Psychology
Carli
An introduction to research methods appropriate to studying applied topics in psychology. Possible topics include the psychology of organizations, the law, or health. Group projects with some individual exercises. Laboratory. Each section typically limited to 12 students.
Prerequisite: 205 and one other 200-level psychology course.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.25

PSYC 224 Abnormal Psychology
Wink, Berman
An examination of major psychological disorders with special emphasis on phenomenology. Behavioral treatment of anxiety-based disorders, cognitive treatment of depression, psychoanalytic therapy of personality disorders, and biochemical treatment of schizophrenia will receive special attention. Other models of psychopathology will also be discussed.
Prerequisite: One 200-level unit, excluding 205, or by permission of the instructor. Not open to students who have taken 309.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

PSYC 230 Psychology of Law
Carli
Do biases affect the decisions of juries? Do guilty defendants escape punishment by faking insanity? Does the death penalty reduce crime? This course focuses on the application of psychology to legal questions such as these. Other possible topics include: jury selection, the reliability of eyewitness testimony, factors affecting the perceived innocence or guilt of defendants, the use of hypnosis and lie detector tests, blaming victims of crime, methods of interrogation, and issues surrounding testimony from children in abuse cases. This course will explore both theory and research on the psychology of law and will include case analyses.
Prerequisite: One 200-level unit, excluding 205, or by permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

PSYC 240 Social Influence
Akert
This course focuses on a major topic in social psychology: attitude formation and change. Techniques of social influence that we encounter in everyday life will be explored, with a particular emphasis on advertising. The findings of empirical research and theory will be used to understand persuasive messages. Topics include how emotion, gender and culture are used to maximize the effectiveness of advertisements, and how stereotypes are both perpetuated and refuted in advertising.
Prerequisite: 210
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

PSYC 245 Cultural Psychology
Dequito
Examines how and why cultural factors affect social and developmental psychological processes. Individual, interpersonal, and contextual factors are considered to expand our understanding of increasingly diverse environments.
Prerequisite: One 200-level unit, excluding 205.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

PSYC 248 Psychology of Teaching, Learning, and Motivation
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. The psychology of preschool, primary, secondary, and college education. Investigation of the many contributions of psychology to both educational theory and practice. Topics include student development in the cognitive, social, and emotional realms; assessment of student variability and performance; interpretation and evaluation of standardized tests and measurements; classroom management; teaching style; tracking and ability grouping; motivation; and teacher effectiveness.
Prerequisite: One 200-level unit, excluding 205.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

143 Psychology
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Semaester(s)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 299 Practicum in Psychology</td>
<td>Stuff</td>
<td>Participation in a structured learning experience in an approved field setting under faculty supervision. Does not count toward the minimum major in Psychology. Mandatory credit/noncredit, except by permission of instructor.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Open by permission to junior and senior majors. Two units above the 100-level that are most appropriate to the field setting as determined by the faculty supervisor (excluding 205).</td>
<td>Fall, Spring</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 302 Health Psychology</td>
<td>Berman</td>
<td>An exploration of the role of psychological factors in preventing illness and maintaining good health, in the treatment of illness, and in adjustment to ongoing illness.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two 200-level units, excluding 205, or permission of instructor.</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 303 Psychology of Gender</td>
<td></td>
<td>An examination of different theoretical approaches to the study of sex and gender, the social construction and maintenance of gender, and current research on gender differences. Topics will include review of arguments about appropriate methods for studying sex and gender and its &quot;legitimacy&quot; as a research focus, gender roles and gender socialization, potential biological bases of gender differences, and the potential for change in different sex-typical behaviors.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two 200-level units excluding 205, or permission of instructor.</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 308 Systems of Psychotherapy</td>
<td></td>
<td>NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course examines theory, research, and practice in three schools of psychotherapy: psychodynamic, cognitive-behavioral, and humanistic. Topics to be covered include underlying assumptions of normalcy/pathology, theories of change, methods/techniques, and relationship between therapist and client.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two 200-level units including 224 and excluding 205, or permission of instructor.</td>
<td>N/O</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 311 Seminar, Environmental Psychology</td>
<td>Schiavo</td>
<td>Exploration of the interaction between the physical environment and an individual's behavior and feelings. Emphasis on relevant topics such as territoriality, personal space, and crowding. Some attention to children and to environmental issues, such as conservation and psychological consequences of natural disasters. Specific settings, such as urban environments, playgrounds, and homes, are studied. Small groups of students will use observation, interview or questionnaire techniques to pursue small-scale research topics. Individual oral reports.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two 200-level units, excluding 205, or permission of instructor.</td>
<td>N/O</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 312 Seminar, Applied Psychology</td>
<td>NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Analysis of psychologically-based programs and interventions in applied settings such as organizations, social service agencies, health-care facilities, support groups, environmental and community change agencies, etc. Consideration of the psychological theories, methods, and research findings which provide the foundation for these programs. Students will participate in relevant settings or activities.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two 200-level units, excluding 205, or permission of instructor.</td>
<td>N/O</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 316 Seminar, Psycholinguistics</td>
<td>Wagner</td>
<td>Topics for 2002-03: Psychobiology of Language Development and Processing. One important question in cognitive neuroscience is how the brain supports normal language development and function. In this course, students will be given a brief overview of language development, anatomy, and function, followed by an in depth examination of the important questions currently facing researchers studying the psychobiology of language development and processing. Course topics will include developmental disorders of language (e.g., autism, dyslexia, William's syndrome), adult disorders of language (e.g., aphasia, language impairments following right hemisphere damage), language disorders related to psychopathology (e.g., schizophrenia), and approaches to studying brain-language relationships using functional imaging (e.g., event related potentials, fMRI, PET).</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two 200-level units, including one of the following: 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, or BISC 213, and excluding 205. LANG 114 may be substituted for either 200-level unit.</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 317 Psychological Development in Adults</td>
<td></td>
<td>NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An exploration of the central changes which affect individuals as they move through adulthood. A primary emphasis of this course will be on the application of developmental theory to the in-depth study of individual lives. Topics include: identity formation, social roles, mid-life changes, personality and cognitive changes, death and dying, the influence of culture, cohort, and biology on development. Students will conduct interviews in order to better understand the process of aging and how individuals cope with various life transitions.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two 200-level units excluding 205, or permission of instructor. Not open to students who have taken [299].</td>
<td>N/O</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 318 Seminar, Brain and Behavior</td>
<td>Koff</td>
<td>Selected topics in brain-behavior relationships. Emphasis on psychopharmacology. Topics include: principles and mechanisms underlying action of drugs, major neurotransmitter systems, major classes of psychoactive drugs, and psychological disorders and medications.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two 200-level units, including one of the following: 219 or BISC 213, and excluding 205.</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 319 Neuropsychology</td>
<td>Keane</td>
<td>An exploration of the neural underpinnings of higher cognitive function based on evidence from individuals with brain damage. Major neuroanatomical systems will be reviewed. Topics include motor and sensory function, attention, memory, language, and hemispheric specialization.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two 200-level units, including either 219 or BISC 213, and excluding 205.</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 329 Seminar, Psychology of Adulthood and Aging</td>
<td></td>
<td>NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An examination of how people cope with changes in their adult lives. Particular emphasis on aging as an example of life stage. Topics include: personality and cognitive change in later life; development of wisdom and integrity; retirement and bereavement; coping with death; intergenerational transmission of values; social support and coping with change. Models of life stages in adulthood will also be discussed.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two 200-level units, excluding 205, or permission of instructor.</td>
<td>N/O</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 333 Clinical and Educational Assessment</td>
<td>Wink</td>
<td>Current approaches to the psychological appraisal of individual differences in personality, intelligence, and special abilities will be investigated through the use of cases. Tests included in the survey are: MMPI, CPI, WAIS, Rorschach, and the TAT. Special emphasis will be placed on test interpretation, report writing, and an understanding of basic psychometric concepts such as validity, reliability, and norms. Useful for students intending to pursue graduate study in clinical, personality, occupational, or school psychology.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two 200-level units, excluding 205, or permission of instructor.</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 335 Developmental Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td>NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two 200-level units, excluding 205.</td>
<td>N/O</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PSYC 337 Seminar. The Psychology of Creativity

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An explanation of the foundations of modern theory and research on creativity. An examination of methods designed to stimulate creative thought and expression. Topics include: psychodynamic, behavioristic, humanistic, and social-psychological theories of creativity; studies of creative environments; personality studies of creative individuals; methods of defining and assessing creativity; and programs designed to increase both verbal and nonverbal creativity.
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two 200-level units, excluding 205, or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

PSYC 339 Seminar. Narrative Identity

Cheek
Narrative psychology explores the human propensity to create and use stories about significant figures and events in the process of identity formation. Topics will include an exploration of mermaids and related figures as cultural images, metaphors for personal transformation, and archetypal symbols of the collective unconscious. The Little Mermaid and La Sirene of Haitian Vodou will be examined as representations of men's fear of, and attempts to control, women's spirituality and sexuality. The personality theories of Jung and Reich provide the framework for the seminar.
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken 212 and one other 200-level unit, excluding 205, or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

PSYC 340 Organizational Psychology

Carli
An examination of key topics such as: social environment of the work place, motivation and morale, change and conflict, quality of worklife, group dynamics, leadership, culture, and the impact of workforce demographics (gender, race, socioeconomic status). Experiential activities, cases, theory, and research.
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two 200-level units excluding 205, or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

PSYC 341 Seminar. Psychology of Shyness

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An examination of psychological approaches to understanding shyness and the related self-conscious emotions of embarrassment and shame. Topics include: genetics of shyness, evolutionary perspectives on shyness in animals, adolescent self-consciousness, and individual and group differences in social behavior.
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken at least one course numbered 207-212 and at least one course numbered 213-219, or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

PSYC 342 Seminar. Psychology of Optimism and Pessimism

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An examination of the ways in which expectations influence and are influenced by thoughts, feelings, motivation, and behavior. There are a variety of psychological constructs that fall under the general rubric of optimism and pessimism, and research has shown that they relate to physical and mental health, achievement, personal relationships, and even longevity. This seminar will explore those relationships, with an emphasis on understanding both the costs and the benefits of personal and cultural optimism and pessimism.
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors with 212 or 210 and one other 200-level course, excluding 205.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

PSYC 345 Seminar. Selected Topics in Developmental Psychology

Gleason
An examination of children's relationships from infancy through early childhood and their implications for social and cognitive development.
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two 200-level units, excluding 205, and including 207.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

PSYC 346 Advanced Topics in Personality

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course will consider a series of issues regarding what evolutionary theory can tell us about the human personality. Topics will include the influence of genetic factors on personality traits and social behavior, the question of whether chimpanzees have personalities, and the relative contributions of culture and biology to the process of personality development. The relationship between sociology and personality psychology will be discussed.
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two 200-level units including 212 and excluding 205, or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 0.5

PSYC 347 Seminar. Culture and Social Identity

Gottardo
Examines the social and developmental aspects of identity with a special focus on ethnicity. The social construction of culture, interpersonal functioning, ethnic group differences, and expectations will be explored as they relate to identity development. The course includes a field research component.
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two 200-level units excluding 205, and including 245, or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

PSYC 348 Advanced Topics in Personality and Social Psychology

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An exploration of the interface between personality and social psychology. Areas of research that are best understood by considering both personal dispositions and social situations will be examined. Topics include: conformity, romantic relationships, and social anxiety.
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken 210 and 212, or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

PSYC 349 Seminar. Nonverbal Communication and Social Ability

An examination of the use of nonverbal communication in social interactions. Systematic observation of nonverbal behavior, especially facial expression, tone of voice, gestures, personal space, and body movement. Readings include scientific studies and descriptive accounts. Issues include: the communication of emotion, cultural and gender differences, the detection of deception, the impact of nonverbal cues on impression formation; nonverbal communication in specific settings (e.g., counseling, education, interpersonal relationships).
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who have taken two 200-level units, excluding 205, and including 210.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

PSYC 350 Research or Individual Study

Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

PSYC 351 Internship in Psychology

Staff
Participation in a structured learning experience in an approved field setting under faculty supervision. Analytical readings and paper(s) required.
Prerequisite: By permission to junior and senior majors. Two units above the 100-level that are most appropriate to the field setting as determined by the faculty supervisor (excluding 205).
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

PSYC 360 Senior Thesis Research

Prerequisite: Completion of a research methods course by the end of the junior year, and by permission of department. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

PSYC 370 Senior Thesis

Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

Related Courses

For Credit Toward the Major

CLSC 300 Topics in Cognitive and Linguistic Sciences

Directions for Election

Majors in Psychology must take at least 9.25 units, including 205, one research methods course, three additional 200-level courses (at least one course numbered 207-212 and at least one course numbered 215-219), and two 300-level courses (at least one of which must be numbered 302-349). PSYC 299 does not count as one of the nine courses for the major. At least five of the courses for the major must be taken in the department.

Thesis Research (PSYC 360), students must complete the research methods course by the end of the junior year.

A minor in Psychology consists of five units, including one course at the 300 level. Psychology 299, 350, and 351 do not count as one of the five courses for the minor. At least three of the courses for the minor must be taken in the department.

Students interested in an interdepartmental major in neuroscience or cognitive and linguistic sciences are referred to the section of the catalog where these programs are described. They should consult with the directors of the neuroscience or cognitive and linguistic sciences programs.

Advanced placement credit: The unit given to students for advanced placement in Psychology does not count towards the minimum Psychology major or minor at Wellesley. Advanced Placement credit for statistics does not exempt students from PSYC 205.

Quantitative Reasoning Program

Director: Taylor
Visiting Assistant Professor: Polito
Laboratory Instructor: Swingle

The ability to think clearly and critically about quantitative issues is imperative in contemporary society. Today, quantitative reasoning is required in virtually all academic fields, is used in most every profession, and is necessary for decision-making in everyday life. The Quantitative Reasoning Program is designed to ensure that Wellesley College students are proficient in the use of mathematical, logical, and statistical problem-solving tools needed in today's increasingly quantitative world.

The Quantitative Reasoning Program provides a number of services to the academic community. It oversees the administration of the Quantitative Reasoning Assessment (described below) and staffs QR 140, the basic skills QR course. The Program also provides tutorial support to students and instructors of quantitative reasoning overlay courses. Finally, staff from the Quantitative Reasoning Program provide curricular support to faculty interested in modifying existing courses or designing new ones so that these courses will satisfy the overlay component of the quantitative reasoning requirement.

The Quantitative Reasoning Requirement

All students must satisfy both components of the quantitative reasoning requirement: (1) the basic skills component and (2) the overlay course component. The basic skills component is satisfied either by passing the Quantitative Reasoning Assessment given during Orientation or by passing QR 140, the basic skills course that builds mathematical skills in the context of real-world applications. Students are required to satisfy the basic skills component in their first year so that they may enroll in the many courses for which basic quantitative skills (including algebra, geometry, basic probability and statistics, graph theory, estimation, and combinatorics) are a prerequisite.

The overlay component is satisfied by passing a QR overlay course. Such courses emphasize statistical analysis and interpretation of data in a specific discipline. The Committee on Curriculum and Instruction has designated specific courses in fields from across the curriculum as ones that satisfy the QR overlay requirement. These courses (listed below) may also be used to satisfy a distribution requirement.

QR 140 Introduction to Quantitative Reasoning
Polito, Taylor

In this course, students develop and apply mathematical, logical, and statistical skills to solve problems in authentic contexts. The quantitative skills emphasized include algebra, geometry, probability, statistics, estimation, and mathematical modeling. Throughout the course, these skills are used to solve real world problems, from personal finance to medical decision-making. A student passing this course satisfies the basic skills component of the quantitative reasoning requirement. This course is required for students who do not pass the Quantitative Reasoning Assessment. Those who pass the Assessment but still want to enroll in this course must receive permission of the instructor.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor required for students with a score of 9.5 or above on QR Assessment. Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring

Unit: 1.0

QR 180 Statistical Analysis of Education Issues
Taylor

What factors explain individual and group differences in student achievement test scores and educational attainment? Do inequities in financing public elementary and secondary schools matter in terms of student achievement and future employment? This course explores the theories and statistical methods used by social scientists and education researchers in examining these and other education issues. Analyzing data from the National Center for Education Statistics and other data sources, students evaluate issues including the importance of family and school resources, the effects of school tracking, and the returns to private versus public schools. In doing so, students learn to use a variety of statistical tools including regression analysis, and learn to use statistical software.

Prerequisite: Satisfaction of the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement. Not open to students who have taken or are taking MATH 101, PSYC 205 or QR 199.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis. Fulfills the Quantitative Reasoning overlay course requirement.
Semester: Spring

Unit: 1.0

QR 199 Introduction to Social Science Data Analysis
Kauffman (Economics), Gulati (Political Science)

An introduction to the collection, analysis, interpretation, and presentation of quantitative data as used to understand society and human behavior. Using examples drawn from the fields of economics, political science, and sociology, this course focuses on basic concepts in statistics and probability, such as measures of central tendency and dispersion, hypothesis testing, and parameter estimation. The course draws on everyday applications of statistics and data analysis in an interdisciplinary context. Students must register for a laboratory section which meets an additional 70 minutes each week.

Prerequisite: Satisfaction of the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement. Not open to students who have taken [ECON 199/POL 199/SOC 199]. Not open to students who have taken or are taking MATH 101, PSYC 205 or QR 180.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis. Fulfills the Quantitative Reasoning overlay course requirement. Does not satisfy the laboratory requirement.
Semester: Fall, Spring

Unit: 1.0
## Department of Religion

**Professor:** Hobbs, Koderati, Marini (Chair), Geller, Elkins, Marlow  
**Visiting Assistant Professor:** Bernat

### REL 104 Study of the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament
**Bernat**  
Critical introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament, studying its role in the history and culture of ancient Israel and its relationship to ancient Near Eastern cultures. Special focus on the fundamental techniques of literary, historical, and source criticism in modern scholarship, with emphasis on the Bible’s literary structure and compositional evolution.  
**Prerequisite:** None  
**Distribution:** Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy  
**Semester:** Spring  
**Unit:** 1.0

### REL 105 Study of the New Testament
**Hobbs**  
The writings of the New Testament as diverse expressions of early Christianity. Close reading of the texts, with particular emphasis upon the Gospels and the letters of Paul. Treatment of the literary, theological, and historical dimensions of the Christian scriptures, as well as of methods of interpretation. The beginnings of the break between the Jesus movement and Judaism will be especially considered.  
**Prerequisite:** None  
**Distribution:** Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy  
**Semester:** Fall, Spring  
**Unit:** 1.0

### REL 108 Introduction to Asian Religions
**Marlow**  
An introduction to the major religions of India, Tibet, China, and Japan with particular attention to universal questions such as how to overcome the human predicament, how to perceive ultimate reality, and what is the meaning of death and the end of the world. Materials taken from Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, and Shinto. Comparisons made, when appropriate, with Hebrew and Christian Scriptures.  
**Prerequisite:** None  
**Distribution:** Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy  
**Semester:** Fall  
**Unit:** 1.0

### REL 140 Introduction to Jewish Civilization
**Geller**  
A survey of the history of the Jewish community from its beginnings to the present. Exploration of the elements of change and continuity within the evolving Jewish community as it interacted with the larger Greco-Roman world, Islam, Christianity, and postenlightenment Europe and America. Consideration given to the central ideas and institutions of the Jewish tradition in historical perspective.  
**Prerequisite:** None  
**Distribution:** Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy  
**Semester:** Fall  
**Unit:** 1.0

### REL 160 Introduction to Islamic Civilization
**Marlow**  
**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** Historical survey of the religion and culture of the Islamic world from the seventh century to the present. Topics include literary and artistic expression, architecture, institutions, philosophical and political thought, religious thought and practice, and modern intellectual life. Attention to the interaction among Arabs, Iranians, and Turks in the formation of Islamic culture, and the diverse forms assumed by that culture in areas to which Islam later spread.  
**Prerequisite:** None  
**Distribution:** Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy  
**Semester:** N/O  
**Unit:** 1.0

### REL 200 Theories of Religion
**Marini**  
**Prerequisite:** None  
**Distribution:** Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy or Social and Behavioral Analysis  
**Semester:** Fall  
**Unit:** 1.0

### REL 202 Biblical Poetry
**Bernat**  
**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** A time to mourn, a time to dance: a survey of the diverse types of poetry in the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament. Psalms of divine praise, thanksgiving, and appeal: lamentation, wisdom, prophetic oracle, and love songs. The poetry will be studied for its artistic beauty and as a lens on to the history and beliefs of biblical Israel.  
**Prerequisite:** None  
**Distribution:** Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy  
**Semester:** N/O  
**Unit:** 1.0

### REL 205 The Book of Genesis
**Bernat**  
The Book of Genesis contains the foundational biblical narratives: creation of the world, flood, growth of humanity and Israel's ancestral accounts. The work will be approached from a literary and historical-critical point of view, with reference to relevant Ancient Near Eastern mythology.  
**Prerequisite:** None  
**Distribution:** Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy  
**Semester:** Fall  
**Unit:** 1.0

### REL 207 Goddesses, Queens, and Witches: Survey of the Ancient Near East
**Bernat**  
**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** An introduction to ancient Mesopotamia, Canaan and Anatolia, through a look at literature and material culture pertaining to women of the period and region. Topics include myths about, and prayers to, great goddesses such as Ishtar; laws of marriage and property; witches and witchcraft; the political institution of the Queen Mother; and the phenomenon of the Qalidah, the women dedicated to the cult and temple of various deities.
**REL 210 The Gospels**

*Hobbs*

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** Historical and literary study of each of the four Gospels in the New Testament, and of one of those not in the New Testament (the Gospel of Thomas) as distinctive and diverse expressions in narrative form of the proclamation concerning Jesus of Nazareth.

Prerequisite: None  
Distribution: Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy  
Semester: N/O  
Unit: 1.0

**REL 211 Jesus of Nazareth**

*Hobbs*

Historical study of Jesus, first as he is presented in the Gospels, followed by interpretations of him at several subsequent stages of Christian history. In addition to the basic literary materials, examples from the visual arts and music will be considered, such as works by Michelangelo, Grünewald, J. S. Bach, Beethoven, and Rouault, as well as a film by Pasolini. The study will conclude with the modern "quest for the historical Jesus."

Prerequisite: None  
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy  
Semester: Fall  
Unit: 1.0

**REL 212 Paul: The Controversies of an Apostle**

*Hobbs*

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** Careful analysis of the thought of the Apostle to the Gentiles, and the significance of his work in making the transition of Christianity from a Jewish to a Gentile culture. Reconstruction of several versions of Christianity competing with Paul's version.

Prerequisite: None  
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy  
Semester: N/O  
Unit: 1.0

**REL 213 New Testament Theologies**

*Hobbs*

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** An examination of several of the major New Testament theologies published in the last half century, with an eye to discerning both the shared and the divergent theologies within the New Testament itself, and to uncovering the various methodologies for representing them in our time.

Prerequisite: None  
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy  
Semester: N/O  
Unit: 1.0

**REL 215 Christian Spirituality**

*Elkins*

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** A study of historical and contemporary texts that exemplify varieties of Christian spirituality. Historical works read include Augustine's *Confessions*, Thomas a Kempis' *The Imitation of Christ*, Teresa of Avila's *Autobiography*, Bunyan's *The Pilgrim's Progress*, and *The Way of the Pilgrim*. Contemporary authors include Martin Luther King, Jr., Thomas Merton, and Kathleen Norris.

Prerequisite: None  
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy  
Semester: N/O  
Unit: 1.0

**REL 216 Christian Thought: 100-1600**

*Elkins*

Good and evil, free will and determinism, orthodoxy and heresy, scripture and tradition, faith and reason, love of God and love of neighbor: issues in the writings of Christian thinkers—Catholic, Orthodox, and Protestant—from the martyr to the sixteenth-century reformers. Special attention to the diversity of traditions and religious practices, including the cult of saints, the veneration of icons, and the use of Scripture.

Prerequisite: None  
Distribution: Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy  
Semester: Spring  
Unit: 1.0

**REL 218 Religion in America**

*Marini*

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** A study of the religions of Americans from the colonial period to the present. Special attention to the impact of religious beliefs and practices in the shaping of American culture and society. Representative readings from the spectrum of American religious traditions, including Aztecs and Conquistadors in New Spain, Anne Hutchinson and the Puritans, Jonathan Edwards and John Wesley, Ralph Waldo Emerson, Issac Meyer Wise, Mary Baker Eddy, Dorothy Day, Black Elk, and Martin Luther King Jr.

Prerequisite: None  
Distribution: Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy  
Semester: N/O  
Unit: 1.0

**REL 220 Religious Themes in American Fiction**

*Marini*

Human nature and destiny, good and evil, love and hate, loyalty and betrayal, tradition and assimilation, salvation and damnation, God and fate in the novels of Hawthorne, Thoreau, Melville, Harriet Beecher Stowe, Chaim Potok, Rudolfo Anaya, Alice Walker, and Leslie Marmon Silko. Reading and discussion of these texts as expressions of the diverse religious cultures of nineteenth- and twentieth-century America.

Prerequisite: None  
Distribution: Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy  
Semester: Spring  
Unit: 1.0

**REL 221 Catholic Studies**

*Elkins*

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** Contemporary issues in the Roman Catholic Church, with particular attention to the American situation. Topics include sexual morality, social ethics, spirituality, women's issues, dogma, liberation theology, ecumenism, and inter-religious dialogue. Readings represent a spectrum of positions.

Prerequisite: None  
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy  
Semester: Spring  
Unit: 1.0

**REL 225 Women in Christianity**

*Elkins*

Martyrs, mystics, witches, wives, virgins, reformers, and ministers: a survey of women in Christianity from its origins until today. Focus on women's writings, both historical and contemporary. Special attention to modern interpreters -- feminists, Third-World women, and women of color.

Prerequisite: None  
Distribution: Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy  
Semester: N/O  
Unit: 1.0

**REL 229 Christianity and the Third World**

*Marini*

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** An inquiry into the encounter of Christianity with cultures beyond Europe from the sixteenth century to the present. Critical examination of Christian missions and the emergence of "indigenized" forms of Christianity in the Third World. Particular attention to contemporary movements including Catholic Liberation "base communities" and Protestant Pentecostal settlements in Latin America, Afro-Caribbean Vodun and Rastafarianism, the New Churches of sub-Saharan Africa, and the Evangelical Churches of Korea.

Prerequisite: None  
Distribution: Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy  
Semester: N/O  
Unit: 1.0

**REL 230 Ethics**

*Marini*

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** An inquiry into the nature of values and the methods of moral decision-making. Examination of selected ethical issues including racism, sexism, economic justice, the environment, and personal freedom. Introduction to case study and ethical theory as tools for determining moral choices.

Prerequisite: None  
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy  
Semester: N/O  
Unit: 1.0

**REL 240/CLCV 240 Romans, Jews and Christians in the Roman Empire**

*Geller and Rogers (Classical Studies)*

At the birth of the Roman Empire virtually all of its inhabitants were practicing polytheists. Three centuries later, the Roman Emperor Constantine was baptised as a Christian and his successors eventually banned public sacrifices to the gods and goddesses who had been traditionally worshipped around the Mediterranean. This course will examine Roman era Judaism, Graeco-Roman polytheism, and the growth of the Jesus movement into the dominant religion of the late antique world. Students may register for either REL 240 or CLCV 240. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.

Prerequisite: None  
Distribution: Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy  
Semester: Spring  
Unit: 1.0

**REL 241 Emerging Religions: Judaism and Christianity 150 B.C.E.-500 C.E.**

*Geller*

**NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.** Both Christianity and Rabbinic Judaism emerged in Roman Palestine as responses to political, social, and theological problems shunting at the beginning of the first millennium. This course explores the origins and development of these two religions in their historical and theological contexts by examining archaeological data and selections from Intertextual Writings, the Dead Sea Scrolls, New Testament and other early Christian sources, Rabbinic Midrash, and Talmud.

Prerequisite: None  
Distribution: Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy  
Semester: N/O  
Unit: 1.0
REL 242 Introduction to Rabbinic Literature Bernat
An introduction to the main Rabbinic writings of the first half of the first millennium: the Mishnah, the Talmud, the Midrashic writings on Scripture, and early mystical texts.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

REL 243 Women in the Biblical World Geller
The roles and images of women in the Bible, and in early Jewish and Christian literature, examined in the context of the ancient societies in which these documents emerged. Special attention to the relationships among archaeological, legal, and literary sources in reconstructing the status of women in these societies.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

REL 244 Jerusalem: The Holy City Geller
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An exploration of the history, archaeology, and architecture of Jerusalem from the Bronze Age to the present. Special attention both to the ways in which Jerusalem's Jewish, Christian, and Muslim communities transformed Jerusalem in response to their religious and political values and also to the role of the city in the ongoing mid-East and Israeli-Palestinian peace process.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

REL 245 The Holocaust and the Nazi State Geller
NOT OFFERED 2002-03. An examination of the origins, character, course, and consequences of Nazi anti-Semitism during the Third Reich. Special attention to Nazi racist ideology, and how it shaped policies which affected such groups as the Jews, the disabled, the Roma and the Sinti, Poles and Russians, Afro-Germans, homosexuals, and women. Consideration of the impact of Nazism on the German medical and teaching professions.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

REL 250 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open to first-year students and sophomores only
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

REL 250H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open to first-year students and sophomores only
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

REL 251 Religions in India Marlow
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An examination of Indian religions as expressed in sacred texts and arts, religious practices, and institutions from 2500 B.C.E. to the present. Concentration on the origins and development of indigenous Indian traditions, such as Brahmanism, Hinduism, and Buddhism, as well as challenges from outside, especially from Islam and the West.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

REL 253 Buddhist Thought and Practice Kodera
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A study of Buddhist views of the human predicament and its solution, using different teachings and forms of practice from India, Southeast Asia, Tibet, China, and Japan. Topics including the historic Buddha's sermons, Buddhist psychology and cosmology, meditation, bodhisattva career, Tibetan Tantricism, Pure Land, Zen, dialogues with and influence on the West.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

REL 254 Chinese Thought and Religion Kodera
Continuity and diversity in the history of Chinese thought and religion from the ancient sage-kings of the third millennium B.C.E. to the present. Topics include: Confucianism, Taoism, Chinese Buddhism, folk religion, and their further developments and interaction. Materials drawn from philosophical and religious and literary works.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

REL 255 Japanese Religion and Culture Kodera
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Constancy and change in the history of Japanese religious thought and its cultural and literary expression from the prehistoric "age of the gods" to contemporary Japan. An examination of Japanese indebtedness to, and independence from, Korea and China, assimilation and rejection of the West, and preservation of indigenous tradition. Topics include: Shinto, distinctively Japanese interpretations of Buddhism, neo-Confucianism, and their role in modernization and nationalism, Western colonialism, and modern Japanese thought as a crossroad of East and West.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

REL 256 Korean Religions Oh
An inquiry into the various religious traditions in Korean history as they relate to Korean culture and society. Topics include Shamanism, Buddhism, Confucianism, and Christianity in the Korean context.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

REL 257 Contemplation and Action
NOT OFFERED 2002-03. An exploration of the relationship between the two polar aspects of being religious. Materials drawn from across the globe, both culturally and historically. Topics include: self-cultivation and social responsibility, solitude and compassion, human frailty as a basis for courage, anger as an expression of love, non-violence, western adaptations of eastern spirituality, meditation, and the environmental crisis. Readings selected from Confucius, Gautama Buddha, Ryokan, Mahatma Gandhi, Abraham Heschel, Dag Hammarskjold, Simone Weil, Thomas Merton, Thich Nhat Hanh, Henri Nouwen, Beverly Harrison, Benjamin Hoff, Reuben Habor, and others.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

REL 262 The Formation of the Islamic Religious Tradition Marlow
Historical study of the Islamic religious tradition with particular attention to the early centuries in which it reached its classical form. Topics include the life of Muhammad, the Qur'an and Qur'anic interpretation, Prophetic tradition, law, ethics, theology, Shi'a, and Sufism. Attention to the diversity within the Islamic tradition and to the continuing processes of reinterpretation, into the modern period.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

REL 263 Islam in the Modern World Marlow
The role of Islam in the development of Turkey, the Arab world, Iran, India, and Pakistan in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Explores the rise of nationalism, secularism, modernism, "fundamentalism," and revolution in response to the political, socio-economic, and ideological crises of the period. Issues include legal and educational reform, the status of women, dress, and economics. Readings from contemporary Muslim religious scholars, intellectuals, and literary figures.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

REL 265 The Qur'an Marlow
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An exploration of the Qur'an, the Muslim scripture, and the history of its interpretation from the early Islamic period to the present. Attention to the history of the text, major themes, methods of scholarship, the significance of the Qur'an in Islamic law and theology, traditions of interpretation (including Shi'i and Sufi understandings), modern and contemporary readings, the role of the Qur'an in worship and meditation, and the development of the arts of recitation and calligraphy.
Prerequisites: None
Distribution: Religion, Ethics, or Moral Philosophy
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

REL 271/AFR 251 Religion in Africa Obeng
An examination of African experience and expression of religion. The course surveys African religions among the Akan of Ghana, Yoruba of Nigeria, Nuer of the Sudan, the Zulu of South Africa, and the Bemazava-Sakalava of Madagascar. The course will focus on how gen-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 272/AFR 242</td>
<td>New World Afro-Atlantic Religions</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>First-year students must be registered in the department in which the student is registered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 298 New Testament Greek</td>
<td>Hobbs: Reading and discussion of many characteristic New Testament texts, with attention to aspects of Koine Greek which differ from the classical Attic dialect.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>First-year students must be registered in the department in which the student is registered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 300 Seminar. Issues in the Contemporary Study of Religion</td>
<td>Not offered in 2002-03. An examination of selected problems of research and interpretation in the contemporary study of religion. The course focuses on the religious practice of biblical Israel. Topics include sacrifice, vows, festival observance, dietary rules, purity, mourning rites, magic and divination, and women in the cult. Reference will be made to anthropological and other approaches to the study of ritual.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>First-year students must be registered in the department in which the student is registered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 302 Seminar. Ritual in the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament</td>
<td>Bernett: The course focuses on the religious practice of biblical Israel. Topics include sacrifice, vows, festival observance, dietary rules, purity, mourning rites, magic and divination, and women in the cult. Reference will be made to anthropological and other approaches to the study of ritual.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>First-year students must be registered in the department in which the student is registered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 303 Seminar. The Sacrifice of the Beloved Child in the Bible and Its Interpretations</td>
<td>Ekins: The biblical tale of the near sacrifice of Isaac (Gen. 22) and its ongoing historical and cultural significance. The course focuses on the role of sacrifice in the biblical, ancient Near Eastern, and Mediterranean contexts.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>First-year students must be registered in the department in which the student is registered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 308 Seminar. Paul's Letter to the Romans</td>
<td>Hobbs: An exegetical examination of the Pauline epistle, focusing on its historical, social, and political context.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>First-year students must be registered in the department in which the student is registered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 310 Seminar. Mark, the Earliest Gospel</td>
<td>Hobbs: An exegetical examination of the Gospel of Mark, focusing on its historical, social, and political context.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>First-year students must be registered in the department in which the student is registered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 316 Seminar. The Virgin Mary</td>
<td>Ekins: The role of the Virgin Mary in historical and contemporary Catholicism. Topics include biblical passages about Mary, her cult in the Middle Ages, and the appearances at Guadalupe, Lourdes, and Fatima. Attention also to religious phenomena. The course focuses on the role of sacrifice in the biblical, ancient Near Eastern, and Mediterranean contexts.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>First-year students must be registered in the department in which the student is registered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 323 Seminar. Feminist Theologies</td>
<td>Ekins: Feminist reassessments of traditional images of God in Christianity. Consideration also of alternative concepts of divinity coming from ecofeminists, lesbians, and the goddess movement. Special attention to womanist and mujerista theologies, and to the contributions of African American, Asian American, and Latina authors.</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>First-year students must be registered in the department in which the student is registered.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
and expressions in poetry, painting, and martial arts. Enrollment limited to 15 students.

Prerequisite: One course in Asian Religions and by permission of instructor.

Distribution: Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy

Semester: N/O

Unit: 1.0

REL 355 Seminar: Modern Japanese Thought

Kodera

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.

An exploration of how modern Japanese thinkers have preserved Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism and Shinto, while introducing Western thinkers, such as Kant, Heidegger, Kierkegaard, Dostoyevsky, and Marx, and created a synthesis to meet the intellectual and cultural needs of modern Japan.

Readings include Nishida Kitaro, The Logic of Place and a Religious World View; Watsuji Tetsuro, Climate and Culture; Uchimura Kanzo, No Church Christianity; Tanabe Hajime, Philosophy as Metanoia.

Prerequisite: 255 or equivalent, and permission of instructor.

Distribution: Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy

Semester: N/O

Unit: 1.0

REL 357 Seminar: Issues in Comparative Religion

Kodera

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.

Promises and challenges in the evolving debate over how different truth claims and faith communities might seek tolerance, respect, coexistence, and beyond. How to reconcile tradition with innovation, doctrine with practice, contemplation with action, globalization with tribalism. Impediments of monotheism and "revealed scripture." The role of religion in prejudice and discrimination. The rise of Buddhism in the West and of Christianity in the East. Readings include: Wilfred Cantwell Smith, John Hick, Uchimura Kanzo, Endo Shusaku, Raimundo Panikkar, Thich Nhat Hanh, the Dalai Lama, and Diana Eck.

Prerequisite: At least one course in Religion and permission of instructor.

Distribution: Historical Studies or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy

Semester: N/O

Unit: 1.0

REL 360 Senior Thesis Research

Prerequisite: By permission of department. See Academic Distinctions.

Distribution: None

Semester: Fall, Spring

Unit: 1.0

REL 364 Seminar: Sufism: Islamic Mysticism Marlow

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.

An interdisciplinary exploration of the diverse manifestations of mysticism in Islamic contexts. Topics include the emergence of Islamic mysticism in the ninth-century Middle East; the experiences of individual Sufis; the emergence of Sufi orders and the development of the Sufi path; Sufism and the Islamic legal and philosophical traditions; Sufism in local contexts; and the impact of Sufism on the arts, especially poetry and music.

Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors, and by permission of instructor.

Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy

Semester: N/O

Unit: 1.0

REL 367 Seminar: Muslim Travelers Marlow

An exploration, in historical context, of the writings of Muslim travelers from the Middle Ages to the present. Readings reflect their experiences among Muslim and non-Muslim communities in the Middle East, South and South East Asia, Central Asia, China, Europe and America. Focus on the purposes of travel, including pilgrimage, study, diplomacy, exploration, tourism and migration, and the types of literature that such forms of travel have generated.

Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors and to sophomores with the permission of the instructor.

Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy or Historical Studies

Semester: Spring

Unit: 1.0

REL 370 Senior Thesis

Prerequisite: 360

Distribution: None

Semester: Fall, Spring

Unit: 1.0

REL 399 Religion Department Colloquium

Marini

Monthly meeting of Religion Department faculty, majors, and minors throughout the academic year for presentation and discussion of student research. Students must complete both semesters to receive 0.5 units of credit.

Prerequisite: Open to senior Religion majors and minors.

Distribution: Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy

Semester: Fall and Spring

Unit: 0.5

Related Courses

Attention Called

AFR 210/MUS 210 Folk and Ritual Music of the Caribbean


ARTH 346 Art and Auschwitz

CLCV 104 Classical Mythology

CLCV 236/336 Greek and Roman Religion

EXTD 101A-102A Elementary Arabic (see Extradepartmental)

EXTD 201A-202A Intermediate Arabic (see Extradepartmental)

HEBR 101-102 Elementary Hebrew (see Jewish Studies)

HEBR 201-202 Intermediate Hebrew (see Jewish Studies)

HIST 217 The Making of European Jewry 1085-1815

HIST 218 Jews in the Modern World 1815-Present

HIST 219 The Jews of Spain and the Lands of Islam

HIST 328 Seminar: Anti-Semitism in Historical Perspective

ME/R 249 Imagining the Afterlife

MUS 210/AFR 210 Folk and Ritual Music of the Caribbean

SPAN 252 Christians, Jews, and Moors: The Spirit of Spain in Its Literature

Directions for Election

In a liberal arts college, the study of religion constitutes an integral part of the humanities and social sciences. Recognizing religion as an elemental expression of human life and culture, past and present, the department offers courses in the major religious traditions of the world. These courses examine both the individual and the collective dimensions of religion and approach their subject from a variety of perspectives including historical and textual, theological, and social scientific.

The major consists of a minimum of nine one-unit courses, at least two of which must be at the 300-level. It requires both a concentration in a specific field of study and adequate exposure to the diversity of the world's religions and cultures. To ensure depth, a major must present a concentration of at least four courses in an area of study that she has chosen in consultation with and with the approval of her departmental advisor. This concentration may be defined by, for example, a particular religion, cultural-geographical area, canon, period of time, or theme. To promote breadth, a major must complete a minimum of two courses devoted to religious cultures or traditions that are distinct both from each other and from the area of concentration; again, she must gain the approval of her faculty advisor. All majors are urged to discuss their courses of study with their advisors before the end of the first semester of their junior year.

The minor consists of a minimum of five courses, including at least one seminar and no more than two 100-level courses. Three of the five courses, including a seminar, should be within an area of concentration chosen by the student in consultation with and with the approval of her departmental advisor.

In addition, it is strongly recommended that all majors and minors attend REL 399, Religion Department Colloquium, and that senior majors and minors elect it for credit. For some students, studies in the original language of religious traditions will be especially valuable. Hebrew, Arabic, and New Testament Greek are available. Religion 298 (New Testament Greek) and more advanced courses in Hebrew and Arabic can be credited toward both the major and the minor. Latin, Chinese, and Japanese are available elsewhere in the College; majors interested in pursuing language study should consult their advisors to determine the appropriateness of such work for their programs. Only the 200-level year of Hebrew or Arabic can be credited towards the departmental major or minor.
**RUSS 250 Research or Individual Study**

*Prerequisite: Open by permission to qualified students.*  
*Distribution: None*  
*Semester: Fall, Spring*  
*Unit: 1.0*

**RUSS 250H Research or Individual Study**

*Prerequisite: Open by permission to qualified students.*  
*Distribution: None*  
*Semester: Fall, Spring*  
*Unit: 0.5*

**RUSS 251 The Nineteenth-Century Russian Classics: Passion, Pain, Perfection (in English)**

_Hodge_

An English-language survey of Russian fiction from the Age of Pushkin (1820s-1830s) to Tolstoy's mature work (1870s) focusing on the role of fiction in Russian history, contemporaneous critical reaction, literary movements in Russia, and echoes of Russian literary masterpieces in the other arts, especially film and music. Major works by Pushkin (Eugene Onegin, The Queen of Spades), Lermontov (A Hero of Our Time), Gogol (Dead Souls, The Overcoat), Pavlova (A Double Life), Turgenev (Fathers and Sons), Tolstoy (Anna Karenina) and Dostoevsky (Crime and Punishment) will be read. Taught in English. Two periods.

*Prerequisite: None*  
*Distribution: Language and Literature*  
*Semester: Fall*  
*Unit: 1.0*

**RUSS 255 Seven Decades of Russian Cinema (in English)**

*Bishop_

The masterpieces of Russian film from the 1920s to the 1990s will be screened, analyzed, and discussed. Students will explore the famous techniques and themes developed by legendary Russian/Soviet filmmakers, including Eisenstein, Vertov, the Vasiliev brothers, Chukhrai, Askoldov, Tarkovsky, Mikhailov-Konchalovksy, Abuladze, and Mikhailov. We will consider the role of this popular art form in its social and political contexts. Guest lecturers will comment on specific issues. Taught in English. Two periods.

*Prerequisite: None*  
*Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video*  
*Semester: Fall*  
*Unit: 1.0*

**RUSS 272 Politically Correct: Ideology and the Nineteenth-Century Russian Novel (in English)**

_Hodge_

Is there a "politically correct" set of responses for artists active under a repressive regime? We examine various Russian answers to this question through an intensive analysis of the great ideological novels at the center of Russia's historic intellectual debates from the 1840s through the 1860s. The tension between literary Realism and political exigency will be explored in the fictional and critical works of Herzen, Turgenev, Chernyshyev, Goncharov, Dobroliubov, Dostoevsky, and Pisarev. Representative works from the nonliterary arts will supplement reading and class discussion. Taught in English. Two periods.

*Prerequisite: None*  
*Distribution: Language and Literature*  
*Semester: Spring*  
*Unit: 1.0*

**RUSS 276 Fedor Dostoevsky: The Seer of Spirit (in English)**

*Weiner_

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. Probably no writer has been so detested and adored, so demonized and defined, as Dostoevsky. This artist was such a visionary that he had to reinvent the novel in order to create a form suitable for his insights into the inner life and his prophecies about the outer. To this day readers are mystified, outraged, enchanted, but never unmoved, by Dostoevsky's fiction, which some have tried to brand as "novel-tragedies," "romantic realism," "polyphonic novels," and more. This course challenges students to enter the fray and explore the mysteries of Dostoevsky themselves through study of his major writings. Taught in English. Two periods.

*Prerequisite: None*  
*Distribution: Language and Literature*  
*Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04.*  
*Unit: 1.0*

**RUSS 277 Lev Tolstoy: Russia's Ecclesiast (in English)**

_Hodge_

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. An odyssey through the fiction of the great Russian novelist and thinker, beginning with his early works (Sevastopol Stories) and focusing on War and Peace and Anna Karenina, though the major achievements of Tolstoy's later period will also be included (A Confession, The Death of Ivan Ilyich). Lectures and discussion will examine the masterful techniques Tolstoy employs in his epic explorations of human existence, from mundane detail to life-shattering cataclysm. Important film adaptations of Tolstoy's works, including Bondarchuk's monumental War and Peace (1967), will be screened. Students are encouraged to have read the Maude translation of War and Peace (Norton Critical edition) before the semester begins. Taught in English. Two periods.

*Prerequisite: None*  
*Distribution: Language and Literature*  
*Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04.*  
*Unit: 1.0*

**RUSS 278 The Stories and Plays of Anton Chekhov (in English)**

*Weiner_

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. In the stories and plays of Anton Chekhov, the man's loathing for falsehood meets with the artist's uncompromising search for perfection. A century later Chekhov's beautiful prose and haunting drama live on. We will read a representative sampling of Chekhov's stories from the early farces to the mature masterpieces and examine the four great plays: The Seagull, The Three Sisters, Uncle Vanya, and The Cherry Orchard. We will also view performances of his plays on video and, if possible, live. Course counts toward the major in Theatre Studies. Taught in English. Two periods.

*Prerequisite: None*  
*Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video or Language and Literature*  
*Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04.*  
*Unit: 1.0*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 286</td>
<td>Vladimir Nabokov (in English)</td>
<td>Weiner An examination of the artistic legacy of the great novelist, critic, lepidopterist, and founder of the Wellesley College Russian Department. Nabokov's works have joined the canon of twentieth-century classics in both Russian and English literature. Students will explore Nabokov's English-language novels (Lolita, Pnin, Pale Fire) and the associated English translations of his Russian works (The Defense, Despair, Invitation to a Beheading). Taught in English. Two periods.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Language and Literature</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 301</td>
<td>Advanced Russian: Moscow Epiphany</td>
<td>Students will become experts in one of the great overarching themes of Russian culture: Moscow. Students will read and discuss texts, view films, listen to music, and compose essays on the theme of Russia's historic capital. The course includes study of grammar, vocabulary expansion, strong emphasis on oral proficiency and comprehension. At the end of the semester each student will write a final paper and present to the class her own special research interest within the framework of the general investigation of Moscow's history, traditions, culture, and art. Taught in Russian. Three periods.</td>
<td>201-202 or the equivalent</td>
<td>Language and Literature</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 302</td>
<td>Advanced Russian: St. Petersburg Epiphany</td>
<td>Weiner An inquiry into the unique history, traditions, and myth of St. Petersburg. Students will explore Russia's second capital through readings, films, and song. Special emphasis will be placed on oral proficiency. Each student will pursue her special research interest throughout the course and give an oral presentation on it at the end of the semester. Taught in Russian. Three periods.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Language and Literature</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 310</td>
<td>Russia in Song from the Romance to Rock (in Russian)</td>
<td>Weiner NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. A celebration of the Russian song in its social and literary contexts. We will hear and discuss such genres as the Gypsy romance, city and village romances, prison and gangster songs, guitar poetry, folk rock, and rock. Songstern will include Vertinsky, Utesov, Okudzhava, Galich, Vysotsky, Kim, Rozembaun, Makarevich, Grebenshchikov, Bashlachev, Diagileva, Tsoi. Authorless tunes will also be discussed. We will pay special attention to the relationship between lyrics and music. Taught in Russian. Two periods.</td>
<td>301 or the equivalent</td>
<td>Language and Literature</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 320</td>
<td>Children and Laughter in Russia Epistle</td>
<td>Students will enter the world of Russian children's literature, songs, film, and animation. We will read Russian folk tales, enjoy the stylized skazki of Pushkin, Aksakov, and Tolstoy, tour the animal kingdom of Korney Chukovsky, meet the charming &quot;chudishki&quot; of Kharms and Marshak, and befriend the characters of E. Uspensky. The course emphasizes aural comprehension and oral proficiency, extensive reading and vocabulary expansion. Each student will write a final paper and at semester's end present to the class her own special research interest within the course's general framework. Taught in Russian. Two periods.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Language and Literature</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 350</td>
<td>Research or Individual Study</td>
<td>Weiner Prerequisite: 301 or the equivalent</td>
<td>Distribution: Language and Literature</td>
<td>Semester: Spring</td>
<td>Unit: 1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 350H</td>
<td>Research or Individual Study</td>
<td>Weiner Prerequisite: Open by permission to qualified students.</td>
<td>Distribution: None</td>
<td>Semester: Fall, Spring</td>
<td>Unit: 1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 355</td>
<td>Contemporary Russian Film (in Russian)</td>
<td>A Russian-language course designed to supplement 255, though 355 may be taken independently. Students will view contemporary Russian films, and read and discuss, in Russian, writings on film by Russian authors, directors, and critics. One period. Prerequisite: Prerequisite or corequisite: 301 or 302</td>
<td>Distribution: Language and Literature</td>
<td>Semester: Fall</td>
<td>Unit: 0.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 360</td>
<td>Senior Thesis Research</td>
<td>Weiner Prerequisite: By permission of department. See Academic Distinctions.</td>
<td>Distribution: None</td>
<td>Semester: Fall, Spring</td>
<td>Unit: 1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 370</td>
<td>Senior Thesis</td>
<td>Weiner Prerequisite: 360</td>
<td>Distribution: None</td>
<td>Semester: Fall, Spring</td>
<td>Unit: 1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 372</td>
<td>Nineteenth-Century Russian Poetry (in Russian)</td>
<td>Weiner NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A Russian-language course designed to supplement 272 above, though 372 may be taken independently. Students will read and discuss, in Russian, lyric and narrative poetry from the 1840s to the 1860s. One period. Prerequisite: Prerequisite or corequisite: 301 or 302</td>
<td>Distribution: Language and Literature</td>
<td>Semester: N/O</td>
<td>Unit: 0.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 376</td>
<td>Fedor Dostoevsky's Short Stories (in Russian)</td>
<td>Weiner NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. A Russian-language course designed to supplement 276 above, though 376 may be taken independently. Students will read and discuss, in Russian, major short works by Dostoevsky. One period. Prerequisite: Prerequisite or corequisite: 301 or 302</td>
<td>Distribution: Language and Literature</td>
<td>Semester: N/O</td>
<td>Unit: 0.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Directions for Election**

Students majoring in Russian should consult the chair of the department early in their college career. For information on all facets of the Russian Department, please visit www.wellesley.edu/Russian/dept.html. Students who cannot take 101 during the fall semester are strongly encouraged to take 101 during Winteression; those interested in doing so should consult the chair early in the fall term. Advanced courses on Russian literature and culture are given in English translation at the 200 level above 252; corresponding 300-level courses offer supplemental reading and discussion in Russian. Please refer to the descriptions for 355, 372, 376, 377, 378 and 386 above.

The major in Russian Literature and Language A student majoring in Russian must take at least eight units in the department above RUSS 102, including:

1. language courses through 302;
2. RUSS 251;
3. two 200-level courses above 251; and
4. two units of 300-level coursework above 302 other than 350, 360, and 370.

RUSS 101 and 102 are counted toward the degree but not toward the Russian major.

Thus, a student who begins with no knowledge of Russian would typically complete the following courses to major in Russian: 101 and 102,
201 and 202, 310 and 302; 251; two 200-level literature courses above 352; and two units from 300-level literature courses, or 310 and 320, or both.

The Minor in Russian Language
A student minorin Russian must take at least five units in the department above RUS 102, at least one of which must be at the 300 level.

Honors, Study Abroad
Students may graduate with honors in Russian either by writing a thesis or by taking comprehensive examinations. Students who wish to attempt either honors exercise should consult the chair early in the second semester of their junior year.

Majors are encouraged to enroll in summer language programs to accelerate their progress in the language. Credit toward the major is normally given for approved summer or academic-year study at selected institutions in the U.S. and Russia. Major credit is also given for approved Junior Year Abroad programs.

Russian Area Studies
Students interested in an interdepartmental major in Russian Area Studies are referred to the following and should visit the Russian Area Studies Web pages at www.wellesley.edu/Russian/RAS/rashome.html. Attention is called to Russian Area Studies courses in History, Economics, Political Science, Anthropology, and Sociology.

Russian Area Studies
AN INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJOR
Directors: Timarkin (History), Weiner (Russian)
Russian Area Studies majors are invited to explore Russia and the lands and peoples of the former Soviet Union through an interdisciplinary study program.
A major in Russian Area Studies consists of a minimum of eight units. Majors are normally required to take four units of the Russian language above the 100 level, including Russian 301-302. In addition to those four units of the Russian language above the 100 level, a major’s program should consist of at least four units drawn from Russian literature, history, political science, anthropology, economics, and sociology. Majors are required to take at least two units of 300-level coursework, at least one of which should be outside of the Russian Department. At least three of a major’s units should be outside of the Russian Department. Prospective majors are strongly encouraged to take Bread and Salt: Introduction to Russian Civilization (HIST 105) as a basic introduction to Russian Area Studies.
Majors are encouraged to take advantage of various programs of study in the former Soviet Union, including the opportunity to spend a semester or year on exchange at a university in Russia or one of the other former Soviet republics. Majors who are contemplating postgraduate academic or professional careers in Russian Area Studies are encouraged to consult with faculty advisors, who will assist them in planning an appropriate sequence of courses. For more information on the Russian Area Studies program, students may consult the Wellesley College Russian Area Studies Web pages: www.wellesley.edu/Russian/RAS/rashome.html.
The following courses are available for majors in Russian Area Studies:

RAST 212/ES 212 Lake Baikal: The Soul of Siberia
Moore (Biological Sciences) and Hodge (Russian)
The ecological and cultural values of Lake Baikal – the oldest, deepest, and most biotically rich lake on the planet – are examined. Lectures and discussion in spring prepare students for the three-week field laboratory taught at Lake Baikal in eastern Siberia in August. Lectures address the fundamentals of aquatic ecology and the role of Lake Baikal in Russian literature, history, art, music, and the country’s environmental movement. Laboratory work is conducted primarily out-of-doors and includes introductions to the flora and fauna, field tests of student-generated hypotheses, meetings with the lake’s stakeholders, and tours of ecological and cultural sites surrounding the lake. This course does not count toward the minimum major in Biological Sciences. Not offered every year. Subject to Dean’s office approval.
Prerequisite: BISC 111, RUS 101, and permission of the instructors. Preference will be given to students who have also taken HIST 105.
Distribution: Natural and Physical Science
Semester: Spring and Summer

RAST 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors.
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

RAST 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of director. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

RAST 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

Related Courses
For Credit Toward the Major

ANTH 247 Societies and Cultures of Eurasia
ARTH 290 Propaganda and Persuasion in the Twentieth Century

HIST 105 Bread and Salt: Introduction to Russian Civilization
HIST 246 Vikings, Icons, Mongols, and Tsars
HIST 247 Splendor and Serfdom: Russia under the Romanovs
HIST 248 The Soviet Union: A Tragic Colossus
HIST 301 Seminar. Women of Russia: A Portrait Gallery
HIST 356 Seminar. Russian History

POL 206 Politics of Russia and the Former Soviet Union
RUSS 125/WRIT 125 Great Short Stories from Russia (in English)
RUSS 251 The Nineteenth-Century Russian Classics: Passion, Pain, Perfection (in English)
RUSS 255 Seven Decades of Russian Cinema (in English)
RUSS 272 Politically Correct: Ideology and the Nineteenth-Century Russian Novel (in English)
RUSS 276 Fedor Dostoevsky: The Seer of Spirit (in English)
RUSS 277 Lev Tolstoy: Russia’s Ecclesiast (in English)
RUSS 278 The Stories and Plays of Anton Chekhov (in English)
RUSS 286 Vladimir Nabokov (in English)
RUSS 372 Nineteenth-Century Russian Poetry (in Russian)
RUSS 376 Fedor Dostoevsky’s Short Stories (in Russian)
RUSS 377 Tolstoy’s Short Fiction (in Russian)
RUSS 378 Anton Chekhov’s Short Fiction (in Russian)
RUSS 386 Vladimir Nabokov’s Short Stories (in Russian)
SOC 290 Propaganda and Persuasion in the Twentieth Century

In addition to the courses listed above, students are encouraged to incorporate into their Russian Area Studies programs the rich offerings from MIT and Brandeis.
Department of Sociology

Professor: Cuba, Cashman¹, Hertz², Imber (Chair), Rollins, Silbey, Walsh
Associate Professor: Levitt
Visiting Assistant Professor: McCormack, Srinivas, Swingle
Visiting Instructor: Rizova
Teaching Fellow: Ong

SOC 102 The Sociological Perspective: An Introduction to Sociology
McCormack
Thinking sociologically enables us to make observations and offer insights about the social world. In this course, we will become familiar with some of the major substantive topics that sociologists study, as a way of developing a critical capacity to understand how the social world works. We will analyze a variety of sociological themes as they emerge in some of the most exciting contemporary research focusing especially on the study of social problems, social inequality, and popular culture.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

SOC 103 Social Problems of Youth: An Introduction to Sociology
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03
Perspectives on the creation of and response to the problems of young people. The problem of generations and relations between young and old. Perceptions of personal freedom and social responsibility with respect to public issues that directly affect youth, including alcohol, tobacco, drugs, gambling, guns, and sexuality.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

SOC 109 Race and Ethnicity: An Introduction to Sociology
Srinivas
Introduction to sociology with special attention to issues of race and ethnicity. Overview of key concepts, theoretical frameworks, and methods in the field and exploration of major questions in the sociological study of race and ethnicity. One major course goal is to heighten awareness of the social patterns, institutions, and structures that are an integral, unquestioned part of everyday life and to provide tools to analyze and criticize them. Examination of the ways in which groups in multiethnic societies around the globe come together and interact over time.
Prerequisite: None. Not open to students who have taken [210].
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

SOC 138 Conformity and Deviance: An Introduction to Sociology
McCormack
Why are some behaviors, differences, and people stigmatized and considered "deviant" while others are not? Why do some people appear to conform to social expectations and rules while others are treated as different and deviant? This course examines theoretical perspectives on deviance, which offer several kinds of answers to these questions. Focus on the creation of deviant categories and persons as an interactive process: how behaviors are labeled, how people enter deviant roles and worlds, how others respond to deviance, and how deviants cope with these responses. Descriptions of conformity and deviance as inescapably linked.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

QR 199 Introduction to Social Science Data Analysis
Please see Quantitative Reasoning Program for complete course description.

SOC 200 Classical Sociological Theory
Imber
Origins of modern sociology, beginning with nineteenth-century founders, Comte, Spencer, and Marx. Examination of specific sociological ideas and theories, considering such questions as: How is society possible? What are the non-contractual aspects of contract? Who commands authority and how does it change? Exploration of the canon of classical sociological theory with special emphasis on the place of women and African Americans in the history of that canon.
Prerequisite: One 100-level unit. Required of all majors.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

SOC 201 Contemporary Social Theory
Cashman
An overview of important twentieth-century social and cultural theories. Special emphasis on critical theories of modernity and postmodernity and on application of theories to empirical case studies.
Prerequisite: 200. Required of all majors.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

SOC 203/AFR 203 Introduction to African American Sociology
Rollins
This course is an introduction to the African American intellectual traditions within the discipline of sociology. Beginning with an examination of the contributions of the founders of these traditions (DuBois, Johnson, Frazier, Cox et al.), the course then focuses on some of the main contemporary discussions: the Black family, Afrocentric sociology, the class versus race debate, and feminist sociology. Throughout the semester, African American sociology will be discussed within the contexts of traditional Eurocentric sociology and the particular political-economic structure in which it exists.
Students may register for either SOC 203 or AFR 203. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.
Prerequisite: 102 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

SOC 205/WOST 211 American Families and Social Equality
Hertz
American families are undergoing dramatic changes in social, political, and economic arenas: the rise of the dual-worker family, the increasing number of single mothers, the demands of family rights by gay and lesbian families, and growing numbers of couples having children at older ages. The new economy poses real challenges for American parents as the social and economic gaps between families continue. As women dedicate a greater proportion of their time to the workplace, more children are cared for outside the home. How do children view parents’ employment? How do families function when they have only limited hours together? What does fatherhood mean in these families? Using a provocative blend of social science, novels, and memoirs, we will examine how gender, race, ethnicity, and social class shape the experience of family life in the contemporary United States.
Students may register for either SOC 205 or WOST 211. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.
Prerequisite: None. Not open to students who have taken WOST [111].
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

SOC 206/AFR 208 Women in the Civil Rights Movement
Rollins
An examination of the role of women in the classical Civil Rights movement. Particular attention will be paid to the interplay between the social factors of the women (e.g., their class, religiosity, race, regional background, age) and their perspectives/behavior within the movement. Essentially, women’s impact on the Civil Rights movement and the effects of the movement on the women involved are the focus of this course. Students may register for either SOC 206 or AFR 208. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies or Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

SOC 209 Social Inequality
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03
Inequalities that pertain to class, race, and gender in American society. Critical examination of the “achievement ideology” — the deeply rooted and widely held belief that any person can achieve upward social mobility by putting forth sufficient effort and hard work. Social-structural factors that either aid or inhibit an individual’s capacity to occupy a given social status. Policy initiatives aimed to mitigate social inequalities. Students will have the opportunity to learn about these issues through volunteering for a social-service organization in the metropolitan Boston area.
Prerequisite: One 100-level unit or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

SOC 211 Society and Culture in Latin America
Levitt
Broad overview of Latin American cultures and societies and of the Latino experience in the U.S. Focus on the history of Latin America and the Caribbean; its political, religious, social, and cultural institutions; and on how social life in the region varies by race, class, and gender. Social and economic incorporation of Latinos in the U.S. Regional integration and the ways in which economic and political life in North and South America mutually influence each other.
Prerequisite: One 100-level unit or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

155 Sociology
SOC 212 Sociology and Demography of the Family
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Examination of the forces that shape the American family; the variety of current family arrangements in the U.S.; the familial roles and the patterns of relationships among family members; the links between the family and other institutions such as school and work; and the social and psychological impact of actual family life and the idea of family on women, men, and children. Review of the vast research on the effects of divorce and family disruption on children's psychosocial adjustment and their future well-being. Review of social policies affecting the family.
Prerequisite: Fulfillment of the basic skills component of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis. Fulfills the Quantitative Reasoning overlay course requirement.
Semester: N/O
   Unit: 1.0

SOC 213 Sociology of Sexuality
McCormack
Approaches to the sociological study of sexuality, historically, and across cultures. Examination of various theoretical perspectives on sexuality; the relationship between race, class, gender, and sexuality; issues of power and sexuality, including rape, pornography, and prostitution. Development of a critical and analytic perspective on sex and sexuality.
Prerequisite: One 100-level unit or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
   Unit: 1.0

SOC 215 Sociology of Popular Culture
Srinivas
An examination of the expression, production, and consequences of various forms of popular culture in comparative-historical and contemporary social contexts. Analysis of the relationship between social class and popular culture in history, the production, meaning, and consumption of popular culture in contemporary societies, and the global diffusion of American popular culture in the modern world-system.
Prerequisite: One 100-level unit or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
   Unit: 1.0

SOC 216 Sociology of Mass Media and Communications
Srinivas
Analysis of the interplay between social forces, media, and communication processes in contemporary society. Significance of historical changes from oral to written communication, development and structure of modern forms of mass media such as radio, television, and film; political economy of the mass media, rise of advertising and development of consumer culture; mass media in the formation of cultural representations of other societies and cultures, role of the media in the process of identity formation, and in the democratic process. Discussions of the rise and social implications of the Internet. Students will use computer technologies to analyze mass media.
Prerequisite: One 100-level unit or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
   Unit: 1.0

SOC 217 Power: Personal, Social, and Institutional Dimensions
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. The study of power extends far beyond formal politics or the use of overt force into the operation of every institution and every life: how we are influenced in subtle ways by the people around us, who makes controlling decisions in the family, how people get ahead at work, whether democratic governments, in fact, reflect the "will of the people." This course explores some of the major theoretical issues involving power (including the nature of dominant and subordinate relationships and types of legitimate authority) and examines how power operates in a variety of social settings: relations among men and women, professions, corporations, cooperatives, communities, nations, and the global economy.
Prerequisite: One 100-level unit or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
   Unit: 1.0

SOC 221 Globalization
Levitt
McDonald's, Starbucks, and the Gap are now common features on the street corners of Europe, South America, and Asia. Arnold Schwarzenegger enjoys unprecedented popularity in the Far East while Americans are fascinated by karaoke and Indian films. Does this globalization of production and consumption mean that people all over the globe are becoming the same? In this course, we will explore the globalization of social organization. We will examine the different ways in which economic, political, and cultural institutions are organized in the increasingly interdependent world in which we live, compare them to those in the past, and explore their consequences.
Prerequisite: One 100-level unit or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
   Unit: 1.0

SOC 230 Sociology of Education
Ong
An examination of the paradoxical nature of education in the U.S., focusing on the relationship between individuals and schools, as well as the relationship among individuals, institutions, and the larger society within which they operate. Evaluation of the multiple and contradictory purposes and functions of schools, including ways in which they claim to be meritocratic while reproducing the class, racial, gender, and sexual orders of society. Consideration of the promises of schools in bringing about social change and the differences that are made possible by the ways that teaching and learning take place in schools.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
   Unit: 1.0

SOC 235 Business and Social Responsibility
Rizova
Examination of large business organizations in terms of their social accountability to various stakeholders. Rise of a "new social contract" with its expectations about the financial profitability as well as the social responsibilities of modern business, including protection of the natural environment, maintenance of a diverse workforce, and specific responsibility to the communities in which companies do business. 
Explanation of why businesses sometimes deviate from these expectations and how they create and manage impressions of social responsibility among their stakeholders.
Prerequisite: One 100-level unit or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
   Unit: 1.0

SOC 246 Immigration
Levitt
Comparative, historical look at the immigrant experience. We explore theories of migration and differences between voluntary and involuntary population movements. We examine immigrants' political, economic, religious, and social integration into their host countries and their continued ties to their homelands over time. The experiences of second generation immigrants will also be covered. Course is designed around a series of fieldwork exercises to be carried out in Framingham, Mass. Students will be asked to complete at least three small projects, involving data collection and analysis, on the history of immigration to the city and immigrants' social and economic incorporation.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
   Unit: 1.0

SOC 250 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
   Unit: 0.5

SOC 250H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
   Unit: 1.0

SOC 259/PEAC 259 Peace and Conflict Resolution
Cashman
Topic for 2002-03: The Sociology of International Justice. Examination of the formal and informal strategies used by societies to achieve justice in the face of human rights violations, political crimes, and war. Focus on just war theory, war crimes tribunals, truth and reconciliation commissions, amnesty, apologies, and forgiveness as modes of justice in a variety of settings in the modern world. Analysis of the globalization of human rights and international justice through case study of the International Criminal Court. Students will participate in moot court exercises which simulate legal reasoning and formal legal procedures in international settings. Students may register for either SOC 259 or PEAC 259. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.
Prerequisite: None. Preference will be given to Sociology majors and Peace and Justice Studies majors.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
   Unit: 1.0

SOC 290 Propaganda and Persuasion in the Twentieth Century
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A comparative historical analysis of propaganda and strategies of persuasion in twentieth-century national and social movements, and in social institutions. Cases to be examined include the United States during World War I, Nazi Germany, the Soviet Union, Cold War propaganda, the former Yugoslavia, museums, mass media institutions.
SOC 301 Methods of Social Research
Swingle

Focus on quantitative methods of data collection and analysis. Beginning with modes of data presentation, students will practice with existing data sets to describe and explain social variation in different populations. Building on this extension of basic statistics (QR 199), this course will be devoted primarily to an examination of the logic of survey analysis from the development of hypotheses and construction of a survey instrument to the analysis and reporting of results. Discussion sessions and exercises will address issues of sampling, validity, and reliability; models of causation and elaboration; data coding, cleaning, and analysis. The course will also review multiple methods of research, content analysis, triangulation, and case studies.

Prerequisite: QR 199, or permission of instructor. Required of all Sociology majors.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

SOC 309 Seminar. Topics in Inequality
McCormack

Topic for 2002-03: Gender, Race, and Poverty.
This seminar will explore the material and symbolic relationships between gender, race, and poverty in the contemporary United States. We will examine the following: the feminization of poverty; the everyday lives of the poor; contemporary discourses on poverty, morality, and welfare; racism, gender discrimination, and public policy; the stigmatization of welfare; the effects of welfare reform; and the often contradictory ways in which we imagine and value motherhood, families, and children.
Prerequisite: At least one sociology course or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

SOC 310/WOST 311 Seminar. Family and Gender Studies: The Family, the State, and Social Policy

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. Analysis of problems facing the contemporary U.S. family and potential policy directions for the new millennium. Discussion of the transformation of the American family including changing economic and social roles for women and expanding varieties of family types (such as single mothers by choice and lesbian/gay families). Sexuality, teen pregnancy, reproductive issues, day care, the elderly, divorce, welfare, the impact of work on the family, equality between spouses, choices women make about children and employment, and the new American dreams will be explored. Comparisons to other contemporary societies will serve as a foil for particular analyses. Students are expected to work in groups to analyze the media's portrayal of families/gender stories and selected legal cases. Students must register for either SOC 310 or WOST 311. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.

Prerequisite: Preference will be given to students who have taken family or gender related courses in anthropology, history, psychology, political science, sociology, or women's studies.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04. Unit: 1.0

SOC 314 Medical Sociology and Social Epidemiology

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.
Definition, incidence, and treatment of health disorders. Topics include: differential availability of health care; social organization of health delivery systems; role behavior of patients, professional staff, and others; attitudes toward terminally ill and dying; movements for alternative health care.
Prerequisite: One 200-level unit or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

SOC 316 Migration: A Research Seminar
Levit

This class uses the experience of migration to teach students how to carry out field research. Following a basic theoretical introduction to the subject, each student chooses her own research topic. The course readings will be tailored around students' particular interests. Students will then learn how to develop research questions, identify respondents, conduct interviews, and analyze and present data. We will also learn how to write research papers and to present our work publicly.
Prerequisite: One 200-level unit or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

SOC 317 Interrogating the Internet: Critical Perspectives on a New Medium

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.
The principal aim of the course is to provide students with the tools necessary to evaluate and assess the quality and veracity of information on the Internet. What is the relation of the Internet to other forms of mass communication? What is the impact of the Internet on cognition and ways of seeing? What is the nature of social relationships on the Internet? How is the Internet used and misused in the social production of knowledge? How does the rapid expansion of information on the Internet affect the possibility of making universal truth claims? How is the Internet used as a medium of propaganda and persuasion? Students will work in the social science media lab to develop multimedia projects which critically examine Internet content.
Prerequisite: Open to all majors who have taken 215 or 216. Open to juniors and seniors only, by application. Enrollment limited to 15 students.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

SOC 325 Seminar. Social Suffering and the Problem of Evil

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.
An examination of the contribution of sociology to the understanding of the problem of evil. Focus on defining and studying evil as a social phenomenon; the social construction of evil in comparative-historical perspective; modernity and evil; postmodern social theory and evil; personal and institutional indifference to evil. Comparative examination of case studies of genocide, torture, and forms of personal and institutional cruelty in the twentieth century.
Prerequisite: 102, 103, 138, 201, 290. Open to juniors and seniors only. Application for admission to the seminar is required. Students without the prerequisites in sociology but with background in religion, philosophy, or history are encouraged to apply.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

SOC 329 Internship Seminar on Work and Organizations

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03.
This course will enable students to understand the culture of an organization and to situate that understanding within a broader context. Students work at their internships approximately 10-12 hours a week, while taking detailed fieldnotes about anything and everything that they observe on the job, including the people, the setting, and the organizational environment and hierarchy. In class, students will help each other to bring out common themes from their varied field experiences. We identify and discuss these themes by reading and interpreting sociological research about different kinds of work settings and about the process of doing fieldwork. As the culmination of their hands-on internship experience, students produce an ethnographic paper about their work site.
Prerequisite: Limited to juniors and seniors. One 200-level unit or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.25

SOC 330 Gender, Science, and Technology
Ong

The social constructions of gender and their roles in U.S. science and technology; the effect of technology on women; the epistemetic, moral, and political responsibilities of a "feminist science"; the questioning of realism, naturalism, and rationality; other gendered mechanisms of exclusion and practical strategies used to overcome them.
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors only. Preference will be given to Sociology majors and students majoring in the natural sciences. Permission of instructor required.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

SOC 332 Sociology of Film
Srinivas

How does our experience of movie going in the contemporary United States compare with the experience across space and time and what can such comparison tell us about cinema as a mass medium? In this course we will address these and other related questions with a view to understanding cinema through its experience rather than through textual analysis of the films themselves. This course will adopt an evolutionary and comparative approach to the study of popular cinema and its consumption. Field assignments will involve going to the movies.
Prerequisite: One 100-level unit or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0
SOC 333 Seminar. Special Topics in Popular Culture

Srinivas
Comparative and interdisciplinary approach to the study of "popular culture" which is cross-cultural and historical. Review of the major theoretical debates and significant empirical works that have informed the field. Particular focus on the social creation of cultural products and the production-consumption dialectic. Examination of agency and institutions involved in the construction of popular culture, the culture wars, and symbolic struggles that have shaped it, as well as attention to the consumption of such products and the expressive culture attendant to such consumption.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

SOC 341/AFR 341 Topics in Africana Social Science
Rollins
Topic for 2002-03: Domestic Service in Cross-Cultural Perspective. This course is a sociological examination of the occupation of domestic service in a number of locations in the world, including North America, Latin America, the Caribbean, Africa, and Asia. Patterns that are common to the occupation, regardless of location, as well as aspects that are regionally distinct will be identified. Throughout the course, the relationship between the institution of domestic service and systems of stratification such as race, class, ethnicity, and gender will be explored.

Students may register for either SOC 341 or AFR 341. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.

Prerequisite: By permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

SOC 343 Freedom
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. What can sociology say about the pursuit of freedom in the modern (or postmodern) age? An examination of contributions and limits of a philosophical approach to freedom. Freedom as a social phenomenon. Theories and ideas of Max Weber, the Frankfurt School, and Zygmunt Bauman, among others, that illuminate the paradoxes of freedom. What is a free society and what does it mean to be free in our present society?

Prerequisite: One 100-level unit or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

SOC 348 The Sociology of Conservatism
Lember
An examination of conservative movements and ideas in terms of class, gender, and race. Historical survey and social analysis of such major conservative movements and ideas as paleo-conservatism, neo-conservatism, and compassionate conservatism. The emergence of conservative stances among women, minorities, and media figures. The conservative critique of American life and its shaping of contemporary national discourse on morality, politics, and culture.

Prerequisite: A 100-level Sociology course or permission of the instructor. Open to juniors and seniors only.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

SOC 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

SOC 350H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to juniors and seniors.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

SOC 360 Senior Thesis Research
Students must complete all major requirements prior to enrolling. Students are encouraged to take SOC 350 Research or Individual Study and SOC 301 with an instructor of their choice in preparation for thesis work.

Prerequisite: By permission of department. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

SOC 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

Related Courses

Attention Called

EXTD 103 Introduction to Reproductive Issues

EXTD 203 Ethical and Social Issues in Genetics

For Credit

AFR 305 African American Feminism

Directions for Election

Sociology is the systematic and scientific study of social life, including informal and formal organization and the multiple ways that people collectively give meaning to their behavior and lives. The scope of sociology ranges from the analysis of passing encounters between individuals in the street to the investigation of broad-scale social change. Sociology brings a unique perspective to the study of institutional and collective forms of social life, including the family, mass media and popular culture, social movements, migration, the professions, and global systems and processes. Research is conducted across many cultures and historical periods in order to illuminate how social forces such as social class, gender, race, and ethnicity, age, group membership, and culture shape human experience.

A major in Sociology consists of at least nine units. The core of the major consists of four required courses (SOC 200, 201, 301 and QR 199) which emphasize basic concepts, theory, and research methods that are the foundation of the discipline, but are also useful in a range of social sciences and professions. Permission to take a required unit elsewhere for the major must be obtained from the department chair in advance. Students must take at least five additional units exploring the range of substantive topics in sociology (for example social problems, deviance, immigration, social change and development, race and ethnicity, medicine and epidemiology, mass media, and popular culture).

Choosing courses to complete the degree and the major requires careful thought and planning. Sociology majors are encouraged to explore the full range of disciplines and subjects in the liberal arts, and they should consult a faculty member to select courses each term and to plan a course of study over several years. It is recommended that students complete the sequence of theory and methods courses by the end of their junior year if they want to conduct independent research or honors projects during their senior year. If a major anticipates being away during all or part of the junior year, the theory (SOC 200 and 201) and research methods course (SOC 301) should be taken during the sophomore year, or an alternative plan should be arranged with her advisor.

A minor in Sociology (six units) consists of any 100-level unit, Sociology 200 and four additional units, one of which must be a 300-level unit. The plan for this option should be carefully prepared; a student wishing to add the Sociology minor to the major in another field should consult a faculty advisor in Sociology.
Department of Spanish

Professor: Gascon-Vera (Chair), Agosin, Roses, Vega
Associate Professor: Renjihan-Burgy
Assistant Professor: Halleck, Ramos, Webster
Senior Lecturer: Hall, Syverson-Stork
Lecturer: Darer

Courses are normally conducted in Spanish; oral expression is stressed.

The department reserves the right to place new students in the courses for which they seem best prepared regardless of the number of units they have offered for admission.

Courses 101-102 and 201-202 are counted toward the degree but not toward the major.

Qualified juniors are encouraged to spend a semester or a year in a Spanish-speaking country, either with Wellesley’s consortium program in Córdoba, Spain, or another approved program. To be eligible for study in Córdoba for one or two semesters, the student must be enrolled in 241 or higher-level language or literature course the previous semester.

SPAN 101-102 Elementary Spanish
Staff

Introduction to spoken and written Spanish; stress on interactive approach. Extensive and varied activities. Oral presentations. Cultural readings and recordings. Media laboratory exercises. Three periods. Each semester earns one unit of credit; however, both semesters must be completed satisfactorily to receive credit for either course.

Prerequisite: Open to all students who do not present Spanish for admission.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 201-202 Intermediate Spanish
Staff

Intensive review of all language skills and introduction to the art, literature, and cultures of Spain and Latin America. Emphasis on oral and written expression and critical analysis. Media laboratory exercises. Three periods. Each semester earns one unit of credit; however, both semesters must be completed satisfactorily to receive credit for either course.

Prerequisite: Two admission units in Spanish or 101-102.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 241 Oral and Written Communication
Renjihan-Burgy, Roses

Practice in oral and written expression at the advanced level. Through frequent presentations, film viewing, and creative essays, students will develop the ability to use idiomatic Spanish comfortably in various situations. Students will thoroughly review grammar and self-test through a series of linguistic exercises. The course also features the reading and interpreting of literature in Spanish. Two periods per week.

Prerequisite: 201-202 or four admission units or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 242 Literary Genres of Spain and Latin America
Gascon-Vera, Webster

A course to serve as a transition between language study and literary analysis; speaking and writing organized around interpretations of different genres by Hispanic authors; creative writing; oral presentations on current events relating to Spain and Latin America; a review, at the advanced level, of selected problems in Spanish structure. Two periods.

Prerequisite: Open to students presenting three admission units or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 243 Intensive Spanish Review
Webster

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Review of spoken and written Spanish for native and near-native students who are already conversant in Spanish, but who have not engaged in extensive formal language study. Readings will be taken primarily from Latino writers and texts dealing with Latin experience in the U.S. Emphasis will be placed on revision of written work, and syntactic and grammatical analysis.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 247 The Multiple Meanings of Family in Hispanic Cultures
Roses

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. The institution of the family is the most enduring and cohesive of social associations in the Hispanic world. This course will explore its continuities and modifications across time and on both literal and figurative levels. Readings, films, and figures: La familia de Pascual Duarte, La plaza del diamante, La casa de Bernarda Alba, Belle Epoque, El llano en llamas, La vida es si lvar, Bosa Nova, Doña Herlinda, La Familia. Como agua para chocolate, the iconic Virgen de Guadalupe, the art of Frida Kahlo and Fernando Botero.

Prerequisite: 241 or 242 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 248 Exiles, Builders, and Visionaries: Wellesley College and Spain, 125 Years of Synergy
Ramos

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An exploration of the intellectual, creative, and artistic connections between Spain and the United States through 125 years. Wellesley College has been distinctive both as a safe haven for Spanish exiles and as an institution that has historically brought to the U.S. some of the most distinguished intellectuals that Spain has produced. At the same time, several members of the Wellesley community have been pioneers of cross-cultural understanding between Spain and the U.S. Together with readings from various literary and artistic genres, students will examine the College’s documents on the Spanish Civil War as well as its holdings in the arts.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 250 Research or Individual Study

Prerequisite: Open by permission to qualified students.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 250H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to qualified students.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

SPAN 251 Freedom and Repression in Latin American Literature
Webster

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Introduction to the literature of Latin American countries with special focus on the tension between literary expression and the limiting forces of authoritarianism. The constant struggle between the writer and society and the outcome of that struggle will be examined and discussed. Close reading of poetry, chronicles, essay, and drama. El Inca Garcilaso, Sor Juana Inés de la Cruz, Rubén Darío, Gabriela Mistral, Pablo Neruda, Octavio Paz.

Prerequisite: 241 or 242 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 252 Christians, Jews, and Moors: The Spirit of Spain in Its Literature
Gascon-Vera, Vega

Intensive study of writers and masterpieces that establish Spanish identity and create the traditions that Spain has given to the world: Poema del Cid, Maimónides, Ben Sahl de Sevilla, La Celestina, Lazarillo de Tormes, García Lorca, Fray Luis de León, Cervantes, Lope de Vega, San Juan de la Cruz, Calderón de la Barca.

Prerequisite: 241 or 242 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 253 The Latin American Short Story
Hall, Roses

In-depth analysis of realistic and fantastic short stories of contemporary Latin America, including stories by Horacio Quiroga, Jorge Luis Borges, Julio Cortázar, Manuel Rojas, María Luisa Bombal, Juan Rulfo, Gabriel García Márquez, and Elena Poniatowska. Special emphasis on the emergence of women as characters and as authors.

Prerequisite: 241 or 242 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 254 Alienation and Desire in the City: Spanish Literature Since 1936
Ramos

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A study of the struggle for self-expression in Franco’s Spain and the transition from dictatorship to democracy. Special attention will be devoted to the literature of the Civil War and exile. Authors include Mercè Rodoreda, Camilo J. Cela, and Eduardo Mendoza.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

159 Spanish
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 255</td>
<td>Chichano Literature: From the Chronicles to the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renjihlan-Burg, Vega</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03</td>
<td>A survey of the major works of Chichano literature in the United States in the context of the Hispanic and American literary traditions. A study of the chronicles from Cabeza de Vaca to Padre Junípero Serra and musical forms such as corridos. A critical analysis of the themes and styles of contemporary writing. Works by Luis Valdez, Rodolfo Anaya, Tomás Rivera, Gloria Anzaldúa, Cherrie Moraga, Sandra Cisneros, and others.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: 241 or 242 or permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution: Language and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester: N/O</td>
<td>Unit: 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 256</td>
<td>The Novel and Society in Nineteenth-Century Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03</td>
<td>The masters of nineteenth-century peninsular prose studied through such classic novels as Pepita Jiménez by Juan Valera, Mitu by Pérez Galdós, Los pazos de Ulloa by the Countess Pardo Bazán, and La Barmaca by Blasco Ibáñez. Discussions. Student interpretation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: 241 or 242 or permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution: Language and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester: N/O</td>
<td>Unit: 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 257</td>
<td>The Word and the Song: Contemporary Latin American Poetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agosín</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03</td>
<td>A study of the major twentieth-century poets of Latin America, focusing on literary movements and aesthetic representation. Poets to be examined include Vicente Huidobro, Gabriela Mistral, Octavio Paz, and César Vallejo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: 241 or 242 or permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution: Language and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester: N/O</td>
<td>Unit: 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 260</td>
<td>Women Writers of Spain, 1890 to the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gascó-Vera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03</td>
<td>A selection of readings -- novels, poetry, essays, theater -- by Spanish women writers from the 1890s to the present day. Rosa Montero, Esther Tusquets, Adelaida García-Morales, Cristina Fernández-Cubas, Lucía Etxebarria. A close study of the development of their feminist consciousness and their response to the changing world around them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: 241 or 242 or permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution: Language and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester: Spring</td>
<td>Unit: 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 261</td>
<td>Latin American Literature: Fantasy and Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03</td>
<td>The interrelation between sociopolitical and aesthetic issues in the discourse of contemporary Latin American writers, including Carlos Fuentes, Manuel Puig, Octavio Paz, Isabel Allende, and Juan Rulfo. Special attention will be given to the imaginative vision of Gabriel García Márquez. <em>In English.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution: Language and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester: N/O</td>
<td>Unit: 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 265</td>
<td>Introduction to Latin American Cinema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agosín, Renjihlan-Burg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course will explore the history of Latin American cinema, spanning three decades from the early 1960s to the present. Different forms of cinematic expression will be explored: narrative film, the documentary, the cinema of exile, and others. Issues of national culture and identity, as well as cultural exchanges between Latin America and abroad will be addressed. In addition to the films themselves, students will be required to read selected works on film criticism and several texts which have been converted into books. Films to be analyzed include those of Maria Luisa Bermbek, Fernando Solanas, Jorge Silva, and Raul Ruiz.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: 241 or 242 or permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video or Language and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester: Spring</td>
<td>Unit: 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 266</td>
<td>The Writer and Human Rights in Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agosín</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The role of the Latin American writer as witness and voice for the persecuted. Through key works of poetry and prose from the 70s to the present, we will explore the ways in which literature depicts issues such as: censorship and self-censorship; the writer as journalist; disappearances; exile; testimonial writing; gender and human rights; and testimonial narratives. The works of Benedetti, Titterman, Alegria, and others will be studied.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: 241 or 242 or permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution: Language and Literature or Religion, Ethics, and Moral Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester: Spring</td>
<td>Unit: 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 268</td>
<td>Contemporary Spanish Cinema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gascó-Vera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03</td>
<td>A survey of Spanish Cinema. Themes of history and society as depicted by major directors since the Spanish Civil War of 1936. We will analyze films of important directors such as Pedro Almodóvar, Luis García Berlanga, Victor Erice, Bigas Luna, Pilar Miró and Iñárritu.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: 241 or 242 or permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video or Language and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester: N/O</td>
<td>Unit: 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 269</td>
<td>Caribbean Literature and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renjihlan-Burg, Roses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An introduction to the major literary, historical, and artistic traditions of the Caribbean. Attention will focus on the Spanish-speaking island countries: Cuba, Dominican Republic, Puerto Rico. Authors will include Juan Bosch, Lydia Cabrera, Guillermo Cabrera Infante, Julia de Burgos, Alejo Carpentier, Nicolas Guillen, René Márquez, Luis Palés Matos, and Pedro Juan Soto.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: 241 or 242 or permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution: Language and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester: Fall</td>
<td>Unit: 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 271</td>
<td>Intersecting Currents: Afro Hispanic and Indigenous Writers in Contemporary Latin American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A close reading of selected texts that illustrate the intersection of African, Spanish, and indigenous oral and literary traditions. Genres include autobiographies, novels, and poetry. Individual authors to be studied include Domitila Barrios, Rigoberta Menchú, Esteban Montejo, López de Albojar, Nancy Morejon, and Tato Lavierra.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topics include the relationship between identities and aesthetics, the marginal and the canonical, literature and the affirmation of the nation-state, and the uses of contemporary race and gender theory in literary analysis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: 241 or 242 or permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution: Language and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester: Spring</td>
<td>Unit: 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 272</td>
<td>Civilizations and Cultures of Spain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An examination of Spain's multicultural civilization and history, from the prehistoric cave paintings of Altamira to the artistic &quot;movida&quot; of post-Franco Spain. Literary, historical, artistic, and anthropological readings will inform our understanding of recurrent themes in Spanish national ideology and culture: Spain as a nexus between Christian, Jewish, and Islamic thought; regionalism, nationalism, and internationalism; religion and class; long-term economic consequences of global empire; dictatorship and democracy; and the creation and questioning of national identity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: 241 or 242 or permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution: Language and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester: Fall</td>
<td>Unit: 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 273</td>
<td>Latin American Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halleck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An introduction to the multiple elements constituting Latin American culture. An examination of the principal characteristics of Spanish colonialism and Creole nationalism will inform our general understanding of Latin American culture today. Readings and class discussions will cover such topics as the military and spiritual conquest, the Indian and African contributions, the emergence of criollo and mestizo discourses, and gender and race relations. Readings will include the works of contemporary Latin American writers, filmmakers, and historians.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisite: 241 or 242 or permission of instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution: Language and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester: Fall</td>
<td>Unit: 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 275</td>
<td>The Making of Modern Latin American Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halleck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An examination of the principal characteristics of the search for identity and independence of the emerging Latin American nations as expressed in literary, historical, and anthropological writing. We will examine the experience of each of four distinct regions: Mexico and Central America, the Caribbean, the Andean countries, and the Southern Cone. Readings will include the works of contemporary Latin American writers, filmmakers, and historians. Special attention will be given to the relationship between social issues and the evolution of literary form.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

160 Spanish
SPAN 277 Realism and Magic in Latin American Literature and Cinema

Roses

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Realism and Magic in Latin American Literature and Film, 1960-2000. An exploration of two modes of narrative expression: one rooted in nineteenth-century literary practices and the other formed as an aesthetic response to the distinctive social, political, and cultural experiences of Latin America. Authors and films to be examined include García Márquez, Allende, Fuentes, Restrepo, Borges, Dofia Flor, Like Water for Chocolate, Alsimo and the Condor, and House of the Spirits.
Prerequisite: 241 or 242 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 279 Jewish Women Writers of Latin America

Agosín

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course will explore the vibrant literary culture of Jewish women writers of Latin America from the 1920s to the present. We will examine selected works of these authors, daughters of emigrants whose various literary genres reveal the struggle with issues of identity, acculturation, and diasporic imagination. Writers include Alicia Steinberg of Argentina, Elisa Lisperctor of Brazil, Margo Glantz of Mexico, as well as a new generation of writers who explore issues of multiculturalism and ethnicity.
Prerequisite: 241 or 242 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 300 Honor, Monarchy, and Religion in the Golden Age Drama

Gascon-Vera, Syverson-Stork

Prerequisite: Open to students who have taken two 200-level units including one unit in literature.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 302 Cervantes

Gascon-Vera, Syverson-Stork

A close reading of the Quixote with particular emphasis on Cervantes’ invention of the novel form: creation of character, comic genius, hero versus anti-hero, levels of reality and fantasy, and history versus fiction.
Prerequisite: Open to senior and junior majors.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 303 Creative Writing in Spanish

Agosín

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course will explore the craft of writing poetry and short stories in Spanish. Attention will be given to the study of aesthetics as well as craft in lyrical works and short narratives. Emphasis will be placed on discussion of student work, focusing on basic skills and grammatical knowledge required for creative writing in a foreign language. Readings from Latin America’s most distinguished authors will be assigned.
Prerequisite: Open to students who have taken two 200-level units including one unit in literature.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 304 Seminar. All about Almodovar:

Spanish Cinema in the Transition

Gascon-Vera

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An examination of the culture of Spain of the last two decades seen through the eyes of filmmaker Pedro Almodovar. We will study those films and literary texts which depict the development of Spain as a country which experienced a transition from a repressive dictatorship to democracy and post-modernism. Themes of freedom, homosexuality and cross dressing, family, violence, and the transcendence of love and death in our contemporary society will be analyzed. Films will range from Almodovar’s first, Pepi, Lucy y Bom to his last, Todo sobre mi madre, with special attention given to Mujeres al borde de un ataque de nervios y Tacones lejanos.
Prerequisite: Open to senior majors or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video or Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 305 Seminar. Hispanic Literature of the United States

Agosín, Renjilian-Burgoy

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. A study of U.S. Hispanic writers of the Southwest and East Coast from the Spanish colonial period to the present. Political, social, racial, and intellectual contexts of their times and shared inheritance will be explored. Consideration of the literary origins and methods of their craft. Authors may include: Cabeza de Vaca, Gaspar de Villagrán, José Villarruel, Lorna Dee Cervantes, José Martí, Uva Clavijo, Ana Velilla, Pedro Juan Soto, Miguel Algarin, and Edward Rivera.
Prerequisite: Open to senior majors or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 306 Seminar. Centuries at Their End:

Spain in 1898 and 2001

Gascon-Vera

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An examination of late nineteenth- and twentieth-century historical events and cultural/ artistic production. Employing contemporary notions of globalization and cultural hybridity, students will examine Spanish culture and thought during two decisive periods. For the nineteenth century, topics include Antonio Gaudí, Pablo Picasso, Concepción Arenal, Emilia Pardo Bazán, Miguel de Unamuno, Ramon María del Valle Inclán, Juan Ramon Jiménez, Manuel Machado and early Spanish cinema; and for the twentieth century, Pedro Almodovar, Javier Marías, Rosa Montero, Montserrat Roig, Javier Mariscal, and Rafael Moneo.
Prerequisite: Open to senior and junior majors. Not open to students who have taken 266.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 309 Seminar. Latin American Utopias in

the Writing of Gabriel García Márquez and
Alejo Carpentier

Roses

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An examination of the utopian impulse in Latin American intellectual thought, literature, and film. Readings and films will include One Hundred Years of Solitude, El amor en tiempos del cólera, Los pasos perdidos, Rama, La ciudad letrada, Paz, La doble llanna y Edmundo O’Gorman, La invencion de América, and Thomas Moore in New Spain.
Prerequisite: Open to senior majors.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 311 Seminar. The Literary World

of Gabriel García Márquez and the Postboom

Roses

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An in-depth study of the literary career of Gabriel García Márquez, from his beginnings as a newspaper reporter in his native Colombia to his emergence as a major novelist and short story writer. Emphasis on his achievements as a Latin American writer and a universal and cosmopolitan figure. Works to be read include: El corral no tiene quién le escriba, La mala hora, La hojarasca, Cien años de soledad, El otoño del patriarcas and Crónica de una muerte anunciada.
Prerequisite: Open to students who have taken two 200-level units including one unit in literature. Open to senior majors or with permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 313 Seminar. The Culture of Human

Rights in the Americas

Agosín

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course will examine the ways in which writers, artists, and cultural critics have integrated into their aesthetic production the culture of human rights in Latin America. Through texts, films, and art works, we will explore how the concept of human rights has shaped national identity, reconciliation, and cultural memory. Works will include works by Mario Benedetti, Diamela Eltit, Alma Guillermo Prieto, Moico Yaker, and Tomás Moulian.
Prerequisite: Open to senior majors.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video or Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 315 Seminar. Luis Buñuel and the Search

for Freedom and Morality

Gascon-Vera

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Students will read the scripts and view the films most representative of alternative possibilities of freedom expressed by Luis Buñuel. The course will focus on the moral issues posed in his films and will start with a revision of the historical motivations of the Buñuel perspective: Marxism, Freudianism, and Surrealism as depicted in selected films of Buñuel, from his first An Andalusian Dog (1928) to his last That Obscure Object of Desire (1977).
Prerequisite: Open to senior majors or with permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video or Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0
SPAN 317 Seminar. Colonial Latin America and Its Literature: Assimilation and Rejection
Webster
Exploration of five major figures of Spanish America: Columbus, Las Casas, Sahagún, El Inca Garcilaso de la Vega, and Sor Juana Inés de la Cruz. Readings from some of their most significant texts and related modern texts. Topics include the emergence of Latin America, politics and "barbarism," the first fight for human rights, Aztec and Inca thought, and the defense of women's rights to knowledge.
Prerequisite: Open to senior majors or with permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall  
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 318 Seminar. Love and Desire in Spain's Early Literature
Vega
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Medieval Spain, at the nexus of the Christian, Jewish, and Islamic cultures, witnessed a flowering of literature dealing with the nature and depiction of love. This course will examine works from all three traditions, stressing the uses of symbolic language in the linguistic representation of physical desire. Texts will include Ibn Hazm, The Dove's Neck-Ring; the poetry of Yehuda Ha-Levi and Ben Sahil of Seville; the Mozarabic "kharjas"; the Galician "cántigas d'amigo"; the Catalan lyrics of Aiasia-March: Diego de San Pedro, Cárkel de Amor, and Fernando de Borjas, La Celestina.
Prerequisite: Open to senior majors or with permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O  
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 319 Latin American Feminist Theory and Practice
Halleck
An examination of the compelling political, economic, ethnic, and sexual debates that have shaped Latin American feminist theory and practice since the 1940s. Using interdisciplinary and comparative perspectives and methods, this course evaluates the centers, limits, and contributions of Latin American feminism, as well as its relationship to other recent critical movements including Postcolonial, French, American and Queer theory. We will examine the works of leading Latin Americanists such as Jean Franco's Plotting Women, Debra Castillo's Talking Back, Mary Pratt, Amy Kaminsky, Nelly Richard, Elizabeth Dore, Anny Brookshank, Sonia Alvarez, Sara Castro Klen, Lucia Guerra, y Josefina Ludmer's critical essays.
Prerequisite: Open to senior majors.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall  
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 320 Seminar. Topics in Cross-Cultural Hispanic Studies
Vega
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. An analysis of the study abroad experience in a Spanish-speaking country, framed within the student's academic trajectory. Based upon personal observations, shared readings, and selected films, students will weigh the validity of concepts that promote a unified identity for Spanish-speaking peoples ("Hispanicity," "Hispanidad," "Latino," and "La Raza"), and will examine the cultural, historical, and intellectual evolution of these notions. Participants will carry out individual research projects focusing on a cultural issue or creative current experienced first-hand abroad.
Prerequisite: Study abroad experience in a Spanish-speaking country, open to seniors only.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O  
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 324 Seminar. Avant-Garde and Modernity in Spain
Ramos
Using a wide variety of literary texts, paintings, movies, and references to architecture, this course will explore various forms of modernity in Spain. Emphasis will be placed on the connections between Spanish and mainstream European Avant-Garde, as well as the marginalization of women's contribution. Main figures will include Federico García Lorca, Gómez de la Serna, Vicente Huidobro, Rafael Alberti, Luis Buñuel, Concha Méndez, Ortega y Gasset, Salvador Dalí, and Pablo Picasso. The connections between modernity and post-modernity will also be explored.
Prerequisite: Open to senior majors or with permission of instructor.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video or Language and Literature
Semester: Spring  
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 327 Seminar. Latin American Women Writers: Identity, Marginality, and the Literary Canon
Agosín
An examination of twentieth-century women writers from Latin America. Perspectives for analyses will include questions of identity (national, ethnic/racial, religious, sexual, gender), the extent to which Afro-Hispanic, Indigenous and non-Christian writers constitute distinct, marginalized groups in Latin American literature, and a comparison of issues regarding identity in selected canonical and noncanonical works by Gabriela Mistral, Remedios Varos, Elena Poniatowska, Nancy Morejón, Rosario Aguilar, Gioconda Belli and Victoria Ocampo.
Prerequisite: Open to senior majors or with permission of instructor.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring  
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission of the instructor to seniors who have taken two 300-level units in the department.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring  
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 350H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission of the instructor to seniors who have taken two 300-level units in the department.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring  
Unit: 0.5

SPAN 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of department. See Academic Distinctions.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring  
Unit: 1.0

SPAN 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring  
Unit: 1.0
Theatre Studies

AN INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJOR

Program Director: Hussey
Instructor: Arciniegas, Hussey, Loewit
Visiting Instructor: Lopez, Roach
Director of Theatre: Hussey
Production Manager: Loewit

Advisory Committee: Ko (English), Masson (French), Viard (German), Genaro (Psychology), Renjilian-Burgy (Spanish), Rosenwald (English)

The Theatre Studies major is both an academic field of study and a practical application of that study. The purpose of the major is to provide students with a theoretical knowledge and appreciation of the history and literature of the theatre. Additionally, students are instructed and given "hands on" experience in production and promotion of theatrical events. The theatre is one of the oldest art forms in existence, and students learn valuable information about the ways various disparate societies have evolved throughout the ages. Students are expected to work on productions, as performers and technicians. The Theatre Department actively tries to cultivate well-rounded Theatre students who are knowledgeable in all areas of theatre.

Early consultation with the director is essential, because some of the relevant courses are not offered every year and careful planning is necessary in addition to working with the director of the theatre program, students will be encouraged to consult with other members of the faculty familiar with the interdepartmental Theatre major.

Students majoring in THST must take a minimum of nine units, including ENG 127 and THST 203. Two of the nine must be at the 300 level. At least four of the nine must come from within the THST department. The remaining five may be drawn from any related department (see list below). Developments in the theatre arts are a result of stage experiences, and because the theatre performance is an expression of theatre scholarship, it is expected that students planning a major in theatre will elect to complete formal study of theatre with practical experience in the extracurricular production program of the Wellesley College Theatre and related on-campus producing organizations. Students may also remain on campus over the summer to gain experience with Wellesley Summer Theatre for credit. All students are encouraged to participate in the 250 and 350 individual study offerings in order to pursue their particular area of theatrical interest.

Students majoring in Theatre Studies may elect to take at least one resident semester of concentrated work in the discipline to supplement and enrich their work at Wellesley. They may attend the National Theatre Institute at the Eugene O'Neill Theatre Center, another institution in the Twelve College Exchange Program, or one of the many London programs offering intensive study in their discipline. Additionally, extensive courses are offered in the Drama program at MIT.

THST 203 Plays, Production, and Performance

Hussey
This course studies the principles and practice of the related arts that make up the production of a play in the theatre. Students will analyze the dramatic script in terms of the actor, the director, the scenic, costume, and lighting designers, and the technicians. Practical applications of acquired skills integrate the content of the course. Each student participates in the creation of a fully realized "mini production" which is presented for an audience.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video Semester: Fall Unit: 1.25

THST 204 Techniques of Acting

Arciniegas
This course is an introduction to the vocal, interpretive, and physical aspects of performance. Geared toward the novice actor, the course highlights improvisation, movement, and character development. Emphasis is placed on applying textual understanding to the craft of acting.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video Semester: Fall Unit: 1.0

THST 205 Acting and Scene Study

Arciniegas
This course studies the performed scene as the basic building block of playwright, director, and actor. Attention will be placed on voice production and technique, focusing on the Linklater method. Drawing from dramatic world literature, material will allow the actor to coalesce both voice and movement. Scenes will be rehearsed and performed in the appropriate period style for class critiques. Emphasis will be placed on thorough preparation and analysis as well as developing a credible performance style.
Prerequisite: 203 or permission of instructor
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video Semester: Fall Unit: 1.0

THST 206 Directing and Dramaturgy

Hussey

Topic for 2002-03: The New Alliance for the Next Century. This course studies the creative skills of the director in conjunction with the analytical skills of the dramaturge. Particular emphasis will be placed on the creation of a production, the effect on those that follow it, and the effect history has on interpretation of works in this century. Students will be encouraged to develop their own unique "directorial vision." Students will be expected to provide probing intellectual questions to each other while collaborating. Dramatic material will be drawn from a variety of world literature with emphasis placed on women playwrights. Students will be given opportunities to work with professional directors in a guest artist "lab" format.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video Semester: Fall Unit: 1.0

THST 207 Stagecraft for Performance

Loewit
This course studies the craft and theory of the production arts in the theatre. The course will cover the process and will analyze the designers' function in the production: creating working drawings, problem-solving, use of theatrical equipment and alternative media for the realization of sound, set, and lighting designs. There will be an additional time outside of class scheduled for production apprenticeships.
Prerequisite: 203 or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

THST 210 Echoes of the Homeland

Hussey, Lopez, Roach
Topic for 2002-03: Oral Interpretation of Writers from Ethnic Traditions. Have you ever wondered what is lost in the process of assimilation into American culture? In this interpretation class, students are introduced to the literature of Hispanic, Celtic, and African American cultures. Through prose, poetry, and drama — stories and characters are brought to vivid life. Students will hone their interpretive skills while exploring issues of identity, immigration, and the female experience. Material will be taken from folkloric, mainstream literature, and emerging writers of today.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

THST 212 Representations of Women on Stage

Lopez
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. This course looks at specific examples of the representation of women on the dramatic stage during various eras in a variety of cultures, focusing primarily on what a public and popular art says and implies about women: their "nature," their roles, their place in the society reflected. Consideration is given to the male dominance in both playwrighting and performance in historic cultures. Texts will be chosen from a broad spectrum of dramatic world literature.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video Semester: N/O, Offered 2003-04 Unit: 1.0

THST 220 Classic Plays and Players

Lopez
OFFERED IN 2002-03. NOT OFFERED IN 2003-04. This course, taught by playwright Melinda Lopez, surveys dramatic texts as realized in performance (with an emphasis on the plays of Shakespeare). Films and video recordings of live performances approximating the original production style will be utilized along with modern interpretations. Class discussion will also incorporate analysis and comparison of women and minorities who have shaped and created the theatre as actors, directors, designers, and producers. Analytical and critical writing skills are emphasized in the development of written critiques. Students will contrast and compare contemporary events with the events in dramatic texts and will incorporate that knowledge into class projects such as adaptations, research papers, or original plays.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

THST 250 Research, Independent Study, or Apprenticeship

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.0
THST 250H Research, Individual Study, or Apprenticeship
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

THST 315 Acting Shakespeare
Arcllendr
NOTE OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. This course focuses on the study and practice of skills and techniques for the performance of scenes and monologues and the realization of theatrical characters from Shakespeare’s texts. Speeches and scenes will be performed for class criticism. The class will be sub-divided by instructor according to skill levels. Students are expected to rehearse and prepare scenes outside of class time.
Prerequisite: 203, 204, and 205 or permission of instructor after audition.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: N/O. Offered 2003-04.
Unit: 1.0

THST 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to qualified students.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

THST 350H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open by permission to qualified students.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

THST 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of department. See Academic Distinction.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

THST 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 360
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

Related Courses
For Credit Toward the Major
AFR 207 Images of Africana People through the Cinema
AFR 222 Blacks and Women in American Cinema
AFR 266 Black Drama
ARTH 364 Women Filmmakers: History and Theory of Subversion
ARTS 165 Introduction to Video Production
ARTS 265 Intermediate Video Production
CAM 175 Introduction to Cinema Studies
CAM 231 Film as Art
ENG 112 Introduction to Shakespeare
ENG 127 Modern European and American Drama
ENG 223 Shakespeare Part I: The Elizabethan Period
ENG 224 Shakespeare Part II: The Jacobean Period
ENG 320 Literary Cross Currents
ENG 324 Advanced Studies in Shakespeare
ENG 325 Advanced Studies in Sixteenth- and Seventeenth-Century Literature
FREN 222 French Cinema
FREN 313 George Sand and the Romantic Theatre
GER 252 Drama as Text and Performance
GER 280 Film in Germany 1919-1999
ITAS 212 Italian Women Directors: The Female Authorial Voice in Italian Cinema (in English)
ITAS 261 Italian Cinema
ITAS 311 Theatre, Politics, and the Arts in Renaissance Italy
JPN 251 Japanese Writers and Their Worlds
JPN 256 Japanese Film: The Restaging of a Culture
PHIL 203 Philosophy of Art
RUSS 278 The Stories and Plays of Anton Chekhov
SPAN 300 Honor, Monarchy, and Religion in the Golden Age Drama
WOST 249 Asian American Women in Film and Video

Department of Women’s Studies

Professor: Bailey, Hertz (Chair), Reiver
Associate Professor: Cref, Patel
Visiting Associate Professor: Davis, Marshall, Phillips
Visiting Assistant Professor: Citron
Mellon Postdoctoral Fellow: Ghosh

WOST 108 The Social Construction of Gender
Marshall
This course discusses the ways in which the social system and its constituent institutions create, maintain, and reproduce gender dichotomies. Gender is examined as one form of social stratification and studied in the context of identity formation, emphasizing the relationship among gender, race, ethnicity, and social class. The processes and mechanisms that institutionalize gender differences will be considered in a variety of contexts: political, economic, religious, educational, and familial. We will examine some deliberate attempts to change gender patterns.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

WOST 120 Introduction to Women’s Studies
Cref, Patel, Davis
Introduction to the interdisciplinary field of women’s studies with an emphasis on an understanding of the “common differences” that both unite and divide women. Beginning with an examination of how womanliness has been represented in myths, ads, and popular culture, the course explores how gender inequalities have been both explained and criticized. The cultural meaning given to gender as it intersects with race, class, ethnicity, and sexuality will be studied. This course also exposes some of the critiques made by Women’s Studies scholars of the traditional academic disciplines and the new intellectual terrain now being mapped.
Consideration will be given to one of the central dilemmas of contemporary feminist thinking: the necessity to make gender both matter and not matter at the same time.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature or Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

WOST 207 Body/Politics: The Body in Feminist Theory and Practice
Davis
The course addresses the question why women’s bodies have been of interest within feminist scholarship. We will look at some of the ways the female body has been theorized as well as some of the tensions and ambiguities which it evokes within feminist thought. Feminist body politics will be explored in terms of women’s bodily experiences, body practices, and representations of the female body. In particular, we will be concentrating on three ways that power is exercised in and through the female body: the disciplined body (beauty, eating disorders, cosmetic surgery) medicalization and the female body (menstruation, pregnancy, menopause) and the ‘racialized’ body (sexuality, cultural body ideals).
WOST 211/SOC 205 American Families and Social Equality

Hertz

American families are undergoing dramatic changes in social, political, and economic arenas: the rise of the dual-worker family, the increasing number of single mothers, the demands of family rights by gay and lesbian families, and growing numbers of couples having children at older ages. The new economy poses real challenges for American parents as the social and economic gaps between families continues. As women dedicate a greater proportion of their time to the workplace, more children are cared for outside the home. How do children view parents' employment? How do families function when they have only limited hours together? What does fatherhood mean in these families? Using a provocative blend of social science, novels, and memoirs, we will examine how gender, race, ethnicity, and social class shape the experience of family life in the contemporary United States. Students may register for either WOST 211 or SOC 205. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.

Prerequisite: None. Not open to students who have taken WOST 211.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

WOST 215 Gender and Empire: Masculinities, Feminisms, and the Making of Imperial Authority

Ghosh

This class considers how gender was a central frame for regulating relations between men and women, colonizer and colonized, in the British and French empires in Asia and Africa from the eighteenth century to the middle of the twentieth century. We will examine three interrelated historical themes. One strand examines the ways in which masculinity and its attendant privileges became an organizing feature of how European men negotiated with non-European men about the legitimacy of rulership and authority. Another strand addresses how European and indigenous women became a focus of social, cultural, and sexual regulation, particularly as figures in upholding male privilege. A final strand examines how the colonial state validated forms of unequal treatment through judicial and administrative decisions about citizenship, status, and rights.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis or Historical Studies
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

WOST 216 Women and Popular Culture

Phillips

This course examines women's representation, production, and participation in U.S. popular culture from the late nineteenth century to the present. Through the use of historical studies, film, television, music, and literature, we will discuss how race, gender, ethnicity, class, and region have impacted women's encounter with popular and mass culture. We will ask why the cultural industry has viewed women as critical to the consumption and dissemination of popular culture. We will discuss popular culture's impact on challenging and/or reinforcing gender differences. Topics include women and modernity, cities and leisure, the rise of a consumer culture, women and technology, sexuality, and feminism and performance practices.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

WOST 220 American Health Care History in Gender, Race, and Class Perspective

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Traditional American medical history has emphasized the march of science and the ideas of the "great doctors" in the progressive improvement in American medical care. In this course we will look beyond just medical care to the social and economic factors that have shaped the development of the priorities, institutions, and personnel in the health care system in the United States.

We will ask how gender, race, and class affected the kind of care developed, its differential delivery, and the problems and issues addressed.

Prerequisite: 108 or 120 or 222
Distribution: Historical Studies
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

WOST 222 Women in Contemporary American Society

Marshall

This course examines the transformations and continuities in the lives of women in the United States since World War II. We will look critically at the so-called "happy days" of the 1950s, the cultural and political "revolutions" of the 1960s and early 1970s, and the shifts in consciousness over the last five decades. The rise and changes in feminism and the women's movement will receive special attention. Emphasis will be placed on the differing communities of women and how they have balanced the so-called "private," "public," and "civic" spheres of their lives.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Historical Studies or Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

WOST 225 Cross Cultural Sexuality

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. This course will examine and explore sexuality from cross-cultural perspectives, focusing on the production of sexuality in the context of different disciplines: literature, anthropology, history, and sociology. The course will address the intersections between sexual and socio-cultural, political, and economic discourses. How is sexuality constructed in relation to ideological, social, and political considerations? How are sexual "norms" established, circulated, and maintained in different cultures and at different historical junctures? What is the impact of, or resistance to, these discourses in different cultures? How is this negotiated in a global economy and how is it represented under variable conditions? How do different descriptions of sexual behavior interact with the discourses of identity politics and queerness as constituted in the United States?

Prerequisite: 108 or 120 or 222
Distribution: Historical Studies or Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

WOST 248 Asian American Women Writers

Creef

This course surveys the historical development of Asian American women's literature. Among the questions central to our examination: How is Asian American writing positioned within the larger field of American literature (as well as within the subfields of ethnic minority literatures)? Is there such a thing as a "canon" in Asian American literature? The first half of this course will survey the literature of Asian American women writers since the early twentieth century (including autobiography, fiction, and poetry) in their social and historical contexts. During the second half of the semester we will look at the work of contemporary writers and interrogate, for example, the commercial success of such writers as Maxine Hong Kingston and Amy Tan.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

WOST 249 Asian American Women in Film and Video

Creef

This course will serve as an introduction to Asian American film and video and begin with the premise that there is a distinct American style of Asian "Orientalist" representation by tracing its development in classic Hollywood film over the last 75 years. We will examine the politics of intercultural romance, the phenomenon of "yellow face" drag, and the different constructions of Asian American femininity, masculinity, and sexuality. In the second half of the course, we will look at the production of what has been named "Asian American cinema" in the past 15 years. Our focus is on contemporary works, drawing upon critical materials from film theory, feminist studies, Asian American studies, history, and cultural studies.

Prerequisite: One course in Women's Studies or film/visual arts or Asian American topics; or permission of instructor.
Not open to students who have taken [348].
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

WOST 250 Research or Individual Study

Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who are majors or minors by permission.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

WOST 250H Research or Individual Study

Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors who are majors or minors by permission.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 0.5

WOST 275 Passing: Transforming Identities in History and Representation

NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Passing from one identity to another is a social phenomenon that has existed for centuries. Forms of passing include minority, ethnic, religious, or racial community members passing into majority community privilege. Through such men, gays passing as straight; people with disabilities passing as able-bodied, etc. This course explores the social and political economies that demand or facilitate different forms of passing and the conditions under which identities shift. Questions include: under what circumstances do individuals and groups pass for survival, and under what conditions do some people come back out?
What are the fears and popular reactions that arise with regard to passing? How is the phenomenon of passing represented in different media? If identities become more fluid, is there less pressure to pass?

Prerequisite: 120 or 222 recommended, permission of instructors required.
Distribution: Historical Studies or Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

WOST 280 Gender and Writing in South Asia
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. Beginning with proto-nationalism (1780s) and closing with the late nation-state (1998), this course explores the ways in which gender and writing come together in South Asia. Questions include: Under what circumstances did different genres of writing evolve? How did different genres of early nationalist writing engage with masculinity or femininity? How was the home, house, or the private configured in writing around the 1900s? How was gender articulated in relation to tradition and modernity? How were "feminist" issues addressed in different genres of writing? Writers whose works might be read in this class include Sakawat Hussain, Premchand, Saadat Hasan Manto, Ismat Chughtai, Q. Hyder, Kiran Nagarkar, and Mhasweta Devi. Movies might include Bandini, Pyasa, Umroh Jan Ada, Mother India, and Fire.

Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: N/O
Unit: 1.0

WOST 303 Seminar. Representations of Women, Natives, and Others: Race, Class, and Gender
Creed
A feminist cultural studies approach to the theories and methodologies of the representation of men and women of color in literature, film, art, and photography. This course surveys the development of contemporary U.S. third world feminism and employs multiple readings in Asian American, Pacific Island, African American, Latina/Chicana, and Native American cultural criticism that position the body as an historical category that possesses and/or performs race, class, gender, and sexuality.

Prerequisite: Any WOST course or permission of instructor.
Distribution: Art, Music, Theatre, Film, Video, or Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

WOST 306 Women and Work
Marshall
Aside from new technology and increasing global interdependence, the biggest force for change in the U.S. economy has been the growing diversity of the American labor force. The goal of this course is to understand the impact of gender and racial diversity on the nature of work in America. We will give special attention to four key aspects of change: (1) the dynamics of gender and race in the workplace; (2) the tensions between work/family and gender equity; (3) the struggle to integrate women into male-dominated occupations and professions; and (4) the challenges for women in leadership roles. Each student will select an occupation, which they will study in-depth.

Prerequisite: One course in ANTH, SOC, ECON, or WOST at the 100- or 200-level permission of the instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

WOST 308 The Changing Law, The New Family and the State
Citron
This course examines the legal standing of family membership. As families have become more diverse, the law becomes an arena of political challenge. These new realities—domestic partnerships, reproductive technologies, and the rise of single mothers—have created a complex terrain. For example, what legal formalities do same-sex partners use to mimic the legal protections automatically afforded to their married counterparts? How do committed partners dissolve a marriage-like relationship outside of divorce proceedings? Using legal cases, media portrayals, and public policy statements we will examine how U.S. states are differentially responding to new family forms.

Prerequisite: Juniors and Seniors only. Preference will be given to students who have taken family or gender related courses in anthropology, history, psychology, political science, sociology, or women's studies.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

WOST 309 Women in South Asia: State, Society, and "Progress" in the Colonial and Postcolonial Periods
Ghosh
This course considers the histories of women in South Asia. The readings examine the status of South Asian women: discourses about backwardness, domesticity, nationalism, family and property rights, violence, labor, and social activism. The course will begin by discussing the ways in which the condition of native women appealed to the rescuing efforts of British progressive women's activists in the colonial period. We will examine how this gave rise, in specific ways, to women's movements. We will then turn to Indian nationalism and the place of Indian women within it during the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. And finally, we will address the relationship between global feminism and feminist programs in the Indian subcontinent in the shift from the colonial to the postcolonial periods.

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis or Historical Studies
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

WOST 311/SOC 311 Seminar. Family and Gender Studies: The Family, the State, and Social Policy
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. Analysis of problems facing the contemporary U.S. family and potential policy directions for the new millennium. Discussion of the transformation of the American family including changing economic and social roles for women and expanding varieties of family types (such as single mothers by choice and lesbian/gay families). Sexuality, teen pregnancy, reproductive issues, day care, the elderly, divorce, welfare, the impact of work on the family, equality between spouses, choices women make about children and employment, and the new American dreams will be explored. Comparisons to other contemporary societies will serve as a foil for particular analyses. Students are expected to work in groups to analyze the media's portrayal of family/gender stories and selected legal cases. Students may register for either WOST 311 or SOC 311. Credit will be given in the department in which the student is registered.

Prerequisite: Preference will be given to students who have taken family or gender related courses in anthropology, history, psychology, political science, sociology, or women's studies.
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04.
Unit: 1.0

WOST 312 Seminar. Feminist Inquiry
NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. OFFERED IN 2003-04. In all social science disciplines (and the humanities) feminists are questioning the implicit male paradigms, methodological choices, and theoretical assumptions in order to transform their disciplines. The hope of these thinkers is that we will have a more complete understanding of the social world. This course will examine the current revolution in attempts to rethink gender and other cultural biases in order to produce less distorted accounts of social life. Issues of feminist epistemology including objectivity versus subjectivity in research, the nature of data, the researcher's relationship to her respondents in the first and third worlds, voice and reflexivity, postmodernism and experiential ethnographies. It is required that students have taken 2 courses or methods and theory before enrolling in this seminar.

Prerequisite: Juniors and seniors only
Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition or Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: N/O. Offered in 2003-04.
Unit: 1.0

WOST 313 Fieldwork in Women's Studies
Staff
This is a supervised, independent research project, resulting in a research paper, documentary, policy initiative, creative arts presentation, or other research product approved of by the supervisor. This research project, developed in conjunction with the student's major adviser, will have a significant experiential component focusing on women's lives. Students are required to spend either the summer before their senior year or the first semester of their senior year gathering data on a topic of their choice. Topics should be part of their substantive concentration. Students may (1) work in an organization, (2) work with activists or policy makers on social change issues or social policy issues, or (3) they may design their own fieldwork experience.

Prerequisite: Open to majors and minors only
Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis
Semester: Fall, Spring
Unit: 1.0

WOST 314 Seminar. Global Feminism
Ghosh
The course will be structured as a seminar on global feminism and its impact on women around the world and their lives. Relying on feminist scholarship about women and the state, the course will begin with a consideration of the ways in which citizenship is always gendered and constructed by race, class, and sexuality. Then the course will turn to particular issues such as: the role of women and Islam; labor "opportunities" enabled by globalization; the emergence of socially and politically conservative right-wing women's movements that empower women within rigidly patriarchal norms; the marketing of women's bodies for an international audience; and the possibility of an international feminist...
cohesion, in particular, following up with the issues raised by the Beijing Conference for Women in 1996.
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors only. Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

WOST 317 Seminar, History of Sexuality: Queer Theory Patel
This seminar will introduce the concepts central to queer theory, starting with Foucault and Laqueur and discussions of sexual difference and deviance. It will examine queerness in its various manifestations and practices: butch-femme, transgendering, cross-dressing, bisexuality, and third gender. The conflicts and continuities between identity politics and queer identities will be explored in the context of racialization, class, and different-abledness and under the markers of nationhood and subalternity. Finally, what impact do the debates on the production of sexuality in different sites (African American, Native American, Latino, Asian American and non-U.S.) and historical periods have on theories of queerness?
Prerequisite: Open to juniors and seniors with any course on gender, race or sexuality. Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition or Language and Literature Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

WOST 319 Seminar, Women and U.S. Militarism Phillips
This course examines women's experiences in and representations of war and militarism since 1945. The core of the course will focus on the relationship between the state's mobilization for war, social policy, and women's cultural production within these processes. We will consider how race, gender, ethnicity, and class have shaped women's representations in the military, imperialism, decolonization, citizenship, and anti-violence. Course materials will include film, literature, art, music, and autobiographies. Topics include: the relationship between the postwar ideology of domesticity and war representations of women, war and violence against women, women's strategies for peace, women's voices in foreign policy, gender and imperialism, and feminists' critique of violence.
Prerequisite: One 100- or 200-level course in Women's Studies. Distribution: Social and Behavioral Analysis Semester: Spring Unit: 1.0

WOST 324 Seminar, History, Memory, and Women's Lives NOT OFFERED IN 2002-03. If a woman speaks of her experiences, do we get closer to the "truth" of that experience? How can oral history provide a window into the lives of women in the past and what does it close off? Analysis of methodological and theoretical implications of studying women's lives through oral histories as a way to end the silences in other historical forms. Special attention to be paid to other genres - history, fiction, ethnographies - as a tool to explore the strengths and limitations of the oral history approach.
Prerequisite: 108 or 120 or 222 or HIST 257 Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition or Historical Studies Semester: N/O Unit: 1.0

WOST 350 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open to seniors by permission. Distribution: None Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.0

WOST 350H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open to seniors by permission. Distribution: None Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 0.5

WOST 360 Senior Thesis Research
Prerequisite: By permission of the department. See Academic Distinctions. Distribution: None Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.0

WOST 370 Senior Thesis
Prerequisite: 360 Distribution: None Semester: Fall, Spring Unit: 1.0

Related Courses

For Credit Toward the Major

AFR 203/SOC 203 Introduction to African American Sociology
AFR 208/SOC 206 Women in the Civil Rights Movement
AFR 212 Black Women Writers
AFR 222 Blacks and Women in American Cinema
AFR 228 Women of Color in Politics
AFR 305/SOC 305 African American Feminism
AFR 318 Seminar. African Women, Social Transformation, and Empowerment
AFR 335 Women Writers of the English-Speaking Caribbean
ANTH 238 The Vulnerable Body: Anthropological Understandings
ANTH 269 Anthropology of Gender, Marriage, and the Family
ANTH 340 Gendered Violations
ANTH 346 Colonialism, Development, Nationalism, and Gender
ARTH 230 Frank Lloyd Wright and the American Home
ARTH 309 Seminar. Problems in Architectural History
ARTH 342 Seminar. Domesticity and its Discontents
ARTH 364 Women Filmmakers: History and Theory of Subversion
ARTS 265 Intermediate Video Production
CHIN 330 Women in Chinese Literature
CLCV 104 Classical Mythology
CLCV 215/315 Women's Life in Greece and Rome
ECON 243 Race and Gender in U.S. Economic History
ECON 343 Seminar. Feminist Economics
EDUC 306 Seminar. Women, Education, and Work
EDUC 309 Seminar. Child Care Policy in the United States
EDUC 312 Seminar. History of Child Rearing and the Family
ENG 114 Race, Class, and Gender in Literature
ENG 269 Asian American Literature
ENG 272 The Victorian Novel
ENG 286 New Literatures I. Topic for 2002-03: Lesbian and Gay Writing from Sappho to Stonewall
ENG 383 Women in Literature, Culture, and Society
EXTD 103 Introduction to Reproductive Issues
EXTD 202 Multidisciplinary Approaches to Abortion
EXTD 203 Ethical and Social Issues in Genetics
EXTD 204 Women and Motherhood
EXTD 300 Ethical and Policy Issues in Reproduction
EXTD 334 Seminar. Literature and Medicine
FREN 208 Women and the Literary Tradition
FREN 240 Images of Women in French Film
FREN 304 Male and Female Perspectives in the Eighteenth-Century Novel
FREN 316 Duras
FREN 319 Women, Language, and Literary Expression
FREN 329 Colette/Duras: A Pleasure Unto Death
GER 255 The Woman Question
GER 329 Readings in Eighteenth-Century Literature
GER 389 Seminar. Topic for 2002-03: Christa Wolf in Perspective
HIST 243 Women and Power in Modern Europe
HIST 257 History of Women and Gender in America
HIST 301 Seminar. Women of Russia: A Portrait Gallery
HIST 342 Seminar. Women, Work, and the Family in African History
HIST 345 Seminar. The American South
HIST 364 Seminar. Women in Islamic Society: Historical Perspectives
ITAL 212 Italian Women Directors. The Female Authorial Voice in Italian Cinema (in English)
ITAS 313 The Image of Women in Renaissance Italian Literature
ME/R 248 Medieval Women Writers
PHIL 218 Feminist Philosophy of Science
PHIL 227 Philosophy and Feminism
PHIL 249 Medical Ethics
POL 1320 Seminar. Inequality and the Law
POL 207 Seminar. Women and Development
POL 322 Seminar. Gender in World Politics
POL 344 Seminar. Feminist Political Theory
PSYC 245 Cultural Psychology
PSYC 303 Psychology of Gender
PSYC 317 Psychological Development in Adults

167 Women's Studies
The Writing Program

Director: Wood
Assistant Professor: Cohen, Schwartz
Visiting Instructor: Geldofias
Senior Lecturer: Viti, Wood
Lecturers: Iwanaga, Johnson

Writing is central to academic life at Wellesley and will continue to play an important role in most students’ lives after they graduate, whether they choose majors in the sciences, the social sciences, or the humanities. Writing 125 provides a common introductory experience in college-level thinking and writing for all students at Wellesley and is also assumed to provide the base for writing assigned in later courses. Writing 125 courses are taught by faculty from many departments as well as by a team of writing professionals; all Writing 125 faculty view writing as an important part of their own professional lives and are committed to helping Wellesley students learn to use writing as a powerful tool of thought and expression, a way to gain entrance to public discourse.

All Writing 125 courses have the primary goal of helping students establish a useful writing process, from developing ideas through revision. All sections provide instruction in analysis and interpretation, in argument and the use of evidence, in the development of voice, and in the conventions of academic writing, including writing from sources. Students may choose to take a standard Writing 125 course (meeting two periods a week and addressing a small, well-defined topic related to the instructor’s expertise), or to study writing as part of an introductory course in another department (these “combined courses” are designated with a slash in the course title; all carry one unit of credit, fulfill distribution and/or major requirements, and meet for at least three periods each week).

All students are required to take Writing 125 in either the fall or spring semester of their first year at Wellesley. Students who lack confidence in their writing are advised to take Writing 125 in the fall and to select one of the sections designated for underconfident writers (9, 10, 13, 14, 17 in semester I). Davis Scholars and transfer students who have not met the Writing Requirement may opt to take Writing 225, a changing topics course that will each year take up a specific nonfiction writing genre, for example, travel writing, literary reviewing, memoir, or journal writing.

Students who wish to pursue the study of writing beyond Writing 125 may select independent study in writing (Writing 250 for a full unit or Writing 250H for a half unit of credit) with a member of the Writing Program staff, but they should also be aware that many courses at Wellesley are taught writing intensively, offering the opportunity to study writing as part of their disciplinary study.

Below are descriptions of the Writing 125 sections offered in 2002-03. Students are invited to indicate a list of preferences, which will be honored as far as possible.

PLEASE NOTE: Students may not take a second semester of Writing 125 unless they have the written consent of the Director of the Writing Program.
Semester I

WRIT 125 01/02 ENG 120 Critical Interpretation
Brogan, Rodersky (English)
An examination of classic poetic texts in English from the Renaissance to the modern period—Shakespeare, Donne, Wordsworth, Dickinson, Yeats, Bishop, and others. A course designed to increase power and skill in critical interpretation and critical writing. This course satisfies both the Writing 125 and the English 120 requirements. Includes a third session each week.
Prerequisite: Open to all first-year students but primarily recommended for prospective English majors.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 06/GER 121 Turn-of-the-Century Vienna: The Birth of Modernism
Hansen (German)
The brilliant culture of fin de siècle Vienna reveals the early concerns of the twentieth century. Nostalgia clashes with social change to produce a remarkable tension in the music, art, literature, and science of the period, reaching breakthroughs that are the roots of the modern temperament: Sigmund Freud in psychology; Oskar Kokoschka and Gustav Klimt in art; Hugo von Hofmannsthal and Arthur Schnitzler in literature; Mahler, Schoenberg, and Webern in music; Theodor Herzl, founder of Zionism, in social thought. The course will study representative works to explore this phenomenon. This course satisfies the Writing 125 requirement and counts as a unit toward the German Studies major. Includes a third session each week. Students enrolled in German courses, particularly 201, are encouraged to fulfill the Writing 125 requirement with this class.
Prerequisite: Open to all first-year students.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 07/CAMS 120 Women in Film
Wood (The Writing Program)
To a large extent, film is about watching, and much film is about watching women. This course provides basic instruction in film analysis, and then makes a foray into theories of cinema. How does the camera work, not only to display its characters, but also to direct the gaze upon them? What are the relationships between the visual spectacle and the progress of the film's story? Writing assignments ask students to observe, analyze, interpret, and explain. Films will include early films (Chaplin, Aynzer), later films (American Beauty), films of the 40s, and something by Hitchcock. This course satisfies the Writing 125 requirement and counts as a unit towards a major in Cinema and Media Studies. Includes a third session each week.
Prerequisite: Open to all first-year students.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Video
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 08/RUSS 125 Great Short Stories from Russia
Weiner (Russian)
Russian literature has given the world some of the best stories ever told, and this course surveys two centuries' worth of them. Someone once quipped that all of twentieth-century Russian literature came out of Nikolai Gogol's "Nose." And so we begin with "The Nose" and other ridiculous stories by Gogol. We will go on to read some of the finest short stories of Dostoevsky, Chekhov, and two Nobel Prize winners: Ivan Bunin and Alexander Solzhenitsyn. The grotesque realism of Isaac Babel's stories and the magical realism of Vladimir Nabokov's also lie within the scope of this course. No prior knowledge of Russian language or literature is required. This course satisfies the Writing 125 requirement and counts as a unit towards a major in Russian.
Prerequisite: Open to all first-year students.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 09, 10 The Role of Stories
Schwartz (The Writing Program)
This course looks at the rich and varied roles stories play. We look at the short story as a literary form, examining the techniques by which writers reveal their visions. This section is appropriate for students who have not done much writing in high school or who perhaps lack confidence in writing (but who love to read stories).
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 11 Crime and Punishment in America: Its Roots and Its Future
Viti (The Writing Program)
In this course students will read and write about some well-known criminal law cases, including Regina v. Dudley, Fawyer v. Georgia (the United States Supreme Court's decision striking down the death penalty as unconstitutional), and the Bobby Joe Leaster case. We will read essays about the criminal justice system (in particular, about the death penalty as it currently exists and is applied in the United States); excerpts from the work of Helen Prejean and Norman Mailer (The Executioner's Song); and writings of advocates for and opponents of the death penalty. Finally, we will screen and critique the films Dead Man Walking and Hurricane.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 12 Watching the Supreme Court
Viti (The Writing Program)
In this course, students will read and write about landmark United States Supreme Court opinions, and in doing so, locate important themes and trends in the Court's decisions, beginning with the power of judicial review in Marbury v. Madison, and jumping ahead to more recent decisions about the Fourteenth Amendment and equal educational opportunity (Brown v. Board of Education), privacy rights (Griswold v. Connecticut and Roe v. Wade), executive privilege (U.S. v. Nixon), and federalism (Bush v. Gore). We will also read and analyze essays and reports by journalists and legal scholars who comment on the Supreme Court, including Laurence Tribe, Bob Woodward, Nina Totenberg, Jeffrey Rosen, and Jeffrey Toobin.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 13 Women and Memoir:
Shaping a Life
Johnson (The Writing Program)
This course explores how writers select and fashion events from their own lives to provide context for their ideas. For women writers especially, this "revision" of personal experience has proved a powerful forum for addressing artistic, social, and political issues. Readings will include essays and selections from autobiographies by Virginia Woolf, Maya Angelou, Alice Walker, Maxine Hong Kingston, and Joan Didion.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0
WRIT 125 14 Leaving a Trace: Women's Lives at Crossroads
Johnson (The Writing Program)
The instinct to leave a trace of a life, as Virginia Woolf notes, is the first stage in the journey from private to public voice. Yet how do writers develop the courage to write for an audience? This course focuses on young women at crucial life junctures, who often resist social pressures in order to define voice and identity on their own terms. Writing on memoir, as well as journals such as Anne Frank's and Etty Hillesum's, the course examines how social and psychological adversity shape and often strengthen self-expression.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 15 Women Writers and Human Rights: An International Perspective
Agocsin (Spanish)
This course will explore the multifaceted expressions of twentieth-century women writers as they address issues pertaining to the global concept of human rights. Themes such as exile, censorship, and self-imposed censorship as well as resistance and refusal will be studied in conjunction with the role of women writers as social activists.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 17 The Idea of Home
Iwanaga (The Writing Program)
As they make their new homes in America, immigrants are likely to feel the tug of their country of origin – whether they are of the first, second, or even later generations. The issues that arise may be encompassed in a single question: Where do I belong? In this course we will read and write about the difficult adjustments that accompany a change of country, culture, and values. Readings will likely be chosen from among the following: Bread Givers by Anzia Yezierska, Clay Walls by Kim Ronyoung, The House on Mango Street by Sandra Cisneros, Catfish and Mandala by Andrew Pham, short stories by Lan Samantha Chang and Peter Ho Davies.
Prerequisite: None; Enrollment in this course is limited to students who speak English as a second or additional language.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 18 Politics of the Environment
Galdafas (The Writing Program)
If using our natural resources sustainably is crucial to our economic future – and our health – why are environmental debates so fierce? This course looks at the political, ethical, religious, and scientific underpinnings of western environmental controversies. We will also explore ongoing debates over genetically modified food, conservation, the environmental roots of cancer, and the tensions between economic development and the environment.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 19 Public Health: Epidemics and Other Battles
Goldaftas (The Writing Program)
Public health is a constantly shifting target, as medical mysteries ranging from antibiotic resistance to anthrax continue to emerge. This course looks at early successes in public health in the United States, the strengths and weaknesses of our public-health infrastructure, and current challenges. Case studies include Mad Cow disease, toxic exposures, innovative approaches to treating tuberculosis, childhood vaccinations, and such infectious diseases as Hepatitis C and malaria.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 20 ENG 120 Critical Interpretation
Lynch (English)
An examination of classic poetic texts in English from the Renaissance to the modern period - Shakespeare, Donne, Wordsworth, Dickinson, Yeats, Bishop, and others. A course designed to increase power and skill in critical interpretation and critical writing. This course satisfies both the Writing 125 and the English 120 requirements. Includes a third session each week.
Prerequisite: Open to all first-year students but primarily recommended for prospective English majors.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 21 The Story and the Writer
Cezaar-Thompson (English)
Students will read and discuss stories by a wide range of writers, including James Joyce, Flannery O'Connor, and Gabriel Garcia-Marquez. Essays will be based on these readings.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 22 Nonfiction Writing
Writing 225 is a changing topics course that will each year take up a particular nonfiction writing genre. Davis Scholars and transfer students who have not met the writing requirement may opt to take Writing 225, as may other students who have already fulfilled the writing requirement.

Topic for 2002-03: Travel Literature: A Critical/Creative Nonfiction Advanced Writing Class
Sides (English)
As background for writing our own travel narratives, we will study the genre of literary travel writing. Readings will include: contemporary examples of travel literature; classic travel accounts of the twentieth century; Lawrence's Sea and Sardinia; Naipaul's An Area of Darkness (India); Wright's Black Power: A Record of Reactions in a Land of Pathos (Ghana); two poetry collections centered on travel; Dove's Mother Love (Sicily) and Bishop's Questions of Travel (Brazil); and selected critical accounts of the travel genre in the West. Writing assignments include critical essays on travel literature, a critical book review of a contemporary literary book, and our own travel accounts.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 250 Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open to qualified students who have completed 125. Permission of the instructor and the Director of the Writing Program required.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 250H Research or Individual Study
Prerequisite: Open to qualified students who have completed 125. Permission of the instructor and the Director of the Writing Program required.
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall
Unit: 0.5

Semester II

WRIT 125 02, 03/ENG 120 Critical Interpretation
Sides, Rodensky (English)
Please refer to description for WRIT 125 01, 02/ENG 120, Semester I.
Prerequisite: Open to all first-year students but primarily recommended for prospective English majors.
Distribution: Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 04/ENG 127 Modern European and American Drama
Rosenwald (English)
Late nineteenth- and twentieth-century European and American drama and connected ideas and theories. First, discussion of some major European dramatists and kinds of theater. The dramatists will include Ibsen, Shaw, Brecht, Artaud, Ionesco, and Weiss; the kinds of theater will include realistic theater, epic theater, the theater of cruelty, and the theater of the absurd. Then, discussion of diverse examples of post-1945 American drama; likely dramatists will include Maria Irene Fornes, Lorraine Hansberry, Holly Hughes, Adrienne Kennedy, Tony Kushner, and Anna Deveare Smith. Discussion of at least one Wellesley College theater production, and perhaps of some off-campus theater. This course satisfies the Writing 125 requirement and counts as a unit towards a major in English. Includes a third session each week.
Prerequisite: Open only to first-year students.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theater, Film, Video and Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 05/ARTH 101 Introduction to the History of Art Part II: Renaissance to the Present
Rhodos (Art)
A foundation course in the history of art, part II. From Michelangelo to media culture, this course introduces the visual cultures of Europe, Africa, and the Americas, beginning with the Renaissance, using key issues and monuments as the focus of discussion. Students in this section of ARTH 101 will attend the same twice-weekly lectures as the other ARTH 101 students, but their assignments will be different, and they will attend two special Writing 125 conferences each week. Through writing about art, students in 101/125 will develop skills in visual and critical analysis. This course satisfies the Writing 125 requirement and counts as a unit towards a major in Art History, Architecture, or Studio Art.
Prerequisite: Open to all first-year students.
Distribution: Arts, Music, Theater, Film, Video and Language and Literature
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0
WRIT 125 06/EDUC 102 Education in Philosophical Perspective
Hawes (Education)
What are the leading educational ideas of the past and the present, and how can we make use of them? How can we better understand and guide learning? We will pursue these and similar questions through reading, reflection, discussion, and writing. Topics include: learning and teaching, educational aims and values, curriculum and schooling. This course satisfies the Writing 125 requirement and counts as a unit toward the Education minor. Includes a third session each week.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: Epistemology and Cognition
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 07 The Art of Fiction
Schwartz (The Writing Program)
This course examines the basic elements of short fiction, but it might also be titled “How Writers Write.” In conjunction with reading and writing about short stories, we’ll study commentaries about the art of fiction by writers such as Flannery O’Connor, Henry James, and Raymond Carver. We’ll approach these texts as a source of inspiration and instruction for our own efforts to master the writing process. In order to better appreciate a short story writer’s technical and artistic strategies, we’ll occasionally try our hand at some fictional exercises. Note: This is not a fiction writing course; the fiction writing exercises are assigned in conjunction with analytical papers.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 08 Magic and Loss: The Contemporary Native-American Short Story
Schwartz (The Writing Program)
Over the last twenty-five years, some of the finest short stories in our national literature have been written by Native-American writers. These stories are informed by a sense of magic and loss, a blending of mythic traditions with the better realities of Native-American life. We’ll consider how writers such as Leslie Marmon Silko, Louise Erdrich, and Sherman Alexie incorporate, and pay homage to, the oral storytelling tradition in their highly modern short stories.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 09 Mothers and Daughters in Asian-American Literature
Lee (English)
The site of rebellion, resistance, identification, and desire, the mother-daughter relationship has been a crucial one in works of Asian-American literature from the 40s and 50s to the present. Through their silences and their stories, their labors and their lunacies, mothers seem to hold the key to their daughters’ selves. What can account for this overwhelmingly consistent pattern? Why are mothers so often seen as the bearers of culture and history? Why are the protagonists of so many Asian-American novels and poems daughters rather than sons? This course will explore these and other questions in reading the works of writers such as Maxine Hong Kingston, Joy Kogawa, Cathy Song, and Nora Okja Keller.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 10 Leaving a Trace: Women’s Lives at Crossroads
Johnson (The Writing Program)
Please refer to description for WRIT 125 14, Semester I.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 11 Women and Memoir: Shaping a Life
Johnson (The Writing Program)
Please refer to description for WRIT 125 13, Semester I.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 12 Privacy and the Law
Viti (The Writing Program)
In this course we will read cases and essays focussing on the developing law of privacy, from Griswold v. Connecticut through the most recent United States Supreme Court decisions affecting our privacy rights. Students will write papers analyzing these cases and articles and presenting arguments based on the issues contained in the readings.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 13 Current Issues in Law and Society
Viti (The Writing Program)
This course looks critically at current issues in American society through essays and articles by legal commentators and journalists, current news reports, and United States Supreme Court opinions on such vital topics as civil liberties, new reproductive technologies, assisted suicide, same sex marriage, privacy and the Internet, and abortion. Students will learn to conduct original academic research, using both traditional methods and academic search engines on the World Wide Web, and to write analytical and persuasive essays based on their findings.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 14 Literature into Film
Ko (English)
This course will explore the translation of literary works into film. We will think not only about how film adaptations reflect the original literary works, but also about the ways in which films stand on their own as independent works of art. The films to be studied in relation to the literary work will likely include: Martin Scorsese’s adaptation of Edith Wharton’s Age of Innocence, Baz Luhrmann’s Romeo and Juliet, both Cruelless and Emma (with Gwyneth Paltrow), and versions of Richard Wright’s Native Son.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 15 The Image of Islam in Western Literature, Media, and the Arts
Rollman (History)
Through critical evaluation of selected texts and images produced by European and American travelers, academics, journalists, and artists during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, the course will explore how cultural stereotypes have had, and continue to have, a formative impact on the way Islam, Muslims, and the Middle East are understood in the West. Students will analyze the processes by which these representations and assumptions are created and perpetuated, their impact in specific historical contexts, and their relevance to broader issues of intercultural communication and understanding.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 16 Caught between Cultures: Identity, Choice, and the Hyphenated American
Iwanaga (The Writing Program)
What happens when people identify with (or are identified as having) a particular ethnicity? In this course we examine how non-Anglo writers have contended with the issues they face living in this predominantly Anglo society: stereotyping, culture clashes, racism, and Old World parental expectations. Texts we will read and write about may include works by Julia Alvarez, Danzy Senna, Ithi diem thuy, and Velina Hasu Houston.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 17 Jane Austen, Novel and Film
Fisher (English)
Recently Patricia Rozema’s Mansfield Park stirred controversy, while Ang Lee’s Sense and Sensibility, with its screenplay by Emma Thompson, won critical awards. The contemporary interpretation of Jane Austen’s fiction is rarely so lively as in film adaptation. This translation highlights important differences between novels and films as aesthetic media, between Jane Austen and her critics, and between provincial England in the early nineteenth century and international filmmaking in contemporary times. Through reading and writing about several original works (Persuasion, Sense and Sensibility, Mansfield Park) and their corresponding film versions, we will explore both the affinities and disjunctions between Austen’s novels and their cinematic reinterpretations.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 18 Public Health: Epidemics and Other Battles
Goldfus (The Writing Program)
Please refer to description for WRIT 125 19, Semester I.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0
WRIT 125 19 Politics of the Environment
Goldoftas (The Writing Program)
Please refer to description for WRIT 125, Semester I.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Fall
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 125 20 The Rich
Imher (Sociology)
Who are the rich? Are the rich different? What does it mean to be rich? Multimedia examination of ideas about wealth, with specific reference to the United States, from a variety of perspectives. Origin and development of social-scientific perspectives on (and criticisms of) wealth, from Marx and Veblen to Hayek and Novak. Inherited wealth and the responsibilities attending to it. Role of wealth in the American imagination of upward mobility and general prosperity.
Prerequisite: None
Distribution: None
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 126 Writing Tutorial
Wood (The Writing Program)
An individual tutorial in expository writing, taught by juniors and seniors from a variety of academic departments. An opportunity to tailor reading and writing assignments to the student's particular needs and interests. Tutorial meetings are individually arranged by students with their tutors. Mandatory credit/No credit.
Prerequisite: Open to students from all classes by permission of the instructor.
Distribution: None
Semester: Spring
Unit: 1.0

WRIT 250 Research or Individual Study
Please refer to description for WRIT 250, Semester I.

WRIT 250H Research or Individual Study
Please refer to description for WRIT 250H, Semester I.

Courses in Health and Society

The anthropologist Mary Douglas observed that "the human body is always treated as an image of society and...there can be no natural way of considering the body that does not involve at the same time a social dimension." Similarly, how we perceive our bodies, how they are treated by the health care system, how medicine and health care shape how we see ourselves are critical questions we must all face. Courses in Health and Society include ones that examine the workings of the human body and mind and ones that take a broad look at the relationship between health and larger cultural and societal issues. These courses encourage students to confront the ethical, social, and political issues in the creation of health and science, and they allow students to consider the broad issues that link the body to the body politic. They offer valuable perspectives to students planning careers in the health field and benefit anyone confronting health care in today's complex world.

Although there is no departmental or interdepartmental major in Health Studies, these courses enrich and enlarge concentrations in a variety of disciplines. They also demonstrate how different disciplines contribute to understanding a topic (health) and an institution (the health care system) that affect all our lives. Students who plan to apply for admission to medical school should consult the section on Preparation for Medical School in this catalogue.

AFR 297 Medical Anthropology: A Comparative Study of Healing Systems
ANTH 238 The Vulnerable Body: Anthropological Understandings
ANTH 251 Cultures of Cancer
BISC 107 Biotechnology
BISC 109 Human Biology with Laboratory
BISC 209 Microbiology with Laboratory
BISC 213 The Biology of Brain and Behavior with Laboratory
CLCV 241 Medicine and Science
ECON 232 Health Economics
EXTD 103 Introduction to Reproductive Issues
EXTD 201 Current Issues in Bioethics
EXTD 202 Multidisciplinary Approaches to Abortion
EXTD 203 Ethical and Social Issues in Genetics
EXTD 204 Women and Motherhood
EXTD 300 Ethical and Policy Issues in Reproduction
EXTD 334 Seminar, Literature and Medicine
HIST 223 Science and Society Since 1800
PE 205 Sports Medicine
PHIL 249 Medical Ethics
PHYS 222 Medical Physics
PSYC 219 Biological Psychology
PSYC 302 Health Psychology
PSYC 308 Systems of Psychotherapy
PSYC 318 Seminar, Brain and Behavior
SOC 314 Medical Sociology and Social Epidemiology
WOST 207 Body/Politics: The Body in Feminist Theory and Practice
WOST 220 American Health Care History in Gender, Race, and Class Perspective
WOST 235 Cross-Cultural Sexuality
WRIT 125 Public Health: Epidemics and Other Battles
Courses in Legal Studies

Law plays a central role in social organization, and legal and political institutions use law, doctrines, and procedures to establish collective values, mediate conflicts between individuals and groups, and resolve questions of state power. Legal materials provide a rich ground for developing reading and interpretive skills, and for promoting serious inquiry into visions of the good and the just, the dimensions and limits of private and public decision-making, and conflicts between consent and coercion. Finally, cross-cultural and historical analyses offer students opportunities to explore the ways in which legal institutions and practices help create diverse social identities and communities. Students wishing to explore a range of legal materials, analytical frameworks, and institutions are encouraged to select courses from several perspectives and disciplines.

There is no departmental or interdepartmental major in Legal Studies; however, coursework in this area can enrich and enlarge concentrations in a variety of disciplines. Students who plan to apply for admission to law school should consult the section on Preparation for Law School in this catalog.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 243</td>
<td>Roman Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 325</td>
<td>Law and Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT D 202</td>
<td>Multidisciplinary Approaches to Abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT D 203</td>
<td>Ethical and Social Issues in Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT D 254</td>
<td>Imaginary Crimes and Courts: The Law in Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT D 300</td>
<td>Ethical and Policy Issues in Reproduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 258</td>
<td>Freedom and Dissent in American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 326</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 215</td>
<td>Courts, Law, and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 311</td>
<td>The Supreme Court in American Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 320S</td>
<td>Seminar: Inequality and the Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 335S</td>
<td>Seminar: The First Amendment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 325</td>
<td>International Environmental Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 329</td>
<td>International Law (taught at Babson)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 230</td>
<td>Psychology of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOST 308</td>
<td>The Changed Law, The New Family, and The State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRIT 125</td>
<td>Watching the Supreme Court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRIT 125</td>
<td>Crime and Punishment in America: Its Roots and Its Future</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRIT 125</td>
<td>Privacy and the Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRIT 125</td>
<td>Current Issues in Law and Society</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in Literature in Translation

Students should note that a number of foreign language departments offer literature courses in translation. All material and instruction is in English and no knowledge of the foreign language is required for these courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 206</td>
<td>Unmasking Confucian Voices: From Antiquity to the Tenth Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 207</td>
<td>Chinese Vernacular Literature: Fiction and Drama Tenth to Tenth Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 208</td>
<td>The Tumultuous Century: Twentieth-Century Chinese Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 330</td>
<td>Women in Chinese Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 340</td>
<td>Topics in Chinese Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 102</td>
<td>Uncovering the Ancient World: An Introduction to the Worlds of Greece and Rome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 104</td>
<td>Classical Mythology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 117</td>
<td>Selected Texts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 120/WRIT 125</td>
<td>Topic A: Comedy: Old, New and Ever Since</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 120/WRIT 125</td>
<td>Topic B. Troy and the Poets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 120/WRIT 125</td>
<td>Topic C. Women in Classical Mythology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 210/310</td>
<td>Greek Tragedy: Plays, Politics, Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 211/311</td>
<td>Epic and Empire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 212/312</td>
<td>On the Road: Travel in Literature and Film from Homer's Odyssey to Thelma and Louise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCV 215/315</td>
<td>Women's Life in Greece and Rome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT D 254</td>
<td>Imaginary Crimes and Courts: The Law in Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 120/WRIT 125</td>
<td>Turn-of-the-Century Vienna: The Birth of Modernism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 265</td>
<td>Literature and Empire: Myth and History in the Habsburg Dynasty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 276/376</td>
<td>Franz Kafka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICPL 330</td>
<td>Seminar. Comparative Literature. Topic for 2002-03: The Devil and Despair in the Novel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAS 261</td>
<td>Italian Cinema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAS 262</td>
<td>Religion and Spirituality in Italian Cinema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAS 263</td>
<td>Dante</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAS 309</td>
<td>Italian-Jewish Identity (at Brandeis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 111</td>
<td>Gender and Popular Culture of Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 135</td>
<td>Exploring Solitude: Japanese Writers Across the Ages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 251</td>
<td>Japanese Writers and Their Worlds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 256</td>
<td>Japanese Film: The Restaging of a Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 351</td>
<td>Seminar. Theaters of Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 352</td>
<td>Seminar. Modern Japanese Writers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME/R 245</td>
<td>Introduction to Medieval Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME/R 246</td>
<td>Monsters, Villains, and Wives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ME/R 247 Arthurian Legends
ME/R 248 Medieval Women Writers
ME/R 249 Imagining the Afterlife
RUSS 125/WRIT 125 Great Short Stories from Russia
RUSS 251 The Nineteenth-Century Russian Classics: Passion, Pain, Perfection
RUSS 255 Seven Decades of Russian Cinema
RUSS 272 Politically Correct: Ideology and the Nineteenth-Century Russian Novel
RUSS 276 Fedor Dostoevsky: The Scent of Spirit
RUSS 277 Lev Tolstoy: Russia's Ecclesiast
RUSS 278 The Stories and Plays of Anton Chekhov
RUSS 286 Vladimir Nabokov
SPAN 263 Latin American Literature: Fantasy and Revolution
Courses in South Asian Studies

The following are courses focusing exclusively on South Asia. There are many additional classes with strong South Asian components but a broader scope, such as Politics of Community Development or Islam in the Modern World.

ANTH 241 Peoples and Cultures of South Asia
ANTH 343 Women and Development in South Asia
ENG 289/POL 289 Literature and Politics of South Asia
PHIL 232 Vedanta Ethics and Epistemology
PHIL 332 Philosophy of Yoga
POL 211 Politics of South Asia
REL 108 Introduction to Asian Religions
REL 251 Religions in India
REL 253 Buddhist Thought and Practice
REL 351 Seminar, Religion and Identity in Modern South Asia
WOST 215 Gender and Empire: Masculinities, Feminisms, and the Making of Imperial Authority
WOST 280 Gender and Writing in South Asia
WOST 309 Women in South Asia: State, Society, and "Progress" in the Colonial and Postcolonial Periods
Maud H. Chaplin
Virginia Onderdonk '29 Professor of Philosophy
B.A., Wellesley College; M.A., Ph.D., Brandeis University

Robert A. Charlton
Instructor in Physical Education and Athletics
B.A., Boston University

Ananish Chaudhuri
Visiting Assistant Professor of Economics
B.S., Presidency College (India); M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers University

Jonathan M. Check
Professor of Psychology
B.A., George Washington University; M.A., University of Texas (Austin); Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

Dai Chen
Language Instructor in Chinese
B.A., Shanghai Teachers' University; M.A., University of Iowa

Calvin T. Chin
Instructor in Physical Education and Athletics

James David Christie
Instructor in Organ
B.A., Oberlin College; M.M.A., New England Conservatory of Music

Nancy Cirillo
Instructor in Violin
Director, Chamber Music Society
Manoe School of Music; Manhattan School of Music

Jo Ann Citron
Visiting Assistant Professor of Women's Studies
A.B., Vassar College; Ph.D., Boston University; J.D., Northeastern University School of Law

Suzanne Cleverdon
Instructor in Harpsichord and Continuo
B.M., M.M., New England Conservatory of Music

Susan Cohen
Assistant Professor in the Writing Program
Class Dean
B.A., Cornell University; Ph.D., Yale University

Courtney C. Coile
Assistant Professor of Economics
A.B., Harvard College; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Randall M. Colaizzi
Senior Lecturer in Classical Studies
B.A., University of Wisconsin (Madison); M.A., Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley)

Louise E. Colby
Instructor in Physical Education and Athletics
Dipl., Iyengar Yoga Institute of San Francisco

William F. Coleman
Professor of Chemistry
B.S., Eckerd College; Ph.D., Indiana University (Bloomington)

Glorianne Collier-Jacobson
Instructor in Guitar and Lute
Coach, Collegium Musicum
B.A., University of California (Berkeley)

Ann Congleton
Professor of Philosophy
B.A., Wellesley College; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University

Robert F. Couture
Instructor in Trombone
B.M., New England Conservatory of Music; M.A., University of Massachusetts (Boston)

Elena Tajima Cref
Associate Professor of Women's Studies
B.A., University of California (Riverside); M.A., University of California (Santa Barbara); Ph.D., University of California (Santa Cruz)

Tucker R. Crum
Instructor in Biological Sciences Laboratory
B.S., Mary Washington College of the University of Virginia; M.S., Long Island University

Lee Cuba
Professor of Sociology
Dean of the College
B.S., Southern Methodist University; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University

Selwyn Cudjoe
Professor of Africana Studies
B.A., M.A., Fordham University; Ph.D., Cornell University

Thomas Orton Cushman
Professor of Sociology
B.A., Saint Michael's College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia

Veronica Darer
Lecturer in Spanish
M.A.T. School for International Training/World Learning; Ph.D., University of Florida

Venita Datta
Associate Professor of French
A.B., Bryn Mawr College; M.A., Ph.D., New York University

Kathy Ellen Davis
Visiting Associate Professor of Women's Studies
B.A., Kalamazoo College; Ph.D., Free University (Amsterdam)

Makiko Deguchi
Visiting Instructor in Psychology
B.A., Wellesley College; M.A., Boston University; M.A., Boston College

Eleanor P. DeLorme
Senior Lecturer in Art
Adjunct Curator, Davis Museum and Cultural Center
B.A., Wellesley College; M.A., Harvard University

Elizabeth R. DeSombre
Camilla Chandler Frost Associate Professor of Environmental Studies
Associate Professor of Political Science
B.A., Oberlin College; Ph.D., Harvard University

Nicolas de Warren
Assistant Professor of Philosophy
B.A., Ph.D., Boston University

Bonnie M. Dix
Associate Professor of Physical Education and Athletics
B.S., University of Vermont; M.S., University of Tennessee (Knoxville)

Nicholas K. Doe
Senior Instructor in Chemistry Laboratory
B.S., M.S., University of California (Santa Cruz); M.A., Stanford University

Carlos G. Durrien
Professor of Art
Montserrat School of Visual Art, Diploma in Sculpture

Carol Dougherty
Professor of Classical Studies
B.A., Stanford University; M.A., University of California (Santa Barbara); M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University

Allen B. Downey
Assistant Professor of Computer Science
B.S., M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley)

Elizabeth F. Driscoll
Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics
B.S., Franklin Pierce College; M.A., Lock Haven University of Pennsylvania

Marion Dry
Instructor in Voice
A.B., Harvard University; M.M., Northwestern University

Theodore W. Duca
Professor of Physics
B.A., Yale University; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Sylvaic V. Ergon-Sparrow
Senior Lecturer in French
Director, French House
Licence de Lettres Modernes, Universite de Haute Bretagne; Maistrie de Francais et de Linguistique, Universite de Vincennes

Joan G. Elkins
Professor of Religion
B.A., Stetson University; M.T.S., Harvard Divinity School; Ph.D., Harvard University

Alla L. Epstein
Language Instructor in Russian
M.A., Moscow University; Ph.D., Academy of Sciences Institute of World History (Russia)

Roxanne Euben
Associate Professor of Political Science
B.A., Wesleyan University; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University

Peter J. Fergusson
Theodore L. and Stanley H. Feldberg Professor of Art
B.A., Michigan State University; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University

Cheryl Finley
Visiting Assistant Professor of Art
Adjunct Curator, Davis Museum & Cultural Center
B.A., Wellesley College; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University

Paul Fisher
Assistant Professor of English
A.B., Harvard College; B.A., Trinity College (Cambridge); M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University

Charles B. Fisk
Phyllis Henderson Carey Professor of Music
Instructor in Piano
A.B., Harvard College; M.M.A., D.M.A., Yale University School of Music

Gerard Fleurant
Associate Professor of Music
B.A., New England Conservatory of Music; M.A., Northwestern University; M.M., Ph.D., Tufts University

Claire A. Fontijn-Harris
Associate Professor of Music
B.A., Oberlin College; M.A., Ph.D., Duke University

Elizabeth V. Ford
Mellon Postdoctoral Fellow in English
B.A., Yale University; M.A., Harvard University

Richard G. French
Professor of Astronomy
B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University

Alice T. Friedman
Professor of Art
A.B., Radcliffe College; M.Phil., University of London; Ph.D., Harvard University

Jean A. Fuller-Stanley
Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.S., University of London; M.S., Ph.D., University of Nebraska (Lincoln)

Rina Gaffin
Visiting Instructor in Jewish Studies
B.A., M.A., Tel Aviv University (Israel)

Nona Gainsforth
Instructor in Horn
B.M., Indiana University

Sheila Gallagher
Visiting Assistant Professor of Art
B.A., Connecticut College; M.E.A., School of the Museum of Fine Arts/Tufts University

Elena Gascon-Vera
Marion Butler McLean Professor in the History of Ideas
Associate Professor of Spanish
Licenciatura, University of Madrid; M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University

Barbara Geller
Professor of Religion
A.B., Princeton University; M.A., Ph.D., Duke University
Nancy P. Gencro  
Associate Professor of Psychology  
Director of Multicultural Programs and Planning  
A.B., Cornell University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan (Ann Arbor)

Durba Ghosh  
Mellon Postdoctoral Fellow in Women’s Studies  
B.A., Wesleyan University; M.A., University of Wisconsin (Madison); Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley)

C. Pat Giersch  
Assistant Professor of History  
B.A., Dartmouth College; Ph.D., Yale University

Kathleen W. Gilbert  
Instructor in Geology Laboratory  
B.A., Smith College; M.S., University of Miami

Anne T. Gillain  
Professor of French  
Licence de Lettres Classiques, Université de Paris (Sorbonne); M.A., Tufts University; Ph.D., Harvard University

Sharon Glick  
Instructor in Physical Education and Athletics  
B.A., Williams College

Barbara Goldoffs  
Visiting Instructor in the Writing Program  
B.A., University of Michigan; M.Sc., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Nelson Gore  
Instructor in Oboe  
B.A., New England Conservatory of Music; M.A., Boston Conservatory of Music

Lisa Graham  
Evelyn Barry Director of the Choral Program  
B.A., Sonoma State College; M.M., D.M.A., University of Southern California

Denis Grélé  
Assistant Professor of French  
Licence de Lettres Modernes, M.A., Université de Caen; Ph.D., New York University

Katie Fowlie Griswold  
Instructor in Physical Education and Athletics  
B.A., University of California (Los Angeles); M.A., American University

Girish Jefferson Gulati  
Assistant Professor of Political Science  
B.A., University of North Carolina (Chapel Hill); M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia

Vachik Hacopian  
Instructor in Biological Sciences Laboratory  
B.A., University of California (Los Angeles); M.S., University of Massachusetts (Boston)

Kathy Hagerstrom  
Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics  
B.A., University of Nebraska (Lincoln); M.S., Central Missouri State University

David B. Haines  
Associate Professor of Chemistry  
B.A., Earlham College; Ph.D., University of Illinois (Urbana)

Bruce Hall  
Instructor in Trumpet  
B.M., New England Conservatory of Music

Mona Lambracht Hall  
Senior Instructor in Chemistry Laboratory  
B.A., Russell Sage College; Ph.D., Tufts University

Nancy Abraham Hall  
Senior Lecturer in Spanish  
B.A., Smith College; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University

Kenia Milagros Halleck  
Assistant Professor of Spanish  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California (San Diego)

Neal Louis Hampton  
Conductor, Wellesley College Orchestra  
B.M., Eastman School of Music; M.M., Boston University

Thomas S. Hansen  
Professor of German  
B.A., M.A., Tufts University; Ph.D., Harvard University

Barbara Leah Harman  
Professor of English  
B.A., Tufts University; M.A., Ph.D., Brandeis University

Gary C. Harris  
Professor of Biological Sciences  
B.S., Bates College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts (Boston)

Bunny Harvey  
Professor of Art  
B.F.A., M.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design

Kenneth S. Hawes  
Assistant Professor of Education  
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ed.M., Ed.D., Harvard University

Gretchen Hayden-Ruckert  
Instructor in Physical Education and Athletics  
B.A., University of California (Davis); M.A., University of Oregon

Michael J. Hearns  
Professor of Chemistry  
B.A., Rutgers University; M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University

Simone Helluy  
Instructor in Biological Sciences Laboratory  
Maitrise des Sciences, Doctorat, USTL (France); Ph.D., University of Alberta (Canada)

Beth Ann Hennessey  
Professor of Psychology  
A.B., Brown University; M.Ed., Lesley College; Ph.D., Brandeis University

Mark S. Henry  
Instructor in Double Bass  
B.M., Berklee College of Music; M.M., University of Massachusetts (Lowell)

Jean Herbst  
Instructor in Computer Science Laboratory  
B.S., University of Wisconsin (Madison); M.S., University of Rhode Island

Dorothy Hershkowitz  
Instructor in Physical Education and Athletics  
B.A., University of New Hampshire

Rosanna Hertz  
LaLer Professor of Women's Studies and Sociology  
B.A., Brandeis University; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University

Donna Hewitt-Didham  
Instructor in Voice  
A.B., Atlantic Union College

Alison Hickey  
Barbara Morris Caspersen Associate Professor of English  
B.A., Harvard and Radcliffe Colleges; M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University

Sonja E. Hicks  
Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., University of Maine (Augusta); Ph.D., Indiana University (Bloomington)

Ellen C. Hildreth  
Professor of Computer Science  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Eric Hilt  
Assistant Professor of Economics  
A.B., Occidental College; M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University

Philip Steven Hirschhorn  
Professor of Mathematics  
B.S., Brooklyn College of City University of New York; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

William Hitchcock  
Visiting Assistant Professor of History  
B.A., Kenyon College; Ph.D., Yale University

Edward Craig Hobbs  
Professor of Religion  
Ph.B., S.T.B., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Thomas Peter Hodge  
Associate Professor of Russian  
B.A., Pomona College; M.A., Oxford University; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University

Jennifer Hood-DeGrenier  
Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences  
B.A., Williams College; Ph.D., Harvard University

Yue Hu  
Associate Professor of Physics  
B.S., Beijing University; M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University

Jeff Hughes  
Visiting Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences  
B.A., Boston University; M.S., University of Washington; Ph.D., University of Rhode Island

Brian Hulse  
Lecturer in Music  
B.M., University of Utah; M.M., University of Illinois (Champaign-Urbana); Ph.D., Harvard University

Jason Hunter  
Director of “Prison”  
B.A., McGill University; M.M., New England Conservatory

Ann L. Huss  
Assistant Professor of Chinese  
B.A., Wellesley College; M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University

Nora Hussey  
Director of Theatre and Theatre Studies  
B.A., Mandelk College

Jonathan B. Imber  
Class of 1949 Professor in Ethics  
Professor of Sociology  
B.A., Brandeis University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

André G. Isak  
Visiting Assistant Professor of Language Studies  
B.A., M.A., University of Calgary; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts (Amherst)

Esther Y. Iwanga  
Lecturer in the Writing Program  
B.S., University of Connecticut; M.A., Middlebury College; M.A., University of Massachusetts (Boston)

Rachel Jacoff  
Margaret E. Deffenbaugh and LeRoy T. Carlson Professor in Comparative Literature  
Professor of Italian Studies  
B.A., Cornell University; A.M., M.Phil., Harvard University; Ph.D., Yale University

Laura Jeppesen  
Instructor in Viola da Gamba  
Coach, Collegium Musicum  
B.A., Wheaton College; M.M., Yale University

Alexandra M. Johnson  
Lecturer in the Writing Program  
B.A., University of California (Berkeley)

Daniel Johnson  
Assistant Professor of Economics  
B.S., University of Ottawa (Canada); M.Sc., London School of Economics; Ph.D., Yale University

Doug Johnson  
Instructor in Jazz Piano  
B.M., Michigan State University; M.M., New England Conservatory of Music
Lori A. Johnson
Instructor in Political Science
B.A., University of Georgia; J.D., University of Virginia School of Law

Reid Jorgensen
Instructor in Percussion
B.S., Merrimack College; Composition Diploma, Berklee
College of Music

William A. Joseph
M. Margaret Ball Professor of International Relations
Professor of Political Science
B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University

Joseph P. Joyce
Professor of Economics
B.S.F.S., Georgetown University; M.A., Ph.D., Boston University

Marion R. Just
Professor of Political Science
B.A., Barnard College; M.A., Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D., Columbia University

Stella Kakavoulou
Instructor in Computer Science Laboratory
B.S., National Technical University (Athens, Greece); M.S., Brown University

Lidwien Kapteijns
Professor of History
Faculty Director of Internships and Service Learning
B.A., Amsterdam University; M.A., University of London; Ph.D., Amsterdam University

Anastasia Karakasidou
Whitehead Associate Professor of Critical Thought
Associate Professor of Anthropology
B.A., College of Wooster; M.A., Brandeis University; M.A., Bryn Mawr College; M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University

Kyle D. Kaufman
Associate Professor of Economics
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois (Urbana-Champaign)

Margaret Keane
Associate Professor of Psychology
A.B., Harvard College; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Melissa Schettini Kearney
Instructor in Economics
A.B., Princeton University

Megan Kerr
Clare Booth Luce Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.A., Wellesley College; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Shona Kerr
Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics
B.M., Cardiff University (Wales)

Chulsoo Kim
Visiting Associate Professor of Economics
B.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., Stanford University

Judith Klein
Instructor in Physical Education and Athletics
B.A., University of Massachusetts (Boston)

Martin Klein
Mary L. Cornille Distinguished Visiting Professor in the Humanities
B.S., Northwestern University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Krista Knapp
Visiting Instructor in History
B.A., Arizona State University; M.A., Indiana University; M.A., University of Massachusetts (Boston); Ph.D., Boston College

Yu Jin Ko
Associate Professor of English
B.A., Columbia University; M.A., Cambridge University (Clare College); Ph.D., Yale University

T. James Kodera
Professor of Religion
B.A., Carleton College; M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University

Elissa Koff
Margaret Haarn Professor of Psychology
B.S., Queens College; M.S., Ph.D., Tufts University

Philip L. Kohl
Kathryn Wasserman Davis Professor of Slavic Studies
Professor of Anthropology
B.A., Columbia University; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University

Nancy Harrison Kolody
Nellie Zuckerman Cohen and Anne Cohen Heller Professor of Health Sciences
Professor of Chemistry
Faculty Director, Science Center
B.A., Wellesley College; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Martina Königer
Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences
Diploma, Ph.D., Bayerische Julius-Maximilians-Universität (Germany)

Joel Krieger
Norma Wilensz Hess Professor of Political Science
B.A., Yale College; Ph.D., Harvard University

Jens Kruse
Professor of German
Staatsexamen, Universität Hamburg; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of California (Los Angeles)

Katalynne Kudla
Instructor in Biological Sciences Laboratory
B.A., Cornell University; Ph.D., Harvard Medical School

Kyrí Kukíl-Johnson
Lecturer in Psychology
B.A., Boston College; Ed.M., Harvard University; Ph.D., Boston College

Yuan-Chu Ruby Lam
Professor of Chinese
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University

Sue Landau
Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics
B.A., Connecticut College; M.Ed., Boston University

Courtney Lannert
Assistant Professor of Physics
B.S., Brown University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California (Santa Barbara)

Kimberly Anne Lapointe
Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics

Havia Laziosa
Lecturer in Italian Studies
B.A., University of Bari (Italy); M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York (Buffalo)

Sharon L. Leavitt
Senior Instructor in Biological Sciences Laboratory
B.S., Daemen College; M.S., State University of New York (Buffalo)

Sobie Moody Lee
Visiting Assistant Professor of Computer Science
B.S., Cornell University; M.S., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of California (San Diego)

Yoon Sun Lee
Assistant Professor of English
A.B., Harvard College; Ph.D., Yale University

Mary Rosenthal Lefkowitz
Andrew W. Mellon Professor in the Humanities
Professor of Classical Studies
B.A., Wellesley College; A.M., Ph.D., Radcliffe College

Marjory Schwartz Levey
Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences
B.S., Brown University; Ph.D., Tufts University

Phillip Levine
Associate Professor of Economics
B.S., M.S., Cornell University; Ph.D., Princeton University

Andrea Gayle Levitt
Margaret Clapp '30 Distinguished Alumna Professor of French and Linguistics
Associate Dean of the College
B.A., Wellesley College; M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University

Peggy Levitt
Associate Professor of Sociology
B.A., Brandeis University; M.S., Columbia University; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Elizabeth C. Lieberman
Instructor in Chemistry Laboratory Assistant Dean of the College
Director, Office of Sponsored Research
B.A., Wellesley College; M.A., Brandeis University

David Lindauer
Stanford Calderwood Professor of Economics
B.S., City College of City University of New York; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University

James Lister
Instructor in Physical Education and Athletics
B.A., University at Albany; M.A., Skidmore College

Haoming Liu
Visiting Assistant Professor of Chinese
B.A., Beijing University (China); M.A., Ph.D., Yale University

Heping Liu
Visiting Assistant Professor of Art
B.A., Guangzhou Institute of Foreign Languages (China); M.A., Southern Methodist University; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University

Liang Kong Liu
Instructor in Physical Education and Athletics

Kenneth Loewit
Instructor in Theatre Studies
Theatre Production Manager

Melinda Lopez
Visiting Instructor in Theatre Studies
B.A., Dartmouth College; M.A., Boston University

Margery Lucas
Professor of Psychology
B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Rochester

Barr Lydgate
Professor of French
Associate Director, Wellesley-in-Aix
B.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University

Kathryn L. Lynch
Katharine Lee Bates and Sophie Chantal Hart Professor of English
B.A., Stanford University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia

Jing-Heng Sheng Ma
Mayling Soong Professor of Chinese Studies
Professor of Chinese
B.Ed., Taiwan Normal University; M.A., Philip Women's University (Philippines); M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Elena Machkasova
Instructor in Computer Science Laboratory
B.A., M.S., Moscow Oil and Gas Institute

Yoshimi Maeno
Lecturer in Japanese
B.A., Baika Women's College (Japan); M.A., West Virginia University; Ed.M., Ph.D., Harvard University

Martin A. Magid
Professor of Mathematics
B.A., Brown University; M.S., Yale University; Ph.D., Brown University

Frances Malino
Sophia Moses Robinson Professor of Jewish Studies and History
B.A., Skidmore College; M.A., Ph.D., Brandeis University
Stephen Anthony Marini
Elizabeth Luce Moore Chair in Christian Studies
Professor of Religion
B.A., Dickinson College; Ph.D., Harvard University
Louise Marlow
Professor of Religion
B.A., Cambridge University; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University
Nancy Marshall
Visiting Associate Professor of Women's Studies
B.A., Oberlin College; M.A., University of Connecticut (Storrs); Ed.D., Harvard University
Anthony C. Martin
Professor of Africana Studies
Barristol-at-Law, Gray's Inn (London); B.S., University of Hull (England); M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University
Miranda Constant Marvin
Professor of Art and of Classical Studies
B.A., Bryn Mawr College; Ph.D., Harvard University
Matt Marvuglio
Instructor in Jazz Flute
Y. Tak Matusaka
Associate Professor of History
B.A., Brandeis University, M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University
Julie Ann Matthai
Professor of Economics
B.A., University of Michigan (Ann Arbor); M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University
Andrea Matthews
Instructor in Voice
A.B., Princeton University
Rebecca G. Mattison
Instructor in Geology Laboratory
B.A., Bates College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts (Amherst)
Lisa McAndless
Instructor in Physical Education and Athletics
B.S., Babson College
Amanda M. McCarthy
Instructor in Chemistry Laboratory
B.S., M.S., Syracuse University
Karen McCormack
Visiting Assistant Professor of Sociology
B.A., Clark University; Ph.D., Boston College
Patrick J. McEwan
Assistant Professor of Economics
B.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University
Phyllis McGibbons
Associate Professor of Art
B.F.A., M.F.A., University of Wisconsin (Madison)
Margaret McGlynn
Assistant Professor of History
B.A., M.Phil., University College Dublin (Ireland); Ph.D., University of Toronto
Mary Kate McGowan
Assistant Professor of American Studies
B.A., Wellesley College; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University
Alison G. McIntyre
Associate Professor of Philosophy
B.A., N.A., Tufts University; Ph.D., Princeton University
Kim Katris McLeod
Assistant Professor of Astronomy
B.A., Cornell University; Ph.D., University of Arizona
Jody L. H. McQuillan
Visiting Assistant Professor of French
A.B., Amherst College; A.M., Ph.D., Brown University
Salom Mekuria
Associate Professor of African Studies
B.A., Macalester College; M.A., San Francisco State University
Qing-Min Meng
Lecturer in Art
B.F.A., Shanghai Teachers University; M.F.A., Miami University (Ohio)
Ifanyi A. Menkiti
Professor of Philosophy
B.A., Pomona College; M.S., Columbia University; M.A., New York University; Ph.D., Harvard University
Sally Engle Merry
Professor of Anthropology
B.A., Wellesley College; M.A., Yale University; Ph.D., Brandeis University
P. Takis Metaxas
Associate Professor of Computer Science
B.Sc., University of Athens (Greece); Ph.D., Dartmouth College
Susan L. Meyer
Associate Professor of English
B.A., Johns Hopkins University; M.A., University of California (Los Angeles); M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University
Jodi Mikalachi
Associate Professor of English
B.A., M.A., University of Toronto; M.A., Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D., Yale University
Cercie Miller
Instructor in Jazz Saxophone
Linda B. Miller
Professor of Political Science
A.B., Radcliffe College; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University
Michael Milway
Visiting Assistant Professor of History
B.A., Westmont College; M.A., Fuller Theological Seminary; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona
Vicki E. Mistacco
Professor of French
B.A., New York University; M.A., Middlebury College; M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University
Julia Hendrix Miwa
Assistant Professor of Chemistry
B.A., Haverford College; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Katharine H.S. Moon
Jane Bishop '51 Associate Professor of Political Science
A.B., Smith College; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University
Marianne V. Moore
Associate Professor of Biological Sciences
B.A., Colorado College; M.S., Iowa State University; Ph.D., Dartmouth College
Carolyn A. Morely
Professor of Japanese
B.A., Oberlin College; M.A., University of British Columbia; Ph.D., Columbia University
Andrew G. Morrison
Visiting Instructor in Economics
B.A., University of Minnesota (Minneapolis); M.A., Boston University
Craig N. Murphy
Professor of Political Science
Faculty Director, Pendleton East
B.A., Grinnell College; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina (Chapel Hill)
Mary A. Nastuk
Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences
B.A., Wesleyan University; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
James William Noggle
Associate Professor of English
B.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley)
Thomas Nolden
Associate Professor of German
State University, Universität Tübingen; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University
Julie K. Norem
Professor of Psychology
A.B., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Michigan
Linda Normandeau
Instructor in Physical Education and Athletics
B.A., University of Vermont
Pashington Obeng
Assistant Professor of African Studies
B.A., University of Ghana; Th.M., Princeton Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Boston University
Diane M. O'Brien
Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences
B.A., Amherst College; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University
Kimberly H. O'Donnell
Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences
A.B., Brown University; Ph.D., Brandeis University
James F. O'Gorman
Grace slack McNell Professor of the History of American Art
B.A., Washington University; M.A., University of Illinois (Urbana); A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University
Jung Sun Oh
Visiting Assistant Professor of Religion
B.A., Soong Sil University; Th.M.,Methodian Theological Seminary (Seoul, Korea); M.Div.,Emory University; Th.D., Boston University
Joan O'Hara
Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics
B.A., Loyola College; M.A., San Diego State University
James Oles
Assistant Professor of Art
B.A., Yale University; J.D., University of Virginia; M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University
Eric Olson
Visiting Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences
B.A., Carleton College; M.S., Yale School of Forestry and Environmental Studies; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania (Philadelphia)
Louise O'Neal
Professor of Physical Education and Athletics
Chair/Athletic Director
B.S., North Texas State University; M.S., University of Wisconsin
Maria Ong
Teaching Fellow in Sociology
B.A., Swarthmore College; M.A., University of California (Berkeley)
Alejandra Osorio
Assistant Professor of History
B.A., M.A., New York University; Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook
Kazuko Ozawa
Language Instructor in Japanese
B.A., Sacred Heart University (Tokyo)
Robert L. Pahlberg
Professor of Political Science
B.A., Carleton College; Ph.D., Harvard University
Vincent J. Panetta
Associate Professor of Music
A.B., Harvard College; M.A., Smith College; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University
Sergio Parussa
Assistant Professor of Italian Studies
Laurea in Lettere, Università degli studi di Torino (Italy); M.A., Ph.D., Brown University
Geeta Patel
Associate Professor of Women's Studies
B.A., Wellesley College; M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carol Ann Paul</td>
<td>Senior Instructor in Biological Sciences Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Keene University (England)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timothy Walter Hopkins Peltason</td>
<td>William R. Kenan, Jr. Professor of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.B., Harvard College; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. Kaye Peterman</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Texas A &amp; M University; Ph.D., Duke University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Michael Peterson</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Reed College; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimberley L. Phillips</td>
<td>Visiting Associate Professor of Women's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., University of California (San Diego); M.A., Ph.D., Yale University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Burrell Pillemer</td>
<td>Professor of Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Director, Pforzheimer Learning and Teaching Center</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., University of Chicago; Ed.D., Harvard University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adrian M.S. Piper</td>
<td>Professor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.A., School of Visual Arts; B.A., City College of New York; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isabelle C. Plaster</td>
<td>Instructor in Bassoon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Director, Chamber Music Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Wellesley College; M.M.A., New England Conservatory of Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jessica Polito</td>
<td>Visiting Assistant Professor in the Quantitative Reasoning Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christine Power</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Brown University; M.E.D., Harvard University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anjali Prabhu*</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Jawaharlal Nehru University (India); M.A., Purdue University; Ph.D., Duke University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elinor Preble</td>
<td>Instructor in Flute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.M., New England Conservatory of Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William W. Quivers*</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Morehouse College; S.M., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlos Ramos</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licenciatura, Universidad Central de Barcelona; M.A., Emerson College; Ph.D., Boston University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valerie Ramseyer*</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.B., Smith College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Wilson Rayen</td>
<td>Elizabeth Christy Kopf Professor of Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., B.F.A., M.E.A., Yale University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brendon Reay*</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Classical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Reed College; M.A., Bryn Mawr College; Ph.D., Stanford University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey R. Regester*</td>
<td>Instructor in Astronomy Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Cornell University; M.S., University of Arizona</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul I. Reisberg</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D., Rice University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joy Renjilian-Burgy</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Mount Holyoke College; A.M., Harvard University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michele M. Respaut</td>
<td>Professor of French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculté des Lettres, Université de Montpellier; M.A., Assumption College; Ph.D., Brown University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan M. Reverby*</td>
<td>Professor of Women's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Cornell University; M.A., New York University; Ph.D., Boston University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John G. Rhodes</td>
<td>Senior Lecturer in Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.B., A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naomi R. Rihner</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., State University of New York (Buffalo); M.F.A., Tufts University/Museum of Fine Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilbur C. Rich</td>
<td>Professor of Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Tuskegee Institute; Ed.M., Ph.D., University of Illinois</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhonda Rider</td>
<td>Instructor in Cello</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.M., Oberlin Conservatory, M.M., Yale School of Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polly S. Rizova</td>
<td>Visiting Instructor in Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., M.A., Higher Institute of Economics (Bulgaria); M.A., State University of New York (Albany)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lois P. Roach</td>
<td>Visiting Instructor in Theatre Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Emerson College; M.A., Lesley College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas I. Rodenhause*</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.B., Hope College; M.S., Iowa State University; Ph.D., Dartmouth College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisa Rodensky</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Wellesley College; J.D., Harvard Law School; Ph.D., Boston University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guy M. Rogers</td>
<td>Professor of Classical Studies and of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., University of Pennsylvania; B.A., University of London; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nathalie Rogers</td>
<td>Associate Professor of French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licence, Maîtrise, Agregation, École Normale Supérieure de Fontenay aux Roses et Université de la Sorbonne Nouvelle (Paris); M.A., Ph.D., Brown University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judith Rollins</td>
<td>Professor of African Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., M.A., Howard University; Ph.D., Brandeis University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilfrid J. Rollman</td>
<td>Visiting Associate Professor of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Creighton University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence A. Rosenwald</td>
<td>Anne Pierce Rogers Professor of American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor of English, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lorraine Elena Roses*</td>
<td>Luella LaMer Slaner Professor in Latin America Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor of Spanish, B.A., Mount Holyoke College; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Jane Rupert</td>
<td>Instructor in Harp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Oberlin College; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University (Bloomington)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margery M. Sabin</td>
<td>Lorraine C. Wang Professor of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Radcliffe College; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sally Sanford</td>
<td>Instructor in Voice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director, Collegium Musicum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Yale University; M.A., D.M.A., Stanford University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roy Sansom</td>
<td>Instructor of Recorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Old Dominion University; M.M., New England Conservatory of Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karen Sauer</td>
<td>Pianist and Coach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Humboldt State University; M.M., New England Conservatory of Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alan Henry Schechter</td>
<td>Professor of Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Amherst College; Ph.D., Columbia University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Steven Sciavo</td>
<td>Professor of Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Lehigh University; Ph.D., Columbia University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adam Schwartz</td>
<td>Assistant Professor in the Writing Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Macalester College; M.A., University of Chicago; M.F.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lois Shapiro</td>
<td>Instructor in Piano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Mus., Peabody Institute of Music; M.Mus., Yale University School of Music; D.Mus., Indiana University School of Music (Bloomington)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frances E. Shawcross</td>
<td>Senior Instructor in Chemistry Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.S., Northeastern University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nathaniel J. Sheidley*</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Stanford University; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Shanman</td>
<td>Professor of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Dean of the College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Cambridge University (Corpus Christi College)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vernon L. Shelley</td>
<td>Professor of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Princeton University; M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alan Shuchat</td>
<td>Professor of Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan (Ann Arbor)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randy Shull</td>
<td>Professor of Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Humboldt State University; M.S., University of New Hampshire; M.A., Ph.D., Dartmouth College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederic W. Shultz</td>
<td>Professor of Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., California Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin (Madison)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marilyn Sides</td>
<td>Senior Lecturer in English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., M.A., University of Utah; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey A. Sigman</td>
<td>Visiting Assistant Professor of Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., M.S., St. Louis University; Ph.D., University of Illinois</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan S. Silkey*</td>
<td>Professor of Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan E. Skeath</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Haverford College; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarah M. Slavick</td>
<td>Visiting Assistant Professor of Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A., Wesleyan University; M.F.A., Pratt Institute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen M. Slivan</td>
<td>Instructor in Astronomy Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dennis M. Smith</td>
<td>Professor of Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Ph.D., Loyola University (Chicago)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sharon E. Sohlsberg  
*Senior Instructor in Biological Sciences Laboratory*  
B.A., University of Delaware; M.S., University of Pennsylvania

Alexia Henderson Sonntag  
*Professor of Mathematics*  
B.A., Pacific Lutheran University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota (Minneapolis)

Elaine Spatz-Rabinowitz  
*Professor of Art*  
B.A., Antioch College; M.F.A., Tufts University/Museum of Fine Arts

Bernice W. Speiser  
*Instructor in Education*  
A.B., Boston University; Ed.M., Harvard University

Lakshmi Sririnivas  
Visiting Assistant Professor of Sociology  
B.S., Mount Carmel College (India); M.A., University of California (Berkeley); M.A., Ph.D., University of California (Los Angeles)

Glen Stark  
*Professor of Physics*  
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.A., Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley)

Raymond James Starr  
Theodora Stone Sutton Professor of Classics  
Professor of Classical Studies  
B.A., University of Michigan (Ann Arbor); M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University

Filomena Chioma Steady  
*Professor of Africana Studies*  
B.A., Smith College; M.A., Boston University; B.Litt., Ph.D., Oxford University

Jennifer Marie Stephan  
Assistant Professor of Computer Science  
B.S., Johns Hopkins University; M.S., Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University

Daniel Stepner  
*Instructor in Baroque Violin*  
B.A., Smith College; M.A., Brown University; B.Litt., Ph.D., Oxford University

Suzanne E. Stumpf  
*Instructor in Baroque Flute*  
Coach, Chamber Music Society  
B.A., Wellesley College

Joseph Swingle  
Laboratory Instructor in the Quantitative Reasoning Program  
B.A., Carleton College; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University

Jeffrey Swirka  
*Instructor in Physical Education and Athletics*  
B.A., Smith College; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University

Sarah Takagi  
*Instructor in Piano*  
B.M., M.M., New England Conservatory of Music

Corrine Taylor  
*Director of the Quantitative Reasoning Program*  
Assistant Professor of Economics  
B.A., College of William and Mary; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin (Madison)

Kristen Teevens  
*Instructor in Physical Education and Athletics*  
B.S., University of North Carolina (Chapel Hill)

Marcia E. Thomas  
Senior Instructor in Biological Sciences Laboratory  
B.S., University of Massachusetts; M.A., Smith College

Margaret D. Thompson  
Professor of Geology  
B.A., Smith College; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University

Eiko Torii-Williams  
Lecturer in Japanese  
B.A., Kansai University (Osaka); Ed.M., Ph.D., Boston University

Joshua Touster  
*Visiting Assistant Professor of Art*  
B.A., Evergreen State College; M.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design

Marie-Paule Tranvouez  
Assistant Professor of French  
D.U.T., Institut Universitaire de Technologie, (Brest); M.A., State University of New York (Stony Brook); Ph.D., University of California (Santa Barbara)

Linda M. Trautman  
*Instructor in Africana Studies*  
B.A., Dillard University; M.A., Ohio State University

Corinna Treitel  
Assistant Professor of History  
B.A., Carleton College; M.A., Indiana University (Bloomington); Ph.D., Harvard University

Ann Trenk  
Associate Professor of Mathematics  
A.B., Harvard University; M.S., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

Nina Tumarkin  
*Professor of History*  
B.A., University of Rochester; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University

Franklyn A. Turbak  
Associate Professor of Computer Science  
B.A., S.B., M.S., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Marilyn T. Turnbull  
Senior Instructor in Chemistry Laboratory  
B.A., Wellesley College; M.A., University of California (Berkeley)

L. Terrell Tyler, Jr.  
*Associate Professor of English*  
B.A., Southwestern University (Memphis); M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University

Ellen Underhill  
*Instructor in Physical Education and Athletics*  
B.A., Boston University; M.Ed., John Carroll University

Megan Black Uy  
*Instructor in Physical Education and Athletics*  
B.A., Wellesley College

Elizabeth R. Varon  
Associate Professor of History  
B.A., Swarthmore College; M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University

Carlos Alberto Vega  
*Professor of Spanish*  
A.B., Columbia University; A.M., University of Virginia; Ph.D., Harvard University

Ann Velenchik  
Associate Professor of Economics  
B.S., S.F.S., Georgetown University; Ph.D., Stanford University

Carla M. Verschoor  
Assistant Professor of Chemistry  
B.S., University of Illinois (Urbana); Ph.D., University of Wisconsin (Madison)

Maurizio S. Viano  
*Professor of Italian Studies*  
Laurea in Lettere Moderne, University of Genova; Ph.D., University of Oregon

Lynne Spigelmiri Viti  
*Senior Lecturer in the Writing Program*  
B.A., Barnard College; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., J.D., Boston College

Laura Wagner  
*Visiting Assistant Professor of Psychology*  
B.A., Wellesley College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Richard William Wallace  
*Professor of Art*  
B.A., Williams College; M.F.A., Ph.D., Princeton University

Diana Chapman Walsh  
*Professor of Sociology and Public Health*  
President  
B.A., Wellesley College; M.S., Ph.D., Boston University

Helen P. Wang  
*Professor of Mathematics*  
B.A., University of Wisconsin (Madison); M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University

David Ward  
*Professor of Italian Studies*  
B.A., University of East Anglia (England); M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University

Margaret Ellen Ward  
*Professor of German*  
B.A., Wilson College; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University

Lauri L. Wardell  
*Instructor in Physics Laboratory*  
B.S., Fort Lewis College; M.S., University of Kentucky

Kera M. Washington  
Director of Yanvalou  
B.A., Wellesley College; M.A., Wesleyan University

Lois Wasserspring  
*Senior Lecturer in Political Science*  
B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Princeton University

Deborah Weaver  
*Instructor in Physical Education and Athletics*  
Certificate, London School of Contemporary Dance

Andrew C. Webb  
*Professor of Biological Sciences*  
B.S., Ph.D., University of Southampton (England)

Dorothy Webb  
Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Athletics  
B.A., University of the Pacific; M.A., Brown University

Johnny Webster  
Assistant Professor of Spanish  
B.A., Hunter College; M.A., City University of New York; Ph.D., State University of New York (Albany)

Akila Weerapana  
Assistant Professor of Economics  
B.A., Oberlin College; A.M., Ph.D., Stanford University

Adam Weiner  
*Associate Professor of Russian*  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin (Madison)

Amy E. Westenfeld  
*Instructor in Physical Education and Athletics*  
B.A., University of Massachusetts (Amherst)

Michele White  
*Mellon Postdoctoral Fellow in Art*  
B.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design; M.F.A., Hunter College; Ph.D., The Graduate School and University Center of the City University of New York

Julie Widett  
*Instructor in Physical Education and Athletics*  
B.S., Indiana University; M.E., Northeastern University

Howard J. Wilcox  
*Professor of Mathematics*  
B.A., Hamilton College; Ph.D., University of Rochester

Rorden Wilkinson  
*Visiting Assistant Professor of Political Science*  
B.A., University of Liverpool; M.A., University of Kent; Ph.D., University of Auckland

Erika R. Williams  
*Visiting Instructor in the Writing Program*  
B.A., Wellesley College; M.A., University of Pennsylvania
Professors and Administrators Emeriti

Ruth Deutsch M.A.
Lecturer in German

Lucetta Mowry Ph.D.
Professor of Religion and Biblical Studies and Andrew W. Mellon Professor in the Humanities

Alice T. Schafer Ph.D.
Helen Day Gould Professor of Mathematics

Helen Storm Corsa Ph.D.
Martha Hale Shackford Professor of English

Beverly J. Layman Ph.D.
Professor of English

Jean V. Crawford Ph.D.
Charlotte Fitch Roberts Professor of Chemistry

Eleanor R. Webster Ph.D.
Professor of Chemistry

Elizabeth Veeder M.D.
Associate Physician, Health Service

Gabriel H. Lovett Ph.D.
Professor of Spanish

Eleanor A. Gustafson M.S.
Librarian

Kathryn C. Preyer Ph.D.
Professor of History

Carolyn Shaw Bell Ph.D.
Katharine Conan Professor of Economics

David R. Ferry Ph.D.
Sophie Chantal Hart Professor of English

D. Scott Birney Ph.D.
Professor of Astronomy

Irina Borisova-Moresova Lynch Ph.D.
Professor of Russian

Phyllis J. Fleming Ph.D.
Sarah Frances Whiting Professor of Physics

Owen H. Jander Ph.D.
Catherine Mills Davis Professor of Music

Elizabeth V. Rock Ph.D.
Nellie Zueckerman Cohen and Anne Cohen Heller Professor of Health Sciences

Professor of Chemistry

Rene Galand Ph.D.
Professor of French

Eugene L. Cox Ph.D.
Mary Jewett Gaiser Professor of History

Alice B. Robinson Ph.D.
Professor of History

Doris Drescher Cook B.S.
Secretary of the College and Clerk of the Board of Trustees

Paul Rogers Barstow M.F.A.
Professor of Theatre Studies

Barbara V. Cochran Ed.D.
Associate Professor of Physical Education and Athletics

Jeanne Darlington M.A.
Instructor in Chemistry Laboratory

Margaret Dermony M.A.
Instructor in Biological Sciences Laboratory

Ellen Hall B.A.
Instructor in Biological Sciences Laboratory

Barbara Muise M.A.
Instructor in Biological Sciences Laboratory

Marcia Stubbs M.A.
Lecturer in English

Philip J. Finkelpool Ph.D.
Anne Pierce Rogers Professor of English

Helen C. Mann M.A.
Instructor in Chemistry Laboratory

Dorothea J. Widmayer Ph.D.
Professor of Biological Sciences

Theresa C. Yao B.A.
Lecturer in Chinese

Martha Alden Craig Ph.D.
Professor of English

Doris Holmes Eyges A.M.
Lecturer in English

Katherine Allston Geffken Ph.D.
Professor of Classical Studies

Marshall Irwin Goldman Ph.D.
Kathryn Wasserman Davis Professor of Economics

Roger A. Johnson Th.D.
Elizabeth Luce Moore Professor of Christian Studies

Ruth Anna Putnam Ph.D.
Professor of Philosophy

Elaine Smith M.A.
Instructor in Chemistry Laboratory

Anne de Courcy Clapp Ph.D.
Professor of Art

Blythe McVicker Clinchy Ph.D.
Professor of Psychology

Paul A. Cohen Ph.D.
Edith Stix Wasserman Professor of Asian Studies and History

James Herbert Lochlin Ph.D.
Professor of Chemistry

Ingrid H. Stadler Ph.D.
Professor of Philosophy

Linda Kent Vaughan Ph.D.
Professor of Physical Education and Athletics

Mary V. Lenihan M.A.
Senior Instructor in Biological Sciences Laboratory

Rodney J. Morrison Ph.D.
Professor of Economics

Priscilla J. Benson Ph.D.
Professor of Astronomy

Beverly A. Blazar Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Biological Sciences

Mary D. Coyne Ph.D.
Professor of Biological Sciences

Laurel Furumoto Ph.D.
Professor of Psychology

Margaret V. Merritt Ph.D.
Professor of Chemistry

Tom Wilson
Instructor in Physical Education and Athletics

B.S.Ed., M.A., Central Missouri State University

Paul M. Wink
Associate Professor of Psychology

B.A., M.A., University of Melbourne; Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley)

Kenneth P. Winkler
Class of 1919 – 50th Reunion Professor of Philosophy

B.A., Trinity College; Ph.D., University of Texas (Austin)

Robert Winters
Visiting Assistant Professor of Mathematics

B.A., Queens College; Ph.D., Boston University

Ann D. Witte
Professor of Economics

B.A., University of Florida; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., North Carolina State University

Adele Wolfson
Professor of Chemistry

B.A., Brandeis University; Ph.D., Columbia University

Winfred Jane Wood
Senior Lecturer in the Writing Program

Director of the Writing Program

B.A., University of Illinois (Urbana); M.A., University of Iowa

Zhang Xiaolu
Visiting Language Instructor in Chinese

B.A., M.A., East China Normal University

Elise Hae-Ryang Yun
Visiting Assistant Professor of Music

Instructor in Piano

B.A., Wellesley College; M.Mus., Juilliard School of Music; Ph.D., New York University

Arlene Zallman
Professor of Music

Diploma, Juilliard School of Music; M.A., University of Pennsylvania

Paula Zeitlin
Instructor in Jazz Violin

B.A., Earlham College; M.A., University of Chicago

Weina Zhao
Language Instructor in Chinese

B.A., Nanjing University; M.A., Clark University

Claire Zimmerman
Professor of Psychology

B.A., Wellesley College; Ph.D., Radcliffe College

Eve Zimmerman
Assistant Professor of Japanese

B.A., University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Columbia University
Board of Trustees

Victoria J. Herget M.B.A.
Chair
Chicago, Illinois

Edward P. Lawrence LL.B.
Vice Chair
Brookline, Massachusetts

Alison Li Chung M.B.A.
Chicago, Illinois

John S. Clarkson M.B.A.
Brookline, Massachusetts

Nader F. Darehshori B.A.
Wellesley, Massachusetts

Alecia Ann DeCoudreaux J.D.
Indianapolis, Indiana

M. Dozier Gardner M.B.A.
Brookline, Massachusetts

Judith Gaillard Jones B.A.
Pacific Palisades, California

Lois Juliber M.B.A.
New York, New York

William S. Kaiser M.B.A.
Wellesley, Massachusetts

Amalie Moses Kass M.Ed.
Lincoln, Massachusetts

Katherine Stone Kaufmann Ed.D.
Wellesley, Massachusetts

Stephen W. Kidder J.D.
Belmont, Massachusetts

Gail Heitler Klapper J.D.
Denver, Colorado

Sidney R. Knafl M.B.A.
New York, New York

Betty Wood Knapp B.A.
Los Angeles, California

Pamela Leach Lewis LL.M.
Jamaica Estates, New York

Richard J. Light Ph.D.
Belmont, Massachusetts

Beth Pfeiffer McNay M.B.A.
Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts

Ellen Gill Miller M.B.A.
McLean, Virginia

William J. Mitchell M.A.
Cambridge, Massachusetts

Regina Montoya J.D.
Dallas, Texas

Theresa Mullarkey B.A.
Locust Valley, New York

Susan Marley Newhouse B.A.
New York, New York

Wendy J. Paulson B.A.
New York, New York

Elizabeth Strauss Pforzheimer B.A.
Scarsdale, New York

Lia Gelin Poorvu M.A.
Cambridge, Massachusetts

Lynn B. Sherr B.A.
New York, New York

Meredith Riggs Spangler M.A.
Charlotte, North Carolina

Isabel Johnston Stewart M.Ed.
Chicago, Illinois

Marisa B. Van Saanen B.A.
Chevy Chase, Maryland

Lulu Chow Wang M.B.A.
New York, New York

Dorothy Collins Weaver B.A.
Coral Gables, Florida

Diana Chapman Walsh Ph.D.,
ex officio
President of Wellesley College
Wellesley, Massachusetts

Christine Grimstad Franklin B.A.,
ex officio
President of the Wellesley College
Alumnae Association
South Wellfleet, Massachusetts

Diane Kinch Corry J.D.
Clerk of the Board of Trustees

Trustees Emeriti

Walter M. Cabot M.B.A.
Dover, Massachusetts

Harriet Segal Cohn B.A.
Westwood, Massachusetts

Allison Stacey Cowles M.A.
New York, New York

Prudence Slitor Crozier Ph.D.
Wellesley, Massachusetts

Nelson J. Darling, Jr. LL.B.
Swampscott, Massachusetts

Elizabeth Kaiser Davis B.A.
Westwood, Massachusetts

Kathryn Wasserman Davis Ph.D.
Tarrytown, New York

Alexander Cochrane Forbes B.A.
Manchester, Massachusetts

Camilla Chandler Frost B.A.
Los Angeles, California

Luella Gross Goldberg B.A.
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Margaret Jewett Greer B.A.
Chevy Chase, Maryland

Daniel S. Gregory M.B.A.
Westwood, Massachusetts

Jerome H. Grossman M.D.
Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts

Barbara Barnes Hauptfuhrer B.A.
Huntingdon Valley, Pennsylvania

David O. Ives M.B.A.
Lexington, Massachusetts

Barbara Loomis Jackson Ed.D.
New York, New York

Betty K. Freyhof Johnson M.A.
Cincinnati, Ohio

Howard Wesley Johnson M.A.
Cambridge, Massachusetts

Mary Gardiner Jones LL.D.
Washington, D.C.

Hilda Rosenbaum Kahne Ph.D.
Lexington, Massachusetts

George H. Kidder LL.B.
Concord, Massachusetts

Robert A. Lawrence B.A.
Dedham, Massachusetts

Suzanne Kibler Morris B.A.
Houston, Texas

Suzanne Carreau Mueller B.A.
New York, New York

Horace S. Nichols B.S.
Boston, Massachusetts

George Putnam M.B.A.
Manchester, Massachusetts

Allene Lummis Russell B.A.
Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts

William L. Saltonstall M.B.A.
Manchester, Massachusetts

John K. Spring M.B.A.
Concord, Massachusetts

Mary Ann Dilley Staub B.A.
Lake Forest, Illinois

David B. Stone LL.D.
Boston, Massachusetts

Nancy Angell Streeter B.A.
New York, New York

Estelle Newman Tanner B.A.
New York, New York

Margaret Westheimer Tishman M.A.
New York, New York

Dorothy Dann Collins Torbert B.A.
Dallas, Texas

Mary Sime West B.A.
Needham, Massachusetts

Presidents

Ada Howard
1875–1881

Alice Freeman Palmer
1881–1887

Helen Shafer
1887–1894

Julia Irvine
1894–1899

Caroline Hazard
1899–1910

Ellen Fitz Pendleton
1911–1936

Mildred McAfee Horton
1936–1949

Margaret Clapp
1949–1966

Ruth M. Adams
1966–1972

Barbara W. Newell
1972–1980

Nannerl Overholser Keohane
1981–1993

Diana Chapman Walsh
1993–
Administration

Office of the President
Diana Chapman Walsh Ph.D.
President
Professor of Sociology and
Public Health
Jane E. Bachman B.A.
Assistant to the President
Catherine Salop M.A.
Assistant to the President
Kimberly J. Murphy B.A.
Administrative Assistant
Diane Kinch Corry J.D.
Clerk of the Board of Trustees
Margery F. Perry B.A.
Administrative Assistant

Office of Admission
Janet Lavin Rapelye M.A.
Dean
Jennifer C. Desjarlais M.Ed.
Director
Robin A. Gaynor B.A.
Associate Director
Serena Oh Castellano M.A.
Associate Director
Anna Young B.S.
Associate Director
Jill M. Lauck B.A.
Assistant Director
Mindy Popp Ed.M.
Assistant Director
Alfie Daniels B.A.
Assistant Director
Quyen Ngo B.A.
Assistant Director
Jane Kyricos B.A.
Admission Publications and
Communications Manager
Ron LeShane, Jr. B.S.
Admission Information Systems
Manager

Office of the Dean of the College
Lee Cuba Ph.D.
Dean of the College
Professor of Sociology
Andrew G. Levitt Ph.D.
Associate Dean of the College
Margaret Clapp ’30 Distinguished
Alumna Professor of French and
Linguistics
Andrew Sherman Ph.D.
Associate Dean of the College
Professor of History
Elizabeth C. Lieberman M.A.
Assistant Dean of the College
Director, Office of Sponsored
Research
Laboratory Instructor in Chemistry
Mary Pat Navins A.B.
Assistant Dean for Academic Budget
and Administration
Mary L. Greenwood
Assistant to the Dean of the College
Office of Sponsored Research
Elizabeth C. Lieberman M.A.
Director
Registrar
Ann H. Hamilton A.B.
Registrar
Nancy Reynolds Stone A.B.
Associate Registrar
Child Study Center
Mary Eames Ucci M.Ed.
Educational Director
Jacqueline Lyons Murphy A.B.
Assistant to the Director
Tracy R. Gleason Ph.D.
Psychological Director
Susan Kerr A.B.
Lead Teacher
Mary Ruth W. Negro B.A.
Lead Teacher
Sally V.Z. Turk M.Ed.
Lead Teacher
Science Center
Nancy H. Kolodny Ph.D.
Faculty Director
Nelle Zuckerman Cohen and
Anne Cohen Heller Professor of
Health Sciences
Professor of Chemistry
Rosamond V. White B.S.
Administrative Director
Sheila P. Brachfeld-Child Ph.D.
Chair, Health Professions Advisory
Committee
Mary C. Hogan B.B.A.
Office Manager

Whitin Observatory
Richard G. French Ph.D.
Director
Professor of Astronomy
Office of the Dean of Students
Michele Lepore M.A.
Interim Dean of Students
Dorothy Folino
Administrative Assistant
Class Deans
Joy P. Playter M.A.
Dean of the Class of 2003
Susan R. Cohen Ph.D.
Dean of the Class of 2004
Assistant Professor of English
Julie Drucker Donnelly Ph.D.
Dean of the Class of 2005
Voncile White Ed.D.
Dean of First-Year Students
Gale Empey
Administrative Assistant,
Office of the Class Deans
Ruth A. Samia B.A.
Coordinator,
First-Year Students Office
Pforzheimer Learning and
Teaching Center
Barbara C. Boger Ed.D.
Director of Programs
David B. Pillemter Ph.D.
Faculty Director
William R. Kenan, Jr. Professor of Psychology
Shelagh Dunlap B.S.
Administrative Assistant
Continuing Education
Bonnie D. Leonard Ed.D.
Dean of Continuing Education
Tracy B. Tully M.S.
Continuing Education Coordinator
Center for Work and Service
S. Joanne Murray Ed.M.
Director
Amy E. Capman M.A.
Director of Internships and
Service Learning
Melissa Hawkins M.Ed.
Assistant Director
Director of Service and Stipend
Programs
Judith A. Kenney B.A.
Assistant Director for Technology
Jeanette Tien-Hwei Law M.A.
Career Counselor
Elizabeth O’Connell B.S.
Director of Not-for-Profit and Public
Service Programs
E. Folsom Patterson M.A.
Associate Director, Alumnae Career
Programs
Ellie Perkins M.A.
Director of Fellowship and
Preprofessional Programs
Sue G. Regnier
Assistant to the Director
Kerry Anne Santry Ed.M.
Associate Director
Floy Striker M.L.S.
Librarian
Theresa Tribble B.A.
Not-for-Profit and Public
Service Fellow
Irmu Tryon
Director of Recruiting
Deborah Weaver
Executive Director,
LEAP Self-Defense, Inc.

International Studies
and Services
Sylvia S. Hiestand M.A.
Director, Slater International Center
Director, International Studies and
Services
Susan Coburn B.A.
Assistant to the Director, Slater
International Center
Harriet Cole B.A.
Assistant to the Director, International
Studies and Services
Cultural Advising Network
Mared Aleicha-Weirst M.Ed.
Advisor to Latina Students
Kelby K. Brown M.A.
Advisor to Students of African
Descent
Sylvia S. Hiestand M.A.
Advisor to International Students
Karen Y. Shih M.Ed.
Advisor to Students of Asian Descent
James J. Wicke M.Ed., C.R.C.
Director of Disability Services
Advisor to Jewish Students
Muslim Advisor
Advisor to Lesbian and Bisexual
Students
College Health Service
Vanessa Britto M.D., M.Sc.
Director
Gloria J. Cater R.N., C.S., M.S.
Associate Director
Nurse Practitioner
Catherine Collins R.N., C., C.H.E.S.
Director of Health Education
Sloane Crawford C.N.M.
GYN Clinician
Elizabeth Schuller R.N., C.S.
Nurse Practitioner
Amy Veale M.D.
Staff Physician
Maureen Goheen R.N.
In-patient Nursing Coordinator
Gail Langley R.N.C.
Out-patient Nursing Coordinator
Patricia Jackson
Office Manager
Office of Religious
and Spiritual Life
The Reverend Victor H. Kazanjian Jr.
M.Div.
Dean of Religious and Spiritual Life
Kathe Lewis B.A.
Assistant to the Dean
Jewish Chaplain, Hillel Director
Buddhist Community Advisor
Muslim Advisor
Father Andrés Nino M.Div.
Catholic Chaplain
Office for Finance

Susan Vogt M.B.A.
Vice President for Finance and Treasurer

Linda Murphy Church M.B.A.
Assistant Vice President for Finance Budget Director

Controller
Robert A. Dunn B.S.
Associate Controller
James Sullivan M.B.A.
Associate Controller for Sponsored Programs

Budget Office
Linda Murphy Church M.B.A.
Director
Assistant Vice President for Finance
Assistant Budget Director

Investment Office
Jane L. Mendillo M.B.A.
Chief Investment Officer
Louis E. Sousa CFA
Chief Operating Officer
John R. Barker M.B.A.
Alternative Assets Manager

Office of Student Financial Services
Kathryn Osmond M.B.A.
Director

James Garrant B.A.
Manager of Student Accounts
Lee Hanna
Assistant Director
Patricia Ramonat M.S.
Senior Associate Director
Mary W. Roberts B.S.
Manager of Information Systems

Denise Shearman B.S.
Applications Specialist
Laura M. Till M.Ed.
Associate Director, Financial Aid and Student Employment

Michelle Tufau M.B.A.
Associate Director, Educational Finacing
Karen T. Wilcox M.Mus.
Associate Director, Financial Aid

Office for Resources and Public Affairs

David Blinder Ph.D.
Vice President

Soraya Andrade-Winters B.A.
Assistant to the Vice President

Resources

Peter V. K. Doyle B.A.
Director, Planned Giving
Kathryn K. Flynn B.A.
Director, Development Services and Donor Relations
Susan B. Grosel B.A.
Director, Annual Giving
Lynn Miles B.A.
Director, Leadership Gifts
Nancy E. Weinstein M.B.A.
Director, Corporate and Foundation Relations
Assistant to the President

Susan L. Berry B.A.
Associate Director, Donor Relations
Blair F. Cruickshank B.A.
Deputy Director, Annual Giving
Lisa Dissanayake B.A.
Assistant Director, Development Research
Lois M. Enos B.A.
Assistant Director, Research and Leadership Gift Program Systems Coordinator
Patricia Galindo B.S.
Planned Giving Coordinator
Julie Ha B.A.
Coordinator, Annual Giving Information Services
Samuel A. Howe M.A.
Senior Development Officer
Gail Jong
Director, External Relations

Lee Ann Latham M.S.
Senior Development Officer
Director, International Advancement
Anne Littlefield M.B.A.
Senior Planned Giving Officer
Susan Martin-Joy M.A.
Coordinator, Leadership Gift Stewardship
Ann G. McCann M.B.A.
Senior Development Officer
Amy R. Michelton M.A.
Manager, Resources Information Systems

Benedicta Morrow-Slason B.A.
Director, Leadership Gift Stewardship and the Business Leadership Council
Deborah A. Mulno B.A.
Manager, Gifts and Records
Eniko I. Nishino B.A.
Director, Special Projects
Katherine M. Palmer B.A.
Assistant Director, Development Research
Elizabeth J. Parker B.A.
Associate Director, Annual Giving
Robert W. Pfifer B.A.
Senior Development Officer
Sierra J. Rosen B.A.
Planned Giving Officer
Laura Scherer B.A.
Assistant Director, Annual Giving

Alice Schwartz B.A.
Associate Director, Corporate and Foundation Relations
Alysson M. Severance B.A.
Assistant Director, Annual Giving
Claire P. Shindler Ph.D.
Director, Development Research and Prospect Management Systems
Katherine C. Small B.A.
Senior Development Officer
Elizabeth Ward B.A.
Associate Director, Annual Giving
Whitney Finch Weinberg B.A.
Associate Director, Annual Giving

Public Affairs

Office for Communications and Publications
Rosemarie K. Cummings
Director

Barbara B. Langworthy B.A.
Technology and Office Coordinator

Office for Public Information and Government Relations
Mary Ann Hill M.P.P.
Director, Public Information and Government Relations
Artie Corday B.A.
Assistant Director, Public Information
K. Eileen B. Devine B.A.
Public Information Coordinator

Office for Information Services

Micheline E. Jedrey M.S.
Vice President
College Librarian
S. Terry Ballantyne M.S.
Director, Database Systems
Timothy E. Cantin
Director, Systems and Networks
Kenneth Freundlich B.A.
Director, Instructional Technology
Eileen D. Hardy M.L.S.
Manager, Library Collections Management
Dale Katzif M.S.
Manager, Access Services
Claire Tucker Loranz M.S.
Manager, Digital Technologies and Webmaster
Pattie Orr M.Ed.
Director, User Services
Sandra E. Roberts B.S.
Director, Telecommunications
Wilma Ruth Slaight Ph.D.
Archivist
Ross Wood D.M.A.
Manager, Acquisitions and Cataloging
BethAnn Zambrella M.S.
Manager, Research and Instruction
The Davis Museum and Cultural Center

David Mickenberg M.A.
The Ruth Gordon Shapiro ’37
Museum Director

Dennis McFadden M.Arch.
Associate Director

Odette Berry Diploma, Cordon Bleu
Chef/Manager, Collins Café

Lynn A. Collins B.A.
Director of Public Information

Jeremy Fowler M.A.
Acting Curator of Education

Nancy B. Gunn B.F.A.
Director of Museum Development

Sandra Petrie Hachey B.A.
Assistant Registrar

Dabney Hailey M.A.
Associate Curator of Collections

Santiago Hernandez M.F.A.
Assistant Museum Technician

Bo Mompho B.A.
Museum Registrar

James Olson M.A.
Coordinator of Technology

Richard Peterson
Security Supervisor

John Rossetti B.F.A.
Museum Preparator

Anne Collins Smith M.A.
Mellon Curatorial Fellow

Alexandra Ziegel B.A.
Development Associate

Wellesley Centers for Women
A partnership of the Center for Research on Women and the Stone Center

Susan McGee Bailey Ph.D.
Executive Director

Pamela A. Baker-Webber M.B.A.
Director of Preaward Services

Jan Putnam B.A.
Director of Development

Catherine Senghas M.B.A.
Deputy Director for Finance and Administration

An expanded list of administrative and research staff is available on our Web site: wcwonline.org

Stone Center Counseling Services

Robin Cook-Nobles Ed.D.
Chief Psychologist
Director of Counseling Services

Marilyn Downs M.S.W.
Assistant Director

Lisa Desai Psy.D.
Staff Psychologist

Eileen Kern M.S.W.
Staff Social Worker

Barbara Lewis M.D.
Consulting Psychiatrist

Ann Hughes M.A.
Office Manager

Alumnae Association

Alumnae Office

Jessica Minervino B.A.
Executive Director

Ruth Emanual Maffa B.A.
Director, Travel and Regional Programs

Mary Porazzo
Office and Financial Administrator

Sally Meredith B.A.
Director, Clubs

Michelle Gillet B.A.
Director, Alumnae Technology Systems

Alice M. Hummer B.A.
Editor, Wellesley

Jennifer Garrett B.A.
Writer/Editorial Assistant, Wellesley

Rachel Coppola B.A.
Publications Coordinator, Classes and Reunion

Leigh Oder B.A.
Program Coordinator, Clubs and Classes

Jayne Lew
Program Coordinator, Travel and Regional Programs

Ilyndove F. Healy M.S.
Assistant Director, Classes and Reunion

April Lepito B.A.
Program Coordinator, Special Programs

Sara A. Becker
Office Coordinator

Alumnae Association Board of Directors

President
Christine Grimstad Franklin
South Wellefle, Massachusetts

First Vice President
Chicago, Illinois

Second Vice President
Kristen Lewis Denzinger (2002-2005)
Atlanta, Georgia

Treasurer/Secretary
Belmont, Massachusetts

Chair, Communications
Los Angeles, California

Chair, Class Officers and Reunion
Penny Wiedenman Vigilante (2002-2005)
Summit, New Jersey

Chair, Annual Giving
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Chair, Clubs and Regional Programs
Constance Follert Rieben (2001-2004)
Madison, Wisconsin

Chair, Alumnae/Student Communications
Khadi A. Wurie (2002-2005)
Boston, Massachusetts

Chair, Academic Programs
Winchester, Massachusetts

Chair, Alumnae Admissions Representatives
Judy Ann Chen (2002-2005)
New York, New York

Chair, Careers and Service Representatives
Karen Gentleman (2001-2004)
Indianapolis, Indiana

Ex Officio
Jessica Minervino
Executive Director

Alice M. Hummer
Editor, Wellesley

Beth Pleiffer McNay
Trustee, Chair, National Development and Outreach Council

Alumnae Trustees
Alicia Ann DeCoudreaux (2002-2008)
Indianapolis, Indiana

Lisa Gelin Poorvu (2000-2006)
Cambridge, Massachusetts

New York, New York

Isabel Johnston Stewart (2001-2007)
Chicago, Illinois

Young Alumnae Trustee
Chevy Chase, Maryland
National Development and Outreach Council

The National Development and Outreach Council is the committee of the Board of Trustees charged
with oversight of Wellesley College's fund-raising and external relations activities. The NDOC formulates
fund-raising and outreach policies and programs, and provides strategic planning advice to the staff of the
Office for Resources and Public Affairs.

Beth Pfeiffer McNay '73
Chair, NDOC
Campaign Co-Chair
Member, Board of Trustees

Members of the National Development and Outreach Council
as of July 1, 2002

Alison Li Chung '73
Member, Board of Trustees

Florence Davis '76
Chair, Corporate and Foundation Relations

Alecia Ann DeCoudreaux '76
Member, Board of Trustees

Laura Estes '72
Member-at-Large

Jean Fuller-Stanley
Faculty Representative

Diane Gibson '04
Chair, Parents Council

Luella Gross Goldberg '58
Co-Chair, Leadership Gifts
Trustee Emerita

Dorothy Chao Jenkins '68
Member-at-Large

Lynn Dixon Johnston '64
Chair, Durant Society

William S. Kaiser
Member, Board of Trustees

Katherine Stone Kaufmann '67
Member, Board of Trustees

Nancy Lee Smith Kemper '73
Member-at-Large

Stephen W. Kidder
Member, Board of Trustees

Sidney R. Knafel
Co-Chair, Leadership Gifts
Member, Board of Trustees

Betsy Wood Knapp '64
Campaign Co-Chair
Member, Board of Trustees

Danae McElroy '03
Student Representative

Christine A. Miller '66
Member-at-Large

Theresa Mall Mullarkey '60
Member, Board of Trustees

Susan Marley Newhouse '55
Campaign Co-Chair
Member, Board of Trustees

Lia Gelin Poorvu '56
Member, Board of Trustees

Barbara Peterson Ruhlman '54
Member-at-Large

Lynn B. Sherr '63
Member, Board of Trustees

Anne Quisenberry Spaulding '71
Chair, Planned Giving

Jody Strakosch '79
Chair, Annual Giving

Marisa B. Van Saanen '01
Young Alumnae Representative
Member, Board of Trustees

Penny Wiedenman Vigilante '80
Chair, Classes and Reunion

Bunny H. Winter '70
Member-at-Large

Ex Officio

Victoria J. Herget '73
Chair, Board of Trustees

Diana Chapman Walsh '66
President

Christine Grimstad Franklin '61
President, Alumnae Association
Member, Board of Trustees

Estelle Newman Tanner '57
Member, Campaign Executive Committee
Trustee Emerita

David Blinder
Vice President, Resources and Public Affairs
Transfer students, 14-15, 27

course credit after matriculation, 27
admission, 14-15
applying from U.S. high schools, 14
Transcripts and grade reports, 28
Travel Directions, 191
Trustees, 183, 186
alumnae, 186
Board of, 183
emeriti, 183
Tuition, see payment plans
Tuition Refund Plan, 17
Tuition Stabilization Plan, 18
TuitionPay Monthly Plan through
Academic Management Services
(AMS), 18
Twelve College Exchange Program, 30

U.S. citizens living abroad, admission of, 14
Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, 19

Visits, 4, 13
Voluntary withdrawal, 29

Washington summer internship program, 30
Web site, see Wellesley College Web site
Wellesley Centers for Women, 8
Wellesley College Center for Research on
Women, 8
Wellesley College Club, 8
Wellesley College Web site, 23
Wellesley College Summer School, 29
Wellesley double degree program, 29-30
Wellesley-Mills Exchange Program, 30
Wellesley-Spelman Exchange Program, 30
Wellesley Students' Aid Society, 21
Wintersession, 29
Withdrawal, 29
required, 29
voluntary, 29

Women's research center, 8
Women's studies courses, 164-168
Woods Hole, semester in Environmental
Science at, 30
Work, 19-20
Writing program courses, 168-172
Writing requirement, 24
Travel Directions

By Car
- From the West
  Take the Massachusetts Turnpike to Exit 14 (Weston). Go south on Interstate 95 (Route 128) for 1/2 mile to Route 16, Exit 21B. Follow Route 16 West for 2.9 miles to a stoplight (five-way intersection) in the town of Wellesley; go straight on Route 135 (West). At the third traffic light, take a left into the main entrance of the College. Follow signs for admission parking.
- From the East
  Take the Massachusetts Turnpike to Exit 16 (West Newton). Follow Route 16 West for 4.7 miles, using directions above.
- From the North
  Take Interstate 95 South (Route 128) to Exit 21B (Route 16 West). Follow Route 16 West for 2.9 miles, using directions above.
- From the South
  Take Interstate 95 North (Route 128) to Exit 21B (Route 16 West). Follow Route 16 West for 2.9 miles, using directions above.

All fares quoted are subject to change. Travel time may vary during rush hour.

By Airplane
Options from Logan International Airport:
- Take a taxi directly to Wellesley College. See Area Taxis. Allow at least an hour for the commute. The fare will be approximately $55.
- Take the Logan Express bus, which picks up at all airline terminals, to Framingham. Allow at least an hour for the commute. Call 1-800-33-LOGAN for more information, 9 am – 5 pm.
- From Framingham, take a taxi to the College. See Area Taxis. Allow half an hour for the ride to Wellesley. The fare will be approximately $16.
- Take the free shuttle bus to the MBTA Subway stop. Take the Blue Line Inbound four stops to Government Center. Go upstairs and change to the Green Line. Ride an Outbound subway marked "RIVERSIDE-D" to Woodland, the second to last stop on the D line. Subway fare is $1.20.
- From Woodland, take a taxi to the College. See Area Taxis. The fare will be approximately $15.
- Allow two hours for total commute.

By Train
Options from the Amtrak terminal at South Station:
- From South Station, take the Framingham/Worcester Commuter Rail to the Wellesley Square stop. The commute is approximately half an hour. One-way fare is $3.00 and is paid on the train. Exact change is not required.
- Go up the stairs and turn left onto Crest Road; follow Crest a short distance. Take a right onto Central Street. Walk five minutes to the second set of lights. Cross the street to the entrance of the College. From there, allow 20 minutes to walk to your destination on campus.

Note: The Commuter Rail runs on a schedule that can be accessed by calling 1-800-392-6100 or (617) 222-3200. Please call ahead when making travel plans; the schedule varies on weekends and holidays. You may also take the Commuter Rail to Wellesley from Back Bay Station.

If you prefer, call a taxi from the Wellesley Square Commuter Rail stop. See Area Taxis. Fare will be approximately $4.

By Bus
- From Peter Pan and Greyhound terminals at South Station, use Commuter Rail directions above.
- Take a Non-Express Greyhound or Peter Pan bus to the Riverside terminal. From there, take a taxi to the College. See Area Taxis. Commute from Riverside will be about 30 minutes. Fare will be approximately $15.

Note: Express buses DO NOT stop at Riverside.

Area Taxis
Veteran’s Taxi
(781) 235-1600
Hours: 24 hours
Wellesley Transportation
(781) 235-2200
Hours: 5 am – 11 pm
MetroWest Taxi
(781) 891-1122
Hours: 5 am – 12 midnight
The information contained in this Bulletin is accurate as of July 2002. However, Wellesley College reserves the right to make changes at its discretion affecting policies, fees, curricula or other matters announced in this Bulletin.

In accordance with the Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act (Public Law 101-542), the graduation rate for students who entered Wellesley College as first-year students in September 1995 on a full-time basis was 90%. (The period covered is equal to 150% of the normal time for graduation.)

Wellesley College admits students without regard to race, color, religion, or national origin, to all the rights, privileges, programs, and activities generally accorded or made available to students at the College. The College does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin or sexual orientation, in administration of its educational policies, scholarship or loan programs, athletic and other college-administered programs or in its employment policies.

Wellesley College, as an independent, undergraduate educational institution for women, does not discriminate on the basis of sex against its students in the educational programs or activities in which it operates, and does not discriminate on the basis of sex in its employment policies, in compliance with the regulations of Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, nor does the College discriminate on the basis of handicap in violation of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.